A Transcript of the Registers of the Company of Stationers of London. 1554—1640 A.D.

Volume III.
A TRANSCRIPT OF THE Registers
OF THE Company of Stationers of London;
1554—1640 A.D.

VOLUME III.—TEXT.

Entries of Books to 11 July 1620.

Entries of Pressmen to 31 December 1640.

Succession of Master Printers in London 1586—1636.

EDITED BY

EDWARD ARBER, Assoc. King's Coll., London, F.S.A.

Editor of The First printed English New Testament, the English Reprints, and The first Three English Books on America.

This Copy is the property of
THE LIBRARY OF COLUMBIA COLLEGE.

PRIVATELY PRINTED.

LONDON:
1 July 1876.
A
TRANSCRIPT OF THE REGISTERS
OF THE
COMPANY OF STATIONERS OF LONDON.
1554—1640 A.D.
VOLUME III.

This Copy is numbered Seventy seven... E. Orber.
to

The present

Master, Wardens, and Assistants

of the

Worshipful Company

of the

Stationers

of London,

this

Transcript

is

Respectfully inscribed.
A TRANSCRIPT OF THE REGISTERS
OF THE
COMPANY OF STATIONERS OF LONDON,
BETWEEN 1554—1640 A.D.

Only Two Hundred and Thirty Copies in all are printed.
of these, all surplus copies will be destroyed.

SUBSCRIPTIONS TO 1 JULY 1876.

THIRTY LARGE PAPER TRANSCRIPTS, IN ROYAL QUARTO.

1 ... The Company of Stationers of London, London.
2 ... ... Henry Huth, Esq., Prince's Gate, London.
3 ... ... The British Museum Library, London.
4 ... ... The Bodleian Library, Oxford.
5 ... Hobart Howard Furniss, Esq., Philadelphia, U. S. A.
6 ... The Rt Hon. Earl Spencer, K.G., Althorp, Northamptonshire.
7 ... Frederick W. Cosens, Esq., Queen's Gate West, London.
9 ... ... Richard Johnson, Esq., Fallowfield, Manchester.
10 ... ... James Lenox, Esq., New York, U. S. A.
11 ... His Grace the Duke of Devonshire, Devonshire House, London.
12 ... His Grace the Duke of Cleveland, St James' Square, London.
13 ... Mrs John Carter Brown, Providence, Rhode Island, U. S. A.
14 ... ... ... Astor Library, New York, U. S. A.
30 The Editor's Copy.

TWO HUNDRED SMALL PAPER TRANSCRIPTS, IN DEMY QUARTO.

31 ... The Library of Trinity College, Cambridge.
32 ... The Library of St John College, London.
33 ... ... Samuel Timmins, Esq., Edgbaston Lodge, Birmingham.
34 ... The Library of St Paul's Cathedral, London.
35 ... J. Henry B. N. Arber, Esq., Exchequer and Audit Department, London.
36 Prof. Frederick J. Child, Harvard College, Cambridge, U. S. A.
LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS.

37 ... ...  FREDERICK J. Fعقدم, Esq., M.A., Director of the Early English Text and Chaucer and New Shakespeare Societies, St George's Square, London.
38 ... ...  CHARLES R. RIVINGTON, Esq., Clerk of the Company of Stationers of London, Fenchurch Buildings, London.
39 ... ...  THE BIRMINGHAM FREE LIBRARIES—REFERENCE DEPARTMENT, Rotchiff Place, Birmingham.
40 ... ...  THE LIVERPOOL FREE LIBRARY, William Brown Street, Liverpool.
41 ... ...  THE LIBRARY OF EXETER COLLEGE, Oxford.
42 ... ...  F. NEWELL ARBER, Esq., Upper George Street, London.
43 ... ...  THE Rt. HON. LORD COLERIDGE, Chief Justice of Common Pleas, London.
44 ... ...  JOHN SUTHERLAND, Esq., M.D., Army Sanitary Commissioner, War Office, London.
45 ... ...  PETER RIDDAT, Esq., Montreal.
46 ... ...  THE BIRMINGHAM LIBRARY, Union Street, Birmingham.
47 ... ...  THE BRITISH MUSEUM LIBRARY, London (Second Copy).
48 ... ...  EDMUND W. ASHMORE, Esq., Mornington Crescent, London.
49 ... ...  HENRY MORLEY, Esq., Professor of English Literature, University College, London.
50 ... ...  REV. E. HAYES PLUMPTRE, D.D., Professor of Divinity, King's College, London; and Vice of Birkbeck.
51 ... ...  HENRY O. COLE, Esq., M.A., Bodley's Librarian, Oxford.
52 ... ...  THE LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE, Cambridge.
53 ... ...  V. E. HAYES PLUMPTRE, D.D., Professor of Divinity, King's College, London;
54 ... ...  THE OFFICIAL LIBRARY OF THE ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY, Lambeth Palace, London.
55 ... ...  REV. E. PAYTON HOOD, Hillmaria Road, London.
56 ... ...  THE OFFICIAL LIBRARY OF THE BISHOP OF LONDON, Fulham Palace, London.
57 ... ...  SIR CHARLES ISHAM, Bart., Linwood Hall, Northampshire.
58 ... ...  THE LIBRARY OF HARVARD COLLEGE, Cambridge, U. S. A.
59 ... ...  SIR CHARLES ISHAM, Bart., Linwood Hall, Northampshire.
60 ... ...  THE PUBLIC LIBRARY, Boston, U. S. A.
61 ... ...  W. DALTON HEPWORTH, Esq., Coventry and London.
62 ... ...  HENRY PEY, Esq., Assistant Tithe Commissioner, St. James' Square, London.
63 ... ...  THE LIBRARY OF THE ATHENÆUM CLUB, London.
64 ... ...  THE LIBRARY OF THE SOUTH KENSINGTON MUSEUM, London.
65 ... ...  THE LIBRARY OF BRASENOSE COLLEGE, Oxford.
66 ... ...  DONALD O. L. MCKAY, Esq., B.A., Admiralty Office, London.
67 ... ...  THE LIBRARY OF KING'S COLLEGE, London.
68 ... ...  HENRY STEVENS, Esq., F.S.A., &c., Trafalgar Square, London.
69 ... ...  THE BOSTON ATHENÆUM LIBRARY, Boston, U. S. A.
70 ... ...  THE PEABODY INSTITUTE, Baltimore, U. S. A.
71 ... ...  THE LIBRARY OF THE IMPERIAL COURT OF AUSTRIA, Vienna.
72 ... ...  JOHN COURBEUX, Esq., Assoc. King's Coll., London, St James Palace, London.
73 ... ...  HENRY LARKINS, Esq., London and Westminster Bank, London.
74 ... ...  REV. T. FAULKNER LEE, D.D., Vicar of Thornton, Essex, Suffolk.
75 ... ...  THE MARCHANTIAL LIBRARY, Philadelphia, U. S. A.
76 ... ...  CUSHMAN'S LIBRARY, Manchester.
77 ... ...  THE LIBRARY OF COLUMBIA COLLEGE, New York, U. S. A.
78 ... ...  CHARLES BRIDGER, Esq., Hon. Mem. Soc. of Ant. of Newcastle, Regent Square, London.
79 ... ...  CHARLES CHILD, Esq., Burying, Suffolk.
80 ... ...  JOHN LEIGH, Esq., Whalley Range, near Manchester.
81 ... ...  THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS, Washington, U. S. A.
LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS.

82 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... THE LONDON LIBRARY, St James' Square, London.
86 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... J. ORCHARD PHILLIPS, Esq., F.R.S., Tregunter Road, London.
88 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... DR WILLIAMS' LIBRARY, Grosvenor Street East, London.
88 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... WALTER C. HENSHAW, Esq., L.L.M., &c., Lincoln's Inn, London.
87 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... EDWARD G. ALLEN, Esq., Twiston Row, London.
88 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... THE LIBRARY OF THE ROYAL DUBLIN SOCIETY, Dublin.
89 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... THE LIBRARY OF THE SOCIETY OF WRITERS TO H. M. SIGNET,
90 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... THE MOST HON. THE MARQUIS OF SALISBURY, Arlington Street, London.
91 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... HIS GRACE THE DUCHESS OF MANCHESTER, Kinbyeton Castle, St. Necta.
92 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... JAMES JENKINS, M.D., C.B., Deputy Inspector-General of Hospitals
93 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... THE LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF GLASGOW, Glasgow.
94 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... THE ROYAL LIBRARY, Berlin.
95 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... WILLIAM G. MEDICOTT, Esq., Longmeadow, Massachusetts, U. S. A.
96 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... THE LIBRARY OF THE COLLEGE OF ARMS, Queen's Victoria Street, London.
97 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... THE LIBRARY OF THE HON. SOCIETY OF KING'S INNS, Dublin.
98 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... THE LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF SAINT ANDREWS, Saint Andrews.
99 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... J. PATHE COLLIER, Esq., F.S.A., Maidenhed.
100 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... THE LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE, Cambridge.
101 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... THE LIBRARY OF YALE COLLEGE, New Haven, Connecticut, U. S. A.
102 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF VICTORIA, Melbourne.
103 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... THE LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF EDINBURGH, Edinburgh.
104 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... THE LIBRARY OF CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE, Oxford.
105 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... F. DE MUSSENDEN LEATHER, Esq., Twiston Place, London.
106 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... HENRY BRADSHAW, Esq., M.A., Librarian to the University of
107 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... Cambridge, King's College, Cambridge.
108 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... JOHN KERSHAW, Esq., Wivelston Lane, London.
109 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... BRINSLEY NICHOLSON, Esq., M.D., Red Hill.
110 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... THE PUBLIC LIBRARY, Hambly.
111 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... H. HUCKS GIBBS, Esq., Regent's Park, London.
112 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... THE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY, New Bedford, Massachusetts, U. S. A.
113 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... FAIRMAN ROGERS, Esq., Philadelphia, U. S. A.
114 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... THE LIBRARY OF TRINITY COLLEGE, Dublin.
115 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... JOHN MORRIS, Esq., Park Street, London.
116 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... THE BRISTOL MUSEUM AND LIBRARY SOCIETY, Bristol.
117 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... WILLIAM H. BLISS, Esq., B.C.L., Oxford.
118 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... CHARLES J. STEWART, Esq., King William Street, London.
119 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... THE LIBRARY OF THE IMPERIAL UNIVERSITY OF MOSCOW, Moscow.
120 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... THE LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Brooklyn, U. S. A.
121 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... J. ORCHARD PHILLIPS, Esq., F.R.S., Tregunter Road, London. (Second
122 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... Copy.)
123 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... THE LIBRARY OF OWENS COLLEGE, Manchester.
124 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... THE PATENT OFFICE LIBRARY, Chancery Lane, London.
125 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... JOHN THIBAWALL, Esq., Bath.
126 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... THOMAS CHORLTON, Esq., Manchester.
127 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... JOHN H. CHAMBERLAIN, Esq., Birmingham.
128 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... CHARLES WALTON, Esq., East Acton, Middlesex.
129 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... RICHARD WOOD, Esq., Whalley Range, Manchester.
130 THE LIBRARY OF THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA, Philadelphia,
131 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... U. S. A.
132 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... THE BLACKBURN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY AND MUSEUM, Blackburn.

III. 8
The Contents of This Third Volume.

Short Title

Title

Registration Page

Inscription

List of Subscribers

The Contents of this Volume

Introduction

A Provisional List of London Printers and Publishers during the period of this Volume

Corrigenda et Addenda

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C

Register C
THE CONTENTS OF THIS THIRD VOLUME.

51st Year.
Book Entries, 325—355.
(1 July 1606—7 July 1607)
Freemen, 682.
Misc., 694.
B. Mark. (P. White.
W. Leake.

52nd Year.
(8 July 1607—July 1608)
Freemen, 683.
Misc., 694.
I. Norton, (O. Standish.
J. Standish.

53rd Year.
Book Entries, 385—415.
(7 July 1608—7 July 1609)
Freemen, 683.
Misc., 694, 695.
W. Hooper, J. Lowes.
H. Lowes.

54th Year.
(4 July 1610—7 July 1611)
Freemen, 683.
Misc., 694, 695.
T. Dawson, S. Waterson.
J. Standish.

55th Year.
Book Entries, 440—461.
(8 July 1611—7 July 1612)
Freemen, 683.
Misc., 694, 695.
T. Field.
J. Lowes.

56th Year.
Book Entries, 462—490.
(1 July 1612—7 July 1613)
Freemen, 683.
Misc., 694, 695.
T. Dawson, T. Adams.

57th Year.
Book Entries, 491—529.
(7 July 1613—17 July 1614)
Freemen, 683.
Misc., 694, 695.
B. Norton, J. Field.
H. Oscard.

58th Year.
Book Entries, 530—569.
(18 July 1614—7 July 1615)
Freemen, 684.
Misc., 694, 695.
T. Man, W. Leake.
T. Adams.

59th Year.
Book Entries, 570—592.
(8 March 1616)
Freemen, 684.
Misc., 39, 395.
List of Master Printers and the number of presses they are to have.

60th Year.
Book Entries, 593—611.
(14 July 1617)
Freemen, 684.
Misc., 681, 696.
S. Waterson.
G. Swinhowe.

61st Year.
Book Entries, 612—629.
(6 May 1618—6 May 1619)
Freemen, 684.
Misc., 696, 697.
J. Jaggard.
G. Swinhowe.

62nd Year.
Book Entries, 688—698.
(23 Jan. 1621)
Freemen, 684.
Misc., 694, 695.
6 May 1619. List of Master Printers and the number of presses they are to have.

63rd Year.
Book Entries, 699—706.
(29 Oct. 1634)
Freemen, 685.
Misc., 696.
A list of all Stationers taking up their freedom.

64th Year.
Book Entries, 707—710.
(Autumn of 1635)
Freemen, 686.
Misc., 696.
Sir John Leland's Collections and Notes about London Printers.

III. 10
INTRODUCTION.

I.

Ill our preconceptions to the contrary notwithstanding, the Press in England in the reign of Queen Elizabeth was probably the freest in Europe; as free indeed as the political situation at that time would admit of.

The long administration of Lord Burghley, who was ever on the side of light and moderation, welcomed rather than feared all honest discussion of grievances or exposure of abuses in print; and not a few treatises on matters of State have thus come down to us. Cases like that of John Stubbs—who, with William Page, for the fervently loyal protest against the Anjou marriage in his Discovery of a Gaping Gulf in August 1579, subsequently had their right hands cut off by the executioner—were of very rare occurrence; and were quite contrary to the general spirit and tenor of the Queen's government.
INTRODUCTION.

The Clergy used the press so largely for the diffusion of theological science and the inculcation of practical divinity as to win from Lord Bacon the following remarkable testimony; which is the more memorable as occurring in a Survey rather of the defects of the different branches of knowledge than of their sufficiency:

In this part touching the exposition of the Scriptures, I can report no deficiencies; but by way of remembrance this I will add, in perusing Bookees of Divinitie, I finde many Bookees of controversie, and many of common places and treatises, a masse of positive Divinitie, as it is made an Arte; a number of Sermons and Lectures, and many prolix commentaries vpon the Scriptures with harmonies and concordances: but that forme of writing in Divinitie, which in my judgement is of all others most rich and precious; is positive Divinitie collected vpon particular Texts of Scripture in briefe observations, not dilated into common places: not chasing after controversie, not reduced into Methode of Art, a thing abounding in Sermons, which will vanish, but defective in Bookees which will remaine, and a thing wherein this age excelleth. For I am perswaded, and I may speake it, with an Absit invitis verbo, and no waies in derogation of Antiquitie but as in a good emulation betweene the vine and the olieue, That if the choise, and best of those observations vpon Texts of Scriptures which haue beene made dispersedly in Sermons within this your Maiesties Hands of Brittonie by the space of these fortie yeares and more (leaning out the largenesse of exhortations and applications thereupon) had beene set downe in a continuance, it had beene the best worke in Divinitie, which had beene written since the Apostles times.—Of the proficience and advancement of Learning, divine and humane. Bk II. pp. 115-6. Ed. 1605.

The celebrated Doctor Wilkins, Bishop of Chester, in quoting this testimony in his Ecdesiastes, &c., first published in 1646, states, referring to printed books,

'Tis the common opinion, That amongst all such kinds of Works [i.e. in all European languages at that time], our English Sermons and Treatises are most elaborate and useful.—p. 82. 6th Ed. 1679.

In fact, the only hostility then to printed Protestant thought proceeded from the lording hierarchy, the Archbishops and Bishops, their attendant officials and dependent entourage: who—for the period of this Transcript—must be regarded as perfectly distinct from the general body of the Clergy whom they often largely oppressed; and still more so from that of the laity. These chief priests (not a few of them personally worthy men, like Lancelot Andrewes, Joseph Hall and others), the creatures of royal favour, the manufacturers and most strenuous supporters of the doctrines of the Divine Right of kings bishops and tithes against the human opinion and growing influence of numbers; were the men who arrested the full Reformation of the English church, then largely desired both by clergy and laity: and thereby created that singular ecclesiastical product ‘Anglicanism,’ which though it became in its subsequent latitudinarianism and its recognized variant interpretations of precise rubries and articles, the most tolerant form of a State church that has ever existed, was designed by these founders as a kind of Protestant papacy in which one universal Pope was to be supplanted by ecclesiastical oligarchs. More than this, these courtly lordlings all but changed the theology of the English church. We can now only with great difficulty realize
INTRODUCTION.

the unbounded authority that the judgment of Calvin exercised over the faith of most Protestants of his own and the next generation: yet Laud managed to establish the Arminian school of theology within the Established Church, within twenty years after it had been condemned at the Protestant Synod of Dort. Lastly, they innovated in public worship by turning back to the symbolism of the Romish faith. To Laud are we especially indebted for our modern ritualism. We are merely adducing these things to show the vested power, the energy to use it, and the purpose of these Overseers; who subservient enough to the sovereign were in many instances, though on different accounts, a growing offence and affront to the nation.

Now to this ever active hierarchy, by virtue of the old Papal ecclesiastical system which still remained, there came in their capacity as Ordinaries or Ecclesiastical Judges the oversight of the press in their several dioceses.

In addition to this, Queen Elizabeth, under the authority of 1 Eliz. c. 1. § 8.—which vested all hitherto independent ecclesiastical jurisdiction from henceforward in the Crown alone—established the ‘Court of High Commission,’ better known from the camera stellata at Westminster in which it sat as the ‘Court of the Star Chamber,’ ‘to visite,’ so runs the Act, ‘reforme redece order correcte and amende all such Errroures Heresies Scismes Abuses Offences Contemptes and Enormitees whatsoever, whiche by any maner Spirituall or Ecclesiasticall Power Authoritee or Jurisdiccon can or maye lawfully bee reformed ordered redressed restrained or amended, to the Pleasure of Almightye GOD th[e]ncrease of Vertue and the Conservacon of the Peace and Unitie of this Realm.’ Statutes, IV., 352. Ed. 1819.

With the general literature, however, the Elizabethan Bishops interfered but little. Some of them, like the admirable Archbishop Parker, largely promoted learned works of all kinds. The episcopal raid on Satires and the controversial works of Gabriel Harvey and Tom Nash on the 1st June 1699 was a solitary act of vigour; and apparently from the fresh entries of the condemned works dipp, 466, 538, and 581, of only transient force.

But books on ‘Ecclesiastical Discipline,’ however temperately or moderately written, touched the very apple of their eye; and being already armed with judicial powers, not excluding the oath ex officio, they often triumphantly vindicated the soundness of their own views by the imprisonment of their opponents. Though it is true that the number of actual judicial murders that can fairly be laid to the charge of the Bishops is not large; they harassed in a minor degree all church-reformers, and came swiftly down on all their printed productions: so that the majority of tracts advocating ecclesiastical reform up to the Long Parliament were anonymously, that is to say secretly printed.

This episcopal pressure on the national mind—always moderated as far as might be by the lay members of the Privy Council—varied much with the personal character of the Primate for the time being. Under Matthew Parker (1559—1675) and Edmund Grindal (1576—1583) it was on the whole as mild as could be reasonably expected; but John Whitgift (1583

III. 13
INTRODUCTION.

—1604) originated a supervision of printed books which his successor RICHARD BANCROFT (1604—1610) rendered rigid, but which was moderated under GEORGE ABBOT (1611—1633) to be intensified by WILLIAM LAUD (1633—1645) and his coadjutors, as the memorable Star Chamber sentence on PAYNE, BASTWICK, and BURTON is an everlasting witness, until the nation’s cup of oppression was filled to overflowing; and then LAUD, his fellow Bishops, High Commission, and all were swept away; never more in this fashion to forbid to Englishmen the free expression of their utmost thought in books.

There are three values in a book.

The MATERIAL or Instrument of it; as the paper, print, binding, &c., with the security of its sale: regarded as property in an article of Commerce.

The IDEAS which animate it, or the INFORMATION that it affords: for the sake of which alone its material frame exists.

The MORAL POWER of those Ideas or that Information in the genesis of a Public Opinion, as they appeal to the mind and conscience of man.

So far as we can see, there was no motive for any recognized authority in ELIZABETH’s reign to destroy the Moral Power of books, except the hierarchy—that imperium in imperio—in respect to Protestant works on church reform or to Romanist works generally.

II.

With the present volume, the Literature passes from under the sway of the Tudors to that of the Stuarts. The essential spirit of the government changed for the worse. Under ELIZABETH its solicitude was for the common weal or weal publique; words familiar enough in the writings of that time, by which was understood not only the good of the prince but also that of the peers and the people. The drift of the Stuart rule was the personal exaltation of the king above both peers and people alike.

Nothing more strangely illustrates this than the following ‘Secret of Empire,’ advocated even by such a man as Lord Bacon in or before 1612, in his essay ‘Of Counsel,’ namely, ‘How Kings are to make use of their Council of State’:

That first they ought to referre matters to them, which is the first begetting or impregnation; but when they are elaborate, moulded, and shaped in the wombe of their Counsell and grew ripe, and ready to brought fourth; that then they suffer not their Counsel to go through with the resolution and direction, as if it depended upon them; but to take the matter back into their own hand, and make it appears to the world, that the decrees and final directions (which because they come forth with prudence, and power, are resembled to Pallas armed) proceeded from themselves; and not onely from their authority, but (the more to addc reputation to themselves) from their brade and device.

III. 14
It was the steady endeavour of the Stuart Kings to become in England what Louis XIV. afterwards became in France, the personal embodiment of the State: so that everything should depend upon their personal will.

Naturally therefore the avowed productions of the printing press came under a more and more stringent supervision as a part of the policy of the government; which undoubtedly exercised a much more powerful internal control after the accession of the Stuarts to the English crown than previously.

One point in this policy was the concentration of the printing patents into fewer hands, chiefly those of the Stationers' Company and of the King's Printers. The Company (in an undated paper attributed to the 17th October 1623) thus state how they, by their patent of 29 October 1603, which is reprinted at pp. 42—44, came into the enjoyment of the monopolies formerly possessed by John Day and Richard Day his son for Primers, &c., and by James Roberts and Richard Watkins for Almanacks:

And the petitioners having compounded with the former Patentees (the which composition together with a stocke raised by them, cost them great sommes of money.) It then pleased his Maiestie by his letters Patents under the great seale to grante the same unto them for the general good of the whole Companie. . . .

The petitioners have ever since the granting of the said Letters Patents yearly distributed and by an Ordinance in that behalfe made, are to distribute 200d per Annum for ever, among the poore of the said Companie, in respect of the said Grante

Another point was a more stringent censorship. This may perhaps be the reason why the entries in this and the next volume are so much fuller, more precise, and almost always include the names of the two Sponsors; the licensing clergyman and a warden of the Company, or the two wardens by themselves. Under the first two Stuarts, plays were licensed for publication by the Master of the Revels, i.e. Sir GEORGE BUCKE (or his deputy Master SEGAR) and his successor Sir HENRY HERBERT.

No fresh Star Chamber decree was thought necessary for the half century succeeding 1586: but Archbishop LAUD appointed about 1634 Sir JOHN LAMBE Dean of the Arches, Sir NATHANIEL BRENT, and Doctor DUCK "Commissioners concerning the Printers of London"; in consequence of which those printers were perpetually in hot water until the meeting of the Long Parliament.

Any one who would rightly appreciate the result of this general policy of State after an unchecked duration of some years, will find in W. HUNTLEY's secretly printed Breviate of the Prelates intollerable Usurpations upon the King's Prerogative and Subjects' Liberties 1637. Edition 3. a clear description of many of the causes, touching both clergy and laity, of what Lord CLARENDON pleases to call "the Great Rebellion," but which was the most righteous uprising of a nation against systematic tyranny ever known, and can now be referred to with truth as the "law-abiding Revolution."

So that under the early Stuarts down to the end of the period of this Transcript, the Press was under surveillance; being watched with increasing jealousy as well by the government as by the hierarchy.
UCH being the general political and ecclesiastical movements of the time as affecting free expression of thought, let us consider the origin and growth of Protestant book licensing.

It will be found in English history that most of the stretches of the royal prerogative had for their origin some provisional measure issued to meet some special emergency, and which in its original use was amply justified by the immediate necessity of the case. The trick of tyranny was to raise these exceptional provisions into a general law.

We have seen at I. xxxviii that the Protestant episcopal control of the English press was based on the 51st of Queen Elizabeth's Injunctions of 1559 which was never intended as a perpetual justification of so vital a jurisdiction; for the production and the moral power of books far outgrew any conception that could at that time have been formed respecting them.

So that when Sir John Lambe was making his researches in 1634—1636 as to all positive enactments respecting the control of the press, he could find nothing earlier than this 51st Injunction, see p. 690. He evidently searched these very Registers together with other records of the Stationers' Company, in the hope of finding some further justification of the policy of repression with which he was charged: yet this is his testimony—

from 19th Elizabeth[a]e [i. e. 1576—1577] till the Starrechamber Decree [23rd June 1586] 28th Elizabeth[e]: many were licensed by ye master and Wardens, some few by ye master Alone and some by the ArchBishop [of Canterbury] and more by the Bishop of London / The like was in ye former parte of ye Queene Elizabeths time / He then noted the following testimony of Felix Kingston who was translated from the Grocers’ to this Company on the 25th June 1597; and who therefore was probably born before 1570:

master kingston ye now master Sayth yat before ye Decree the master and wardens licensed all. And that when they had any Divinity booke of muche importance they would take ye advise of some 2 or 3 ministers of this towne [i. e. of London].

The wording of the entries of books in Volume I. shows this to be true. It runs Recogvd of . . . for his lycense for pryntinge.

The first recorded instance of a book licensed by the Archbishop of Canterbury is John Stow's brief Chronicle in 1564-5 at I. 272: and this Transcript is itself a witness of the increasing stringency of the censorship.

It must also be borne in mind that in Elizabeth's reign the monopoly of an entire class of books was given to one patentee: (as of law books to Richard Tottle, Psalters, &c. to John Day, primers to William Seres, almanacks to James Roberts and Richard Watkins, &c.) which were so given him on the faith of his general accuracy, probity, and trustworthiness; and consequently were licensed in advance. Under James, partly in the way we have indicated and partly by a general consent whereby the Company inherited or purchased the rights and stock of not a few of its members on their decease, nearly all these monopolies came to the Stationers' Company, originating their various
INTRODUCTION.

'strocks,' as the 'English stock,' the 'Latin stock,' the 'Irish stock,' the 'Law books,' the 'School books,' the 'Prayer books belonging to the English stock,' &c., of which a list on the 5th March 1620 will be found at pp. 668—671, and another list of additions on the 22nd June 1631 at IV., 221. It would seem from the list of 128 ballads at IV., 93, that a 'ballad stock' was created about the 14th December 1624. See also I., 595. Only one of these 'stocks' exists at the present time.

To return. The early patentees pretty well absorbed all the most important books, which required no further authority than that of their patents. This is probably the reason why so many of the book titles in Volume I. are those of ballads and fugitive pieces: being chiefly the productions of non-patentees.

But as time wore on, fresh printers—whether or not they shared in any of the assignments of these class-patents—came to the front, printing on their own account; and the important books were more evenly spread over the whole trade: and so the occasion arose for a more stringent censorship, but nothing was done until after Whitgift’s elevation to the primacy in 1583.

The first great step in this direction was the Star Chamber decree of the 23rd June 1586, which was undoubtedly promoted, not by the Government, but by the principal Stationers chiefly as a protection for their own literary property as an article of commerce: see I., 518 and 524.

We are indebted to Sir John Lambe’s notes for the following information:

30 Elizabeth [o]. 30 Junij 1588. The Archbishop gave power to Doctor Cosin Doctor Standish, Doctor Wood, Master Hartwell[,] Master Halbert[,] Master Crowly master Cotton and Master Hutchinson, or any one of them to license books to be printed:

Or any 2. of those following master Judson master Tripp, master Cole and master Dickens. [See p. 690.]

This authorization was evidently provisional. The Spanish Armada was daily expected off the English coast and in view of such a tremendous conflict as was then coming on, such an oversight of books was reasonable enough. The danger passed away but the licensing authority remained: and that which had been instituted in respect of papal opponents came conveniently to hand for use against the Martin Marprelate tracts and Separatists in general. So that this is but another instance of the manner of the growth of episcopal power in the name of the royal prerogative.

A list of all the licensers whose names occur in the Text will be given in the next Volume. Many of them, naturally enough, were the primate’s chaplains: and some of them lived to become archbishops or bishops themselves.

Sir John Lambe, who surely had the best opportunity of learning the whole of the facts on this subject, does not quote any further authority for book licensing: and we may presume that—the Separatists, the greatest antagonists of Episcopacy, having been released from prison to be driven out of the country by an Act of Parliament—the arrangements we have described, with the increasing support of the government, satisfied the Primate and the Bishop of London as giving them an adequate control of the metropolitan printing presses.

A TRANSCRIPT &c.
INTRODUCTION.

IV.

OW many such presses were there in the age of Shakespeare and Jonson? We are able to tell approximately.

It would seem—unlikely as it might appear to us—that the number of acknowledged printing houses in London did not materially increase in the eighty-six years (1554—1640 A.D.) represented by this Transcript.

Twenty-two printing houses was the maximum number accepted among the trade itself as sufficient to supply all England with printed books: Christopher Barker in December 1682 states "There are 22. printing howses in London, where .8. or 10. at the most would suffice for all England, yea and Scotland too." I., 144.

We have recorded in this Transcript, twenty-three printers with fifty-three presses on 27th May 1583 at I., 248; fourteen printers (besides the Queen’s printers and patentees) on 4th June 1599, at p. 678; nineteen printers (besides the King’s printers) with thirty-three presses on 9th May 1615, at p. 599; twenty-three printers on 8th October 1634, at p. 700; twenty-two recognized printers in 1635, at p. 701; twenty-one such printers in 1636, at p. 704. Lastly, at pp. 702—703, we have what may be called Sir John Lambe’s Genealogy of the London printing houses 1586—1635; and they only number nineteen, that is, it was only so many that he was constrained to admit as having a recognized title. So that Sir John Lambe wrote truly when he said at p. 704, ‘The number of 22 which the Printers speake of, is not full.’

The number of hand printing presses in these houses would vary somewhat from time to time; but it would seem that during the whole period of this Transcript there were constantly from forty to fifty presses at work; and therefore that the annual out-put of printed letter-press could not have varied very much, except when the plague interrupted business of all kinds. For the pressmen had to live, and work of some kind, whether of new editions or reprints, had to be found for them.

V.

HE number of the presses being almost stationary, and the strict weekly search of the printing houses precluding them from the open production of unauthorized books: the presumption would be that the book titles in these Registers would roughly average about the same number year by year; whereas this is by no means the case.

We can but reiterate that the primary object of these Book Entries was to account for the fees received in connection therewith; that the Registers—most precious as they are to posterity—are practically in their original intention the Subsidiary Cash Books of a London guild; that they were never intended as a record of the entire authorized literature; and
that had they been so intended there were causes in operation—as the patents for whole classes of works as well as for single books; the books printed in other parts of Great Britain especially at the Universities and at Edinburgh, &c.—which would have precluded the possibility of their ever becoming such a National Index of Printed Literature.

Indeed if the statement of John Bill reprinted at p. 39 be strictly true, there would seem to have been a further limitation of the principle of registration. For he refers to

ye Registry of ye Stationers hall [see II., 510] where this was entred before ye master and wardens of ye Stationers at a Court the[n] holden as all copies which are bought by Stationers are And this entry in ye hall booke is the commun and strongest assurance yat Stationers haue, for all their copies, which is the greatest parte of their Estates,

as if only books owned by Stationers were entered in these Registers.

Strange as it may seem, in later times there would appear to have been a still further restriction, though probably only for a time.

In 1673, there was printed in London 'for a Society of Printers' a tract intituled A Brief Discourse Concerning Printing and Printers, in which occurs the following passage: in connection with which we may remember the first CHRISTOPHER BARKER'S account of Booksellers and Printers before 1582, see I., 114:

And thus come Printers to be chous'd (as they call their over-reaching one another) of all the most considerable Copies; for since these disorders, when an ancient Master-Printer died, and his Copies were exposed to sale, few or none of the young ones were of ability to deal for them, nor indeed for any other. So that the Booksellers having engross'd almost all, it is become a question among them, whether a Printer ought to have any Copy or no: or if he have, they (keeping the Register) will hardly enter it; or if they do, they and their accomplices will use all means to disparage it, if not downright counterfeit it. pp. 6—7.

Indeed there never seems to have been a period in the first 150 years of this Company's history, when it can be said to have been at rest.

VI.

INCE the appearance of the last Volume of this publication, we have met with the following still earlier proof of the existence of the 'Craft of the Stationers.'

Among the depositions before the Coroner of London, as to the occasion of the death of RICHARD HUN, at the inquest on the 5th and 6th December [1514] 6 Hen. VIII. is

The deposition of Thomas Symondes stationer

He saith, the same morning that HUN was dead, that within a quarter of an hour after, vii. a clock in the morning, CHARLES JOSEPH came before him at his stall and said 'good morow goship Symondes,' and the same Symonds said 'good morow' to hym againe, and the wife of the same Simons was by him, and because of the deadly countenace and hasty goinge of CHARLES, the said Thomas had[e] his wife looke whether
INTRODUCTION.

Charles goeth, and as she could perceive, Charles went into an ale house standing in Pater noster row by the Aley leading unto ye rode of Northern, or into the Aley whither she could not tell.—J. Fox, Actes and Monumentes, &c. p. 333, Ed. March 20 1583 [i.e. 1564].

VII.

T will be noticed that Register C consists almost entirely of 'Entrances of Copies.' Both it and Register D afford us but little information as to the doings of the Company itself. We may therefore incorporate some jottings of Mr John Nicholls out of the other muniments of the Company for the period of this Volume:

Jan. 28, 1588-9. A precept from the Lord Mayor, requiring the Master, Wardens, and six of the comeliest personages of the Company, to attend him at the Park corner above St. James's, on horseback, in velvet coats, chains of gold, and with staff torches, to wait on the Queen, "for the recreating of her Majesty," in her progress from Chelsea to Whitehall.

The Chapel in 1602 was leased to Mr Bishop for 20s. a year; and a room on the South side of the yard, next the great Warehouse, towards the street, was (in 1606) allowed to the Clerk, for the Company's business.

In 1606, seven warehouses and other rooms were let out at the annual rent of 10l. 13s. 4d.

In 1612, an annual sermon, with cakes, wine, and ale for the Company, on Ash-wednesday, was established by the will of Alderman John Norton.

In 1613, feasting was restrained for six months, by order of the Lord Mayor.

In 1619, the Company was ordered to attend in their stand in due form, on the King going to hear a Sermon in St. Paul's Cathedral.

In 1619, a Precept was issued by the Court of Aldermen, ordering Livery gowns to be decently faced with fur. The number of Livery was then 49.—Lit. Anec. of the 18th Cent. iii, 578-4, Ed. 1812.

From the same Records; the present Clerk of the Company has most obligingly supplied the List of all the Stationers who took up their freedom from the 2nd July 1605, the date at which the List of Freemen at II. 739 terminates, until 31st December 1640: which List we have reprinted at pp. 683—688.

The value of these dates is very great, because we now know the names of all those who—from the Incorporation of the Company down to the Long Parliament—could print or publish a book in London and put their name on it; and the dates of their freedoms are the earliest dates when they could thus openly print or publish. For Apprentices were but very rarely allowed to do either.

VIII.

E have not hitherto met with any description of the early usages of the Company comparable to the following one by Mr Joseph Moxon, F.R.S.; which though it was written so late as 1683 A.D. undoubtedly embodies many of the earliest customs of this Guild. It occurs in an attempted general Survey of the different handicrafts at that time.
Ancient Customs used in a Printing-house.

Every Printing-house is by the Custom of Time out of mind, called a Chappel; and all the Workmen that belong to it are Members of the Chappel: and the Oldest Freeman is Author of the Chappel. I suppose the stile was originally conferred upon it by the courtesy of some great Churchman, or men, (doubtless when Chapels were in more veneration than of late years they have been here in England) who for the Books of Divinity that proceeded from a Printing-house, gave it the Reverend Title of Chappel.

There have been formerly Customs and By-Laws made and intended for the well and good Government of the Chappel, and for the more Civil and orderly deportment of all its Members while in the Chappel; and the Penalty for the breach of any of these Laws and Customs is in Printers Language called a Solace.

And the Judges of these Solaces, and other Controversies relating to the Chappel, or any of its Members, was plurality of Votes in the Chappel. It being asserted as a Maxim, That the Chappel cannot Err. But when any Controversie is thus decided, it always ends in the good of the Chappel.

1. Swearing in the Chappel, a Solace.
2. Fighting in the Chappel, a Solace.
3. Abusive Language, or giving the Ly[e] in the Chappel, a Solace.
4. To be Drunk in the Chappel, a Solace.
5. For any of the Workmen to leave his Candle burning at Night, a Solace.
6. If the Compositer let fall his Composing-stick, and another take it up, a Solace.
7. Three Letters and a Space to lye vnder the Compositers Case, a Solace.
8. If a Press-man let fall his Ball or Balls, and another take it up, a Solace.
9. If a Press-man leave his Blankets in the Tympan at Noon or Night, a Solace.

These Solaces were to be bought off, for the good of the Chappel: Nor were the price of these Solaces alike: For some were 12d, 6d, 4d, 2d, 1d, ob. according to the nature and quality of the Solaces.

But if the Delinquent prov'd Obstinate or Refractory, and would not pay his Solace at the Price of the Chappel; they Solace'd him.

The manner of Solacing, thus.

The Workmen take him by force, and lay him on his Belly athwart the Correcting-stone, and held him there while another of the Work-men, with a Paper-board, gave him 101 and a Purse, viz. Eleven blows on his Buttocks; which he laid on according to his own mercy. For Tradition tells us, that about 50 years ago one was Solaced with so much violence, that he presently Pissed Blood, and shortly after dyed of it.

These nine Solaces were all the Solaces usually and generally accepted: yet in some particular Chapels the Work-men did by consent make other Solaces, viz.

That it should be a Solace for any of the Work-men to mention Joining their Penny or more spiece to send for Drink.

To mention spending Chappel-money till Saturday Night, or any other before agreed time.
To Play at Quadrats, or excite any of the Chappel to Play at Quadrats; either for Money or Drink. This Solace is generally Purchas'd by the Master-Printer; as well because it hinders the Workmen's work, as because it Batters and spoils the Quadrats: For the manner how they Play with them is Thus:

They take five or seven more in Quadrats (generally of the English Body) and holding their Hand below the Surface of the Correcting Stone, shake them in their Hand, and toss them up upon the Stone, and then count how many Nicks upwards each man throws in three times, or any other number of times agreed on; And he that throws most WIns the Bett of all the rest, and stands out free, till the rest have try'd who throws fewest Nicks upwards in so many throws; for all the rest are free: and he pays the Bett.

For any to Take up a Sheet, if he receiv'd Copy-money; Or if he receiv'd no Copy-money, and did Take up a Sheet, and carryed that Sheet or Sheets off the Printing-House till the whole Book was Printed off and Publish'd.

Any of the Workmen may purchase a Solace for any trivial matter, if the rest of the Chappel consent to it. As if any of the Workmen Sing in the Chappel; he that is offended at it may, with the Chappels Consent purchase a penny or two penny Solace for any Workmans singing after the Solace is made; Or if a Workman or a Stranger salute a Woman in the Chappel, after the making of the Solace, it is a Solace of such a Value as is agreed on.

The price of all Solaces to be purchased is wholly Arbitrary in the Chappel. And a Penny Solace may perhaps cost the Purchaser Six Pence, Twelve Pence, or more for the Good of the Chappel.

Yet sometimes Solaces may cost double the Purchase or more. As if some Compositor have (to affront a Press-man) put a Wisp of Hay in the Press-men Ball-Racks: If the Press-man cannot well brook this affront, he will lay six Pence down on the Correcting-Stone to purchase a Solace of twelve Pence upon him that did it; and the Chappel cannot in Justice refuse to grant it: because it tends to the Good of the Chappel: And being granted, it becomes every Members duty to make what discovery he can: because it tends to the farther Good of the Chappel: And by this means it seldom happens but the Aggressor is found out.

Nor did Solaces reach only the Members of the Chappel, but also Strangers that came into the Chappel, and offered affronts or indignities to the Chappel, or any of its Members; the Chappel would determine it a Solace. Example,

It was a Solace for any to come to the Kings Printing-house and ask for a Ballad.

For any to come and enquire of a Compositor, whether he had News of such a Galley at sea.

For any to bring a Wisp of Hay, directed to any of the Press-men.

And such Strangers were commonly sent by some who knew the Customs of the Chappel, and had a mind to put a Trick upon the Stranger.

Other Customs were used in the Chappel, which were not Solaces, viz.

Every new Workman to pay Half a Crown; which is called his Benvenue: This Benvenue being so constant as Custome is still lookt upon by all Workmen as the undoubted Right of the Chappel, and therefore never disputed; yet he who has not paid his Benvenue is no Member of the Chappel, nor enjoys any benefit of Chappel-Money.

[This is evidently the 'benevolence' of I. 36, 37, &c.]
INTRODUCTION.

If a Journey-man Wrought formerly upon the same Printing House, and comes again to Work on it, [he] pays but half a Benvenue.

I told you before that abusive Language or giving the Lye was a Solace: But if in discourse, when any of the Workmen affirm anything that is not believed, the Compositor knocks with the back corner of his Composing-stick against the lower Ledge of his Lower Case, and the Press-man knocks the Handles of his Ball-stocks together: Thereby signifying the discredit they give to his Story.

It is now customary that Journey-men are paid for all Church Holy days that fall not on a Sunday, Whether they Work or no: And they are by Contract with the Master Printer paid proportionably for what they undertake to Earn every Working day, be it half a Crown, two shillings, three shillings, four shillings, &c.

It is also customary for all the Journey-men to make every Year new Paper Windows, whether the old will serve again or no; Because that day they make them, the Master Printer gives them a Way-goose; that is, he makes them a good Feast, and not only entertains them at his own House, but besides, gives them Money to spend at the Alehouse or Tavern at Night; And to this Feast, they invite the Corrector, Founder, Smith, Joiner, and Inker-maker, who all of them severally (except the Corrector in his own Civility) open their Purse-strings and add their Benevolence (which Workmen account their duty, because they generally chuse these Workmen) to the Master Printers: But from the Corrector they expect nothing, because the Master Printer chusing him, the Workman can do him no kindness.

These Way-goose, are always kept about Bartholomew-tide. And till the Master-Printer have given this Way-goose, the Journey-men do not use to Work by Candle Light.

If a Journey-man marry, he pays half a Crown to the Chappel.

When his Wife comes to the Chappel, she pays six Pence; and then all the Journey-men joyn their two Pence apiece to Welcome her.

If a Journey-man have a Son born, he pays one Shilling.

If a Daughter born, six Pence.

The Father of the Chappel drinks first of the Chappel Drink, except some other Journey-man have a Token; viz. Some agreed piece of Coin or Mettle markt by consent of the Chappel: for then producing that Token, he Drinks first. This Token is always given to him who in the Round should have Drunk, had the last Chappel-drink hold out. Therefore when Chappel-drink comes in, they generally say, Who has the Token?

Though these Customs are no Solaces; yet the Chappel Excommunicates the delinquent; and he shall have no benefit of Chappel-money till he have paid.

It is also Customary in some Printing-houses that if the Compositor or Press-man make either the other stand still through the neglect of their contracted Task, that then he who neglected, shall pay him that stands still as much as if he had Wrought.

The Compositers are Jocosely call'd Galley Slaves: Because allusively they are as it were bound to their Gallies.

And the Press-men are Jocosely call'd Horses: Because of the hard Labour they go through all day long.

An Apprentice when he is Bound pays half a Crown to the Chappel, and when he is made Free, another half Crown to the Chappel; but is yet no Member of the Chappel; And if he continue to Work Journey-work in the same House, he pays another half a Crown, and is then a Member of the Chappel.

A Founding-House [i.e. a type foundry] is also call'd a Chappel: But I suppose the Title was originally assum'd by Founders, to make a Competition with Printers.
INTRODUCTION.

The Customs used in a Founding-House are made as near as may be to those of a Printing-house: but because the Matter they Work on, and the manner of their Working is different, therefore such different Customs are in Use, as are suitable to their Trade, As

First, To call Mettle Lead, a Forfeiture.
Secondly, A Workman to let fall his Maid, a Forfeiture.
Thirdly, A Workman to leave his Ladle in the Mettle Noon or Night, a Forfeiture.

The Printers of London, Masters and Journey-men have every Year a general Feast which since the re-building [after the Fire of London in 1666] of Stationers Hall is commonly kept there. This Feast is made by four Stewards, viz. two Masters and two, Journeymen; which Stewards, with the Collection of half a Crown apiece of every Guest, defray the Charges of the whole Feast; And as they Collect the Half-Crowns, they deliver every Guest a Ticket, wherein is specified the Time and Place they are to meet at, and the Church they are to go to: To which Ticket is affixed the Names and Seals of each Steward.

It is commonly kept on or about May-day: When, about ten a Clock in the Morning they meet at Stationers Hall, and from thence go to some Church thereabouts; Four Whiffers (as Servitures) by two and two walking before with White Staves in their Hands, and Red and Blew Ribbons hung Belt-wise upon their left Shoulders. These go before to make way for the Company. Then walks the Beadle of the Company of Stationers, with the Company's Staff in his Hand, and Ribbons as the Whiffers, and after him the Divine (whom the Stewards before ingag'd to Preach them a Sermon) and his Reader. Then the Stewards walk by two and two, with long White Wands in their Hands, and all the rest of the Company follows, till they enter the Church.

Then Divine Service begins. Anthems are Sung, and a Sermon Preached to suit the Solemnity: Which ended, they in the same order walk back again to Stationers Hall; where they are immediately entertain'd with the City Weights [waits'] and other Musick: And as every Guest enters, he delivers his Ticket (which gives him Admittance) to a Person appointed by the Stewards to receive it.

The Master, Wardens and other Grandees of the Company (although perhaps no Printers) are yet commonly invited, and take their Seats at the upper Table, and the rest of the Company where it pleases them best. The Tables being furnish'd with variety of Dishes of the best Cheer: And to make the entertainment more splendid is usher'd in with Loud Musick. And after Grace is said (commonly by the Minister that Preach'd the Sermon) every one Peasts himself with what he likes Best; whiles the Whiffers and other Officers Wait with Napkins, Plates, Beer, Ale, and Wine, of all sorts, to accommodate each Guest according to his desire. And to make their Cheer go cheerfuller down, are entertained with Musick and Songs all Dinner time.

Dinner being near ended, the Kings and the Dukes Heathubs [i.e. CHARLES II, and the Duke of YORK afterwards JAMES II] is begun, by the several Stewards at the several Tables, and goes orderly round to all the Guests.

And whiles these Heathubs are Drinking, each Steward sets a Plate on each Table, beginning at the upper end, and conveying it downwards, to Collect the Benevolence of Charitable minds towards the relief of Printers Poor Widows. And at the same time each Steward distributes a Catalogue of such Printers as have held Stewards [i.e. Stewardships] ever since the Feast was first kept, viz. from the Year of Christ 1621.

After Dinner, and Grace said, the Ceremony of Electing new Stewards for the next Year begins: Therefore the present Stewards withdraw into another Room: And put Garlands of Green Laurel, or of Box on their Heads, and White-wands in their Hands.
and are again usher'd out of the withdrawing Room by the Beadle of the Company, with the Companies Staff in his Hand, and with Musick sounding before them: Then follows one of the Whifflers with a great Bowl of white-wine and Sugar in his Right Hand, and his Whiffers Staff in his Left: Then follows the Eldest Steward, and then another Whiffler, as the first, with a Bowl of white-wine and Sugar before the second Steward, and in like manner another Whiffler before the third, and another before the Fourth. And thus they walk with Musick sounding before them three times round the Hall: And in a fourth round the first Steward takes the Bowl of his Whiffler and Drinks to one (whom before he resolved on) by the title of Mr. Steward Elect: And taking the Garland off his own head puts it on the Steward Elect's Head. At which Ceremony the spectators clap their Hands, and such as stand on the tables or Benches, so Drum with their Feet that the whole Hall is filled with Noise, as applauding the Choice.

Then the present Steward takes out the Steward Elect, giving him the Right Hand, and walks with him Hand in Hand, behind the three present Stewards another Round about the Hall: And in the next Round, as aforesaid, the second Steward Drinks to another with the same Ceremony as the first did; and so the Third Steward, and so the Fourth, and then all walk one Round more Hand in Hand about the Hall, that the Company may take notice of the Stewards Elect. And so ends the Ceremony of the Day.

This Ceremony being over, such as will go their ways; but others that stay, are diverted with Musick, Songs, Dancing, Farcing, &c., till at last they all find it time to depart. Mechanick Exercises: &c. Ed. 1683.

Copies of two of these annual lists of Stewards are preserved in the British Museum: one in the Bagford Collection, Harl. MS. 5919. 7. fol. 148; and the other among the printed books, (press mark 806. k. 15./65.).

IX.

John Lambe's tabulated history of The Sequence of the Master Printers 1586-1635 at pp. 702-703 is a very remarkable document; and one which could hardly have been expected to have come down to us. Though not so correct in its earlier as its later dates, it crowns the mass of information which will now be available, all which, when worked down to a point, will afford a surprising series of tests as to undated books, printers and publishers represented only by initial letters, or even where the printer's name is wanting to fix by the style of printing &c., the house from whence a book issued.

A noticeable change in the trade occurs during the period of this Volume. The individual personal printer is, in some instances, replaced by firms in which the ostensible printer is not the real owner. In this way by 1635 John Haviland, Robert Young, and Miles Fletcher, besides their own businesses and their share in the King's printing house, owned jointly (1) what was William Stansby's business, (2) what had been George Purslowe's business, and (3) what had been Edward Griffin's business: so that they were then probably the greatest capitalists in the trade. p. 701. So that the personal artist in printing came to be, to a large extent, substituted by the more commonplace firm, possessing possibly less solicitude for fine printing but doing a much larger business.
INTRODUCTION.

Turning now to the Book Entries themselves, two things are noticeable. The change in the character of the Book Entries; and the numerous assignment-lists.

Roughly speaking, the ballad entries which characterized Volume I. give way in this one to sermons and treatises of divinity. Large numbers of ballads, however, occur in Volume IV. in connection with the 'ballad stock.'

For this two reasons are apparent. First the popular ephemeral literature of wonderments, monsters, portents, &c., including a large portion of the drama, subsided out of the Registers soon after the accession of James I. either as thought unworthy of registration which was reserved for works more important to the movements in State and Church at that time, or as being the solitary publishing adventures of the poorer members of the Company to whom the fee (of which the registration was the sequence) was remitted, or that by some general consent in the Company this kind of literature was exempted as a whole from the payment of fees.

The second reason arose from the strife in the Church. Christopher Barker, describing (at I., 115) in 1582 the nature of his own patent as Queen's Printer, concludes by saying that it included "in generall wordes, all matters for the Churche." But when under James I. the split among the Clergy became clearly defined: naturally the hierarchic Anglican party would print at the King's printer; while the Puritan clergy of lower estate would prefer some other printers. Yet as the Anglicans deemed their opponents' opinions not a little dangerous and schismatical, they took care to give them the benefit of a rigid censorship; and their printers were therefore specially enforced to register such kind of works in the Hall books if they could hope to enjoy the profits of them in peace. For though in a manner proscribed by the hierarchy, they were popular with the people and among the best paying literary properties of the time.

As we have before observed, the titles of many works first occur in these Registers long after their first publication in the transfer lists on the occasion of the death or retirement from business of their first owner. It would seem as if—for the prevention of confusion—no work could be so assigned unless it were thus registered: for apparently the assignments are far more complete than we find the first entries to be.

A list of such transfers recorded in these Registers down to 1640 A.D. will be found in Volume IV.

XI.

UT little need be said about the Text of the present Volume, except that very great care has been bestowed on the accurate rendering of the Book Entries in type: and that a multitude of cross references have been inserted in the margin of the text, with some others at pp. 31—32, for temporary use until Volume V. appears.
HERB is not the slightest reference in this Volume to the most important book printed in England during its period—what is now known as the Authorized Version of the English Bible of 1611 A.D. Originating out of the 'Hampton Court Conference' of March 1604, it was undertaken and carried on by the Translators under the personal though almost simply verbal sanction of the King, at the sole expense and speculation of the then King’s printer, Robert Barker, to whom, by virtue of his patent, such a work belonged of right; as we have seen in the case of his predecessors, Richard Jugge at II. 742 and Christopher Barker at I. 115.

Its appearance intensified what may be called ‘the Battle of the Bibles’; not only of the different versions then current, but of different editions of any one version; and notably of our Authorized Version; though there was no legal Authority for it, and it does not even bear the words prefixed to some earlier English versions, Appointed to be read in Churches.

From a short tract intitled Scintilla, or A light broken into darke Warehouses, &c. London, 1641; we gather that, besides Protestant Latin Bibles printed at Amsterdam and London, the English Version of 1611 had in the next thirty years been repeatedly printed at least in London, Cambridge, Edinburgh, and Holland to the great disorganization of the trade through the keenness of the competition. The tyranny of the Star Chamber decree of the 11th July 1637 lay not so much infixing the number of London printers at twenty as in confining the whole art of printing to London and the Universities; from whence alone the three kingdoms were to be supplied.

Many of these editions contain extraordinary errors; but few of these equal that of the edition for which the King’s printers Robert Barker and Martin Lucas were fined £3000 in 1632, for having printed the Seventh Commandment Thou shalt commit adultery leaving out the not.

It was not till the Commonwealth that the printers ceased to print the Genevan version; and that the Authorized Version, by the survival of the fittest, was adopted by the nation. What perhaps conduced very much to this universal acceptance was the action of John Field narrated in the following passage of an anonymous and undated tract printed about June 1660.

It has no title page, but is headed The London Printers Lamentacon, or, the Press opprest, and overprest. It is mainly a vehement attack on the three Republican printers Newcombe, Field, and Hills; but is interesting on other accounts, especially in its reference to John Milton.

Who Printed the pretended Act of the Commons of England for the setting up an High Court of Justice, for the tryall of his Martyred Majesty in 1648? Or, The Acts for abolishing King-ship, and renouncing the Royall Line and Title of the Stuarts? Or, for the Declaring what Offences should be adjudged Treason? For taking the Engagement? for sale of Deac and Chapters Lands? for sale of the Kings, Queens and Princes Goods and Lands; and the Free-farmes Bents? for sale of Delinquents Lands; or, the Proclamation of 13. of September 1652 after the fight at Worcester, offering, One Thousand...
pound to any person, to bring in his Majesty's person? but only John Feild, Printer to
the Parliament of England (and since by Cromwell was and is continued Printer to the
University of Cambridge!). Omitting many other Treasonable Offences, and egregious
Indignities done by him and Henry Hills to the Royal Family, and good old Cause
of the King and Kingdom, in all the late Tyrannical Usurpations. Who Printed the
Weekly Intelligencer, and Mercurius Politicus, with the Cases of the Commonwealth
stated, and that Interest will not lye for Marchamont Nedham, Gentleman from 1650,
till the blessed and assured hopes of his Majesty's Restoration of late, but Thomas
Newcome, Printer, Dwelling over against Baynards Castle in Thames-street? And
with what familiar Titles of honour did they salute His Majesty therein (we pray,) but
of 'young Tarquin,' 'the son of the late Tyrant,' 'the Titular King of Scots,' 'the
young Pretender,' with an infinite more of the like treasonable extraction; which for
brevitie-sake, and for that they are of Milton's strain, and so publiquely known, and
were the weekly Trash and Trumpery of every Hawker, Pedlar, and Petty Carrier, we
omit.

But we cannot as yet pass over his Majesty's good friends, Hills and Feild (take
them coniunctim or divisim:) What Zealots and Factors (or blood-hounds and Tarriers
rather) they have been for that abstract of Traitors, Tyrants and Usurpers, Oliver
Cromwell, his son Richard, and the pretended Committee of Safety, in searching for,
seizing and suppressing (as far as they could) all Books, Treatises, and Papers, asserting
the King's Right and Title to the Crown, or tending to the Promotion of his Interest
and Indignation of his Authority, the worst of his Majesty's Enemies must necessarily,
with shame and Detestation confess!

And is this all that hath been done by Hills and Feild to his Majesty onely, and his
Royal Relations and Interests? No! Their Impieties and Insolences have mounted
as high, as to become actual! and professed Traitors against the glorious Crown and
Dignity of the King of Kings, blessed for ever: Have they not invaded and still do
intrude upon His Majesty's Royal Privilege, Prerogative and Preeminence; And by
the pusillanimous Cowardize and insignificant Compact of Master Christopher Barker
[the younger], and another of his name, and (not without probable suspicion,) by the
consent and connivance of Master John Bill (though he was artificially defeated in his
expectations of profit;) Have they not obtained, (and now keep in their actual posses-
sion) the Manuscript Copy of the last Translation of the Holy Bible in English (attested
with the hands of the Venerable and learned Translators in King James his time) ever
since 6 March 1655. And thereupon by colour of an unlawful and enforced entrance
in the Stationers Registry, printed and published ever since for the most part in
several Editions of Bibles (consisting of great numbers) such egregious Blasphemies
and damnable Errata's, as have corrupted the pure Fountain, and rendered God's holy
Word contemptible to multitudes of the people at home, and a Ludibrium to all the
Adversaries of our Religion?

Have they not suffocated and suppressed all Books containing Pious and Religious
Prayers and Devotions to be presented and offered to the blessed Trinity for the blessing
of Heaven upon his Majesty's Royal Person and Family, and the Church and State, by
preventing and obstructing the Printing of the Common Prayer, Primers, and Psalters,
contrary to the Statute of 1. Q. Elizabeth c. 2. and other good Laws and Ordinances,
and the Ecclesiastical Canons of the Church of England; unless that they contained
Prayers for their late Protector!

And are these small Offences to be past and pardoned, or such as shall deserve the
favour of Indemnity and Oblivion? God forbid!

Unless therefore the autographic-attested manuscript of our present common Version be still hidden away in some recess awaiting its future
happy recoverer; it probably perished in the great Fire of London in 1666 A.D.

III. 28
A further Provisional List of London Printers and Publishers.

The date of first registered publication must be accepted as absolutely the date of the first publication in all cases; but it is a certain proof that at that date the particular Stationer was publishing books. It is also clear that some of the Freeman were registered at pp. 389-389 de.

[Table containing dates and names of printers and publishers]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer of Publisher</th>
<th>Date of Freedom</th>
<th>Date of First Registered Publication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Johnson</td>
<td>3 July 1601</td>
<td>ii, 729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Jackson</td>
<td>13 Apr. 1607</td>
<td>ii, 683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. Jones</td>
<td>30 June 1614</td>
<td>i, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Mistress Kingston</td>
<td>5 Mar. 1603</td>
<td>ii, 712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. Kirkham</td>
<td>25 June 1603</td>
<td>ii, 712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. Kingston</td>
<td>3 June 1603</td>
<td>ii, 759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Knight</td>
<td>4 Sept. 1611</td>
<td>ii, 664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. Linn</td>
<td>19 Jan. 1577</td>
<td>ii, 673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. Leake</td>
<td>6 Oct. 1554</td>
<td>ii, 693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Linley</td>
<td>16 May 1580</td>
<td>ii, 695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. Legat</td>
<td>11 Apr. 1586</td>
<td>ii, 695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Lownes</td>
<td>26 Nov. 1587</td>
<td>ii, 686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Leight</td>
<td>21 July 1587</td>
<td>ii, 719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. Legge</td>
<td>11 Dec. 1587</td>
<td>ii, 724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Lane</td>
<td>3 June 1603</td>
<td>ii, 755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. Langley</td>
<td>7 Nov. 1614</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. Latham</td>
<td>21 Jan. 1600</td>
<td>ii, 685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Mattes</td>
<td>30 Apr. 1590</td>
<td>ii, 707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. Millington</td>
<td>8 Nov. 1601</td>
<td>ii, 710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Nutter</td>
<td>16 Oct. 1589</td>
<td>ii, 752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. Nott</td>
<td>2 July 1596</td>
<td>ii, 693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Man</td>
<td>2 Nov. 1597</td>
<td>ii, 693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Maiton</td>
<td>27 June 1608</td>
<td>ii, 693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Moxon</td>
<td>3 Oct. 1608</td>
<td>ii, 693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Mace</td>
<td>16 Jan. 1610</td>
<td>ii, 685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Miller</td>
<td>15 Dec. 1612</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Maxwell</td>
<td>6 Dec. 1613</td>
<td>ii, 693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. Montague</td>
<td>19 Mar. 1615</td>
<td>ii, 693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. North</td>
<td>3 May 1591</td>
<td>ii, 709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. North</td>
<td>7 Jan. 1601</td>
<td>ii, 727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Norton</td>
<td>4 Dec. 1608</td>
<td>ii, 685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. Nott</td>
<td>6 May 1613</td>
<td>ii, 685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Newby</td>
<td>5 Jan. 1616</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Offley</td>
<td>26 June 1588</td>
<td>ii, 709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Garnbridge</td>
<td>3 Nov. 1618</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Ockford</td>
<td>12 Dec. 1613</td>
<td>ii, 693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. O’Sheff</td>
<td>26 Dec. 1613</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. Oates</td>
<td>6 Dec. 1613</td>
<td>ii, 685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Mistress Orwell</td>
<td>11 Jan. 1617</td>
<td>ii, 693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. Pansley</td>
<td>13 Aug. 1594</td>
<td>ii, 694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Parke</td>
<td>20 Mar. 1601</td>
<td>ii, 694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. Parets</td>
<td>5 Oct. 1587</td>
<td>ii, 708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Park</td>
<td>6 Sept. 1597</td>
<td>ii, 719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. Potter</td>
<td>16 Jan. 1598</td>
<td>ii, 720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. Pavier</td>
<td>3 June 1600</td>
<td>ii, 725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Pindell</td>
<td>23 June 1610</td>
<td>ii, 683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Parsloe</td>
<td>13 Jan. 1606</td>
<td>ii, 685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Parke</td>
<td>26 Dec. 1612</td>
<td>ii, 693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Barker</td>
<td>5 June 1613</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Robertes</td>
<td>27 June 1664</td>
<td>ii, 685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Reade</td>
<td>18 Jan. 1609</td>
<td>ii, 685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Robinson</td>
<td>21 July 1609</td>
<td>ii, 664</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Printer of Publisher** | **Date of Freedom** | **Date of First Registered Publication** |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G. Robinson</td>
<td>1 Mar. 1858</td>
<td>ii, 689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Roberts</td>
<td>18 Aug. 1595</td>
<td>ii, 716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Rockett</td>
<td>31 Jan. 1602</td>
<td>ii, 731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. Rand</td>
<td>16 Jan. 1608</td>
<td>ii, 683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Radmors</td>
<td>7 Apr. 1608</td>
<td>ii, 683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Royden</td>
<td>16 May 1610</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Robinson</td>
<td>7 May 1610</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Rosewall</td>
<td>14 Mar. 1614</td>
<td>ii, 683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. Stirrup</td>
<td>16 Jan. 1601</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Seger</td>
<td>2 Oct. 1578</td>
<td>ii, 679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Short</td>
<td>16 June 1579</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Shawe</td>
<td>23 Feb. 1600</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. Shaw</td>
<td>31 Jan. 1586</td>
<td>ii, 686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. Scarlett</td>
<td>12 Oct. 1606</td>
<td>ii, 689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Sneathill</td>
<td>16 Jan. 1607</td>
<td>ii, 689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. Tailby</td>
<td>28 Jan. 1607</td>
<td>ii, 689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Smeeth</td>
<td>15 Mar. 1607</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Sharpe</td>
<td>21 July 1597</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. Smithwick</td>
<td>7 Jan. 1597</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Smythe</td>
<td>29 Oct. 1597</td>
<td>ii, 676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Smedley</td>
<td>7 May 1597</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Snowe</td>
<td>4 Aug. 1597</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Venge[ ]</td>
<td>13 Apr. 1597</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. Thorp</td>
<td>4 Feb. 1599</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. Tyrone</td>
<td>28 Mar. 1598</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. Turnell</td>
<td>28 Oct. 1597</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Tronchell</td>
<td>28 Oct. 1597</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Tipton</td>
<td>28 June 1597</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Tapping</td>
<td>3 Jun. 1597</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Tannage</td>
<td>23 Sept. 1599</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Vose[s]</td>
<td>3 July 1599</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. Vincent</td>
<td>22 June 1599</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Vincent</td>
<td>12 June 1599</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. White</td>
<td>13 Apr. 1579</td>
<td>ii, 640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. White</td>
<td>10 Apr. 1583</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Wolf</td>
<td>1 Aug. 1583</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Watson</td>
<td>22 Mar. 1583</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Walker</td>
<td>22 Oct. 1597</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Weaver</td>
<td>3 June 1597</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Wright</td>
<td>22 Dec. 1597</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. Walby</td>
<td>23 June 1597</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Waller</td>
<td>22 June 1597</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Wright</td>
<td>22 June 1597</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. Walby</td>
<td>22 June 1597</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Wright</td>
<td>22 June 1597</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Wright</td>
<td>22 June 1597</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Wright</td>
<td>22 June 1597</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Wright</td>
<td>22 June 1597</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Wright</td>
<td>22 June 1597</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Wright</td>
<td>22 June 1597</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Wright</td>
<td>22 June 1597</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Wright</td>
<td>22 June 1597</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Wright</td>
<td>22 June 1597</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Wright</td>
<td>22 June 1597</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Wright</td>
<td>22 June 1597</td>
<td>ii, 684</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CORRIGENDA ET ADDENDA.

40 17 from headline, for 16 April read 21 April
110 from headline, for 43 Reynolds read Reginald
111 3 from headline, for Henry Poole read Henry Pette
116 4 from bottom, for T. Marston read J. Marston
123 4 from headline, for Rare read Rare
162 6 for Don read Don
167 3 for spra[d]d read spra[d]
236 12 from headline, delete [i.e. John Gourden, afterwards Dean of Salisbury.] See II., 37.
256 headline, for [J' et 2'] read [J' et 2']
260 4 from headline, for Prince and Aurora read Prince and Aurora
316 6 for called the Sunne [or the Sunne] read the Sunne [by John Marston]
328 6 for Exerciseatius read Excercitatio
380 5 from headline, Zrd column, for Robete read Roberte
401 15 from bottom, for [1608] read [1609]
425 11 for John Stephens read John Stepney
488 5 from headline, 3rd column, for Robete read Roberte

ADDITIONAL CROSS REFERENCES.

PAGE
89 Nathanael Butter insert [See p. 586.]
55 Cutbert Burby [See p. 421.]
56 Thomas Haste [See p. 413.]
63 Matthew Lowes. [See p. 318.]
65 William Lucas alter to [See II., 630 and 665; and pp. 603 and 703.]
68 Thomas Creede alter to [See pp. 579 and 603.]
70 Cutbert Burby alter to [See pp. 64 and 421.]
72 Richard Olif alter to [See II., 820; & pp. 575 & 661.]
89, 124, 166, &c. Thomas Fairman's [See p. 586.]
92 Jos[...]s kiosk insert [See p. 598.]
94 master Assanels alter to [See II., 628.]
92, 96, 176, 194, 204, &c. Nicholas Tryne insert [See p. 368.]
99, 147, 178, 293, &c. William Leke insert [See p. 001.]
101 Master Pensonky insert [See pp. 269 and 274.]
106 master Cawood [See p. 210.]
109 Robert Dexter [See p. 677.]
111 Thomas purbute [See pp. 119 and 492.]
113 Thomas Parfout [See p. 111 and 492.]
116 Edmund Mattes alter to [See pp. 633 and 677.]
118 John wolfe insert [See p. 402.]
122 James Robertes alter to [See pp. 176 and 661.]
123 master Past insert [See p. 413.]
126 Master George Byshop insert [See p. 454.]
" John Harrison [See p. 306.]
132, 148, 166, &c. John wolfe [See p. 485.]
140 Valentine Byms insert [See p. 661.]
149, 151 John Standyshe insert [See p. 601.]
143 Richard Olave alter to [See pp. 581 and 677.]
165 Arnalt Hatfield insert [See p. 545.]
167 Edmund Mattes [See p. 478.]
168 Thomas Bushell [See p. 297.]
169 Thomas Bushell [See p. 603.]
168 Richard Oliff [See pp. 676 and 614.]
" John Maskett [See p. 506.]
169 Walter Burto [See pp. 37 and 421.]
170 3rd line from headline insert [See p. 49.]
" Master Wolf insert [See p. 635.]
" William Aspley [See p. 37.]
174 Richard Oliff [See p. 651.]
" William White [See II., 332.]
176 Richard Oliffes [See p. 676.]
" Thomas Halle alter to [See pp. 123 and 451.]
179 master Burby [See pp. 170 and 176.]
181 George Potter [See pp. 82 and 586.]

III, 31
CO R R I G E N D A E T A D D E N D E N D A.

PAGE

349 Robert Jackson insert [See p. 521.]
350 William Aspley " [See p. 681.]
352 Eleazar Edgar alter to [See pp. 168 and 614.]
354 John Wright alter to [See pp. 195, 214, 352, 411, 520 and 621.]
357 William firebrand insert [See p. 492.]
360 Mistress Burbie " [See p. 421.]
362 Master Welby alter to [See pp. 262, 626 and 628.]
365 Thomas Thorpe insert [See p. 411, 412 and 476.]
366 William Welby alter to [See p. 411, 414 and 476.]
373 Adam Islip " [See p. 478.]
400 Thomas Haswell alter to [See pp. 291, 386 and 615.]
414 John Busby " [See pp. 411, 412 and 476.]
420 Master Welby alter to [See pp. 262, 626 and 628.]
422 John Busby alter to [See pp. 411, 414 and 476.]
424 William Welby insert [See p. 621.]
425 John Stepney " [See II., 291 and 732.]
428 master Welby " [See p. 621.]
441 Henry Green " [See p. 478.]
449 William Barret alterto [See pp. 458, 623 and 630.]
451 William Harrel insert [See pp. 567 and 579.]
453 Nathaniel Butter alter to [See pp. 394 and 506.]
457 Master Fetherstone insert [See pp. 650 and IV., 62.]
459 Master Waterson alter to [See pp. 395 and 628.]
465 Master Burre alter to [See pp. 449, 459, 630 and 614.]
532, 546, &c. Master Welby alter to [See p. 625.]
533, 546, &c. Master Welby insert [See p. 625.]
533, 546, &c. master Welby alter to [See p. 625.]
535 Roger Jackson insert [See p. 629.]
561 Edward Aggas alter to [See pp. 652 and 669.]
563 Thomas Archer insert [See pp. 600, 645, 656 and 662.]
571 William Butler the younger alter to [See pp. 565 and 677.]
578 John Bernard alter to [See pp. 574 and 649.]
579 William Butler the younger alter to [See pp. 565 and 677.]
582 Master Welby alter to [See pp. 600, 645 and 656.]
596 Josias Harrison " [See p. 643. and also IV., 165.]
618 Leonard Beckett alter to [See pp. 674 and 649.]
625 Master Bill alter to [See pp. 223, 305 and 454.]
635 Thomas Thorpe insert [See p. 649.]

Table

192 John Deane alter to [See pp. 193, 194 and 537.]
193 Master Byshop insert [See p. 454.]
195 felix Norton insert [See pp. 259, 254 and 411.]
200 Thomas hales " [See p. 521.]
201 328, 328, &c. Henry Beckett insert [See p. 588.]
204 Cathberte Bubbe insert [See p. 420.]
205 Master Burbie alter to [See pp. 420 and 441.]
210 Master Leake alter to [See pp. 563 and 665.]
212 Roberte Robert " [See p. 564.
213 William Cotton alter to [See pp. 566, 567, 568, 569.]
214 Thomas Pavyer " [See p. 574.
215 master Doctor Unnes ins. [See pp. 544 and 563.
216 Adam Islip insert [See p. 491.
220 master Barker " [See p. 491.
222 master Doctor Unnes ins. [See pp. 544 and 563.
224 William Cotton " [See pp. 174 and 603.
227 John Browne alter to [See pp. 133, 144, 154 and 543.]
230 Master Byshop etc. insert [See II., 332 and 536.
231 Eleazar Edgar " [See p. 521.
245 The Master etc. insert [See p. 295.
249 Master Burbie " [See p. 452.
252 William Cotton " [See II., 332, 336, 349, 452.
254 Master Burbie " [See p. 452.
255 Master Burbie alter to [See pp. 421, 423.
256 Edward Bishop alter to [See p. 664.
280 Edward Blunt insert [See p. 544.
297 John Trumbull " [See p. 591.
301 John Porter insert [See pp. 256, 400 and 615.
305 John Bill insert [See p. 541.
309 Master Burblo insert [See p. 453.
313 Master John Harrison insert [See p. 511.
314 Eleazar Edgar insert [See pp. 452 and 521.
319 and Nathanael Cooks insert [See pp. 385, 386 and 397.
324 Master Waterson insert [See pp. 456 and 560.
331, 332 William Smidhrian " [See p. 402.
335 Edward Mounte insert [See p. 544.
348 Thomas Bushel " [See p. 449.
355 Marlin Clarke alter to [See p. 511.
342 John Masket insert [See p. 538.
344 Richard water alter to [See pp. 192 and 449.
345 Matthew Lownes insert [See p. 423.
349 Robert Jackson insert [See p. 521.
352 Master Burbie alter to [See pp. 420 and 441.
354 John Wright alter to [See pp. 195, 214, 352, 411, 520 and 621.
357 William firebrand insert [See p. 492.
360 Mistress Burbie " [See p. 421.
362 Master Welby alter to [See pp. 262, 626 and 628.]
365 Thomas Thorpe insert [See p. 411, 412 and 476.]
366 William Welby alter to [See pp. 411, 414 and 476.]
373 Adam Islip " [See p. 478.
400 Thomas Harrel alter to [See pp. 458, 623 and 630.
414 John Busby " [See pp. 411, 412 and 476.
420 Master Welby alter to [See pp. 262, 626 and 628.]
422 John Busby alter to [See pp. 411, 414 and 476.
424 William Welby insert [See p. 621.
425 John Stepney " [See II., 291 and 732.
428 master Welby " [See p. 621.
441 Henry Green " [See p. 478.
449 William Barret alter to [See pp. 458, 623 and 630.
451 William Barret insert [See pp. 567 and 579.
457 Nathaniel Butter alter to [See pp. 394 and 506.
459 Master Fetherstone insert [See pp. 650 and IV., 62.
459 Master Waterson alter to [See pp. 395 and 628.
523 Master Burre alter to [See pp. 449, 459, 630 and 614.
532, 546, &c. Master Welby alter to [See p. 625.
535 Roger Jackson insert [See p. 629.
561 Edward Aggas alter to [See pp. 652 and 669.
563 Thomas Archer insert [See pp. 600, 645, 656 and 662; and also IV., 163.
596 Josias Harrison " [See p. 643. and also IV., 163.
618 Leonard Beckett alter to [See pp. 674 and 649.
625 Master Bill alter to [See, p. 223, 305 and 454.
635 Thomas Thorpe insert [See p. 649.

III. 32
There is no title-page to this Volume of the Registers.

Register

C

On the side of the still existing original leather cover of the Volume, is written in ink

Entry Book of Copies

Liber

C

The Volume itself, the purchase of which is recorded at 1,572, is smaller in size than either A or B; and is almost entirely occupied with the Entrances of Publications.

A Transcript &c.

3

III. 33
COPIES

From the charter  Old wardens account book.
From 1573.  Book B. 134.
9 Augusti 1596. 38 Elizabeth [r]  
Delivered in full Court to the master and Wardens. The cities bill under their seals for xli^ 40^ lend in marche [1596] last toward the shippes. 28 marcij [1597].
That money after x in the ye c [100] was provided. And is payable to master Goldocke 28 marcij [1597] proximo.
MEmORANDUM master Binge and master Dawson are bound to master Goldocke in £100 or ?100 markes to pay it at his house 29 marcij [1597] per obligacionem. Datum 27 marcij [1596] Anno 38 Elizabeth [r].
And the corporacon of Stacioners is bound to master Binge in £100 by obligation dated 3 Augusti [1596] Anno 38 to save him harmeles against master Goldocke. And to pay the money at the Day.
The bond was sealed with the common seals 9 Augusti 1596.
And then master Dawson laid vp the bill under the cities seals for the xli^ he hath put yt in the till of the chest where the plate and Evidences [i.e. title deeds &c.] be kept.
ORDERED that xli^ to make vp the xli^ remaining in the house Ixxx^ shall be taken vp at Interest, and lent to the cyty for 4 monethes according to the precept.

(These following provisional entries on this and the next page are but evidence of the unsettled state of affairs in London through the change of dynasty, until King James arrived.)

Thomas Snod-   This booke followings is not to be entred to any but hym
ham.         videolct.  
A Discovrse of the unnaturall and trayterous Conspiracie of Scottishe  
papistes against GOD his church their native Countrey the Kynges  
majesties person and estate printed at Edinburgh 1592.

25 Aprilis [1603]

This book is not to be entred to any but hym, nor to hym neither  
values he bring my Lord graces [of CANTERBURY] hand or my Lord  
of LONDONs hand, for Aucthoritie vis A book called Englandes  
Mourninge garment Worne here by playne shepheardes in memory of  
their sacred mystres ELIZABETH quene of Virtue while she lived and  
Theame of sorowe beinge dead. To which is added the true maner of  
her ymperiall funerall after which folowith The Shepherdes spring songe  
of entertainement of king JAMES &c.

[This w is evidently the initial of S. Waterson, the warden who licensed the publications so distinguished.]

28 Aprilis [1603]

The proceding at the funerall of the high and mightie Princesse  
ELIZABETH quene of England affrausse Ireland from the palace of  
Westminster called Whitehall to the cathedral church of Westminster  
28. Aprilis 1603 [.] not to be printed without Authority.
18 Aprilis [1603]

Edward venge

This copie to be entred to none but him yf he gett Authority for yt. vis A thinge in verse called A godly and present Remedy Against the plag[e] bothe of body and soul[e] with A Doleful songe uppon the death of GEORGE BULWYN late executed at Sacred Thomas Watering

15 Aprilis [1603]

John Deane

This booke to be entred for his copie yf he gett Authoritie for yt An elegie uppon the deathes of the highe renowned pryncesse our late souereigne Lady ELIZABETH

16 Aprilis [1603]

William firbrand

Entred for his copye. A thinge called Ave C[?]ESAR. GOD save the king yf he can get yt auctorised

Master Leake

This to be entred to hym yf he can gett Authority for yt A poetes vision and A prynces glory. Dedicated to the highe and mighty King JAMES king of England Scotland Ffrance and Ireland

12 May [1603]

William asplay

The speache Delivered to his maiestie when the Sh[le]riffes mett his highnes, Delivered in the name of the whole citie / ye not to be entred to any but to william Aspley when he hath authority for it.

18 May [1603]

Henry Gosson

A booke called A warninge peace to bribers is to be stayed and not entred to any but hym when he hatht Authority for it /

ultimo May [1603]

Edward veng[e] he hath Clement knights consent as he saith and would have entred for his copye. having master mans consent without his hand to yt as he sayoth bycause it is a trifiling thing a book called GODs decree or here[d]itary right wrytten by ANDREWE LEECHIO Scofo

William white

The E[s]tr of Ess[ex] going to Cales [i. e. Cadiz] a ballad to be stayed for him [It] begyns gallantes &c

III. 36
[ 27 May 1600—2 July 1603 ]
[ Occasional Notes. ]

my lord chamberlens mens plaies Entred

vix

A moral of 'clothe breeches and velvet hose'

Allarum to London /

27 May 1600
To master
Robertes.
[See p. 161.]

27 May [1600]
To hym [i.e.
J. Robertes.
See p. 161.]

[The next entry has nothing to do with the preceding. The ink of it is now of a different colour.]

4. Augusti [1600]
[The year is fixed by the subsequent entries at pp. 169 and 170.]
As you like ye / a booke

HENRY the PEIEST / a booke

Every man in his humour / a booke

to be staled

The committis of 'muche A doo about nothing'

a booke /

23 Junij / 1603

This is to be their copy gettinge autherity for [it] A letter written to ye governers and assistantes of ye E[a]st Indian merchants in London Concerning the estate[?] of ye e[a]st Indian flote &c. vj^d. w

This is to be their copie by direction from our master master

Byshop. They getting Autheritie for yt vis a books called

panegirique or congratulation for the concord of the kingdoms of great

Britaine in the miltie of religion under king JAMES &c. written in

French by John Gordon Lord of Long orme and one of the
gentlemen of the French Kinges chamber . . . . vj^d

[The entry to Master Seton on the previous 7th June, was the occasion of this entry being run through.]

2 Julij [7 1603]

This is to be his copy yt no, other partie have right unto yt vis a
booke called 'the Divine Workes of the worlds birtho' of the right noble

and Rare Learned Lord V. W. SALUSTIUS DU BARTAS: yt is under

the handes of master HASTWELL and the wardens . . . . vj^d

[King James having translated DU BARTAS, naturally brought his works into fashion in London for a time after his succession to the English throne.]

III. 37
Arthur Johnson

This booke by direction from master norton warden vnder his hand is to be entred for arthur johnsons copie when he bringes better or sufficient Aucthority for yt.

viz.

A faythefull admonition to the United Lone Cuntreies not to harken after any Intreated Articles of peace nowe lately sett forth forthe and spred abroade. Servinge also for A ivarninge to all true Christians and lovers of the Lone Cuntreies liberties

Wrytten by a certain lover of the same liberties
printed in the yere of our lord 1605

21 February 1614 [i. e. 1615]

Raffe Mabb

Where [whore] Nathaniell butter hath lent Raffe Mabb the somme of xxxl xtv to be paid vpon the 21st of May [1615] next it is agreed betwen the said parties that if the said Raffe Mabb Doe not pay the said some of xxxl xtv vpon the 21st of May that then the said Raffe Mabb is content that the Copie called The deceitfullnes of mans h[e]arte shalbe turned over and entred in the hall booke for the said Nathaniell But[ter] for ever

master butter acknowledged satisfaction and the Copie to be Raffe Mabbcs

9 May 1615

If any of master Deane of WINDSOR [Nicholas West, LL.D.] copies come to be entred, master Knight is to have notice thereof

III. 38
[Illustrative Documents.]

[1520] John Bill's Representation of the History of Doctor Fulke's
   Answer to the Rhemish Testament.

[We give this valuable paper here as demonstrating the great importance that has always been
attached to the Stationers' Registers in respect to the proprietorship of books; as showing the kind
of expenses publishers were put to in Elizabeth's reign; as being a memento of G. Bishop who was a
prominent member of this London guild; and as giving a short history of an important book.

Doctor Fulke's Answer to the Rhemish Testament was licensed on the 9th December 1588 (see
II., 510) to G. Bishop; who died in 1610. This unsigned statement was therefore written by John Bill
about 1620. The document is torn at an upper corner.]

ASTER Doctor Fulke about 30 years since made a treatise called ye
Confutation of ye Rhemish Testament with a defence of ye English
translation of ye Bible against Gregory Martin.

Doctor Fulke being not sufficiently stored with bookes to performe
it came to London to master Bishop a stationer where he and two of
his men with their horses were maintained by Bishop for 3 quarters of
a yeares space and of Bishop he had such bookes for ye making of the
treatise as he wanted. When it was finished Bishop in consideracon
of his former charge and for ye diet of Doctor Fulke's fri[e]nds likewise had of
Bishop when ye came to visit Doctor Fulke as also for 40^ which Bishop gave
to Doctor Fulke and for divers bookes given him he had ye printing of ye same copy to
him and his Assignes. and this appears by witnesses as also by ye Registry of ye
Stationers hall [see II., 510] where this was entered before ye master and wardens of ye
Stationers at a Court then holden as all copies which are bought by Stationers are
And this entry in ye hall booke is the commun and strongest assurance yat Stationers
have, for all their copies which is the greatest parte of their Estates.

Doctor Fulke did afterwards make some few further annotacons to ye sayd worke,
intending at ye next impression to sett it forth with his sayd tract[e]e, but being
prevented by death and ye same notes coming to ye hands of Doctor Fulkes executor
ye same notes were sold to ye sayd Bishop and others for x^ and divers bookes. and this
is likewise entered in the hall books. Bishop enjoyed the printing of this booke almost xx
years after ye death of Doctor Fulke without any interruption or claim.

After Bishops death by diverse mesne conveyances this copie of Fulke's workes
(amongst divers others of small value) was [on 14th March 1611, see fol. 205] for
very great [and] valuable consideration sold to master Bonham, Norton my self and
one master Thomas Adams [see also p. 278] who have neuer printed it but on[li]e
bestowed upon it about 1000^ and sold but few of the books, most being yet in quiers,
and bound divers [of them] fayre and given them as our manner is of bookes of worth
to divers great personages.

Mistris Ogden a mar[ri]ed woman one of Doctor Fulke's daughters did lately [sue]
his Maiestie to have ye printing of her fathers worke, which his [Maiestie] not
knowing ye premises granted, and ye same being first referred [to the] George Abbott
Archbishop of Canterbury, J. King ye Bishop of London their Lordships had
and the cause delivered their opinion against her, since which she hath gotten a new
reference to ye Lord Chancellor [Lord Bacon] and master Secretary Na[u]ton who
not examining ye title upon cash and the Stationers being not then able to produce those
material proofs which now they can their honors certified for her, whenerever her
friends hath his Maiesties grant for ye printing and selling of the sayd booke for xxj years to her vs. And because ye words of the patent are doubtfuU whether they looke backwards and forwards or only for the tyme to com[e] she by colour of ye sayd letters patents and by great meanes, intends to tak[e] away not only the copie but also those bookes which we have printed, before ye said grant from his Maiestie at ye price of paper and printing.

I have often desired yet I may be received in a legall course to make and prove our title, but as yet cannot obtaine it

Mistris OGDEN hath gotten by begging from ye clergie and others divers great sumes of money towards ye printing of her fathers workes. Master Norton and my self have for many thousands of pounds bought ye office of his Maiesties printer to which ye printing of ye translacons of the Bible or of any parte thereof sett forth by the State belongs.

Now the greatest parte of Doctor FULKES works is the new testament in English sett forth by authoritie.


16 APRIL—6 OCTOBER 1597. REPORT TO THE LORD MAYOR AND ALDERMEN ON THE COMPLAINT OF THE BOOKBINDERS FreemanS OF THE CITY OF LONDON.

[In considering this Report it is necessary to remember the distinction between 'Strangers' and 'Foreigners,' see I., xl.]


STACYONERS

TEM yt is ordred that master BENNETT master HOLLIDAY master ROWE master HOLINDER Aldermen and master Chamberlyn or anye three or mo of them shall haue Consideracon of ye petycon, exhibited to this Courte by ye Company of Stacyoners And to make reporte to this Courte in wryting of their opynions therein /

[Repertory 24t, fol. 63. in the Corporation Records.]

Jovis sexto die Octobris anno xxxix^e domin[a]e nostr[a]e Elizabeth[a]e

Regin[a]e &c. 1597.

TEM this dale Master BENNETT Master HOLIDAY Master ROWE Aldermen and others to whom th[e]examinaco of ye cause towching the Stationers of this Citty was formerly Comitted did make their Eeporte in wryting to this Courte of their opinyons therein The tenour whereof hereafter enseweth viz.

A REPORT CONCERNYNO THE STACYONERS

To the right honorable Sir HENRY BILLINGSLEY knight Lord Maior of the Cittie of London and to ye right worshipfull the Aldermen his brethren

MOST humbly shewe and beseech your good Lordship and worshippe your poore suppliants the booke binders of the Company of Stationers in London That whereas vppon a former Complaynte made in the tyme of Sir WOOLERIX DIXIR Lord Maior [1598-6], agaynst ye numbers of ffloryner[le] and Strangers then intruded into the trade and workes of your poore Suppliants who humble craved to have the benefitt of ye Statute vppon them. It pleased his Lordship vppon due Consideracon of your suppliants requeste and in
Petition of the Bookbinders to the Lord Mayor.

right of the freedom to appoint master Alderman Woodcock Alderman Buckle and your selfe to repair to Stationers Hall and there to examine here and certify such matters as should be brought in question at which time and place the statute was granted for your suppliants behoofe But the master and wardens of the companie then being for some respectes to themselves best known desired a stay thereof for yet they would undertake to see our cause otherwise redressed which for a time they did until they waxed weary of your suppliants complaints and nowe are willing the statute should be put in execution most humbly beseeching your lordship and worshippers for yet the number of forreyners are more increased since then before through their daily repair from all partes of the realme to London your suppliants also being in number forty six all freemen taxable to their companies and to the citie and as sufficient for their skill as any forreyners whatsoever that it may please your good lordship and worshippers to vouchsafe them your lawfull favour yt they may have the statute in force for forreyners as other companies have and do execute or else your poore suppliants shall be in case to be utterly ruined and undone beseeching the Almighty to bless your honour and worshippers in all your actions and affayres.

By reason of which petition your lordship appointed vs the committees hereunder named to hear the demands and answers aswell of the stationers as of the aliens yet vse the trade or mistery of booke binding[:] we have had such parties before vs and have indifferently heard them and we do certify your lordship and worshippers our opinion therein as followeth viz.:

1. We thinke yt meet that these aliens being strangers borne out of her Majesties Dominions being free denizens or any of their sons or those which be of the yeomanry of the company of stationers which apprentices shall first become bounde to a freeman of the company of stationers for so many years as the said strangers or strangers sons shall agree with such apprentice or his friends for. And the said alien or stranger shall set no other person on works in ye trade of bookbinding except his or their children or journeymen free of the company of stationers only upon paine to lose the benefit of having apprentices as the companie have or ought to have. And if any alien stranger borne at this present any servaunt that is bound apprentice to anie other man free of anie other company then of the stationers we thinke yt reasonable such apprentice or other company do become bounde another or else his or their indentures to bear date with the time that they now do to one of ye company of stationers free of this city to the end that ye trade shall not be dispersed into more companies than already it is.

2. We thinke yt reasonable yet every alien stranger borne being denizen or the sonne of any stranger whose father is or hath beene denizen yet hath served anie of the companie of stationers or other company in ye trade of bookbinding as a journeymen for wages before this daye that every of those yet so shalbe founde to have served as a journeymen may so be permitted during his or their life or lives to serve as a journeymen and not to be further permitted to keep shop or shops nor inwardly to worke for themselves in ye trade of bookbinding.

And whereas divers of her Majesties subjects have served their apprenticeships in other cities or towns within this realm which do repair to this city and are sett on works by sundry persons using the trade of bookbinding aswell free of the stationers as of other companies to the great hindrance of the poore workemen in the company of stationers of which company are very many poore men.

For avoiding of which inconveniences and for relief of the said poorest of the company of stationers the premises considered and thought good to be granted by your lordship and worshippers wee thinke yt can no waye be prejudiciall that the acts of common counsel made for restraynte of setting forreyners in the first daye of august in the third and fourth yeeres of kinge Philip and queen Mary may from henceforth be again in force as when the same was first made and yet some act of common counsel might be made agreeing with the decree made in ye star chamber.

III. 4
for the stunting of Apprentices to such free men as Do vs that trade of booke binding printinge or booke sellinge

THOMAS BENNETT  
LEONARD HOLLIDAY.

Which report being read in this Court was verie wellliked and allowed of And thereupon ordeard that the same shalbe entered into the Repertory and observed accordingly,

[Repertory 24, fol. 132—1326, and 133—1338.]

29 OCTOBER 1603. GRANT OF JAMES I. TO THE STATIONERS' COMPANY OF PRIMERS, PSALTERS, ALMANACKS AND PROGNOSTICATIONS FOR EVER.

[This patent was surrendered and a fresh one granted on the 8th March 1616.]

AMES by the grace of GOD &c. To all Prynters Booksellers and all others to whom &c Greetynge. Knowe yee that wee for the helpe and releife of oure lovynge Subiectes beinge of the Corporacon of master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltye of the arte or mysterye of Stacyoners of the Cyttye of London and of their Successors, of oure especiall grace, certen knowledge and more mocen, have given and graunted and by theis presentes for vs oure heires and successors doe gyve and graunte full power autheritics pryvylgyde and lycence vnto the saide master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltye of the mystery or Arts of Stacyoners of the Cyttye of London and to theire Successors for ever. To imprynte or cause to be imprynted all manner of booke and bookes of Prymers Psalters and Psalmes in meter or prose with musycall notes or withoute notes both in greate volumes and small in the English tonge which nowe be or at anye tyme hereafter shalbe sett forthed and permitted by vs oure heires or successors or by any other person or persons thereto by vs oure heires and successors authorysed or to be authorysed to be had used read and taught of by or vnto oure lovinge subiectes through oute oure Realme of Englande by whatsoever name or names the same booke or bookes or any of them are or shalbe called (the booke of common prayer usuallly read or to be read in the Churches of Englande together with all bookes conteyned in the letters Patentes of the Office of our Prynter granted to Robert Barker and Christofer hys sonne alwaies excepted) and foreprysed. Any other priviledge or any other order heretofore graunted or taken to the contrarie notwithstandinge. Straightly inhybytynge and prohybytynge all other the subiectes of vs oure heires and successors to prynte vther or sell or cause to be printed vthered or solde any other booke or bookes of Prymers Psalters and Psalmes in the English tonge (excepte before excepted) then suche as shalbe by the master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltie of the mystery or Arts of Stacyoners of the City of London or theire successors prynted or caused to be printed accordyng to the true meanyng of thyse oure present priviledge[s] vppon paynes of forfeittinge of all suche bookes as they shall imprynte vther or sel contrarye to the meanyng hereof. The same booke and bookes so to be forfeited to be seised vppon and taken by the saide master or keepers and wardens and Comynaltie of the mystery or Arts of Stacyoners of the City of London and theire successors, and vppon such paynes and penaltys as may be inflicted vppon suche as contempne and infringe oure commandement royall, wherefore we will and commande all and every the Officers and Subiectes of vs oure heires and successors as they tender.
Grant by JAMES I. to the Stationers' Company.

Ours favours and will avoid our displeasure That they and every of them yt needs do require, do aile and assure the said master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltye of the mystery or Arte of Stacioners of the Cytty of London and their successors in the due execution of thysoure grants and lycence with effects accordyng to the true intente and meaninge of the same.

And further knowe ye that wee of ours more abundante grace, trew knowledge and mere mocon for the better releife of the said Corporacon of master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltye of the mystery or Arte of Stacioners of the Cytty of London and their successors of ours especyall grace certain knowledge and mere mocon, have given and granted and by these presentes for vs our heires and successors do give and grant unto the saide master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltye of the mystery or Arte of Stacioners of the Cytty of London and their successors full power priviledge and aucthoritie that they the said master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltye and their successors shall and may at all tymes and from tyme to tyme for ever prynte and cause to be prynted all manner of Almanaches and Pronosticacons whatsoever in the English tongue and all manner of booke and Pamphlettis tending to the same purpose and which are not to be taken or construed other then Almanaches or Pronosticacons being allowed by the Archbushop of CANTERBURY and Bishop of LONDON or one of them for the tyme beinge or by such other person or persons as they or either of them for the tyme beinge shall in that behalfe assigne or appoynte[,] by what names or tytles soever the same shalbe entituled named or called as shalbe printed within thys Realm of Englands, wherefore by these presentes for vs oure heires and successors we doe straightlye charge prohibitte and command all and singular other Printers, Booksmellers and all other the Officers mynysters and subiectes whatsoever of vs oure heires and successors that they or any of them at any tyme or tymes hereafter shall not printe or cause to be printed any of the said Almanaches or Pronosticacons or any other Almanaches or Pronosticacons books or Pamphlettis in the English tongue tending to the same or lyke purpose and that may be in any wyse construed and taken as Almanaches or Pronosticacons by what tytles or addycons soever the same be or shalbe intytled or named nor buy vttor or sell or cause to be boughte vtted or solde any other Almanaches or Pronosticacons other booke in the English tongue tending to the same purpose, then suche onely as shalbe printed by the said master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltye of the mystery or Arte of Stacioners of the Cytty of London and their successors vpon payne of forfeitute of all such Almanaches books or Pamphlettis and Pronosticacons as shalbe printed bought vtted or solde contrary to the lymytacon and meaninge of these oure letters Patientes and upon payne of forfeitute of twelve pence for every Almanache and Pronosticacon so to be broughte vtted or solde and also vppon such paynes and penalties as may be inflicted vppon suche as contempte or infringe our Comandemente royall. All which said forfeitutes to be to the use of vs oure heires and successors.

And moreover by these oure letters Patientes for vs oure heires and successors we do will and commands all and singular our Officers mynysters and subiectes whatsoever as they tender our favor and will avoid our indignacon and dyspleasure for the contrary as they and every of them (yt needs shall require) doe aile and assisste the saide master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltye and their successors aswell for searchinge of all such person and personal offendinge therein as the due exerycinge and excusion of thys oure present lycence and pryvylodge with effects and in all matters inydent to the same accordyng to the true meaninge of these presentes.

And further knowe ye that we of our more ample grace certain knowledge and more mocon for vs oure heires and successors doe by these presents grant unto the
said master and keepers or wardens and Comynalitye of the mystery or Arte of Stacyoners of the City of London and their successors, That the said master Wardens and Assistantes of the said Corporation for the tymbe beinge or the greater parte of them whereof the master of the said Corporation for the tymbe beinge to be one shall have full and free lycence power and authoritye to constitute ordyne and make from tymbe to tymbe suche reasonable lawes ordinances and constituycons as to them or the greater parte of them whereof the master of the saide Corporation for the tymbe beinge to be one shall deeme good profitable honest and necessary according to their discrecons for the good gouernemente and direccon of the saide master and keepers or wardens and Comynality and of their successors in aboute or conceynynge the due execuccon of thens our lettres Patentes. And that the said master wardens and Assistantes for the tymbe beinge and their successors or the greatest parte of them (whereof the master of the saide Corporation for the tymbe to be one) so often as they shall constitute ordyne and make any such lawes constituycons and ordinances as is aforesaid shall and maye impose assesses ordyne and provide suche paynes punishmente and penalties by imprisonment of body or by fynes and amerciements or by either of them upon all such as shall offend against suche lawes ordinances and constituycons or any of them as to the said master wardens and assistantes and their successors for the tymbe beinge or the greater parte of them (whereof the master of the saide Corporation for the tymbe beinge to be one) shall seeme necessary and convenient for the observation of the saide lawes ordinances and constituycons, And the same fynes and amerciements from tymbe to tymbe and at all tymes hereafter shall and maye levy take and have to the use and behoofe of the said master and keepers or wardens and Comynality and of their successors, without impediment of us oure heires or successors and without any accounte therefore to vs oure heires and successors for the tymbe beinge or the greater parte of them (whereof the master of the saide Corporation for the tymbe beinge to be one) shall seeme necessary and convenient for the observation of the saide lawes ordinances and constituycons.

In Wintes whereof &c. Teste Regis apud Hatfeild die 29 die Octobris [1603]

Master Coldock master
master Byngye master Dawson

Quarto die Iulij

Edward White. Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens handes, a ballad intituled / A Dittie worthie to be viewed of all people declaring the dreadfull conynges of CHRIST to Judgement and house all shall appeare before his presence. [v.]

Sexto die Iulij

Thomas Adam. Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens handes of bothe the wardens a booke entituled De peccato Primo ADAMI et gener coaeus que ad peccandum adductus est. [v.]

Abel Jaffes. Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens handes of bothe the wardens a booke intituled newes from Constantinople Vienna and diverse other places concerning the affayres and wavres of the Christians and Turkes translated out of Italian into Englishe. [v.]

Quinto die Iulij. [1595]

William Blackwell and George Shawe. Entred for their Copie vnder the wardens handes of bothe the wardens a true Reporte of Three murders lately committed / the firste in Essex the Second in Oxfordshire and the Third in Middlesex. [v.]

Sexto die Iulij

John Daster. Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens of Master Jackson and bothe the Wardens a booke entituled MARYE MAGDALENS love vpon the xxth Chapter of JOHN from the first verse to the sixt. [v.]

John Daster. Entred for his Copie alse a ballad entituled an admonicon for all unbridled youths bothe the Wardens handes beinge to the same for warrant for the lawfullnes thereof. [v.]

III. 45


[16]

29 July—12 August] 1595./

Anno 37° Regni Regin[æ]e Elizabeth[æ].


**Abell Jennis.**
Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a book entituled LANCASTER his Alaromes being a moste true discourse of his moste valiant and hardye assaulte and conqueste of the fortes and store houses belonging to FEARDINAND BACKE in Brassell .

**Abell Jennis.**
Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a book entituled a worlde of wonders / a masse of murthers and a Covye of Consenages Master BEESTONs hande beinge likewise at it .

**W. Blackwall.**
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master MURGETROD and the Wardens, a Studentis lamentacion that hath in London ben sometymes Apprentice, for the vnruly tumults in that citye Lately happeninge .

**William Leake.**
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master JAXON. [or JACKSON] and the Wardens. A sermon intitled GODs generall sommo7is to his Last parliament, by GEORGE PHILLIPS .

**William Leake.**
Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes News out of Vienna in Austria Anno 1595 the 17 of June in what sorte FEARDINANDVS Erle of HARDECK beinge general of the stronge Cittye of Rost in [H]ungaria with his Colonel PERLIN which was Captayne over the Italian Souldiers were both at Vienna before the Emperours Castell brought before the barre, and for their treasons and delivery of the said Cittye of Rost into the Turkes possession found g[u]ulige, had Judgement and were executed .

III. 46
13—26 August 1595

Anno 37 Regin[a]e Elisabeth[e]

**13 August**

Humfrey Downes Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Cawood and master Byne, a booke intituled, *The gentlemen’s Academye or the booke of Saint Albons*, conteyninge Three most exact and excellent bookes, The first of Hawkinge, the second of all the proper termes of Huntigne, and the last of Armorye . . . . . vi

**14 August**

Edward venge Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes, a ballad intituled, *Howe one of a bad conscience sought to deceave his freind of xx*, and howe his freinde Devised a meanes to gott yt againe after the other had forsorne yt . . . . . . . . . vi
d

**15 August**

John wolfe Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and the ward[es] ‘A discourse of the kingdome of Congo and of the Countries neere adioyninge thereunto &c. Gathered by PHILIPPO PIGAFETTA . . . . . . . . . vi

**16 August**

master Pon sonbye Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and the ward[o]nes *The estate of Englishe fugatyues vnder the King of Spayne and his ministers*. beinge his Copie onely . . . . . vi
d

John windet Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master HARTWELL and bothe the wardens *a Divine Centaurie of spirituall sonnettes*. vi

Richard Jones Entred for his copie vnder the handes of both the wardens, a booke intituled *sithes, fittes and ffancies and loves owle*. . . . . . . vi
d

by ANTHONY COPLBY
Richard Jones / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens, a booke intituled *ORPHEVS his Journey into hell*.

**primo Septembris**

Gabriall Simpson / William white. Entred for their copie in full Court holden this Day. *A table of our LORDES Line of fathers from ADAM, and of predecessors in the kingdom of SALOMON to JECCHONIAS who ended the house and from ABJUD to JOSEPH with notations of their names*.

**in die Septembris / [1595]**

Thomas Gower / Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens handes, *The Cakephachisme Doctrinal, and confession of the ligurers faihte*.

Translated out of Ffrenche/

**xx die Septembris**

John Danter. / [See p. 170.]

Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master JACKSON and bothe the wardens a booke entituled *a solemne passion of the soules love*.

**xxvi die Septembris.**

James Robertes. / Entred of his copie vnder the wardens handes, a booke intituled *The moste honorable Tragedie of Sir RICHARD GRINVYLE knighte*.

**xxviii die Septembris.**

Robert Fynche. / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a booke intituled *a woman in the moone*. III. 48
27 September—14 October 1596

Anno 37 Regni Elizabeth[æ]

**Exhib Septembris**

Paulo Lynlaye

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Hartwell and the wardens, a booke intituled Nennio / or a treatise of nobilitie / vj4

John oxon-bridge./

Entred for his Copie vnder th[e] handes of Master Jackson and Master Warden Dawson a booke intitule[d] a lookinge glasses of mortalitie [...][no sum stated]

**6. Octoberis [1595]**

Baphe Jason

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens and in full court holden this Day / A booke intituled A Comparison betwene the Auncient lyght of the Romans and the newe Romische Religion sett forth by Francis Bunnee felowe of Magdalen Collodge in Oxon [i.e. Oxford] [...][no sum stated]

Memorandum the bysshop of DURHAMS hand is to this booke for th[e]allow ance thereof.

John legat.

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens and in full Court this day. A book intituled a salve for a sick man &c vj4

Done by w. parkins

**11. of October**

Thomas Creede

[See Il., 294.]

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Cawood and master Bynge the noblenes of the Asse by Attia Baleppa of Peru a province in the newe World [...][no sum stated]

**11. of October**

Thomas Gosson.

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the ward[es] A pretie newe A[ll]ygh betwene FFRANCIS the gentleman RICHARD the farmer and theire wyves [...][no sum stated]

A Transcript &c. [...][no sum stated]
Thomas Millington
Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a ballad intituled The Norfolk gent his will and Testament and have he Committed the kepinges of his Children to his owne brother whose done moste wickedly with them and have GOD plagued him for it. vjfl.

THIS STORY IS NOW KNOWN AS THE BABES IN THE WOOD.

William Blackwell
Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens handes. a ballad intituled the prowde mayde of Plymouthe. vjfl.

George Vincent
Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens handes. a ballad intituled A gent forsaken of his mistres complaigneth of her unkindelie departure out of the Citiye. vjfl.

John Busbie
Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens handes in[u]e[n] / The spirituall Poemes or hymes of R S: vjfl.

Edward Aggas
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the Ward[en]es The Essais of MICHAELL LORD of MOUNTENE [i.e. MICHAEL, Sieur de MONTAIGNE]. vjfl.

20 of October [1595]

Thomas Gosson
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardenser a ballad called KEMPS newe Jyggge betwixt a souldiour and a Miser and SYM the clown. vjfl.

21 October

William Jones
Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens. A booke intituled / a lypsiis Anatomye of Death &c. vjfl.

Donne by master Morax preacher of the Gospell.
Thomas Scarlet
Entred for his copie vnder the hands of the wardens / A ballad of the gatherings together of Ravens at Windham in Norfolk

30 octobris [1595]

master man
Toby Cooke
Entred for their copie vnder the hands of the wardens in full Court holden this Day. master Giffordes Sermons upon the Revelation of Saint John

John Busby
Entred for his copies by assignement from Elizabeth wynnyngton wydowe of John Wynnyngton Siaconer Deceased Three copies ensuyng.

supposed to have belonged to the said John wynnington.

vis.

1 The Restoringe againe of hym that is fallen in Religion

2 The synners salve and Armor of the soule

3 Tullies love

PROVYDED ALWAIES that yt the said Elizabeth marrie againe to any of the Companie. That then she shall have their copies againe as in her former estate

PROVYDED ALWAIES that yt shall appere that these copies did apperteyne to any other man and not to the said Wynnington. That then the said John Busby shall have no Interest to them or any of them by force of this entrance /
30 October—12 November 1595.

anno 37 Regni Elizabethae

ppp die Octobris

Thomas Gosson / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens, a booke intituled *A preparacon to the Lorde's supper* by George Phillips

Thomas Gosson / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens, a ballad intituled *the lamentacon of mistres MARYE LEEKNOUR wife to master Justice LEEKNOUR in Hampshire*

Gабриел Симпсон / Entred for their copie, Luke Huttons repentance &c

William White / Entred for his copie under the handes of master Hartwell and the Wardens, a booke, intituled *Les Diverses leçons D'ANTHONIE DU VERRIER Sieur De VARE PRUNAS [or rather VAUPRIVAZ]* &c to be printed in English

John Wolf / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Hartwell and the Wardens, a booke, intituled *Itinerarium del Novo Mondo. to print in English*

Valentine Symes / Entred for his copie A booke intituled *The history of PALLADINE of England*; to prynt vpon condicon that no man have right vnto it by former entrance / And he also to pay vjd in the li to the use of the poor

III. 52
Edward white
Entred for his copie vnder th[e handes] of both the wardens a ballad shewinge the strange qualities of a yonge nagge called 'Morocco'

Thomas Creede
Entred for his copie vnder th[e handes] of the wardens a ballad Intituled The poore mans Complaint against the hard world

John wolf
Entred for his copie vnder th[e handes] of master Hartwell and the wardens a booke to be translated and printed in English called L'angoria [i.e. L'Ungheria,] Spiegata Da Giovanni Nicolo Doglioni

John Danter
Entred for his copie A newe Ballad of the honorable order of the Runynge at Tilt at Whitehall the 17. of November in the 38 yeere of her maisties Reign

William Blak-walla
Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes a ballad Intituled A triumphant newe ballad in honour of the Queene maistie and her most happye government who hath reigned in great prosperitie 37. yeeres

John Danter
Entred for his Copie vnder th[e handes] of bothe the wardens a ballad entituled Englandes Tryvmphe Conteyninge Diuerse of those abundant blessings wherewith this our Realme haeth ben blessed by our most gratious Queens ELIZABETHES Reignes

John Busby
Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes a books intituled The Tryumphes over Deathes, or a Consolatorie epistle for troubled myndes in the affects of Dyinges frendes by R. S.

14 Nobemberis

15 Nobemberis

16 Nobemberis [1595]

19 Nobemberis.

20 Nobemberis/.
William Blackwell

Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens handes a booke intituled
The true tragicall historie of kinge ROBUS the FIRST with the life and
deth of BELYN DUN the first thief that ever was hanged in
England.

Cathbro Burbye

Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens handes a booke intituled
The most rare and pleasant historie of A knack to knowe an honest
man.

Robert Dexter

Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens handes, A methodicall sume
of Christian Religion by HUMFREY WILBLOOD minister of Saint
Albuns.

Thomas Man./.

Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a
booke intituled a shorte yet a true and faithfult narracion of the
fearfull fire that fell in the Towne of Wooburne in the Countie of
Bedford on Saturdaye the xiii\textsuperscript{th} of September [1595] last.

Thomas Man./

Entred alone for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Jackson
and Master Warden Dawson a booke intituled Readings uppon the 6
verse of the 22 Chapter of the Proverbes for the vertuous educacon
of youth.

Tobye Cooke and
Thomas Geeman

Entred for their Copies vnder the handes of the wardens The
horrible murder of THOMAS CATCHER Commytted by WILLYAM
NORMAN with the Confession array[g]nament and execucion of the said
WILLYAM NORMAN.
1—17 December] 1595
Anno 38 Elizabethe[æ]c

1 

Die Decembris
Edward Aggas / Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes / a booke intituled Harangues Militaires / et Concions De Princes Capitaines &c to be printed in Englishe. vii

primo Die Decembris
Cutbert Burby / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens A book Intituled EDWARD the THIRD and the Blakke Prince their warres with kinge JOHN of Fronce. vii

Cutbert Burby / Entred for his copie vnder the Wardens handes a book Intituled. CORNELIUS SHYLANDER his. Chirurgery. vii

vi Die Decembris. [1595]
Richard Jones/. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of bothe the wardens a booke intituled Lamentable newes from Newgate / Barnet / and Braynford beinge the indictement / arraignment / Judgement and execucion of Three wicked witches. vii

vii Die Decembris./
Thomas Creede/. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of bothe the wardens a booke intituled the Second parte of the moste delectable and pleasant historye of Prince EDWARD knight of the hokye Crosse of Jerusalem. vii

17 Decembris
Cutbert Burby / [See p. 53.] Entred for his coppy vnder th[a h]andes of the Wardens, Marcusus eustacieus, or BANKes bayhorse in A trauence. vii

Thomas millington/) Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens [hands] a Ballade Intituled A pyne for the Spanyardes. vii

III. 55
22 December 1595 [—8 January 1596]

Anno 38o Regni Regis[ae]e Elizabeth[ae]

**26 December**

John Dancer. Entred for his Copies vnder th[e h]andes of bythe the wardens iij ballades the firste the Deathes of Sir ROGER WILLIAMS the Second the Dielles wake / and the Third LUKK HUTTONS Lamentacon.

**3 January 1596**

Clement Knight Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a booke intituled the firste parte of the nature of a woman.

Thomas Easte Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes a booke intituled / Marios Meditations /.

**5 January 1596**

John Dancer / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens, a booke intituled, the hermitage of humilitie / and a ballad intituled Englandes resolution to beate backe the Spaniaderos.

**8 January 1596**

Widowe Orwin. Entred alsoe for her Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishoppe of London and bothe the wardens a booke intituled a booke of fastinge private and publique.

**8 January**

Gabriell Symson Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of the wardens, a booke intituled, The black Dogge of Newgate bothe pytith and profitable for all Readers.
19 Januaris

John Legat  Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens. A Declaration of the true maner of knowinge CHRISTE Crucified  vj^d

John Legat  Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens. A booke intituled A Watchwoord for warre . . . . . vj^d

Edmond Bolyfant  Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens: Transitus expeditus in mare Australe Sinam Catabam &c . . . . .  vj^d

20^a^ die Januaris. [1596]

Thomas Gesson  and John Dentor/ Entred for their Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a booke intituled. The firste parte of the famous historye of CHINAH of England . . . . . . . . . . . vj^d

Master Ponsonby  Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens, The second parte of the fawry Queene containinge the. 4. 5. and 6. bookees .  vj^d

Master Ponsonby,  Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens A booke Intituled The Paragon of pleasant historyes . . . . vj^d

Or this Nutt was neuer Cracked Contayninge a Discourse of a noblc[e] kinge and his Thre sounnes /

23. Januaris /

Richard Jones  Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens and master Jac[ke]son A booke Intituled A figge for fortune . . . . vj^d
28 January

Thomas Creede

Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens handes/ a booke intituled
The Conquest of the West Indies by HERNANDO COURTIS / and
another booke intituled. The treasure for Englishmen . xij

3 February [1596]

John Norton

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the Wardens / The first
part of the historye of PHILLIP DE COMMINES &c . . . vij

Richard Jones

Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens handes / The historye of Sir
MERNY son to OGER the Dane one of the xij peares of Fyrance /
translated out of Frenche . . . . . . . . . . . vij

9 February

Paul De Lynley

Assigned over vnto him from mistresse woodesoke by consent of the
Company all her Interest in and to the pryntinge of all and euery
bookes and partes of booke whatsoeuer Whiche Lawfully
apperteyned to her late husband Thomas woodesoke and after his
Deceas[e] to her . . . . . . . . . . . x

[The leaf is torn here.]

Simon Stamford

Embted for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens. The black
Dog of newgates Lamentation for all his knauery. vilany bribery and
Conny catchinge to the Tune of 'Eฎ́ISTONs Drudul' . . . . . . . vij

[See p. 58.]

III. 58
13. February

Hughes Jaxon

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens. A book intituled, Penelope's Complaint &c or a mirrour for Minions vj

16 February

Valentine Syme.

Entred for hym to print to th[e] use of the Companye. Lucius Aquinas De Asino Aureo in English vppon Condycion that yt be no other mans copie Lawfully entred before and that he pay vj in the li to th[e] use of the poore vj

17 February.

Master Bishopp.

Entred for his Copie vnder Master Warden Binge his hande a booke intituled Psalmes of Confession founde in the Cabinet of the moste mightye Kinge of Portugale Don ANTONIO [the] FIRSTE of that name wryten with his owne hande vj R

23d die February.

Thomas Creede.

Entred for him to printe to th[e] use of the Company: Virgillus Aeneados in English verse, and a booke called A goodly gallery vppon condicon that they be no other mans Copies Lawfully entred before and that he pay vj in the li to th[e] use of the poore vj

27d die February.

Thomas Purfoote senior.

Entred for their Copie vnder th[e h] andes of the late Bishop of London [JOHN AYLME]: and bote the wardens a booke intituled / The true tryall of a Christian estate a matter more meete for this present tymes then those toyeshe tyrles of such as trouble the peace of GODes churche whether they be Martimistes, papistes / or Ath[e]istes by THOMAS POORREST: / the first Chapter whereof begynneth as followeth vix Although it be moste true that all that fulnes of tymes &c. vj./
Entred for his copie in full Court holden this Day Two bookes which Did apperteine to H. Bynneman Deceased the one Called. A Cxiiij experimentes and Cures of Philippus Aureolus Theophrastus Paracelsus and the other the true and perfect Spagyrick preparation of Mineralles Animals and vegetables with their use.

Entred for his copie in full Court holden this Day A booke called Practica medicinae liber De morbis Capitis vocatus Amalgana / Authore Johanne Wood generoso &c

Entred vnto him to print for hughe Astley these bookes followinge

1. The art of navigation by Martin Curtis
2. The safeguard of Saylers
3. The new Attractius
4. The gathering to salvation
5. The godly exhortation to England

Item yt is ordered that if master Dawson Deceased then the said hughe shall have his Choyse of any printer free of this Company to printe the said Copie for him.
Richard Field

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens a booke entituled the Elementes of Arithmetik C. VRSTITUS. being the Author, and THOMAS HOOD Doctor in phisik translator thereof into Englishe.  

12 Marci [1596]

John Oxenbridge

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of bothe the wardens a booke intituled the Second parte of LAZARELLO DE TORMES and of his fortunes and adversities beinge the Spaniardes lyfe 

Robert Dexter & Halls Jackson / 

Entred for their copie vnder the handes of bothe the wardens, a booke intituled A Treatise Declaringe the three fold state of man, of holines, life, and all happines / Of the full sygne Death and all miseric / Of regeneration, righteousnes salvation and eternall glorie / 

Robert Robinson / 

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens, a booke intituled / The discoverie of the large, ritches and beutifull, Empire of Guiana / with a relation of the great and golden Cittie of Manoa, which the Spaniardes call Eldorado / and of the provinces of Emeria, Aromaya, Amapaya / and other Countries with their Ryveres adjoyninge performed in the yere 1595, by Sir W: RALSON knight captayne of her maiesties guarde / lord warden of the Stanyreis and her maiesties lieutenant of the countie of Cornowall 

III. 61
1595. [i.e. 17 March—5 April 1596]

Master Man: Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Jackson and bothe the wardens a booke intituled a treatise or order for household Instructions &c. vj².

Richard Peelle and Robert Dexter: Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of bothe the wardens a booke intituled Aphorismes of Christian Religion, or a very compendious abridgement of Master John Calvin's Institutes set forth in shorte sentences methodically by master J: Piscator: and nowe Englished accordinge to the authors. 3[rd]. and laste edicson. vj².

Master Dawson: Entred for his Copio, a booke intituled CLOWES observations in Chirurgerie. vj².

Master Bishop: Entred for her copie A booke Intituled a christian familiar comfort and incoragiment uto all Englishe subiectes not to Dismay at the Spanishe threats. vj².

Master Newbery: Entred for their copie vnder the handes of the wardens, The memorable historye of LEVINUS APOLLONIUS Conteyninge the Barker Discouery of Peru. vj².

Master Robert Barker: Entred for his copie. A booke intituled the Countesse of BEDFORDes Temple vppon condition that he gett yt Laufully authorised. vj².

III. 62
5 Aprilis

Master Wyndet. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of my Lordes grace of Canterbury and the Wardens, a booke intituled The Reward of religion, Delivered in sundry lectures vppon the booke of 

Edward White. Entred for his copie (he havinge th[e] interest of abell Jeffes thereto)

Master Man. Assigned ouer to him from Thomas Gesson These iij copies in one booke 

13 Aprilis [1596]

Master Busham Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of both the wardens Piscator in Evangelium secundum Lucan:

Matthew Lownes. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens a booke called Mortimer[1]ados the lamentable Civill warres betwene Edward the Second and the Barons

19 Aprilis

Robert Robinson Entred for his copie / A booke called. An alphabet of the proverbes of Kinges Salomon and specially from the beginninge of the xth chapter to th[e] end of the booke
20 April

Entred for his copie vnder th[e] handes of the Wardens a booke intituled the famous history of the Seven Champions of Christiandom.
Saint GEORGE of England. Saint DENYS of Frarance. Saint JAMES of Spayne. Saint ANTHONY of Italy. Saint ANDREW of Scotland. Saint PATRICK of Ireland and Saint DAVID of Wales

Ultimo die Aprilis [1596]

Entred for his Copies vnder the wardens handes. these followe balades followinge

A most pleasant merye and delithful newe ballad of 'the owld miser of Mar[r]'s [. . .] \[^{\text{vjd}}\]

Item, The miraculous preservation of a child of Seaven yeares old from the bodye Spanyerdes, that spoild Narden a towne in North Holland \[^{\text{vjd}}\]

Item a most excellent example of a vertuous wife, that fed her father with her owne milkes beinge Condemned to be famished to deathe \[^{\text{vjd}}\]

Item a wofull ballad of a knightes daughter in Scotland whoe was murdered by her husband, beinge likewise the husband of another wyfe / and howe it was revealed, by his first wyfe and her sone \[^{\text{vjd}}\]

Andrew wise./. Entred for his Copye vnder th[e] handes of bothe the wardens a sermon of Master Doctor PLAYFORD preched at the Spittle 1595 called ' the meane in mourninge' \[^{\text{vjd}}\]

Andrew wise./. Entred alsoe for his Copie vnder th[e] handes of bothe the Wardens an other sermon of Master Doctor PLAYFORD, preched at the Spittle 1593 called ' the pathes to perfection' \[^{\text{vjd}}\].
Secundo die Sancti.

Entred for their Copie vnder th[o]andes of Master Hartwell and bothe the wardens a booke intituled ANONYMUS his Remedies against Discontentment. vj1/.

4th. Sancti.

Thomas Chard. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of my lorde grace of Canterbury and the wardens, a booke Intituled El Sancto Evangelio De JESU CHRISTO segun San Mathi &c and so the whole newe testament to be printed in the Spanishe tongue. vj1

6th Sancti [1596]

Master Wyndett/ Entred for his copie by order from the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury and vnder the wardens handes a booke intituled Sainct PETERIS Cheyne. vj1

25 Sancti

William lecke assigned over unto him for his copie from master harrison th[o] elder, in full Court helden this day, by the said master harrisons consent. A booke called. VENUS and ADONIS. vj2

ultimo Sancti

Master Dawson Entred for his copie a booke called LYLLES light. vj3

3 Sancti

Master Windott Entred for his copie vnder the hand of the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury his graces hand. A booke intituled. The Joyfullours Conversion. vj4

A Transcript &c. 3 III. 65
5 July 1596.

Valentine Sims entered for his copy under the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury his grace's hand, and the wardens a book intitled *The Discovery of Popery*.

III. 38
Master Harrison master
Master Styrrop } wardens/
master Dawson

15 July

Adam Islip. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Murgetrode and the wardens A booke to be translated into Englishe and printed. Called in Frenche. Epitomes De Cent histoires Tragiques partie extraictes des Actes des Romaines et Autres &c Per Alexandre Syluain

21 July [1596]

Hughes Jackson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens Esope fables in Latine verse

John Dexter Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens handes. A Ballad intituled GODes mercye shewed to the poore at Orford and ALdbyrowe in Suffolk shewinge the sudden growth of peace upon the Sea Rock

2 Augusti

master Windet Entred for his copie vnder the hand of my lordes grace of Canterbury and the wardens a booke intituled The Immortality of the soule &c
his die Augusti

Edward White/ Entred for his Copie vnder the warden's handes, these twoo ballades followinge

viz

The one intituled. A newe ballad of ROMEO and JULIETT . . . . . . vj

The other of the Devell of Dowgate and his sonne . vj

9 Augusti [1596]

Thomas Creede Entred for his copie in full Court holde[n] this Day. These ffyve Copies whiche were assigned from William wright to Thomas Scarlet and from Thomas Scarlet to the said Thomas Crede ij vj

viz

Twoo partes of PALMERIN OF ENGLAND

Twoo partes of PALMERIN D[']OLIU[1]

Item the second parte of the Anatomye of abuses called the Displaye of Corrupcons

Raffe more Entred for his copie vnder master HARTWELLES hand a booke intituled A Riche storehouse or treasure for the Diseased . vj

Robert Robinson Entred for his copie in full Court holde[n] this Day The booke of the play at cheasies to pay vj in the li to the poore To be printed to th[e]use of the Company . . . . . . vj

III. 68
Peter Shorte / Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes. Sundrye newe and artificiall Remedies against famyne written by H. P. Esquier upon the occassion of this present Dearte.

John Wolfe / Entred for his Copie by warraunt from the Archbishop of CANTERBURY his grace and by consente of Master Harrison and master Stirrop a booke intituled the Second parte of Christian naturall Philosophie, intretendi of the nature of all Creatures.

John Danter / Entred for his Copie by the consente of the Master and bothe the Wardens and Master Watkins a booke intituled PALADINE of England for the which he is to paye vj in the Ii to the use of the poore

William Leake / Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes, a booke intituled. The embassage of GODes Angell, by GEORGE PHILLIPS. a sermon / Master MURGETRUDES hand beinge at yt.

William Leake / Entred for him vnder the handes of master MURGETRUDIS and the wardens, a booke intituled, the first effect of the Last daie / written in Latyn by DYONISIUS Carthusianus/ and Englished by GEORGE PHILLIPS.
Primo die Septembri. /.

Ephe Jackson and Robert Dexter.

Entred for their Copy under the handes of Doctor Cotton and both the Wardens a booke intituled, the Contenues of scripture conteyninge the summe, of Storie, booke and Chapter of the olde and newe testament.

6 Septembri.

Cuthbert hurby

Entred for his copies by assignement from wydowe Scarlet. Two sermons of master Smythes vizz / Marie's Choice, and the synfull mans sorche &c.

[See p. 64.]

Cuthbert hurby

Entred for his copy by assignement from John Danter, Two bookes. vizz. the first parte and second parte of the vij Champions of Christiandom. Reservinge the Workmanship of the printing at all tymes to the said John Danter.

John wolf.

Entred for his copies under master Hartwylles handes, to be translated into English and so printed.

Pannonia[e]s historici chronologica &c
Vita[e]s et Icones Sultanorum Turcorum &c

6 Septembri 1596

Pauls Lynley

Entred for his Copy under the handes of master Hartwell, and both the wardens a booke intituled / Parmnesis / Or an exhortacon to good lyfe / Englished by John Turner.
Thomas Easte / Entred for his Copie vnder bothe the wardens handes. A brief introduction to the skill of songe concerning the practise set forth by William Bath gent. vj

[See also p. 96.]

3 octobris [1596]

Edmond Boifant. Entred for his copie, a booke of master CHURCHYARDES makinges. Called the Welcombe home of the E[a]ris of Essex and the Lord Admirall. vj

Edmond Boifant. Entred for his copie. CLOZIE or the Complaynt of the passion of the despised Sheppard by W. Smyth. vpon condition the he procure it to be lawfully authorised before he prynt yt. vj

William holme. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master HARTWELL a booke intituled SINESTES mournfull madrigal upon his Discontented fortunes &c. vj

Thomas Crede Entred for his copie the Regiment of health to print to th[a]use of ye poore yeildinge for them vj in the li. vj

John wolfe / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and master warden Dawson. A booke intituled / The merveylous secrettes of Phisick and Chirurgery. vj

Peter Shorte and William Hoskins

Entred for thier Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a booke intituled a playne and easye introduction to musick Devided into Three partes / The firste treateth of singinge with all things necessary for the knowlge of pricksongs / The second of Discant or singinge vpon a playne songe / The Third of Compoxinge / Three, fower / fffe and Six partes necessary for all suche a[s] practis or learne musick / set downe in forme of a Dialogue by THOMAS MORLEY.

Master Dawson underwarden

Entred for his Copie a booke intituled the Relation of the Second voyage to Guiana performed by LAWRENCE KEYMIS. gent.

Thomas Creede

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens and master Barlay. a booke intituled, the excellent historye, of EURYALUS and LUCREZIA.

master wyndett

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master MUGGESTODE, and the wardens a booke intituled / A libell of Spanishe lyes found att the sacke of Cales [i.e. Cadiz]. &c.

Thomas Creede

Entred for his copies by assignement from william wright. these copies folowinge

1 Willes witt with ye miseries of MAVILLA printed by Thomas Scarlet.

Item KINDE HARTES Dreame

Thomas Creede and Richard Oliff

26 October—11 November 1596.

Anno 38 Elizabeth[æ]

26 Octobris

Robert Robinson/ Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Hartwell and the wardens a booke intituled. The langrave of Hessen his princelye Receavings of her maiesties Ambassadour . . . vj

Richard Jaxson/ Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor Stallard and the wardens a booke intituled. Johannis Apocalipsios Vormi Apocalipsis sive Apocalipsis Jesu Christi . . . . . . vj

ppp die Octobris./. [1596]

Thomas Purfoote senior/ Entred for their Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a booke called Astrolabium cranium genera / bringe a necessarie and pleasant solaco / and recreation for Navigatours in their longe Journeys containing the use [of] an Instrument or generall Astrolabe newly devised for them to bringe them skilfullye acquainted with the Planeties and constellacions and their courses, movings and apperances called the Vranicall Astrolabe &c by John Blagrave of Readinge gent./ . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj1./.

Thomas Purfoote junior/ Entred for his copie intituled a newe discourse of a stale subject called the Metamorphosis of AIA with the Anatomy and Apologie of the same wrytten by Mysacmos to his frend and Cozen Philostilfenos . . . . . . . [no sum stated]

Richard Heilde. Entred for his copie intituled a newe discourse of a stale subject called the Metamorphosis of AIX with the Anatomy and Apologie of the same written by Mysacmos to his frend and Cozen Philostilfenos . . . . . . . [no sum stated]

8 nobembris

John Daster / Entred for his copie, salute iure Cuiusquamque The forest or collection of histories printed by John Day 1576 provided that this entrance shalbe voyd yf any have right to it by a former entrance . vj

11 Nobembris

Richard Felda Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Murgierod and master Warden Dawson a booke intituled Ecclesiastes in English verse otherwyse called the preacher, containing Salomons sermons or Commentarys / as it maye be collected oppon the 49 psalme of David . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj1/.

III. 73
15—24 November 1596

Thomas Creede / Entred for his Copies vnder th[e h]andes of master Dawson, Twoo
ballades .... xij
The one a songe of a Bachelours life and howe
maydes long’d whose should be his wife /
The other the Second parte of Lusty
La[R]ANCE, shewinge his fall and ende

[See II, 653 and 828.]

Nicholas Lyng./ Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Jackson and
master Warden Dawson. a booke called Orchestra / or a poeme of
Dauncinge .... vj

Nicholas Lyngse/. Entred alsoe for his Copie vnder master Warden Dawsons hande
the tragicall legend of ROBERT Duke of NORMANBYE surnamed
SHORT THIGHE eldest sonne of WILLIAM the CONQUIVER  vj3/.

master Easte / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Bailyse and the
wardens a books of historicall prayers Drawen out of certen places in the
holie scriptures, as in the table appeareth written by a repentant synner
for the conforte of all the faithfull and especially women servantes of
CHRIST JESUS .... vj

master Easte / Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes. The first set of
English Madrygales to 4. 5. and 6 voyces. made and published by
GEORGE KYRBYE .... vj3

III. 74
26 novembribis

John Wolfe

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Arch Bishop of Canterbury and master warden Dawson. Bibliotheca Historica, or the course of the histories as they handle the state, affaires and actes of the churche, the monarchies, speciall people and places and particular persons by Doctour Pye.

27 novembribis [1596]

Adam Islip.

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Barlowe and bothe the wardens, a booke intituled / The Theater of GODes Judgmentes or a collection of histories out of sacred Ecclesiasticall and prophane authours concerninge the admirall Judgmentes of GOD uppon the transgressours of his comandementes, translated out of French into English by Thomas Beard.

29 Novembribis.

Edmond Boliant

and his partinuers.

Entred for their Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Margetrod and master Warden Dawson a booke called Encheridion morale, in quo virtutes quatuor (ut vocant) cardinales &c Describuntur per Simonem Harwardum.

29 novembribis

Richard Cokale.

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Barlowe and the wardens / a sermon preached at Paules Crosse, the 1 of June 1596 by J. Tanner mynister of GODs word.
Thomas East

Entred for his copies in full Court holden this Daye These x. bookes followinge

[This is a list of transfers of works (some of which had been long published) to T. East.]

1. Psalms Sonnettes and songes of Pietie made into musique of fyve partes by master Burd and entred before to master East in November 1587. beinge his first sett.

2. Songes of sundry nature some of gravitie and others of myrth fit for all companies and voices lately made into musique of 3, 4, 5, and 6 partes by master William Burd

3. Liber primus saecularum cantionum Quinque vocum Authore Gulielmo Byrd

4. Liber secundus saecularum Cantionum quarum ali[ae]e ad quinque, ali[(a)]e vero ad six voces aedit[a]e sunt Authores Gulielmo Byrd

5. The first sett of Italian madrigalls Englished not to the sense of the original Dittie but after the affection of the note by Thomas Watson gent

6. Musica Transalpina. Madrigalles translated of 4, 5, and 6, partes chosen out of Diverse excellent Authours with the first and second partes of 'La Virginella,' made by master Bird upon ij Stanzas of Ariosto, and brought to speak English with the rest published by N. Yonge in favour of such as take pleasure in musique of voices

7. Songes and psalmes composed into 3, 4, 3, 5, partes for the use and Delight of all suche as love or learen musique by John Mundy gent of her maiesties chapell of Windesor

8. Of Thomas Morley, the first books of Canonettes to 2 voices wilhe the same sett also in Italian

9. Canonettes or little short songes to 3 voices newly published by Thomas Morley one of the gentes of her maiesties chapel

10. Madrigalles to iiij voices newly published by Thomas Morley gent

III. 76
6 December 1596. [—3 January 1597]

30 Regis[x]e Elisabeth[x]

6. December

Mistres Brome
Entred for her copie in full Court holden this day / a booke Intituled 'Albiums England' Done by William Warner unto and in her maiesties Raigne

Master East.
Entred for his copie of Thomas Morley the first Booke of ballaties to five voyces, with the same sett also in Italian.

This is in lieu of the first on the other Page which was before entred in anno 1587.

15 December 1596

Thomas purfoote
Entred for their copie under the handes of the Earle of Essex and bothe the wardenes, The description or explanation of the plot [i.e. map or plan] of Cadiz

18 December

Haffe Jackson
Entred for their copie under the handes of master Barlow and the wardenes a booke intituled / The English Scholemaster, teaching all his schollers of what age soever the most easie short and perfect order of distinct readinge and true writinge our English tongue

Edward Alice
Entred for his copie under master Hartwelles hand a book intituled Babilon is falne

Edward White
Entred for his copie a ballad of lightnyngs and Thunder over Oxford.
5. December 1596

III. 77
17 January

Thomas man.
Entred for his copie. A booke Intituled. The Myrroure of honour...
...vj^d

18 January

Master Stirrop
Master Dawson
wardens
Entred for their Copie, twoo bookes. the one commonly called the Accidence, and the other the Grammer, whiche by publique Authoritie are taught in the Scholes...
...vj^d

21 January [1597]

Thomas Creede /
Entred for his copie vnder th[es e h]ande of master BARLOWE and master warden Dawson. A booke intituled. The true report of certon ground to the quantitie of nyne acres and more iyeinge together in one trenche which latelie was moved and stirred and carried from his former place with the trees thersygyn verey strangle in the parishes of Westram in Kent about 16 myles from London &c...
...vj^d

23rd January

Thomas Myllington
Entred for his Copie vnder th[es e h]ande of master Warden Dawson a ballad intituled the faire maid of London her warnings to yo[u]nge women &c...
...vj^d/.

Thomas Millington
Entred alse for his Copie vnder master Warden Dawsons hande an other ballad entituled a Caveat for England by the Example of Cockham hill in Kent in the parishes of Westram in Kent...
...vj^d
master Warden Styrrops handes were to bothe the same ballades./.
26 January

Master Man

Entred for his copie Twoo sermons vppon the first of PETER, 5. verses 8. and 9. wherein is shewed that the Devill is to be resisted onely by a stedfast faith housewore he commeth either against soule or bodye 

Sub manibus Custodum

29 January [1597]

William Black-man/

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and the wardens A tragical discourse of AFRIKA and MENSOLA 

Panle Lynleya./

Entred for his Copie, newes in a letter to master WHITE of the overthrowe of the Enemyes in Brabant in this Januarye 1596. [i.e. 1597] 

5to february

Humfreie Hooper

[See above.] Entred for his copie vnder th[e b]ande of Master FRAUNCIS BACON, master Doctor STANHOVE, master BARLOWE, and master warden 

Adam Islip.

Entred for his copia-in full Court holde[n] this Day: a booke to be translated into English and so printed, intituled in French. Miroir politique. and in Englishe. The mirror of polycie. PROVIDED that before he print it he procure yt to be Laufully licenced and Anotherised
7 February

Baffe Jackson

Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master BARLEY. A booke Intituled. A grainne of Mustard seede. vj^d

Baffe Jackson

Robert Dexter.

Entred for their copie vnder the hand of master BARLEY a booke intituled. Twoo treatises concerning regeneration. 1. of repentance. 2. of the Diet of the soule. vj^d

Valentine Syms

The printinge of Colloquia ERASM for the Companye for this tyme is granted to valentine Syms payinge vj^d in the II to the use of the poore accordinge to th[e]order &c. vj^d

Master Warden Dawson

vj^d in Le II

Entred for his copie in full Court holden this Day. a booke called the Beehyve of the Roomyake church. payinge vj^d in the II to th[e]use of the poore. vj^d

Thomas Purfoot

senior

Thomas Purfoot

Junior

Entred for their Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master warden Dawson and master WILLIAM CLOWES One of her maiesties Chirurgeons and others, a booke shewinge the whole course of Chirurgie wherein is breuiely set Downs the cause signes, prognosticacons and curations of all Diseases usuallie practised by Chirurgeons. Compiled by PETER HOWE ARELLIEN. Doctor in the facultye [of] Cherurgerye in Paris and Chirurgeon ordinarie to the moste victorius / and Christian kings of Ffrance and Navare. vj^d./.

III. 80
7 March

Thomas Creede Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master Barlay. A booke intituled. *A preparatif to Contentation* vj.

Thomas Millington Entred for his copie a booke Called *JACK of Newbery* So that he haue yt lawfully Anuthorised vj.

William Hoskins Entred for his copie in full Court holden this day A booke called *A playne and perfect Instruction for learnynge to play on ye virgynalle* by hand or by booke both by notes and by lettres or Tabliature never heretofore sett out by any &c vj.

17 March [1597]

John Wolfe Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens and master Hartwell / a booke intituled / *Placart et Decret publice en Espagne par le Roy PHILLIPPE sur le changes and levees d'argent par ly faites avec les marchandes transladé De L'espagnell Avec un brief Discours des faculties et affaires du diet Roy. to be translated into Englishe* vj.

22 March

John Wolfe Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Hartwell and master warden Dawson, a booke intituled / *The Charter of Romney marches* vj.

A TRANSCRIPT &c
Anno Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[ae] 39° /
20—28 April] 1597

Anno 39 Elizabeth[α]

**PPs Aprilis**

William Leake / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, a booke intituled *Sir MABTIN FYROBISHER his Chivalrye, and lyves lamented tragedie*  

**PPs Aprilis [1597]**

John wolfe / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and master warden Dawson *An Hourse glasse sett forth by Thomas Pye Doctor of Dyvinitye*  

John wolfe / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and master warden Dawson *A booke intituled Bibliotheca Historica by Thomas Pye Doctor of Dyvinitye*  

Paule Iylayre / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master MURGETBODE and master warden Dawson. *The second Comedy of Terence called Eunuchus*  

28 Aprilis

William Stanes-by. / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master BARLOWE and master warden Dawson, a booke intituled, *the Polycie of the Turkishe Empire*  

III. 33
Robert Robinson Entred for his copie in Court holden this day, Th[en]durance for Sir WALTER RALEIGH for the Licence for Wynes.

Thomas Salvebury Entred for his copie in Court holden this Day, a booke to be printed in Welshe, intituled in th[e] Englishe copie by whiche yt was translated into Welsh A godly meditation of the soule concerninge a loue toward CHRIST our lord translated out of French into English by her maiesty whereunto is added godly meditations sett forth after the alphabet of her maiesties name.

25. Maij

Thomas Creede Entred for his copie vnder th[e] handes of master Hartwell and master Warden Dawson a treatise of the mutabilitie of Ffrance from the yeare of our Lorde 1460 untill the yeare of our Lorde 1595.

Humphrey Lownes Assigned ouer to hym for his copie from Thomas myllington A booke called JACKE of newbery: with this condicon that yt be Lawfully Authorised which booke was Entred for the said Thomas myllington. 7. marci 1596 [i.e. 1597] vpon the same Condicon.

This is entred by Direction from master warden Dawson.

Entred for their Copie by the consente of a Court this daye assembled a booke, intituled Praxis medicince universalis wrten by CHRISTOPHER MIRZUNG Doctor of Phisiek.
[7. Sirrop.  
T. Newbery.  
J. Harisse.  
6—21 June] 1597  
21

Anno Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[ae] 30°

b10o Suniʃ

master Byshop /  
Master Newbery /  
and master Robert Barker

Entred for their Copies by consent of a Courte this daye assembled ij books the One entituled the Navigatours supplye &c, and the other the garden of health. xijd

John Oxenbridge  
Entred the same daye for his Copie by the authortie aforesaid a booke intituled a reporte of the tormentes and deliuerance of THOMAS DARLINGE a boye of xij years of age that was posessed by SATAN at Burton uppon Trent in the yeare 1590 vijd

John Norton  
Entred for his Copie by the like consent as aforesaid a booke intituled the herball sett forthe in folio and in all other volumes with pictures and without commonly called GERARDES herball. vijd

10o Suniʃ./ [1597]

master Warden Stirrupp/.  
Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bisshop of London and master Warden Dawson a booke intituled Preces in vsum scholæ Paulianæ &c. viijd./

yb15o Suniʃ./

John Wolf.  
Entred for his Copie vnder master HARTWELLES and bothe the wardens handes the newe and most pleasant game of the goose. viijd./

21 Suniʃ

John Wolf.  
[See next page.]  
Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of my lordes grace and the wardens The voyage by sea of JOHN HUGO of LINSCHOTEN into the East or Portugall Indiês &c viijd

III. 85
21 June—3 July 1597

[39 Reginae Elizabethae]

John Wolf

Entred for his copies vnder the handes of my lorde grace [of Canterbury] and the wardens These iiij other bookees folowinge.

viz

1. The Description of the whole coast of Guinea, Manicongo, Angola, Monomotapa, &c. The description of the card of Madagascar[r], otherwise called the Island of Saint Lawrence &c with a Large Description of the west Indies with their cardes.

2. A Description of the navigation of the Portingales into ye E[a]st cuntreies &c

3. A true and perfect extraction and Declaration of all the rentes Revenues Customs, tallages. Imposse, irritates tenths, thirdpenyes, and Incomes of the kings of Spaine, throughout all his kingdomes landes &c

[These three articles form part of Linscnoun's Voyages, &c., as printed by J. Wolf.]

3 Julij 1597

Thomas myllinge- Entred for his copies vnder the hand of Master warden Dawson, these floure ballades ensuinge

den.

viz

1. Gods blessinge and prosperitie goo with our Englishe Chivalerie /

2. The Rice butcher of Burchin Lane who beinge supposed to be a very poore man, was at his death proved to be worth xxx m[i] / £300,000 = £300,000 of present money]

3. The first parte of the Wanton Wyfe of Westminster /

4. The second parte of the Wanton Wife of Westminster /
Edward White

Entred for his copie vnder master Warden Dawsons hand these ij
ballades ensuyinge

1. A pleasant conceipt and meryly tried howe twoo fell
    in strif about a yonge Bryde

2. The Meriest Jest that ever you dyd heare, of a
    strange confusion in Lincolnshire

Henry Stringer

Entred for their Copie by vertue of her maiesties letters patentes this
daye by them produced, the printinge and settinge forthe of
the schoole bookes that master Marsh had / which was graunted by
her maiesties vto master Strynge for xiiij yeares to commencen from
the determinacion of master marshes letters patentes

Strynge

[8 Juli[. [1597]

Thomas Millington

[See pp. 81 and 84.]

Entred for his Copie this viijth of Julye 1597 a ballad intituled the
first parte of Jacke of Newberye master Dawsons hande beinge at
the Copie

Summa totalis istius anni

9v die Quinta. /.

[This work is evidently entered here because it was licensed by T. Dawson and not by
one of the new Wardens.]

William Leake. /

Entred for his Copie by Warrant from master Dawson a booke late
printed by Valentine Simmes for Richard Boyle / whoe was heere
present at the entrance heereof / intituled a comfortable treatise for
the relief of suche as are afflicted in conscience &c wrytten by
R. Linaker. This Copie was longe since entred for the Copie, of the
said Richard Boyle, and nowe by him turned over to the said
William Leake. /

III. 87
Master Cawood master
master Styropp master Ma...
22 Augusti

Master Styrrop warden. Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master Dix. *The victorie against Bynebeck the xxth of August 1597*.

Item. Entred for his copie any Ballad that shalbe made thereof.

John Danter. Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master Peter Lyle. *Michael Munchance his Discovery of the Art of chetinge or false Dyce play and other vnlaufull games with a discours of the figginge crafte and the deceiptfull practises used by Chetinge women &c.*

Entred also by appointment of master man warden.

26 Augusti [1597]

Master Windet. Entred for his copie *The answer made by the States to the Ambassadour of Polonia*.

Entred by master warden mans appoyntment.

29 Augusti.


Entred the same daye at the hall before the master and wardens a booke intituled.

[In the same handwriting as the previous entry, but evidently relating to some other work.]

Raffe Jackson Entred for his copie when it shalbe Lawfully Authorised. *A true declaration of 7. persons whiche in ye parische of Cleworth in Lancashire were strangely and really posessed of Sathan and of their delivery by prayere and fastinge*.
2 September

Walter Burre. Entred for his copie under the hand of Master Man warden, a booke intituled. Th[e] effect of certain sermons touching the full and perfect redemption of man, by the death and blood of CHRISTE without any suffering the paines of the Damned in his soule / made by the Reverend father in GOD. THOMAS BILSON bishop of Winchester.

Authorised by my lordes graces letter Datum 30 Augusti [1597] ....... vj

5 September

master windet Entred for his copie under the hand of my Lord grace of CANTERBURY, a sermon upon the 6. and 7. verses of the 25th chapter of ISAIAH. Seek ye the Lord while he may be found &c

preached by RODFORD MADERICK / ....... vj

7 September./. [1597]

Entred for his Copie by my Lord of LONDONS consente and the wardens the historye of the laste troubles of France / under HENRY the THIRD of France and Poland and HENRY the FOURTHE of France and Navarre ....... vj

To be printed in Englishe gettinge master HARTWELLES hande vnto it for the allowing of the Copie./.

[This entry was written at the two dates mentioned. We have divided by a rule the earlier from the later portion of it.]
**pp. 16 die Septembris**

Master Warden Entred for his Copie under master Peter Lylyes hande a book called *Angiolatius nomenclator Graecorum vocabulorum / primitivorum et simplicium* by Joanne Scapula. Selected by S. Sturtevant.

Master Ponsonby Entred for his copie the same daye by warrant from master Warden man a booke herefore printed by John Drawater intituled *the estate of the Englishe fugitives* by the said Drawater hath yeilded his consente to this entrance.

John Oxenbridge Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master Man warden: true and Dreadfull newe tydinges of bloode and Brymston which GOD hathe caused to Bayne from heaven within and without the cytie Stratles Sonet, with a wonderfull apparition scene by a citizen of the same Cytie named Hans Germe which mett him in the field as he was travaylinge on the waie.

**pp. 17 die Septembris [1597]**

Thomas Charde. Entred for his Copie vnder th[e] handes of the [Arch]Bishop of Cantuar his grace, and master Warden man a booke intituled *A Demonstracon of GOD in his woorckes with a preface to England of her presente estate* wrytten by George Moore.

**pp. 18 die Septembris**

George Shawe Entred for his Copie at his owne peril by warrante from master Warden man the ballad of the tydinges and apporition aforesaid.
6 October

John Smythike Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master man warden. The newes of the Cardinallkes comming to Relieue the Citie of Amiens in Pickardia the 5th of September 1597 ... vjd

7 October

Thomas Creede Entred for his copie vnder my lordes grace of CANTERBURY his hande, and master Mans warden / A booke called The Cognizance of a true christian &c This copie to be alwaies printed for Nicholas Linge / by the said Thomas Creede as often as it shalbe printed ... vjd

10 October [1597]

Peter Shorte Entred for his copie vnder the hand of Master Man : Odesoneettes or Lyttle shorte songes to foure voices Collected out of the best and approued Italian Aucthors : by THOMAS MORLEY gent of her maiesties Chappell ... vjd

11 October

Guthbert Burby Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Dix Chaplin to my lord of LONDON / and of master man warden A booke Intituled. The trymmyng of THOMAS NASSHE gent by the highe tittled patron. Don RICARDO DE MEDICO CAMPO. Barbour Chirurgeon to Trinitie College in Cambridges ... vjd

12 day October

Nicholas Linge Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master JACKSON and master Man a booke intituled Englandes heroicall Epistles by MICHAELL DRAYTON ... vjd.
Nicholas Lyne Entred for his Copie, A booke intituled, wittes Common wealth by direction from master Warden man . . . . . vii

15. Octobris

William Jones Entred for his Copie under the hand of master Warden. A booke Called Saint PETERES. Ten teares supposedly written upon his weeping sorrowes for Denying his master CHRISTIE. This entrance is condycionall that no other man have Right to the said booke . . . . . . . vii

19° Octobris [1597]

Raphe Blore Entred for his Copie under the handes of master Dix and master Warden a booke called the gentle crafte intreatinge of Shoemakers viii.

20 Octobris

Andrew wise Entred for his copie under the handes of master BARLOWE, and master Warden. The tragedie of kinges RICHARD the THIRD with the death of the Duke of CLARENCE . . . . . vii

22° Octobris

master East Entred for his Copie under the handes of master MORLEY and bothe the wardens a booke called / Songes of sundrye natures, whereof somme ar Divine / some are madrigalles, and the rest spalmes and hymnes in Latin composed for 5 and 6 voyces and One for 8 voyces / by NATHANAKILL PATRICK sometyme master of the Children of the Cathedrall Churche of Woreester and Organist of the same vii

III. 93
Thomas Creede / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]and of master warden man / a booke Intituled. Recueil Des choses Memorable avenues en Ffrance Sous le regne De/ HENRY 2. FRANCOIS 2. CHARLES 9. et HENRIE 3 De la maison de VALOIS depuis l'An 1547, jusques au Commencement Du mois d'August 1589 . . . . . . . vi

To be printed in Englishe

This entrance is vppon condicon, that hee gett yt laufullye aucthorised before hee putt yt to prynte./

Robert Dowaye / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master warden man / a ballad intituled, a newe ballad yeifulUe shewinge our queenes goinge to the parliament houses the 24 of October 1597 . . . . vj

Peter Short. Entred for his copie. a booke called Canzonets or Lyttle short Aers to five and Sixe voyces by THOMAS MORLEY gento of her maiesties Chapell  . . . . . . . . . vi

Peter Short Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master Man warden / a booke called the first hooke of songes or Aires made of fourre partes with Tablature for the Lute by JOHN DOWLAND Bachelor of Musicke . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vi

III. 94
ultima die Octobris

Thomas Easte  Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Warden, A briefe Introduction to the true arte of musicke, sett forth by william Bath Student at Oxford. yt was a former copie printed by Abell Jeffes anno 1684 And is by him sett ouer to master East as appeareth by his letter written to the wardens to have it nowe entred for Master Eastes copuye 

Thomas Easte  Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens. The oration of Master JOHN BULL Doctour of Muedeke and one of the gentlemen of her maiesties Roiall Chapell, as he pronounced the same tho. 6. of October 1597. in the newe Colledge of Sir THOMAS GERSSHAM knight Deceased 

7 novembris [1597]

master Ponsonby  Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master Man warden A booke intituled. The Theorike and Practise of Moderne warres discoursed in dialogewise 

Thomas Adams  Entred for his copie in full Court holden this day / A booke to be translated into English and so to be printed vppon sufficient suuthoritie gotten to yt when it is translated. The booke is intituled. The fift booke of the last troubles of Efraunce containinge ye historie of the most memorable thinges happened Synce the death of HENRY the THIRD, of Efraunce, in the moneth of August 1589. into the siege of La Fore
7 octobris [or rather novembbris]

Entred for his copie in full Court helden this Daye / A booke to be translated out of French into Englishe and so to be printed vpon sufficient perusinge and allowance thereof: The booke is thus intituled viz a generall Inuentary of the history of Fraunce, beautified by the conference of the Church and the Empyre By. J. de. Serres. vj^d

Edmond Mation. vj^d in le II vppon every Im- pression
[See p. 90.]

Entred for his copie the Devout mans meditation or purposes which was the copie of william Mattes Deceased entred this yer[.] PROVIDED ALWAIES that he shall kepe the book him self without Alieninge or Assigning yt over to any person or persons / And that vpon every impression thereof he shall pay vj^d in the li to th[e]use of the poore / vj^d

ρ die Octobris [or rather Nobembbris 1597]

Nicholas Lyng Entred for his Copie vnder master Warden mans hande a booke called the figure of ffoure. vj^d

12 die Nobembbris

John wolfe / Entred for his Copie vnder master warden mans hand. a booke intituled. The voyage of the Hollanders Shippes into the East Indyes in Anno 1597 written by BERNARD LANGHENESZ. vj^d

14.ο Die Nobembbris

Robert Walker/. Entred for his copie vnder th[e]hande of master Warden man a booke intituled The Discoverye of the knightes of the postes. vj^d

III. 99
14th die Novembri

Robert Dexter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Dix and master warden man a booke intituled *A curteous conference with Papist Catholicke Romayne, about the Sixe Articles ministered to the semenarys preistes*.

15th die Novembri [1597]

John Wolf Entred for his copie vnder master Warden Man's hande a booke intituled *An information of the Kingdomme and state of the greate king of Mogor &c*.

[Note the use of the apostrophe in this entry, and at the bottom of the next page.]

Master Man Warden. Entred for his copie under the hand of master kinge./ A Commentary upon the Canticle of Canticles Wrytten first in Italian by ANTONIO BRINCOLO and nowe translated into Englishe by THOMAS JAMES fellowe of Newe College in Oxford 1597.

21st die Novembri

Master Stirrop warden. Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master Dixe / a booke called *Most true and moore admirable newes, expressinge the miraculous preservation of a yong age mayden of the towne of Glabbiche in the Dukedom of Glibisch / And the strange yet worthie execution of JOHN HONAUER of Brunholf. at Wittenberghe this present yere 1597*.

Peter Shorte Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master warden man / *Canzonettes to foure voyces with a songe of Eight partes Compiled by GILES FARNABY. Bachilour of Musicke*.

*A TRANSCRIPT &c.*
Thomas Creede / Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master warden man, a booke intituled / The first parte of the most delectable and plesante historye of PARISIUS famous prync e of Bohemia / his noble battailes fought against the Persians, his love of LAURANA the kings daughter of Thessalie and his strang[e] adventures in the Desolate Islands   Ⅳd

ultimo novembris [1597]

master Man warden / Entred for his Copie, a booke intituled The Morrall Philosophie of the Stoicke . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Ⅳd

bye die Decembris

master Wyndet Entred for his Copie vnder the [Arch]Bishop of CANTERBURY his hands and by consente of a Courte this Daye holden a booke entituled the use of the Geometricall called ‘a Sectour’ by Doctor Hood . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Ⅳd

13 Decembris

master Manne warden Entred for his Copie under the hand of master Dix, a booke, called the Colonys of BARTAS with the Comentarye of S. G. S., Englished and enlarged by WILLIAM L’ISLE . . . . . . . Ⅳd

III. 98
16. Decembres

William Leeke

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens. A booke Called. Hecatonphila. The Artes of Love. or love Discouered in an hundred severall Kyndes. vj.

17 Decembres

master warden man / John porter / Baphe Jackson / Entred for their Copie by warrant from master warden man, a booke Intituled A true Chronologie of the tymes of the Persian Monarchie. and after to the destruction of Jerusalem by the Romaynes. vj.

19 Decembres [1597]

John wolf

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Hartwell and master man warden a booke called. Doctor Rodolph Graphereum his great practise or prognostication for the yere. 1598. vj.

23 Decembres

John Wolf

Entred for his Copie vnder th[e] hand of master warden man, A briefe Chronicle and perfecte rehearsall of all the memorable actions, happened, not onely in the Loue Cuntries, but also in Germanye, Italie, Etfrancie[,] Spayne, England / Turkye and other Cuntries since the yere of our lord 1500 to this present yere 1598 / translated out of Dutche into Englishe. vj.
His January

Thomas Purfote Entred for their Copie vnder th[e]handes of master Dix and master warden man The Roll of the Daunce of Death with pictures and verses vpon the same / . . . . . . . . . . . . vj4

Thomas Purfote Entred for their Copie vnder th[e]hand of master warden man / The Destruction of Jerusalem by TYTUS, sonne of VESPATIAN, in English me[ter] . . . . . . . . . . vj4

9 January [1598]

Thomas Adams Entred for his Copie vnder th[e]handes of master KYNGE and master warden man a Sermon preached at Pauls Cross the fourth of December 1597 by JOHN HOWSON student of Christes Church in Oxford . . . . . . . . . . vj4

13 January

John wolfe / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and master warden man THEODORI BEZAA ad JOANNEM GUILLELEM STUCKIUM Sacr[a]e Theologi[a]e in Ecclesia Tigurina professorem Epistola . . . . . . . . . . vj4

To be printed in Englishe

14 January

Thomas Millington Entred for his copie vnder master Warden mans a ballad intituled the householders newe yeares gifte beinge a Dialogue betwene a man and his wyfe . . . . . . . . . . . . vj4

III. 100
16 January

Robert Dexter. Entred for his copie by assignement over from master warden Man A booke called Sophronyastes . . . . . . . . . vj

Robert Dexter Entred for his copie by assignement from William Jones / Master GREENHAMS Treatise of th[e]afflicted Conscience / and his two sermons / all in one book . . . . . . . . . vj

23. January [1598]

Master Ponsomby Entred for his copye in full Court holden this Daye. A booke Called. A Discours oppon the felicities of Man. Or his Sumnum bonum. made by Sir RIchard Barkley knighte . . . . . . . . . vj

William Jagger / Entred for his copie in full Court holden this day A booke called The true perfection of Outtworkes . . . . . . . . . vj

25th January

felix Kingston Entred vnto him for one Impression onely and no moo to be printed. The first parts of the bookes call[e]d the Resolutions or Christian exercise. And he to alowe, for this Impression: vj in the li for the paper and printinge to th[e] use of the poore &c . . . . . vj

prior January

William Kyre- Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master warden man / a ballad intituled / An admonition for the follies of unbridled youthe vj

III. 101
1597 [i.e. 3 February 1598]
Ann. 40 Elizabeth[a]

John Wolfe / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Hartwell and master warden man A true Discoverie of the peace and quietnes of the mynde and conscience &c. Divided into Seaven booke with diverse Annotations, written by John De L'Espine.

John Wolfe / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Lord ArchBishop of Canterbury and master warden man a booke intituled Itinerarium sacrae scripturce that is A voyage of the whole travelles of the holy scriptures divided into twoo bookes./

In the first is conteyned all the travelles of the Patryarckes, Judges, Kinges, Prophetes, princes &c. collected into Dutche myles together with the landes[,] towns, waters, hills, and vallettes that are menconed and sett downe in the scriptures[,] with the Hebrews and Greeks names translated into Inglishe, with diverse brief allegories and spirituall.

The seconde concerneth the newe testament wherein is Declared howe the Virgen MARYE, JOSEPHE, The Three wise men, that came out of the East, our saviour JESUS CHRIST and all the apostles haue travailed, collected out of the most credible and worthiest wryters, and calculated in a geometricall proporcon.

Hereunto is added a treatise specifieinge the kindes of moneys both gold and siluer with the measures of corne and wine, that are rehearsed in the holy scriptures

Written by master Henry Buntinge minyster of the churche [at] Greenaw in Brunswick / . . . . [no sum stated]

III. 102
Annoque Regni Regis Elizabeth

1598 [i. e. 7—-13 February 1598.]

Eaphe Jaccson

Entred for his Copie vnder th[e] handes of the Bishop of CANTERBURY and master Warden Man a booke intituled / A watchwerde to all religious and true h[e]arted Englishe men . vj/.•

John Oxen-bridge./

Entred for his Copie vnder master Warden mans hande a booke intituled the loste sheepe is founde / To him which calleth himself ELIAS prentize to a glover in Mansfield. by HENRY SMYTH vj*/

13 February

Thomas Greeds / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e] hand of master warden Man. a booke intituled Ilustrium poetarum flores OCTAVIANUM MIRANDIUM collecti et a Studiosi quosdam in locos communes digesti locupletati ac summa diligentia castigati. Cum Indice / to pafs vj*/ in the li to th[e]use of the poore / vj*/ vj*/ in li to th[e]use of the poore

Provided that this entrance shall serve but for one Impressyon onelye and No Moo /

17 February [1598]

Rapha Jachson / Entred for his Copie vnder master warden mans hand, propositions containing certain observances and counsell in diverse spiritual matters, by master Richard Greenham late preacher at Drayton.

John Wolfe / Entred for his Copies vnder th[e]handes of Master Hartwell and Master Warden Man ij booke[s] / the One intituled a Journal or Register of the Voyage made by certain Holland ships into East India / shewing their Courses / and the strange adventures happened unto them, truly from time to time taken and sett downe, with an historical description of the people landes and towns whereby they styal'd, their merchandises what money they use, what profit is to be made by the wares, where the spices are to be had and howe it growth &c also certain marks and openings of the landes necessary for saylers with a vocabular of the principall Javan woordes, sett out with many Cardes [i.e. Maps] and other pictures / and the other an Appendix or addition to the Journal or Register of the voyage made by the Holland ships into Java containing the openinge and shewing of the lande Cape De bona esperanza, The Roade of Auge Sambrasoe, the Cape Swainst Justa, the Cape Augusta as aloe of Saint Lawrene [i.e. Madagascar], Sumatro, Java, and the Island of Baly with a certain vocabular containing many Javan woordes, printed by the Instructuon and appoyntement of Cornelius Garretson of Zuydt-land:
1597 [i.e. 25 February—7 March 1598]

Annoque Regni Regis[æ]æ Elizabeth[æ] 40/. 31

---

**20th die Februarii**

Andrew Wyse. Entred for his Copie vnder th[e] handes of Master Dix: and master Warden man a booke intituled The historye of HENRY the IIIId, with his battaile of Shrewsburye against HENRY HOTSPURRE of the Norths with the conceipted mirthe of Sir JOHN PPALSTOFF vj/.

---

**2 Marcij**

Pauls Lyalay. Assigned ouer vnto hym from Edward Blount, by the consent of the Wardens, A booke in Englishe called. HERO and LEANDER vj.

---

**4th die Marcij./.**

John wolf. Entred for his Copie vnder th[e] handes of Master Hartwell and master Man a booke intituled A diett for the Christian soule constantlye to be observed every daye that yt maye always reioyce in the Lordes vj.

---

**5. Marcij. [1598]**

William Blackman. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of my lord. the Busshop of LONDON and master Man., A booke Intituled The Counsellour wherein the duty of Magistrates, the happie life of Subjectes and the felicité of Common Weales are Discoursed vj.

---

**7 Marcij**

Robert Daxter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Dix and Master Man diverse sermons and tracts oppon severall testes wrytten by master GREENHAM 1 of Anger 2 of justing 3 of woundinge the h[e]arte / 4 howe to profit vnder the Cross, 5 of Resurrection of the Dead / 6 of the educacon of Children 7 of true blessednes, 8 of examinacon before the Euchariste, 9 of perseverence 10, of the meditacion of deathe / 11 of Justice and Just men 12 of the last Jugement. 13 of lyinge 14 of foolishnes, 15 of humiliatie and honour, 16 of ke[e]pinge the h[e]arte 17 of murmurynges / 18 of scales vj.

[This entry is continued on the next page.]
106

16 March 1598 [i.e. 1597]

William Leake

Entred for his Copie by assignment from Thomas Gosson and vnder the hand of master warden man / A preparatyve to the Lorde's supper with an Exercise thereafter by George Phillips . . vj

William Leake

Entred for his Copie by assignment from Thomas Gosson and vnder the hand of master warden man / The April of the Churche by George Phillips . . . . . . . vj

17 March .

John Legatt

Entred for his Copies vnder the hand of master Warden man these ij books intituled as followeth The One Specimen Digesti sive harmonie bibliorum veteris et novi testamenti. The other Demonologic in forme of a Dialogue Divided into Three bookes . . xij

master Pensonby

Entred alsoe the same daye for his Copie vnder the handes of master Hartwell and master Warden Man a booke to be translated into Enlieshe called a treatise exhortatory showinge the right meanes to resiste the purposes and force of the Castitian . . vj

Robert Walker

Entred for his Copie the same daye alseowe vnder the hande of Master Man a booke called the examinacon / confession and condemnacon of Henry Rabson fishereman of Bye whoe poynsoned his wyfe in the strangest maner that ever hether to hath be[s]a heard of . . vj. III. 108
John wolf, Entred vnto him vnder th[e]handes of master HARTEWELL and master warden man These Twoo copies folowinge.

John wolf
The firste parte of the historie of all that hath happened in the Lowe Cuntries, both touchinge the warres, and alteration of Beligeeon, with the governement of the Cuntrye, vnder PHILLIP the SECOND of that name, kyng of Spayne, specifysinge all what hath concerned him in the Lowe Cuntries, from the yere of our Lord 1566. to the ende of the yere 1591. . . . vj

Translated out of Dutch into Englishe by W. P.

John wolf
Item An Appendix, Or. the Seconde parte of the historye of the Lowe Cuntries. wherein is Declared the memorahlest thinges belonginge to the warres, with diverse particular thinges, that late happened in Holland, Zeland, Effresseland[,] Fraunce. and Germanye wherein is discourses the worthiest thinges that hoxus bene Dome by the Turkes and Hungarians from the yere of our lorde 1591 untill the end of the year 1597 vj

Translated out of Du[t]che into Englishe by W. P.
Entred for his copie a book intituled *Psalmi seu precationes*. Doctori
Joanni Fislierti Episcopi Roffensis Accessit imploratio Divini Auxilij
Contra tentationem ex psalmis David. Per Thomam Morum

Entred for his copie under the hand of master man warden A booke
called the Conversion of A synner

Entred for his Copye a booke Called *Sermons uppov the Songe of
Salomon. Dedicated to the E[a]rl6 of ESSEX. by master GEORGE
Giffordr*

Entred for his copie under the hand of master man warden a booke
called Certen godly and profitable worikes Conteyninge these treatises
solowinge


A treatise of a good name:

Profitable notes for the readings and understandings of the
Scripture.

Sundry comfortable letters with certen notes to Comforte th[e]
afflicted

Certen profitable notes uppon the books of Exodus.

Meditations on the 119 psalms

A Sermon on the 12 of LIKE. verse 32.

by RICHARD GRENHAM Late pre[a]cher of Drayton.
28 March—1 April 1598.

28 March

Cuthbert Burbye. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Barlowe and the wardens. A booke called GRANADOS Devotions. vj

30 March [1598]

Thomas purfoote. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Dixe and master Man. A ballade Intituled the Seconde parte of the Lincolnshire mans Sorrows &c. vj

Robert Dexter. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Barlowe and Master Man. A booke called Virgidiemiarum Three Bookes. or seconde parte of the Satyres Conteyninge Three byttinge Satyres. vj

Ultimo die marci

master Manne warden. Entred for his copie, The firste Booke of the masse, and all the partes thereof. sett forthe by Phillip Demorne lord of Plesres. vj

1 Aprilis

Raffe Jackson. Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master warden man. A discourse of the preservation of the sighte, of Melancholick diseases, of Rheumes and of old age. written by Androes Lawrentius ordinary phisiation to the Frenche kinge and publique reader of the phisick lecture in the universitie of Montpelier. vj
3 Aprilis

Entred for her copie under the handes of Master KINGE and Master MAN, Seven booke of Epigrames, Wrytten by THOMAS BASTARD whereunto are added Three Slepers by the same Author. vjd

8 Aprilis [1598]

Entred for his Copie under the handes of the lord Archbisshop of CANTERBURY his grace and master warden MAN a booke intituled The huntinge of the Romanish foxe. vjd

10a die Aprilis

Entred for his Copie. Seven booke of Homers Iliades to be printed in English, master Dix and Master Mans handes beinge to the firste booke thereof for the warrant for the same. vjd.

11o die Aprilis

Entred for his Copie by warrant from master Warden MAN the warres betweene the Turkes and the Christians from CHARLES the Vth untill the yeare of the lord 1597 to be printed by him when he shall grett better authoritie. vjd.
April 1598

Andrew Harris / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]ande of master warden man The second parte of HERO and LEANDER by Henry Polone / vpon Condition that hee gett further lawfull authority for the publisheinge thereof, before yt be published . . . . . . vj

Thomas Purfoote theelder / Thomas Purfoote Junior / Entred for their Copie vnder the hande of master warden man, The true and lamentable discourse of the burninge of the townes of Tiverton in Devonshire the Third of April [1598] laste about the hour of one of the clocke in the afternoone, beinge [a] markett daie. 1598. vj vpon the like condition as aforesaid

April 1598 [1598] / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e o]hand of master Warden man / a booke intituled / A viewe of the present state of Ireland. Discoursed by wyse of a Dialogue betweene EUDOXUS and IRENIUS. vpon Condition that hee gett further authority before yt be prynted . . . . . vj
John Wolfe. Entred for his Copie vnder th[a] handes of master Hartwell and master Warden Man a treatise very necessary for all seafaringe men, In the which by waye of conference betwene Two Pilotes are many necessarye thinges disclosed besides the moste desired arte of Shootinge East and Weste and the observations of the same by MATTHIAS SIBVERTS LAKEMAN alias SORRIDUS  vj^d

John Browne Entred for his Copie vnder master Warden Mans hande A booke intituled a shorte discouers of the valiancnes of the mynde, called 'the Anatomic of the proper man'  vj^d.

Adam Islip. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the Lorde Archbishopp of Canterbery his grace, and Master Warden Man, ARISTOTLES Politiques with expositions, to be translated into Englishe by the Frenche Copie done by Lewes Regius  vj^d.

Peter Shorte Entred for his Copie vnder the[e] hande of Master Man Warden. A booke Called An Essaie of 'the seconde weeke' of the noble Learned and Devine SALUSTIUS DU BARTAS / Translated by Josua Silvester / 1598.  vj^d

Provided that this entrance shall not be effectuall if any other have Right to this booke by any former entrance

III. 112
21—28 April 1598
Anno 40 Elizabeth[a]

24 Aprilis [1598]

William white  Entred for his copie vnder the hande of Master BARLOWE A booke called A most excellent and frutefull treatise called PATRICKES Places concerninge the Doctrine of faith and the Doctrine of the Lawe vj
(By PATRICK HAMILTON the Scotch martyr.)

26. Aprilis

John wolfe  Entred for his copie vnder master warden mans hande. a Description of Two hearinges [herrings] taken the 26 of november 1597 aboute a place called Dronten [? Drontheim] in Norwaye . . . vi

28 Aprilis.

Thomas Purtfoot  Entred for their Copie vnder master Warden mans hande the ballad of the burninge of the Towne of Tiverton . . . vjd. /

A TRANSCRIPT &c.


**The Maij**

William Syrbrand
Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master warden man, Seven Satyres applied to the weake includinge the worndes ridiculous fotties ... ... ... vjd

William Jones
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master warden man, a booke intituled GREENE in Conceyt newe raised from his grave, to wryde the Tragique storye of his faire VALERIA of London ... vjd

**The maij.** [1598]

Humfrey Lownes.
Entred for his Copie vnder th[e]hande of master Warden man a booke intituled The Cures of the disease in Remote Regions ... vjd

..13. maij

Master Man
Richard field
Selix Kingston
Entred for their copie, Master GIFFORDES Sermons. upon the Reveilacon of Saint John. Whereof master Man to have the one moytis. And master[s] field and felix Kingston the other moytis thereof ... ... ... ... ... ... vjd

Richard field
Selix Kingston
Entred for their copies, by warrant from master man/ and by Assignement to them from Tobie Cooke these bookes folowinge /.

viz.

- master GIFFORDES xij sermons upon Ecclesiacatees ... vjd
- his Catechisme ... ... ... vjd
- Two sermons of his upon some parte of the[e]epistle of Saint James ... ... ... vjd
- iiiij sermons of his upon some parte of the[e]epistle of Saint Peter ... ... ... vjd
- his [sermon on the] parable of the souer ... vjd
- his Sermon at Paulcs Crosse ... vjd
- his Dialogue betweene the papists and protestantes ... vjd
- his Countrye Divinitye ... vjd
- his booke of Witches ... vjd
- his booke against the Donatistes [i.e. the BROWNists or Separatists] ... vjd

III. 114
13 maij

Richard oliffe. Entred for his copie vnder the hande of Master HARTWELL and Master Man. A little booke of newes, out of Hongary of an exploit and overthrowe against the Turke the 18 of marche 1598, at Rab, and the taking of Rab by the Christians Buchanan

15 maij [1598]

Raffe blore Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Dix and master man. A booke called the Mansion of Magnanimitie Sett forth as an Incouragement to all English men to stand in the Defence of their Prince and Country Against forayne Invasion

Done by RICHARD CROMPTON Esquire Apprentice of the common Laws

William white Entred for his copie in full Court holden this daie. A booke Called A health to the gentlemanly profession of servinge men

20 maij

Master Bysshop Master newbery master Robert Barker Entred for their copie A bookes Called. Vita et obitus ornatissimi Celeberrimique viri RICARDI OLYN legum Doctoris, Decani Cur[a]e De Arcubus, Cancellerij seu vicarij generalis Reverendissimi patris JOHANNIS Archiepiscopi CANTUARIENSIS [by Bishop W. Barlow.]

Master Bysshop master newbery master Robert Barker Entred for their copie, the Cannons or Ecclesiasticall Constitutions sett forth by the archbishop, bishops and [the] Rest of the Olorpo of the province of Cauterbury in a Synode at London in October 1597. 39 Regin[a]s and approved by her maestie

This book is in Latin
22 mai

Entred for hym to printe. vC [500] private [? privately] of the book called a playne and ready forme to teache children to reade in a short tyme. But to printe no moe of them but these. vC . vj


27 mai

Entred for his copie vnder th[e]handes of master Hartwell and master warden man The Metamorhosis of PIGMALIONS Image, and Satyres [By T. Marston.] . . . . . . . . . vj

Entred for his copie vnder th[e]handes of the Archbishoppes of CAMBRIDGE and master warden man Master BLUNDEVILES arte of logique . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj

III. 116
3 Junij

John Wolfe

Entred for his copie vnnder th[e] handes of master William Pigot and master man. The kings mandate for the publishinge of the generall peace betwene the Ffrenche kinge, the Spanishe kinge and the Duke of SAVOYE. Together with a letter sent from the Constable to the first president touchinge the publishinge of the peace. vj\d

Provided yt must not be printed till yt be furtherAUTHORYSED.

7 Junij [1598]

John Wolfe

Entred for his Copie vnnder th[e] handes of master Hartwell and master warden man. A booke intituled Compendio Historico della Guerre ultima mente, success tra Christani et Turchi, et tra Turchi et Persani / to be translated into Enlishes. vj\d

8 Junij

Richard Bradock

Entred for his copie, vnnder the hand of master warden man. 'The Deputation.' which is the forme of Deputation of th[e] assignes of Sir JOHN PAKINGTON concernyng Starche. vj\d

13 Junij

John Harrison Junior.

Entred for his Copie vnnder master Warden Mans hand. a breif of Grocere. vj\d.

III. 117
[37b]

13—16 June 1598

Anno 40°. Elizabeth[a]

ptfis Bunti

Edmond Bollifant and Arnold Hatfield

Entred for their Copie vnder th[e] hand of master warden man a
booke intituled Apologia Ecclesie Anglicane. Authore JOHANNES
JUELLE, dixim Episcopo Sariburiensi / . . . . . vjd

vjd in the II to paie vjd in the pound to th[e] use of the poore

John Wolfe

Entred for his Copie vnder th[e] handes of master HARTWELL and
the warden master mans hand / A true description of Three voyages
by sea, wereof the world as yet, hath had but small intelligence: Three
yeeres one after another by the Hollanders and Zelanders, by north
Norwage, Muscovya, and Tartarie, to the kyngdome of Caliasy and
Chyna, Together with the discouerye of the Weygattes, Nova sembla, and
of the land of 80 degrees, which hath bene taken for Groenland,
wheres yett thare hath no man dwelt / And of the feirce Beares and
other Sea monsters, and marveylous could, and howe in the last voyage,
the shippe is besett in Iyce, and thatt our men beinge under 76 degrees
of Nova sembla, built them a howse, and Remayne there 10 monethes
and after that Byd in little sicht vesselles alonesthe sea. CCCI. [350]
myles alwaies with verye greate Daunger and incredible labour /
By JERRETT DE veer of Amsterdam . . . . . vjd

pfis die Junii. / [1598]

John Norton.

Entred for his Copie vnder th[e] handes of the Bishop of London
and master Warden man a bookes intituled Centum fabulæ
familiaris . . . . . . . . . . . vjd./.

III. 118
22—23 June] 1598

Anno 40° Elizabeth[.]a

xx June

Johan Brume. Entred for her Copie under the handes of master BARLOWE and master Warden man a booke intituled Celestiall Elegies of the Goddesses and the muses deploiringe the deathes of the right honorable and vertuous Ladie, the Ladie FRAUNCES Countesse of HERTFORD late wyfe unto the right honorable EDWARD SEYMOUR viscount BEAUCHAMP and Earle of HERTFORD. Whereunto are annexed some funerall verses touchinge the deathes of MATHEW EWENS Esquier late One of the Barons of her maiesties courte of Exchequer. vij

26 June [1598]

Symon Waterson Entred for their copye The worke of FFLAVE[.] JOSJPH[.] sonne of MATTHIAS. vij

Peter Short

vij bookes of the Ancient history of Judea

vij bookes of the warres of the Jews

ij bookes against APllAN of the Ancientnes of the Jews

A booke touchinge the MACHABEES

The life of JOSEPHUS written by him self

To be translated out of French into Englishe, and to be their Copie to printe, bringinge better and sufficient authority for yt first / and before they print yt /

Symon Waterson/ Entred for his copie a booke to print in Englishe when he shall gett sufficient Authority for yt / Called Compendium Religionis per HIERONIUM ZANCHIUM &c. vij

Thomas Adams

xx bookes of the Ancient history of Judea

viij bookes of the warres of the Jews

The life of JOSEPHUS written by him self

To be translated out of French into Englishe, and to be their Copie to printe, bringinge better and sufficient authority for yt first / and before they print yt /

Master Pensombe Entred for his copie in full Court holden this daie A booke to print in English called. Le Cabinet De Staines Affections. vij

III. 119
Master Cawood entered for his copy of a book intitled De Civili et Christiana institutione Liber. Lelio Zucchi Brixiano Theologio et Juris virtus doctor auctore to be printed in English.
7 July

John Wolf

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the warden. A survey of London. Contayning the orijinal Antiquitie Increas[e] moderne estate and Description of that city

7 Sullis.

12 July. [1598]

John wolf. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of both the warden. these Two bookes followinge

viz.

The articles and conditions of peace betweene the high and mighty prince PHILLIP kyne of Spayne, and HENRYE the IIII. the Ffrenche kyne, in Anno 1598. Together with the articles of peace agreed upon in the castell of Cambreysey in Anno 1559 betwene the kings of Spayne and HENRYE the 2 Ffrenche kings

A Copie of certen Relations Delivered and written to the Hollenders by the rest of the provynces of the Lowe Cuntries, together with the Answer of the said Hollenders

waiter dighte / Entred for his copie vnder the warden handes Two papers, called lappers for fustians, the one called the heades the other the Cockatrices or Dragon

Can lappers mean wrappers?
James Robertes / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of bothe the wardens, a booke of the MERCHANT OF VENICE or otherwise called the FEWE of VENICE / PROVIDED that yt be not prynted by the said James Robertes or anye other whatsoever without lycence first had from the Right honorable the lord Chamberlen

John Browne / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Lyllyc and master warden Ponsonbye a booke intituled / A most fragrant flower or devout exposition of the Lordes prayer, full of godlye effectes, and Devided into Seaven meditations or prayers, Compiled by GRANADO a frier and translated out of the Latyn in to English by J / G.

Thomas East / Entred for his copies these thinges folowinge

1. The first sett of English madrigalles to. 3. 4. 5. and 6. voices compiled by JOHN WILBEY

2. Madrigalles to fffve voices selected out of the best approved Italian Authours by THOMAS MOLBEY gent of her maiesties Roiall Chappell

3. Nov[a]e aliquot non antehac ita voitato ad duas voces Cantiones suauissim[a]e omnibus musicis summe vtila Authore ORLANDO DI LASSO [i.e. ROLAND DE LATTER] &c

4. Ballettes and Madrigalles to fffve voices with one to six voices newly published By THOMAS WELLES
7 Augusti

Master East

Entred for his Copie a booke called. The Choice of Change vpon: condicon that no other partie haue Right vnto yt. vj

Master Windet

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens and in full Court holden this Day. a booke called. The soules Comfort vj

14 Augusti [1598]

John Harrison

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens a booke intituled Disputatuum grammaticalium libellus ad puorum in scholis trivialibus ad auctore JOHANNIS STOCKEWOODE scho[al]e Tunbridgensis olim ludij magistro. vj

15 Augusti

Thomas Adams

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of bothe the wardens a booke intituled Thresor des Remedes secretes pour les maladies Des femmes: to be translated into English. vpon condicon that he gett better authoritie for the printinge thereof when yt shalbe translated / vj
William Jones / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of bothe the wardens, a booke intituled, The blynde begger of Alexandrya / vppon Condition that yt belonge to noe other man . . . . . . . vj

Thomas purfoote / Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of bothe the wardens these two bookees followinge . . . . . . . vj

Thomas purfoote / The Italian schoolemaister conteyninge Rules for the perfect pronouncinge of the Italyan tonge, And a fyne Tuscanne historye called 'ARNALT and LUENEDA' . . . . . . . vj

Item PHLOCHASANDER and ELANIRA the fayre ladye of Bryewayne [by HENRY PETOWE.] . . . vj

John Porter / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master JOHN JEGON master SAMUEL HARSNETT, and both the wardens, a booke intituled Gemma fabri/ qua sacri biblij magaritce, non sigilatim, sed summatis fere omnes continentur, metodo analytica, et versu alphabetico, uta ut analysis librorum sermon, litter[a]s initiatum ordinem, reliqua[a]s evundem incident argumentum, quibus mente et memoria[a]s comprehensio quod anno uno facile potest fieri bonus evadis, textualis . . . . . . . vj

III. 124
30 August—8 September 1598

Anno 40° Regin[ae]

**30th Augusti**

Thomas Purfoote

Entred for their Copie under both the wardens handes, a booke intituled / Amicus Medicorum magistri JOHANNIS GANIVETI Cum opusculo quod inscribitur, O[a]eli enarrunt &c. to be translated into English.

Thomas Purfoote junior

---

**1st September [1598]**

Thomas purfoote

[Nothing further stated.]

Thomas purfoote

---

Cuthberte Babys. Entred for his Copie under the wardens handes and master HARSNETT / a booke, called Wytes Treasurie, being the second partes of Wytes Commonwealth.

---

**3. September**

James Robertes

Entred for his copie under the handes of master HARSNETT and the Wardens a booke called, the Scourge of vilany. beinge Three bookes of *Satires* [By JOHN MARSTON.]

---

III. 125
1 August—15 September 1598

40 Begin[a]e

25 Septembris.

Master George Byshop

Entred for his Copie vnder master newbery[s] hand and the handes of the reste of the warden[s] A booke Called the DIANA of GEORGE of MONTE MAYOR Dowided into three partes Done out of Spanishe into Englishe by BARTHOLOMEW YOUNGE gent Provided that if at any tym[e] hereafter the said booke shall come in question the said master Bushopp to answer it

11 Septembris [1598]

Valentine Syme

Entred for his copie vnder th[e] handes of master HARSNETT and the warden[s] A booke called vij severall discourses of Counte HANNIBALL ROMI gent of Ferrara

15 Septembris

Nicholas Lynge: [See fol. 316.]

Entred for his Copie vnder th[e] handes of master HARSNETT and the warden[s] A shadowe of truths in certaine Epigrams and Satyres

Nicholas Lynge / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of bothe the warden[s], a booke intituled RODOMANTHUS in formall or The Devill Conquered AEOLASTOS Conclusions of the mariage of ROGERO with BRADAMANTH his lone and the fell fought battaile between ROGERO and RODOMANTHUS the never conquered pagan / written in Ffrenche by PHILLIP de PORTES and paraphrasticallie translated by G. M.

primo Augusti/

John Harrison

Entred for his Coppye vnder the handes of master BINGO and master william Pensonby warden[e] one Damaske heede in flowers

III. 126
William Aspley. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master SAMUELL HARSNETT, and both the wardens, a booke intituled The tragicke Comedye of CELESTINA: wherein are discoursed in most pleasant stile manys Philosophicall sentences and advertisements very necessary for younge gentlemen Discoveringe the sleights of treacherous servantes and the subtile carriages of filthye bawdes.

his Octobris

Andrew wise. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Dix and the Wardens. A booke called a booke of the Seven planetes or Seven wanderings; motiues of WILLIAM ALABASTER wytt Retrarguarded or Removed by JOHN RACKSN

his Octobris [1598]

master warden Ponsonbye. Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master Warden Bynge A booke, intituled, The Tragicomedy of the vertuous OCTAVIA, donne by SAMUELL BRANDON

7 Octobris

felix Kyngston. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Dix and bothe the wardens a booke intituled Saint PETERS path to the ioyes of heaven, wherein is describ’d the frailtie of the fleshe, the power of the spiritt, the labirinth of this life, SATANs subtillie and the soules salvation, and abowe the election lyues and martyrdoms of the xij Apostles.
7—23 October 1598

**Anno XL**

Eliabeth

---

**17 October 1598**

Entred for his copye vnder the hand of master John Jegon, master Samuel Harsnett / and bothe the wardens, a booke intituled *Gemma FABRI Qua sacri bibilij margarita non sigiliation, sed summam fere omnis Continentur methodo Analytica et versus Alphabeticus, ita et analysis librorum series, liter[a]e initiales, sequuntur ordinem, reliqu[a]e corundem indicat argumentum, quae in mente et memoria comprehensis, quod anno uno facile potest fieri bonus exidas textus, &c.

---

**23 October**

Entred for his copye vnder the handes of the lord Bishops of London, and Master Doctor Binge Deane of the Arches: a booke to be translated out of French into English and so to be printed. Called in French *De L'institution, usage, et Doctrine, Du Saint Sacrament De L'eucharistie Du Vegile Ancienne, Ensemble Comment Quand, et per quels degres La messe S'est introduyte en sa place.*

---

Master Binge Master Pensonby Master Warden

Entred for theire copye vnder the handes of the lord Bysshop of London, and Master Doctor Binge Deane of the Arches: a booke to be translated out of French into English and so to be printed. Called *Astrophelli and Stella* wrytten by the most noble knight Sir Philip Sydney

---

See ll. 295 and 688.
24. Octobris

John Browne. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Harsner and master Ponsonby Warden. A booke called A Discours vppon the Catalogue of Doctours of GODs churche wrytten in French by SYMON DE VOYON and translated into Englishe by JOHN GOLBOURNE . . . . . . . . . . . . . vi"d

25th octobris [1598]

Thomas purfoote seniour
Thomas purfoote Junior

vj in le li Entred for their copie to printe for the Companie. A booke Called. The fearful fancies of the Florentine Couper vppon condycon to pay vjd in ye ll to th[e]use of the poore accordinge to th[e]ordennance. And vppon condycon that ytt be not formerly entred to any other . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vjd

Entred this in this sort by warrant from master Bing. and master Ponsonby Wardens vnder their handwriting

Thomas Creede

Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master ponsonby warden A booke called. PARISMENTOS The triall of true frendship. Containinge the second part of the historic of PARISMENTOS . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vi"d

Otherwise called the second partes of the Castle of fame

26. octobris

Tobias Cooke.
Robert walker

[See p. 148.] Entred for their copie vnder the handes of the Wardens. viij Sermons of Master Gifford vpon the. 6 Chapter of the first epistle to TIMOTHIE . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vi"d

A TRANSCRIPT &c. 9 III. 129
28. Octobris

John Wolfe

Entered for his copie vnder the hand of master HARTWELL. A book called / The second admonition sent by the subdued provinces, to Holland. thereby to intice them by faire reasoning reasons, groundles threatens &c to make peace.

2. novembris [1598]

Joanna Brome

Entered for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens. ij sermons of WILLIAM BURTON upon the. 10th psalm of DAVID 17. 18. verses / called DAVIDS Thankfulness for the array[n]ent of the man of earth.

Edward Aldes

Entered for his copie vnder the handes of the bishops of LONDON and CHESTER. and of the wardens a booke called Three bookes of the Redemption of mankinde Written in Latine by JACOB KIMEDONCIUS and Inglished by H. INCE. &c.

6. novembris

master Binge
warden
Thomas Gosson
[See pp. 109, 122, 131 and 178.]

Entred for their copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL, master MONCROFT and the wardens, GRANADOS spiritual and heavenly exercises divided into. viij pithie and brief meditations for every Daie in the weeke. one.
6 NOVEMBRI

William Wood

Entered for his copies, in a full Court of Assistentes holden this Day, these bookees followinge

viz.

1. Gaskoynes workes with stele glasses 4° . vj
2. Markhames homeworkship
3. Ovids banquet of senses
4. Esopes fabules in meter [i.e. metre]
5. Pelops and Hipodamia
6. Beware 13. questions
7. Granados meditations
8. Sir Richard Grenvilles tragedies

Alwaies savinge and exceptinge vnto Thomas Gosson suche Right as he pretendeth to Granados meditations

7 NOVEMBRI [1598]

Paul Linlay

Entered for his copie vnder the handes of master Harsnett and the wardens a booke called a true copie of the transportall of the Lowes Countrie with the countie of Burgundy by the kinge Phillipe of Spayne for the dowrie of his oldest Daughter to Albert of Austria 8° .

11 NOVEMBRI

Adam Islip.

[See II. 312.] Entered for his copie vnder the handes of master Hartwell and the wardens A booke to be imprinted in English, called The historie of Titus Licius Conteyneinge xxxv. bookees .

13 NOVEMBRI

John Brown.

John Herber

Entered for their copie vnder the hand of Master Penmonby and master Hartwell a booke called ITYS or Three severall boxes of sportinge familiers .

III. 131
25 November—8 December 1598.

[ R. Newbery, W. Ponsonby,]

40 [or rather 41] Regin[a]e

25 Novembris

John Wolf

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Harssnett and master Ponsonby a booke called *Short Rules of a good life* . . . vjd

27 Novembris

Nicholas Linge

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Sonibane and the wardenes A booke called / The Portraiture of the prodigall sonne vjd

5th Decembris [1598]

Thomas Adams

Entred for his copie in full Court holden this day and by assignement from master Watkins A booke called *the birth of mankind otherwise the Womanes booke* . . . . vjd

6th Decembris

Edmond Mattoe

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Harssnett and master Ponsonby A booke called *the common wealth and governement of Venice* written by the Cardinal Gaspar Contareno and translated out of Italian into Englishe by Lewes Lewkenour Esquier . . . . . . . . . vjd

8 December

Thomas Purfoot

Entred for their copie vnder the handes of the Wardens *The first parte of the historie of Dubine of Greece Translated out of Frenche by H W* . . . . . . . . . vjd

III. 132
11 Decembris

Valentine Symms Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens A thinge called a table of good Counsell... $1$
[See p. 144.]
[Evidently a broadside.]

Valentine Symms Also entred for his copie a table Concernynge the rates of the Interest money after a. per centum... $1$
[Another broadside.]

12 Decembris

Master Dawson Entered for their copie a booke Intituled. Disputatinaulorum grammaticalium libellus &c. whiche was entered to John Harrison the younger. 14 Augusti [1598] Last, and nowe by order entred for master Dawson. Edward white, William lecke and master Burbie $1$

13 Decembris [1598]

master ponsonby Entred for his copie by assignement from Raffe blore a book called the mansion of Magnanimity whiche was entred to Raffe blore 15 May [1598] ultimo... $1$
per me Ranulphum Blower

16. Decembris

Raffe Jackson Entred for his copye vnder the handes of Master Lyllis and the wardens A books called, Grasse Counsellies and godly observations servinge generally to Direct all men in the waies of godlines, but principally to instruct and Comfort all afflicted Consciences... $1$

7 Januarij [1599]

Thomas purfoot Entered unto them for their Copye. A booke, called the Mathematicall Jewell vpon condicon yt belonge not to any other by a former entrance... $1$

Entred by allowance vnder the Wardens handes
9 January

Symon Waterson
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Harsnet and the Wardens, a booke called *A letter sent from Octavia to her husband Marcus Antonius into Egypt*. vi

Master Woollf
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Harsnet and the wardens a booke called, *the firste parte of the Life and Reign of Kings Henry the Foureth extendinge to the ende of the first yere of his Reign*. vi

William Aspley
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Harsnet and master Warden Ponsonbye / a brief and treue Declaration of the sycke, Last Woordes, and Deathe of the Kings of Spayne Phillip the Seconde*. vi

11 January [1599]

Master Woollf
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Ponsonbye Warden / The happie entrance of the Ladie Margaret Queen of Spayne, into the cite of Ferrara*. vi

Gulbert Darby
Entred for his copie in full Court holden this Daie a booke called *the praise of the Redd herringe vpon Condicon that he gett yt Laufully Authorised*. vi

To the whiche copie master Harsnettes hand is sett for th[e] allowance thereof with the wardens handes

III. 194
15 January [1599]

Master Man

Assigned over unto hym by Consent of A Court from Toby Cooke, and John Hardie these bookes folowinge

viz.

Burtons Cathocismes

GOD wy[o]ynge of his churche

Seven sermons called DAVID's Evidence

Twoo sermons called the Caueat for suertyship

A treatise called the conclusion of peace betwene GOD and man

William White

Entred for his copie in full Court holden this [day] a booke called the order of making of fishe pondes translated out of Latin by JANUS DUBRAVIIUS [i. e. JAN DUBRAWSKY, Bishop of Olmutz.]

Humfrey Lownes

Master harrison

Junior

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master SONYBANK and the Wardens A booke called a direction to Deathe teachinge the Way to dye well that he may lyve ever

William Aspley

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARSNETT and Master Pensonby Warden A booke called A Triplicitie of the myndes passyon The first expressing MARY MAGGALENS [i]ij lamentacions for the love of JESUS. The second Discoursing of the exceedinge Joies of heaven and th[e]extreme sorowes of hell The third conteyninge the birthe, life, and passion of our lord and savioir.
18 January

**Rapha Jackson**
Entred for their copie vnder the handes of master Barley and the Wardens / a booke, called *JEHOUA or a treatise of the nature of GOD* . . . . . . . , vj

**Thomas Creede**
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Barley and master Ponsonby Warden a booke called *Of Mans Justification before GOD. Two bookes opposed to the sophimes of ROBERT BELARMINE Jesuite By JOHN PISCATOR &c* . . . . . , vj

Translated into English

**John Norton**
Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master Harsnet, a booke called *the Ryddles of HERACLITES and DEMOCRITUS* . . . , vj

23. January [1599]

**John Woolf**
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Hartwell and master Ponsonby Warden / *A pageant of Spanishe humours wherein are naturally described and lively portrayed the kyndes and qualities of A Signor of Spayne* Translated out of Dutcho . . . , vj

25 January

**John Woolf**
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Barker and both the Wardens *A Womans worthe Defended against all the men in the World* . . . , vj

III. 136
27 January

John Browne

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Jackson and the Wardens a booke Called Astrea. The Miracles of the Peace in Efraunoe

30 January [1599]

Edward Blount

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens a booke called Paradoxes of defence &c made by George Syluester

John Woolf

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Harsnett and the Wardens. A brief Discourse of the voyage and entrance of the Queene of Spayne into Italy with the triumphes and pompes shewed Asswel in the citie of Ostia, Ferrara, Mantua, Cremona. Milan, as in other boroughes and townes of Italye Also the Report of the voyage of the Archduke Albert into Almanie [i.e. Germany]

1 February

John Woolf

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Hartwell and the wardens A booke called Strange newes of the Betourney of Don Sebastian King of Portugall &c together with a terrible deluge in Rome at their Christmas last [i.e. 25 December 1598. New style.]

5 February

Thomas Purfoote

Entred for hym in full Court this day, to print for the company One Impression of A booke called the history of the iij sons of Aymon vpon condycon yat no other partie haue Right vnto yt. And to pay vj in the l for paper and printinge to th[e]use of the poore

III. 137
Thomas Adams
Entred for his copie in full Court helden this day a booke of the manner of Inthronisinge of Bysshops in former tymes. PROVYDED that yt be lauffull to be printed And that yf any question growe about yt. he shall ansuere yt hym self.

9 february [1599]

master Man
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of my Lord Bysshop of LONDON and the Wardens a booke to be translated and printed in Englishe. Whiche in the Frenche copie is called. Responso A ‘L’examen’ du docteur BOULENGER par laquelle sont Justifiees les allegations par Lucy pretendues faulces et verifiees ses colonnies Contre La preface du Liure ‘de La Saincte Eucharistie’ Par PHILIPPE DE MORNAYE Seigneur de PLESSIS MARLI &c. [no sum stated]

master Wolf.
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and the Wardens. The speche of the Frenche kings to the parlament 5th January 1599.

Master Wolf
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HASTE and the Wardens. The treasure of the soule as yt Was printed by Robert Walldegraue 1598

[Walldegraue's edition was not entered in these Registers.]
19 February

Master Wolff

Entred for his copye, The description of a great fishe that was taken at Berkhey on ye. 3. of februarij 1598 [i.e. 1599] with suche things as happened sythence to the people there Together also with a short discours of what hathe happened in the land of Cleauce and the cuntrey thereaboutes since ye last of August 1598 till this tyme by the Spanishe leuguer that camme thither, their cruelty towards those of Cleauce[...]and their cities whome they have taken as Enemies to the kinge of Spayne. And also A letter sent by the Emperour with the answer of the admiral. 

22 February [1599]

Master Wolff

Entred for his copye. A thinge of a strange and most miraculous childe borne in the cite Purmevent neere the churche uppon newe yeres Eve [? 31 December 1598, New style.] 

Master Wolff

Entred for his copye the true copie translated out of a letter sent by FRANCOIS DE MENDOZZA Chief Master of the Campe ouer the souldiers committed vnto him by the Archduke ALBERT of AUSTRIA. All vnder the handes of the Wardens.

The Monarchie of CHRIST.
The conversion of Saint PAUL.
A Dialogue betwe[e]n our savioyr and An afflicted soule.
CHRIST Washing his Disciples feete
CHRISTs curse vpon ye barren figtree
The transfiguration of CHRIST
1598 [i.e. 5—6 March 1599

41 Regim[e]n

his mariss

Richard Madl

vijd in Lo H

Intratur in Comptu per

Entred for his copie. The commentarye of master Doctor Martin Luther vpon the Epistle of Saint Paul to the Galathians Payinge vijd in the it accordinge to th[e] ordinance to th[e] use of the poore upon every Impression thereof vijd

[The subsequent crossing out of this entry on its being transferred to the Book of the Poor of the Company is very important: as showing that at some later date than the 5th March 1599, the entries of Reprints which paid this tax of 2d per cent, on their cost for the use of the poor, ceased to be entered in these Registers, being entered in the 'Poor's book.' This is but a further illustration that the accounting for money received or to be received by the Wardens, was the only motive for all these entries.]

Valentine Symes

Entred for his copie in full Court helden this Day. Seven sermons or the exercise of Seven Sabbaths, together with a short treatise upon the commandementes by Lewis Thomas Alowed under the handes of Master Barlowe. And the wardens handes beinge to yt vijd

This entrance is vppon Condycion that none of these sermons be printed alredy

Master Man

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Barlay and the Wardens. A booke of meditations vpon the Cj psalme writyen first in French by Philip de Mornay lord of Plessis and translated into English by Thomas Wilcox vijd

6 Marzis [1599]

Master Wolffe

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Hartwell and master ponsonbye The true Discourse of A crueltie exercised by a gentilhooman vpon her husband, father, syster, and Two of her nephews vijd

Thomas Creede

Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master Barley and master Ponsonbye A booke called: Of marriage and wyvinge An excellent pleasant and philosophical Controversie betwene the ij famous Tassi, nowe lyvinge. The one Hercules the philosopher. The other Torquato the poete Done into English by R. T. gent. vijd

III. 140
12 March

Master Wolffes
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Hartwell and master Ponsonbye. A booke called A shorte Dialogue betwixt Wealthe and want.

Master Wolffes
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Hartwell and master Ponsonbye. A booke called The lyfe of CLAUDIUS of GUISE. Abbot of Cluny in France.

26 March [1599]

Peter Short.
Entred for his copie in full Court holden this Daye. the Indenture Concerning master Ellis and master Eyres as deputies for Sir John Pakington concerning starge.

29. March

James Robertes
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens. The preparatif treatise to the Apologio for HERODOTUS Wrytten in French by Henry Stephan. Provided that upon the translation thereof into Englishe / The Inglish Wrytten Copye shalbe scene and lawfully allowed / and Authorized to be putt in print before any Impression thereof be begunne / Otherwise this entrance to be voyd.

Ultimo die Marchis

Thomas Purfotee
Entred for their copie vnder the Wardens handes. Londons Leathe to departe to the noble Earl of ESSEX. Earle marshall of England and Lord general of her majesties forces Agaynst the TYRANNIShe Irish Rebelles.
2. Aprilis

William Blackwall
Entred for his copie the myrrour of Mans miserye
This is sett downe by an order of Court made betwene William Blackwall and Edward Aldoe.
2 Aprilis 1599. 41 Regin[a]e

Adam Islip.
Entred for his copie under the hand of master BARLOWE / a booke Called the fountaine of fictions &c

Besse bler.
Entred for his copie, by the Consent of Abell Jeffes The book of prettie conceiptes taken out of Latyn French and Dutch

11 Aprilis [1599]

George potter
Entred for his copie under the handes of master BALKAY and the Warden master ponsonby A booke called Tymes Lamentacon or an exposition on the prophet JOELL in sundry sermons or meditations

14. Aprilis

John Standyshe/. Entred for his copie A booke called Nosce Teipsum. The oracle expounded in two Elegies 1. of humane know[l]edge. 2. of the soul[e] immortality thereof

This is aucthorised under the hand of the L[ord] Bysshop of LONDON / PROVIDED that yt must not be printed without his L[ordships] hand to yt agayne

John Busbye. Entred for his copie under the handes of Master Doctor. DIXE, and master ponsonby warden. A booke called the Aegytes flight /
17 Aprilis

Master Wolff

Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master ponsonby Warden A proclamacon of the estates of the United Provinces of the Low Countries whereby the Spaniards and all their goodes are declared for good prize. together with a commandment against the Spaniards and all their Adherentes enemies of those countries &c.

Richard Olave

[See fol. 318.]

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master BARLOWE and master Ponsonby A booke called "Caltha poetarum or Chrysanthemum" [by T. CUTWODE].

19 Aprilis [1599]

Robert dexter

Entred for their copie vnder the handes of master BARLOWE and master Ponsonby A treatise of Justification in generall sett forth by master [THOMAS] MORTON.

20 Aprilis

Master Man

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Lord Byshop of London and Master Binge warden A booke to be printed in English Whiche in French is called "Edict du Roy et Declaration sur les precedants Edicts et Pacification. Publicé A Paris en parlement Le 25. de februar 1599."
25 April—9 May 1599

/ 25th April

Master Woolfer. Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master ponsoby Warden. A copie of a letter written by A man of reputacon to A prelate of Brabant being at Brussels. Together with certain annotations upon the Articles of the booke Intituled 'The transportacion of the Lowte Countreies to the Infanta of Spayne.'

26. Aprilis [1599]


7 Maij

Ric Jones. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens and master Harsnet. DORAS his Anatomy of AMINTAS.

John Brown. Entred for his copie by assignement from valentine Syms. The table of good Counsell with a singuler salue for the syck soule.

By me valentine Sims

9 Maij

14 May—28 June 1599.

41. Registra

14 May

Master Woolfe

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Harnewt and the Warden master Ponsenyby. A booke called Helles tormentes and heavens, glorye.

15 May

Master Welf

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Hartwell and the wardens. The Crye of London, together with the song.

22 May [1599]

Richard field.

Entred for their copie vnder the handes of the Lord Bysshopp of London and master Ponsenybye Warden. The Sacred. Shielde, of all Christian Souldyers &c.

23 May

John Browne

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens a Brief Description of Sea and Land.

25 June

Felix conquest

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the lord bishop of London, the lord Bishop of Chester and the wardens. A booke in Welsh being Parkeris vppon the Lordes prayer.

26 June

Arnalt Hatfield


nowe enlarged and amplified with many thousand woordes as by this marke * to c[a]che of ye [them] prefixed may appeare together with ye accenting of every woord throughout.

[This entry is continued on the next page.]
the whole Dictionary for the true pronunciation of the language. As also for the diverse significations of one and the same word. All Done by John Mynshew professor of Languages in London hereunto are annexed at the end of the grammar, speeches and proverbs together with delightfull and pleasant Dialogues in Spanish and English. And at the end of ye Dictionary[,] an ample English Dictionary alphabetically sett downe with the Spanishe Woordes therunto adjoyned by the same John Mynshew.

Edward venge Entred for his copie under the handes of my Lord bishop of London and the wardens Certen copies called the pathway to learn written hand in Latyn and English in 32mo 16mo, and 8vo . vjd

6. Augusti

Edward venge / [See L, 101.] Entred for his copie by consent of the Wardens and by putting ouer from Thomas Adams / The Register of Martyrs [by Thomas Brice] printed in Anno 1599 by J. Kingston for R Adams . . . vjd

13 Augusti

William white Entred for his copies (salvo Jure cuiuscunque) by assignement from Abell Jeffes

The Spanishe tragedie of HORATIO and BELLIMPEIA

Edward [surnamed] LONOSHANKES. / The first and third parte of JEBILLIAN [i. e. GEZILLION.]/ The second parte of the defiance to fortune./ The choice of freinds . . . . . . 4s

III. 148
John oxenbridge
John Bushie
[See p. 173.]
John Bushie hath assigned his
interest herein to humfrey Lowes
23 February 1599
[See p. 158.]

28. Augusti

Entred for their copies under the handes of the Wardens: Twoo
plays beinge the first and Second partes of Edward the IIII:
and the Tamer of Tamworth With the history of the life and deathe of
master Shore and Jane Shore his Wyfe as yt was lately aced by
the Right honorable the E[a]nc of Derbye his servantes . xj

3 Septembris [1599]

William Leeks
Entred for his copies in full Court holden this Day / by assignement
from Robert Dexter. fourser sermons of master Smythes

videlicet
Twoo sermons of the songe of Symeon
One sermon of the Callinge of Jonah
The fourth of the Rebellion of Jonah vj

master Barby
Entred for his copies in full Court holden this Day / by assignement
from master Dexter. Twoo sermons of the punishment of Jonah being
sermons of Master Smiths vj

5 Septembris

Master Bysshop.
master Rapha
Newberie
master Robert Barker

Entred for their copye / The trewe Relation of the Laste voyaige of the
Hollonders made into the Easte Indyes whicht sett forthe the Last
Summer of the yere 1598, and camme home with fourre Shippes in July
in the yere of our Lord 1599 vj

7. Septembris

master Dawson
Entred for his copie under the handes of master Sonybanck and the
Wardens. A Booke or poeme called The life and Deathe of Thomas
Woolsey Cardinal vj

III. 147
1. October

Master Man Warden

Entred for his copie by assignement from Tobie Cooke and Robert Walker, master Giffordes foure Sermons oppon the 6 Chapter of the first epistle to TIMOTHIE whiche was entred for their Copie. 26 Octobris 1598 . . . . . . . vj^d

Master Robertes

Entred for his copie to printe onely one Impression paryinge vj^d in the li to th[e]use of the poore accordinge to th[e]ordonnaunce / A booke called the historye of the life and fortune of Don FREDERIGO DI TERRA NOVA . . . . . . . vj^d

William Wood

Entred for his copie in full Court holden this Day The Welcomme home of the E[a]rdle of ESSEX. By THOMAS CHURCHYARD esquier .. . . . . . . [no sum stated]

5th October [1599]

Peter Short

Entred for his copie under the handes of my Lords grace of CANTERBURY and the Wardens : A booke called A touchstone whereby may be Discerned the true Catholique fayth &c taken out of the Catholiques Epistle of Saint JUDE . . . . . . . vj^d

Peter Short

Entred for his copie under the hand of master Wyndet warden / A booke called Delightes for Ladies to Adorne their persons, tables, closets and stillatories, with beauties banquettes, perfumes and waters, . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj^d

III. 148
8 octobris

Thomas Chard

Entred for his copie in full Court holden this Day An Apologie or Answeres in Defense of the Church of England Concerning the state of Religion in the same To be printed in English only And yt is commonly called Master [i.e. Bishop] Jewell's Apologie

Thames Chard.

Entred for his copie in full Court holden this day The prynner in Welsh to be printed in Welsh only

William Aspley

Entred for his copie under the handes of the wardens. A booke of the takinge of the [s]land of the Grand Canaries, and the [s]land of Gomera by the Hollanders, PROVIDED that yt it Containe any things offensive to the[e]Estate of England Then this entrance to be void

10 octobris [1599]

master man
warden
master humfrey
lownes

Entred for their copie under the handes of the wardens: foure sermons preached by master RICHARD LEKE at Killington in the barony of Kendall and countre of Westmerland after the great visitacion of the pestilence in that countre

15 octobris

William Aspley

Entred for his copie under the hand of the Wardens (So yt conteine nothinge against the State here) The secret Last Instructions that king PHILIP the SECOND, kinge of Spayne, Left to his son Kinge PHILIP the THIRD of that name, containing howe to governe him self after his fathers Death, brought to light by A servant of his Treasourer. Don CHRISTOPHER DE MORA Called RODRIGE. D.A.
29 October—15 November 1599.

41 Regin[a]e

29 octobris

Symon Stafford
Assigned over to Henry and Moses Bell the 4th of September 1632 vide the last books [2 Vol. IV.]

Entred for his copie vnder th[e] hand of Master windet warden and by Consent of A Court Two notable Sermons. made by master Bradfor[d] martyr / th[e] one of Repentance Th[e] other of the Lordes Supper . . . . . . . . . . . . vj^d

Master Harrison theelder

Entred for his copie by assignement from master Wolff. and with the Consent of our master and wardens MASCALLES Booke of Cattell as yt [is] extant in print at this tyme . . . . . . . . . . . . vj^d

ultimo Octobris [1599]

master Wolff

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of my lord Bysshop of London and the wardens a booke to be translated into Englishe and so printed Called in French. Discours veritable sur le fait De MAREE BROSTEE Roromantia, pretandue, Demoniaque . vj^d

6. novembris

Master Stirrop

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of my lord Bysshop of London and master warden man. A booke Called Paulinum Catechismum . . . . . . . vj^d

10 novembris

Edmond Rolliant Arnalt Hatfield

Entred for their copie vnder the handes of master BARLEY and the wardens. a booke called A newe yeres gift for England or the Art of newe Bracongraphie Devised by peter Bales of London gent. .1. January, 1600 . . . . . . . . . . . vj^d

[Here the registration is six weeks in advance of the intended date of publication.]

15 novembris

John Wolff

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens A Discovery of the fraudulent practices of JOHN DARRELL bachelor of Artes . . . . . . . . . . . . vj^d

III. 150
17 November—4 December [1599]

42 Regina[ae]c

17 novembres

William Aspley Entred for his copie by direction from master man warden. A warrant for forse women

William Aspley Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Bysshop of London and master man warden. A booke called FENTONS Answere to ALABLASTERS Motives

John Standise Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master man Warden a booke called Hymnes of ASTREA in Acrostike verse

22 novembres [1599]

Mathews Lewnes John Jagge Entred for their copie vnder the handes of my lord Bysshop of London and Master Edward Barker and master man warden/ All TASSO translated out of Italian into Englishe. Alias the Recovery of Jerusalem by GODFREY OF BULLEN

26. novembres

John wolffes Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens, master Broughtons letters especially his last pamphlet to and against the lord Archebishop of Canterbury About Sheol and Hades for the Descent into Hell Answered in their kynde

Felix Kingston Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Harsnet and the wardens A booke called the history of the troubles of Hungarie conteyninge the ruine and losse of yat kingdom and of ye warres happened there, betwene the christians and the Turkes Done by MARTIN FUMEL lord of GREVILLE

Felix Kingston Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master man warden a booke called the Art or skill fruitfully to heare the holy sermons of the churche Done by ZEPPEBUS

4 December

III. 161
**5 December**

Thomas Credo. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens a booke to be translated into English out of Frenche called *The first Tome or tablet of the differences of Religion. Treatinge of the Churche, the name, definition, markes, head, properties Confederaeons, fyth and Doctrine thereof. Gathered by PHILLIP DE MARNIX Lord of mount SAINT ALDEGOND &c.* vjd

7 December [1599]

Peter Short. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens A booke called *GULIELMI GILBERTI De Magnete.* vjd

8 December

Master Woolf. Entred for his copie vnder the hand of my Lord Bysshop of LONDON and master man warden. A booke called *L'ottamanno di Lazaro Soranzo.* to be translated into English and so Printed by him vjd

11 December

Master Hooper. Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master man Warden A booke called *A discours to knowe the solition and custommes of forayne cities without travailinge to see them.* vjd

Master Man Warden. Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master HARSENSETT A booke called *A [s]yle for two legged foxes.* vjd

**III. 152**
13 Decembri

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Man Warden, and master Harpsnet. A booke called the Arte of Gunnery Compiled by Thomas Smith of Barwycke vpon Tweed Souladyer . vj

24 Decembriis [1599]

William white Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master Harpsnet and the Wardens. Mans misery from byrthe to graue . . . . . vj

William white Item Entred for his copies by assignement from wydowe Danter and by consent of the former wardens vis master Binge and master Ponsonby. The history of the souldiour Tom of Lincolne called the Bederos[s]e Knight, surnamed the boast of England.

Item the history of Albions queene . . . . . xij

25 Decembriis

John Brownes John Jagger

Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master Windet Warden. Ovidius Naso his Remedy of love . . . . . vj

3. Januarij [1600]

Eleazar Edgar

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens. A booke called Amours by J D. with certen oyther sonnetes by W S. . . . . . . vj

master ponsonby

Entred for his copies vnder ye handes of master Harpsnet and master man Warden. Two bookes to be translated out of Ffrench into Englishe and so printed:

Th[e]one called Thresor des chartes. Contenent les tableaux de tous les pays de monde enrichi de belles descriptions et nouvellesment mis en lumiere . . . . . vj

Th[o]other called Suite De Finventaire general De L'histoire de France . . . . . . vj

III. 153
10 January

Entred for his copy under the hand of master Man Warden. A book called: *Certen Experijmentes concernynge ffyshhe and fruittes Practised by JOHN TAVERN* E"gent &c.

12 January [1600]

George poittor Entred for his copy under the handle of master HARTWELL and the wardens. A book called: *The first book of the preservation of King Henry the VII when he was but E[a]rie of BUCKEMOND Grandfather to the queene maisticye Whereunto is annexed A commendation of true poetry. A Discommendation of all bawdy Rybald and paganize poets &c vpon Condycon yt be not formerly graunted and entred to any other . . . . . . . . . . vii²

18 January

Entred for his copies under the handle of the wardens. Three newe ballades or songes . . . . . . . . . . xvii³

The first: *A mournefull songe comparatiuely of the miserable ende of BANISTERE that betraied the duke of BUCKINGHAM his lord and master to the punishment of mysstres SHORE &c*

The second: *The first partes of Twoo Riche merchantes of Italy howe the one havinge a Son and the other a Daughter whomo they married together and house by the some unthriftynes he camme to shame &c*

The thyrld: *The second partes of the ij Riche merchantes of Italy Declaringe the misery of ... ANTHONY &c*

III. 164
21. January

Edmund Hollfant Arnaul Hatford


22. Januarif [1600]

Master Edward white.

Entred for his copy under the hand of master HARNEKET and the wardens. The life and Death of the riche man and Lazarus by way of medit[at]ion, with the riche mans funerall sermon. 

7. February

Peter Short

Entred for his copy under the handes of master HARNEKET and ye wardens. A booke called. Observations upon the ffyve first bookees of C[AE]SARS Commentaryes: settinge forthe the Practise of the Arte militarie in the tyme of the Romeyns Empyre. 

9 February

Master Bisheo, master newbery master Barkor

Entred for their copies under the hand of my lorde grace of CANTERBURY. These Three bookees folowings.

videlicet.

One booke called MATH[A]EI SUTLYMN De Pontificiie Romano. 

One booke, de Turco, papismo, hoc est Turcarum et papistarum adversus CHRISTI Ecclesiam et fidem Coniuratione &c. 

One booke called MATH[A]EI SUTLYMN adversus ROBERTI BELLARMINI De Purgatorio Disputatione liber unus.
17 February

Master Huges Entred for his copie under the handes of master HARSNET and the Wardens. A booke called the harmonie of the holy scriptures with the severall sentences of sundry wryters &c. vj^d

19. February

Master Woeltho Entred for his copie under the handes of the wardens. A booke called Antidoton. Or a souverayne Remedy against, Schisme, and heresie, gathered according to Analogie and proportion of fyth. from the parable of Tares. MATTHEW. 13 vj^d

23 February [1600]

Humfrey Lawnes Entred and assigned over vnto humfrey Lawnes from John Busby, all the moytie and partes of the said John Busbie in the copye[s] of the first and second partes of EDWARD the III^th and the tanner of Tamworthe with the history of the lyfe and death of master SHORE and his wyfe &c which was entred to John Oxambridge and the said John Busbie the 28 of August [1598] Last vj^d

Entred by direction from master man. and John Busby being present /

20 February

William Aspley Entred for his copie under the hand of master man Warden. A commedie called old FORTUNATUS in his newe luyverie vj^d

22 February

Entred for his copie under the handes of the wardens a booke called a treasurer of Catechisme or christian instruction &c sett forthe by ROBERT ALLEN vj^d

Entred for his copie under the handes of the wardens. A booke of master Doctor ABBotts Lectures vpon the prophet Jonas vj^d

25th February

Thomas Crede Entred for his copie vnder master mans ende to prynt at vj^d in the li to th[e]use of the poore. / The pomander of prayer for one Impression oney to be printed for the Companye / and no moo without newe graunt and entrance agayne vj^d vacat

This cannot be allowed to hym because it is in Controversye [i.e. as regards proprietorship.]

III. 158
Entred for his copye vnder the handes of Master MANSNET and master man warden. A booke called. A Compendious Catechiisme made by John Deacon mynister.

William White. Entred for his copies. these iiij things

via.

A Courtly new songe of the prinselie wooynge of A
fayre mayde of London / ..........................  vj

Item the fayre mayde of Londons Answere

to the same ........................................  vj

Item a pleasant newe Ballad of JULIEN of Brain-

fords Last will and testament ........................ vj

3 march [1600]

Master Seton. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master D[octo]r MOUN[T]FORD and the Wardens. Twoo sermons of [i.e. at an] Assize th[e]one a prohibicion of Revenye th[e]other A sword of maintenance
By master WESTERMAN

Symon Stafford. Entred vnto hym for one Impression onely and no moo: to prynt for the Company at vj in the li [royalty] to th[e]use of the poore:

Ovys Epistles in Englyshe ..........................  vj

Thomas Crede. Entred for him for one Impression onely and no moo: to print for the companye at vj in the li [royalty] to th[e]use of the poore

CHRIST65 sermon [on the road] to Emmaus ...........................................................  vj
[Therefore this entry was cancelled.]

William white. Entred for him one Impression onely and no moo: to print for the

Company at vj in the li [royalty] to th[e]use of the poore OVIDS Metamorphosis in English

4 march

Edmund Mattes. Entred for his copye vnder the handes of the wardens A booke

Called the Spanishe mandeuile of miracles ..........................  vj

III. 157
8 March

Edward Blunt
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Harsnett and the wardens. A booke translated out of Italian into Englishe called The hospital of Incurable fooles...

11 March

Thomas Crede
Entred for his copie by direction from master Man warden, to printe for the Company, at vjd in ye li to th[e]use of the poore. One Impression onely and no moo, of the historye of Quintus Curtius.

17 March [1600]

Master Braddock
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Harsnett and the Wardens. A book called natural and artificiall Directions for health.

Master Man
Entred for his copie by consent of the master and wardens. A Sermon before master Attorney generall in Tittleshall in Norfolk.

Master Burhie
Entred for his copie the great pardon in opposition of the popes Jubyle[e].

20 March

William Jones
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Harsnett and the wardens A booke called the mynt of Deformities.

Thomas Busshell
Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master Harsnett and master man the warden. A booke called Pasquill's Madcap and his message.

28 March

Guthbert Burby
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens The Plaie of Patient Grissell.

Master Burby
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens. The true and perfect declaration of the mighty armie by Sea prepared by the Generall Estates and sent to hinder the procedinges of the king of Spaine Anno 1599.
ultimo marches

William white. Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master Windet Warden. A booke called *A handful of knowledge* vj^4

William white. Entred for his copie in full Court holden this day *A famous history called VALENTINE and ORSSON* played by her majesties Players. vj^4

William Jones. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens A Booke called *Spirituall phisiche to Cure the diseases of the soule* go vj^4

William holme. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARSNET. and master wyndet warden. A Comicall Satyre of every man out of his humour vj^4

8 Aprilis [1600]

William holme Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARSNET. and master wyndet warden. A Comicall Satyre of every man out of his humour vj^4

14th Aprilis

Edward Blunt. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Sir ROBERT CECILL knight and the Wardens A Booke of the enythings of the Realm of Portugall to the Crown of Castile vj^4

15th Aprilis

Edward Blunt. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARSNET and master man warden, a booke to be translated out of French and Latyn into English and so to be printed called. *L. ANNARI SENECAE philosophi Stoicorum omnium Acutissimi opera* vj^4
Master Linge
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens The legend of HUMFREY Duke of GLOUCESTER. By CHRISTOPHER MIDDLETON. vjd

Master Linge
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARSENET and ye warden master WINDET. The strange fortunes of two excellent princes and yeir [their] lyves and loves to their Ladies in all ye titles of true honour. vjd

18 Aprills

Master Pensilby
See a newe entrance hereof 5 July 1602. 42 Begin[ac]e
[See p. 211.]

Master Linge
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARSENET and master MAN warden. A booke to be translated out of Frenche into English and so printed called The morall woorkes of PLUTARQUE. vjd

22 Aprills [1600]

Master Linge
Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master HARSENET and master MAN warden a booke Called KEMS morris to Norwich. vjd

26 Aprills

Thomas Busshell
Entred for his copie. a booke called the resolued Christian Exhortinge to resolucon. vjd

John Hardie reporteth that the wardens are Consentinge to th[e]entrance thereof

Master Locke
Entred for his copie, vnder the hand of master WYNDET. The heroicall adventures of the knight of the Sea. vjd

Rhode bowell
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master DICKES and master MAN. A booke called the Playment[?] of the Penne. vjd

28. Aprills

Richard Jones
Entred for his copye vnder the hand of Master WYNDET warden. A true discourse and most strange historye of the wonderfull Judgement of GOD shewed lately upon an Infant begotten by Incestuous copuolution between the brothers sonne and the sisters Daughter [i.e. by first cousins] beinge bothe unmarried persons / Borne at Colwall in [the] county [of] Hereford. 6. January [1600] Last. vjd

III. 180
10 May

Rice Jones
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Sonnybank and ye wardens. The second part of PASQUILLES madcap, Intituled, the foole Coppe, begunne by him and finished by MAPHORIUS ... vjd

20 May [1600]

Adam Islip
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Hartwell and master man Warden. The sexxij booke of C. Plinius Secundus, his historie of the world to be translated out of Latin into English and so Prynted ... vjd

Master Woolf
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Hartwell, and master man Warden. A true reporte of the yeilding vp of the Invincible Scowne called 'Saint Andrews Scowne' in Bommelec weite in Flounders ... vjd

27. Maij

Master Robertes
Entred for his copye vnder the handes of the wardens. A morall of Clothe breaches and velvet hose, As yt is Acted by my lord Chamberlens servants. PROVIDED that he is not to putt it in prynte Without further and better Authority ... vjd

29 Maij

John Smithieck.
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens, a booke called PASQUILLES passe and passe not, sett downe in Three. P P P ... vjd

Master Robertes
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens, the Allarum to London, PROVIDED that yt be not printed without further Authoritie ... vjd

Master East.
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens The Mahumetan or Turkish history conteyning iij booke translated by Robert Carie of the Myddle Temple gent ... vjd
31 May—10 June 1600

Master Bysshop

Entred for their copie vnder the hand of my lordes grace of Canterbury. A book called Bellum Papale. vj

4th June

Edward Blunt

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Hartwell and master man warden. The Essais of Michell lord of Montaigne, translated into English by John Florio. vj

5th June [1600]

Edmond Belsham

Entred for his [their] copie to be prynted for the Companye. The booke of phisicks, wherein throughs commaundement of the lord Lodowick duke of Wittenberghe E[e]rle of Mompelgart &c. Translated out of Highe Dutche [i.e. German] by master Doctor Battus, and translated out of Low Dutche [i.e. Dutch] into English by A M. printed at Dort by Isaacke Caeen 1599. vj

9th June

Symon Stafford

Entred for his copye vnder the handes of master Doctor Wylkynson and master man Warden. A booke called Ramms little Doddeon. vj

10th June

Thomas Creede

Entred for his copye vnder the handes of my lord Bysshoph of London and master Man Warden. A booke called A treasurye or storehouse of Similies. vj.
12 June

John Newbery
Entred for his copies vnder the hand of Master Man warden. These bookes folowinge vppon. condycon that they be no other mans Copies by former entrances

1. The booke called *The Cobbler of Canterbury*. provided that yt be not printed without bringinge better Anuthoritie.

2. *The Lamentation of AMINTAS*

3. *Lodovicus Vives, Exercitatio Linguise Latinse*

4. *Tragedie* en Senece

21 June [1600]

Symon Stafford
Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master man warden. A booke called *preces in venum Schola Paulinae*, ideo impress[a]e vj".

master Man Warden
Entred for this copie vnder his own hand and master Wyndettes. A booke to be translated into Englishe and so prynted: called in Frenche. *Verification Des Lieux impugnes de faux, tant en la preface, Qu'auz liues De L'institution De La Sainte Eucharistie De nostre Seigneur*; par Le Docteur DU PUY, Chantre de L'eglise de Duras; le Docteur BOULENGER, et les Theologiens de Bordeaux, en leur descouuerte, Response, et Inventaire Par Messire PHILIPPES DE MORNAY &c.
25 June

Clement knight Entred for his copie by Consent of A full Court of Assistants holden this Day. *The French scholemaster whereof CLAUDIUS HOLYBAND was Author. The said clement to pay vjd in the li for paper and printinge accordinge to the ordonnance for the poore, as often as he shall Prynt yt / . . . . . . . vjd

master Bysshop master John norton. Entred for their copie under the hand of my lorde grace of CANTERBURY: A booke called *Eloge Oxonio-Cantabrigiensis Continens Catalogum absolutum manusciptorum in illustri simis bibliothecis florentissimarum. Academiarum Oxoni[a]e et Cantabrig[a]e Opus THOMAS JAMES 8fc . . . . . . . . . . . vjd

25. June [1600]

Clement knight Entred for his copies by consent of our Master and master man warden these bookes folowynge Alowinge vjd upon the li to th[e]use of the poore of the Company accordinge to the ordonnance in that behalf.

vjd

*Virgils Aeneades in English* . . . . . . . . . vjd

*The Regiment of life* . . . . . . . . . . . vjd

*The Regiment of health* . . . . . . . . . . . vjd

*LUCIUS APULEIUS of the golden Asse in English* . vjd

*Vocabula STANBRIGHI* . . . . . . . . . . . vjd

John Sacket Entred for his copies by consent of our Maister and Master Man Warden these bookes and partes of Bookes folowyng whiche were Paule Lynlayes . . . . . . . viij/ viis

III. 164
26—30 June 1600.

42 Regi[ea]s

master Deringes Lectures
master k Nerwesfubbe Lectures
HOLYBANDES Dictionary Frenche and Ingleshe
Agreement of the scriptures
Preparation to the Lordes supper
Those partes of CALVIN upon Deuteronomic, upon JOB, upon the psalmes, HIRMINUS postill, HOLLINSHADES Cronicle / whiche were Pauls lynlaies partes as before master woodcookes
PFIORIO his first and second fruities
MAMILLIA. j. parte.
The third parte of the Countesse of PEMBROKE her Eye churches
A treatise for bees.
The Shepheardes Garland
VIRGILLES Bucolikes and Georgikes
Synnere Gynede
Shootings in great ordinance by BOURNE with his inventions and Deyses
The first and second commedie of TERENCE in Ingleshe
CUPYDES Journey to hell with the tragedie of DIBO
Treasure of travailers
HERO and LEANDER with the f. booke of LUCAN by MARLOWE
Sir Thomas COCKAINS books of Huntinge
BUTTERFIELDs Catechisme
Moses his Catechisme
Diall of Dreams

28 Junij [1600]

ffelix Kingston Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master DOWNAM.
and Master Man warden a booke called. A Dictionary of the bible vj

30 Junij

master Burby Entred for his copie to print when he Dothe gett further authorite
for it. a true Relation of the victorie achiued neere Newport against
the archduke ALBERTUS & co. by Craue MAURICE & co. 2 July
1600 vj

[or by English computation June 1600.]
3 July

John Harrison
son of master
John Harrison
th[e]oldest

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARSNET and the Wardens. A booke called Twoo treatises. the one of the Pope and his authority &c. the other of the masse &c. translated into English by JOHN GOLBURN. &c.

15 July [1600]

Master East

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens. A booke called The second booke of songes or Ayres of Twoo. sixe, and foyve, partes, with tabletures for the Lute or orpherian, with the viol de gambo Composed by JOHN DOWLAND bachelor of musick and lutenist vnto the most famous: CHRISTIAN. the IIIJth by the grace of GOD kinge of Denmark. Norway &c.

17 July

Walter Burre

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master DIXE and master White warden. The report of a fight at Sea in the streightes of Gibraltar betweene corted merchantes shippes of England and foyve Spanish shippes of warr the 25 of Mai 1600.

18 July

Walter Burre

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master DIXE and the Wardens a ballat of the fight at Sea betwene the Shippes aforesed.
24 July—11 August 1600

Richard Oliff entred for his copies under the hands of master Hartwell and the wardens. Two plays or things: the one called *The maid's metamorphosis*, the other *Gyve a man luck and throw him into the Sea*. xij d.

24 August [1600]

Thomas Pavier. Entred for his copies under the hands of the wardens and master vicars. A booke called *The Second parte of Tarlton's Jestes*. Item a booke called *The synner to his sad soule* xij d.

John Maskett. Entred for his copie under the hands of master Doctor Barlowe and the Wardens a booke Called *Englandes Helicon*. vij d.

11 August

Hugh Astley [See p. 175.] Entred for his copie under the handes of master Jackson and the Wardens: A booke called *Balcedere or the garden of the Muses* vij d.

Thomas Purfet Senier
Thomas Purfet Junior
vij in le li. Entred vnto them to prynt for the Company one Impression onely and no moo of the book called *the Letters of martyrs Payinge* vij d in the li to th[e] use of the poore for paper and pryntinge vij d.

III. 168
Thomas navier Entred for his copies vnder the handes of master vicars and the wardens. These iiij copies


The first parte of the history of the life of Sir JOHN OLDCASTELL lord COBHAM.

Item the second and last parte of the history of Sir JOHN OLDCASTELL lord COBHAM with his martyrdom

Item ye history of the life and Deaths of Captaine THOMAS STUCLEY, with his Mariage to ALEXANDER CURTIS his daughter, and his valiant endings of his life at the battell of Alcazar

14. Augusti [1600]

Master Burhey Walter Burre. Entred for yeir [their] copie vnder the handes of master PASVILL [i.e. PASFIELD] and ye Wardeus. a booke called Every man in his humour

master Burtie Entred for his copie vnder ye handes of Master HARSKET, and ye wardens. The famous Tragicall history, of ye Tartarian Crippell Emperour of Constantinople

Thomas Pavyer Entred for his Copyes by Direction of master white warden vnder his hand wrytinge. These Copyes followinges beinge things formerlye printed and sett over to the sayd Thomas Pavyer.


The Pathway to knowledge

The historye of HENRY the Vth with the battell of Agencourt

The Spanishe Tragedie

[See p. 146.]

An Interlude Called EDWARD [III. surnamed] LONGE SHANKES

The jurie partes of the gentil Crafte

An Interlude of JACK STRAWE

Mother REDCARS will and testament

[EDWARD] WEBBE[LE]s Travellers

III. 169
[63 b]

14 August—1 September 1600

HASLETONS TRAVELLES

The Lookinge glass for London

Solemne passion of the Soules love

GODES ARROWS AGAINST ATHEISTES

21. Augusti

William Aspley

Entred for his copie vnder th[e] handes of master JACKSON and the wardens. A booke called SMYTHOS JEWEL wherein the brief of the whole bible not onely particularly but summaryly is contained by An Analyticall methode and Alphabeticall verse translated out of Latin into Englishe

Master Wolf.

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master SUMYBANK and the Wardens. A booke called Diace Mori. Learne to Dye.

22. Augusti [1600]

John Smythick.

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master JACKSON and master white warden. A booke called PASQUILLES. Sculdes humours

23 Augusti

Andrewe Wyse

William Aspley

Entred for their copies vnder the handes of the wardens Two bookees. the one called Muche a Doo about nothing. The[o]ther the second partes of the history of kinge HENRY the IIIIth with the humours of Sir JOHN FALLSTAFF: Wryttan by master SHAKESPERE

[This is the first time our great poet's name appears in these Registers.]

28 Augusti

master Waterson

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master VYCARS and the wardens. A booke called. E. W. his Thamisiados Denyded into three bookees

primo Septembri

master Raffe

Jackson

Entred for their copie vnder the handes of Master HARSNET and the wardens The second and Third partes of the worke of the Reuerend and faithfull servant of CHRIST master RICHARD GREENHAM

III. 170
The Discription of the whole cuntrey of Aphrica wrytten in Latten by JOHANNES LEonis Aphricanus and translated into Englishe by JOHN PORE master of Artes.

Entred for his copie according to an order of Court sett downe 2 Junij [1600] Last. The second and Thirde partes of the pensive mans practise and the subsistance of Christian Religion whiche Did parteine to John Oxenbrydge Deceased.

Entred for his Copie The Queene of NAVARRA's Tales conteynynge very pleasant Discourses of fortunate louers.

Entred for his copye under the handes of the wardens, A booke called, CHRESTES Checkes to Saint PETER for his curious questyon: Out of these woordes: Quid hoc ad te, In four sermons by master LEONARD BARKER.

Master Burhye

Entred for his copye under the handes of master VYCARS and the Wardens, A booke called A morrye meetinge: Or 'tys me[r]ry When knaues meete: Sonnettes Compyled by the famous fraternities of knaues.

Entred for his Copye under the handes of Bothe the wardens A hand Diall in one she[e]te.
4 Septembris

Mystres Symson Entred for her copies vnder the handes of master Vycars and the wardens

The first partes of the widows of England and her Seven sonnes who for the saithe of JESUS CHRISTE were all most strangeelie tormented to Death by the Turkes in Barbary

Item the Second partes of the poore wyddowe of England shewinge howe strangeelie GOD Bevenged her Seaven sonnes death vpon the kinge of the Turches xij

8 Septembris [1600]

Seth Norton Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master Dawson, a booke Called 'JACK DRUMS enterlantoynment' A commedy as yt hathe ben diverse tyme Acted by the Children of Pauls . . . vj

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Hartwell and the Wardens. A booke called ACOLASTUS his after Wyte . . . vj

17. Septembris

John Hasket Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Vycars, and master whyte warden: The kings Declaration and ordynaunce conteyninge the cause of his warre against the Duke of SAVOIE warninge his subjectes that they carrie not Armes against his maiestye and A commaundement to all true Frenchmen to Retyre them selves to his obedience . vj

16. Septembris

Master Man Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Lyllie, and the Wardens. news out of Cheshire concernynge the news found well . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj
2. octobris [1600]

[Valentine Symmes]

Entred for his copye vnder the hand of Master Dawson warden A booke Called a discours of the unnaturall and vile Consparacie Attempted againste the kinges maiesties person at Saint Johns Towne upon Tuesday the 5th of August 1600 . . . . vj²

[John Tapp]

Entred for his copye vnder the handes of master Hartwell and the Wardens: A booke called Englandes Parnassus: The choyest flowers of our Englyshe moderne poctes . . . . vj¹

[William White]

Entred for his copie by the consent of wydowe Danter A merye pleasant and delectable history betwene kinge Edward the 111. and a Tanner of Taworthie . . . . vj¹

William white

Item Entred for his compye by like consent of the Wydow Danter the ba[l]lad of the same matter that was printed by her husband John Danter . . . . vj¹

III. 173
Richard Olyffe
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens A booke called
The Wisdom of Doctor DODEPOLE Plaied by the Children of
Pauls

Thomas ffysher
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Rodes / and the
Wardens. A booke called A mytsumner nightes Dreams

Master Fonsonby
Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of Master BARLEY and
Master whyte warden An historicaill Collecon of the Continuall factions
tumultes and Masacrues of the Romans and Italians Duringe the space
of One hundred and Twentys yeares next before the peaceable Empire of
AUGUSTUS C[AESAR]

Mathue Selman.
William ffysher-
brand
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master VYCARS and the
Wardens, A true Discours of the conference holden at Elyonbayne-
boileau the iijth of May 1600

William white
Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of Master PASFIELD and the
wardens A booke Called the lettings of Humours blood in the head
wyne with a newe morisco Daunced by Seven Satyres appon the bottome
of DIOGENES tubbe

III. 174
21. Octobris

Master white Warden Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Harstenett and master Dawson warden. A booke called: Cortes lectures vppon diverse porcnes of scripture in one Volume by Lewes Thomas.  

23. Octobris

Richard Oliffe

[See p. 172.] Entred for his copie by assignement from felix norton A booke called John Dromes enterretaine as yt hath ben Acted by the Children of Paules.  

Richard Oliffe

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Pasfield and master white Warden A booke called, the Weakest goeth to the Walles.  

28 octobris [1600]

Thomas hales

[See p. 122.] Entred for his copie under the handes of the Wardens and by Consent of master Robertes. A booke called the booke of the merchant of Venyce.  

Master burby

Walter burre

Entred for their copie vnder th[e] handes of master Harstenet and the Wardens. A booke called Sommers last Will and testament presented by William Sommers.  

3 novembri

Hughes Astley

[See p. 60.] Entred for his copiies in full Court holden this day. These viij copiies folowinge savyng the right of every man that hath right.  

The Art of navigation by Martin Curtis

The safegard of Saylors

The newe Attractyue

The pathway to saluation

The goddy exhortsaction to England

The poore mans rest

The newe Invencion of Arithmetique

The garden of muses

III. 175
13 November—1 December 1600

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Master Woolff</td>
<td>Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and the wardens, A booke called the Sanctuary of A troubled soule</td>
<td>vjd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edmund Mattes</td>
<td>Assigned to John Brown the first of Marche 1609.</td>
<td>vjd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Asplay</td>
<td>Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and the wardens, A booke called Essayes [by Sir William CORNEWALLIS.]</td>
<td>vjd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William wood</td>
<td>Entred for his Copio vnder the handes of Master PASFEILD and the wardens A booke Called Loves metamorphesis wryten by master JOHN LILLY and play[ed] by the Children of Paulos</td>
<td>vjd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Short</td>
<td>Entred for his Coppye vnder the handes of both the wardens A booke Called the newe and admirable Arte of settinge of Corne</td>
<td>vjd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Leake</td>
<td>Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master JACKSON and the wardens One booke called the soules heavenlye exercise</td>
<td>vjd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Leake</td>
<td>Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of the wardens the Downe fall of ROBERT E[r]le of HUNTINGDON after Called ROBIN HOOD</td>
<td>vjd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Leake</td>
<td>Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of the wardens the Death of ROBERT Earle of HUNTINGDON with the lamentable trogidge of Chaste MATHILDA</td>
<td>vjd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4 Decembris

Thomas Basehell
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Vycars and the wardens a booke called the gate of Syon or Religious meditations on the Deathe of CHRISTE.

8 Decembris [1600]

Edmund Bolyvant
Entred for their Copyes vnder the handes of my lord Byshop of London and master Whyte warden ij bookes the one Called MATTHI SUTLIVIJ ' de vera CHRISTI ecclesia' adversus ROBERTUM BELLARMINUM Aliosque sect[a]e Iesu sistio[a]e sodales corumque errores et heresie liber unus.
Th[e]other Called A Reply to A certain odious and scamenous libell lately published by some seditions Jesuyste or popyshe preist / callenge him self N. D. in defence both of publique ennymies and disloyall subiectes and intitled 'A temperate wardeword to Sir FRAUNCIUS HASTINGES turbulent watchword'.

2c Januaris [1601]
[At length we have reached the Seventeenth Century!]

John Harrison the yo[u]nger
Entred for his copye vnder the handes of master Pasfield and master Whyte warden, A booke called ALOHIME triune, displayed by his workes phisicall and metaphysicall in A poeme of Diverse forme Adapted &c. The first parte by ENOCHCE CLAPHAM.

4. Januaris

Edward Blunt
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Hartwell and master White warden, a booke called the naturall and moral historie of the Indies Written firste in the Spanishe to[u]nge by JOSEPH ACOSTA Jesuit and translated into Englishe by E. G. &c. A TRANSCRIPT &c.

III. 177
7 January

Thomas Busshell Entred for his copye vnder the handes of master Doctor Barlowe, and the Wardens a booke called the plaie of Doctor Faustus 16d

11. January [1601]

John Browne Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master Pastield and master whyte warden. A booke called the poesie or meditacon and prayer of A pensione h[2]arte 16d

John Browne Entred for his copye vnder the handes of master Jackson and master whyte warden A booke called. The lyfe and death of our Saviour Compiled in Seven meditacons by Ludovious de Granada 16d

13. January

Master Wolff Entred for his copye vnder the handes of master Doctor Barlowe and the Warden master Dawson. A booke called Godly meditations vppon the most holie Sacrament of the Lordes supper 16d

16 January

Master Burby John Masket Entred for their Copye vnder the handes of master Hartwell and the wardens A booke called the Journall or Daylye Register conteyninge a true manifestacon accomplished by Eight ships of Amsterdam under the conduct of Jacob Cornelison &c. Anno 1598 16d

Master Burby Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master Hartwell and the wardens A booke called a true report of the blacks galley of Dort the 30th of November 1600 whiche at that tyme tooks the admiral [i.e. the flag ship] of Andwerp with wij. other ships 16d

III. 178
16 January

Master Burhy Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master HAKIWELL and the wardens. A true discours of the receaving of the queene of Ffraunce into Marseilles and Lyons Item the first Savoy an wherin ys sett forth the Right of the conquest of Savoy by the French and the imporatance of holdinge yt  vj"
Thomas Bussell: Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of Master Pasfield and Master Dawson warden A booke called *Inimicus amicus* an excellent treatise shewinge howe a man may reape profit by his enemyes. 

Walter Burr[e]: Entred for his Copye vnder the hand of Master whyte warden. A true discourse of the occurrances in the wars of Savoy &c wherevnto is annexed the oration of Sir Phillip Caviana Knight translated out of French by E. A. 

Master John Harison the yo[u]nger: Entred for his Copye vnder the hand of master Pasfield and master whyte A booke intituled *The treasure of A Christian soule* compiled by H Belon and translated out of French into Englishe by victor Chantrell. 

Edward venge: Entred for his copye vnder the handes of master Pasfield and the wardens A booke called *murus Aheneus The Brasen wall* for the defence and safetie of this realms of England. 

John harriss: Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master Pasfield and the wardens A booke called *GOD spede the ploughe*. 

**1600 [i.e. 26 January—1 March 1601]**

**43 Regin[a]e**
3 March

William Jones. Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master Harrnet and master Dawson warden A booke called, the treatise of the Canker of Englands Common wealth. vj

7 March

Robert Dexter Entred for his copye vnder the handes of Master D[oorctor] Barlow[e] and the wardens A booke called The piayne mans pathewaye to Heaven. vj

14 March [1601]

Master Short Entered for his Copye vnder the handes of master Doctor Barlow and the wardens. A booke called. Sampsones Jawbone against the spirituall Philistin[e] by Edward Hutchens. vj

18 March

Mathew Lawe Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master Doctor Barlow and master whyte warden. A sermon preached at Paulas Crosse on the first Sundays in Lent Martij 1600 [i. e. 1601] with A shorte Discourse of the late Earle of ESSEX his confession and penitence before and at the tyme of his Death, by William Barlow[e]. Doctor of Divinitye wherevnto is annexed A true Copye in substance of the behavior speache and prayer of the said Earle at the tyme of his Execucion. vj

30 March

Mathew Iounnes Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens, a book called, Civile Considerations upon Many and sundry histories aswell Anciunt. as modernes and principally upon those of Guicciardin[i], handled after the maner of A Discours & by the lord Remy [i. e. (Remigio) Nannini] Florentin and done into French by Gabriell Chappys and Englished by [W. T.]. vj
30 March

Francis Hanson. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of my Lord Bishop of London and Master white warden. A booke called the Wonderfull adventure above all others of the ages past and present which containeth a Discours touchinge the success of the king of Portugall DON SEBASTIAN synes his voyaige of Aphrique, wherein he was lost in the battell that he had against the Infideles in the yere 1578, untill the 6. of January 1601: To be translated out of Frenche into Englishe and so prynted, yf it be thought mete to be printed as my lord of London hath sett downe at the latter end of the book, under his hand.

6 Aprilis. 1601.

Edmund Bolyfont Arnalte hatfeld Entred for their copie for one Impression onely at 6d in the li to the poore C[aesares] Commentaries in Latyn.

Valentine Symes Entred for him The old destruction of Troye to print one Impression onely thereof for the Company / to pay 6d in the li to th[e] use of the poore.

12 Aprilis

John Busbye / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and the wardens A ballad Intituled the Wonder of the world of DON SEBASTIAN the King of Portugall that lost him self in the battell of Affrick Anno 1578 6e
20 April 1601

Entred for her copies. The conversion of Eight learned personages within the kingdom of Ffраunce from property to the true church Reformed wherein they have learnedly set Downe the reasons that have moved them thereto. iii

Translated out of Frenche by W. B. and Authorised under Master Hartwell[es] hand.

1 Anthony Ginetet in Allongeois of the order of Saint Ffrauncis.
2 Seigneur Lewes of Caranseey borne in Angolems a priest.
3 John Norman subprior of Marestray.
4 Father Edmond of Beauval, Doctor in divinity.
5 Melchior Roman a Spanyard.
6 Father Abraham prior of Carmes [in Arles].
7 John Collin a Capuchin and keeper of the Convent of Saint Omer.
8 Symon Pallory sometimes a prior and provin-ciall in the pretended order of the holy Crosse.

20 Aprilis [1601]

John Jaggger

Entred for his Copye under the handes of master Pasfield and master whyte warden. A booke Called the Travaylers breviata. Or the Description of the world. vi

22 Aprilis

Entred for their copies under the handes of the wardens, A booke Called A newe handling of A Planisphere Devided into Three sections. vi

23 Aprilis

Entred for his Copye under the handes of master Pasfield and the wardens. A booke called The flowers of Lodowicke of Granado gathered out of his spirituall works, In which is handled the conversion of A sinner &c. vi

[See pp. 122, &c., and next page.]
Master Short  Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of the wardens, A booke of Ayres sett forthe to be songe to the lute Opherian, and base viol by PHILLIP ROSESTER Lutenist  

Richard Beade  Entred for his Copye vnder the hand of master whyte warden A booke Called A Direction to the waters of lyfe  

Richard Beade  Entred for his Copye vnder the hand of master whyte warden  

Richard Beade  Entred for his Copye vnder the hand of master whyte warden The second table of good counsel  

Richard Beade  Entred for his Copye vnder the hand of master whyte warden  

William Tyn  Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master DOCTOR BARLOWE and master whyte warden A booke Called the historye of SAINT GEORGE Allegoricallye Discribed by GERRARD DE MALYNES merchant  

John Harrison  Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master PASFELLD and master whyte warden A books called the tranquilitye of the mynde by LUCIUS ANNEUS SENICA newlye translated  

Andrew wise  Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of Master PASFELLD and master whyte warden A booke called 'the Paradise of prayers' gathered out of the spirituall worke of LEWIS of GRANADO and Englyshed by T. L.  

III. 184
23 May—16 June 1601

master Dexter
Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of Master Doctor Barlowe and the wardens A breife Catechisme necessary to be used of all those which are ignorant in the principles of Christian religion. In questions and answers Devyded accordinge to the severall sundayes in the yere by. R B. vj^d

23 May [1601]

walter Barre
Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master Pasfeild and master warden whyte A booke called NARCISSUS the fountain of self love vj^d

6 June

Master Dexter
Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master Zachariah Pasfeild and the wardens A sermon latelye preached at Paules Crosse vpon the text 'that no man shall putt away his wyfe except it be for whoredome' vj^d

9 June

valentynus syme
Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master Doctor Barlowe and the wardens A booke called the passions of the mynde vj^d

16 June

Mistres Brune
Entred for her Copies vnder the handes of Master Hartwell and master whyte warden the conversion of LEONARD THEVENOT Curate of Saint Savin in the citye of Poytiers publilkye pronounced in the Church of Poytiers on the 26 of November 1600. And also of Sir FRAUNCIS a monke of the order of the Celistins publilkye made in the reformed Church of Vendoms on Sundaye the 28 of Januarye 1601 from papistrye to the true Churches reformed wherein they haue set downe the reasons that moved them thertunto xij^d

III. 185
19 June

Entred for his Copye under the handes of master Doctor BARLOWE / and master whyte warden / Groundes of godlynes; or sentences of holye scripture for fayth the obedience and spirituall Comfort sett Downe after the maner of Catechisme . . . . . . . vj^a

Entred for his Copye under the hand of master whyte warden The Indentures of Deputacon under master DARCYE for sellinge of the playinge Cardes &c . . . . . . . vj^a

Entred for his Copye under the hand of master whyte warden / the forme of An obligacon to Master DARCYE concerninges the not makinge of playinge Cardes in England / and concerninges the not sellinge of any in England without his licence / And concerninges the not sellinge of any playinge Cardes by his licence but suche onelye as shalbe bought of him or his Deputye . . . . . . . vj^a

22 June [1601]

Edmond Mattes

Assigned to John Bower the first of March 1609 [i.e. 1610, see fol. 192 b.]

Entred for his Coppie under th[e]handes of master ZACHARIAN PASFEILD and master Whyte Warden A booke Called Discourses upon SENECa the Tragedian . . . . . . . vj^a

// 25th June //

Thomas Bushell

Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master WILKINSON and in full Court holden this Day a booke called A Caveat for Tabaccho . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj^a

26 June

Thomas Parfoote

Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of my lorde's grace of CONEBURYS and master whyte warden / A booke called C[A]esar Dialog[w]e or A familiar Communicacon Conteyninge the fyrst Institution of A subject in his Alegiance to his soueraigne Donne by E N. . . . . . . . . . . . . vj^a

III. 183
Edward Alden

Entred for his Copye vnder the hand of master whyte warden the true historye of GEORGE SCANDERBARGE as yt was lately playd by the right honorable the Earle of OXENFORD his servantes.

A handfull of Delightes
The true history of CATHERYNE STUBES
Twenty Orders of Oalettes and Drahes
A handfull of Delightes
The huswyfes hand mayde for the kitchin
The treasure of hidden Secretes
The fyve and Twentye orders of knaues

7 July [1601]

Thomas Salshery

Entred for his copie a booke called A short poeme conteyning an answere to certen goddes and seditious ballades spro[d]t abroad in Lancashire &c.

Allowed vnder the hand of master BARLO[w]e
Master Neuberie master
Master [R.] Barker wardens
Master [G.] Seaton wardens

11. Julij

John Harrison son of master Harrison the elder
Entred for his copye vnder the handes of master Zachariah: Pasfeld and master Seton warden A booke called. The conflict of A synner Repentinge in the temptacons / And of the Assurance and certenty of his salvation &c

20 Julij [1601]

Master Ponsoby
Entred for his copie in full Court holden this day by assignment from Peter Short a booke called observations vppon the first ffyve bookees of Caesar's commentaryes settinge forth the practise of the Art military in the tyme of the Romaine Emperors

22 Julij

Master Burbye
Entred for his copie a booke called Isagoge medic[ae] Conteyninge the Theorie of phisike and Surgery

23 Julij

William Arbraunt
Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master Pasfeld and master Seton warden A booke Called the songe of MARY the mother of CHRIST conteyninge the storge of his lyfe and passion

Walter Dight
Entred for his Copye vnder the hand of master Seaton warden / A Dialoge betwene A Philosopher and JUSTICE
Symon Stafford  Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master Seton warden a booke called a godlie gallery &c beinge an old copie printed by William Griffyth  

Symon Stafford  Entred for his copie a booke called JOSEPHS Dreames beinge An old copie printed by Copland  

William Jones  Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens. A true report of all the proceedings of Grave MORRIS [i.e. MAURICE] before the towns of Berk in June and July 1601  

master Dexter  Entred for his copie in full Court holden this day and vnder th[e] hand of master BARLOWE. a sermon preached at Chard in the county of Somersett the 2 of Marche 1597 beinge the first day of the assises there holden  

master Byshop  Entred for their copie in full Court holden this day and vnder the handes of my Lord Bisshop of LONDON and master PASFIELD A desperate Downfall of DARCIES divinitie which he deludingly intitlith 'The Doctrine of possessions and disposessions of Demoniakes out of the word of GOD &c'  

master Bishop  Entred for their copioe in full Court holden this day (and vnder the handes of my lord Bishop of LONDON and master PASFIELD) Dialogicall Discourses of Spirits and Divelles &c  

3 Augusti [1601]
3 Augusti

William Aylbrand
Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master Seton The second partes of JACKE of Dovers vj

William white
Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master Seton A comedy of A woman Will have her Will vj

5 Augusti [1601]

Thomas Pever
Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master ZACHARIAH: PASFIELD and master Seton warden: A booke Called A verye perfect Discourse and order to knowe the Age of A Horse and the Dyscases that he in him with remedies to Cure the same &c vj

Thomas Pever
Entred for his Copye vnder the hand of master Seaton warden A thinge to be translated out of Dutche into Englishe concerninge the besieging of Ostend by the Archduke &c vj

7 Augustii

Felix kyngeston
Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of the wardens A booke called A newe instruction of ploughinge and settinge of Corne handled in manner of A Dialogue betwene A ploughman and A scholer vj

11 Augustii

master Windet
Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master ZACHARIAH PASFIELD and master Seton warden A booke called collections and medytations out of AUGUSTINE and prayers of some Ancient fathers added vj

14 Augusti

John Hasket
Entred for his copye vnder the handes of master ZACHARIAH PASFIELD and master Seton Warden The whippings of the Satyres vj

John harryson
Entred for his copie vnder the hand[a]nd of master Seton. A booke called A treatise of Commerce wherein are shewed the Commodities [or rather Commodities] arising by A well ordered and ruled trade vj

III. 190
23 August—11 September] 1601

23 August

Thomas Bushell
Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of the wardens A booke called. The Theorykes of the Seaven planetes shewinge all their Diverse motions and all other accidentes sett forth by master BLU[DIVILLE]
And A brief extract of MANGINUS his theories shewinge the definitions of suche names and motions as are nedefull to be knowne for the calculatinge of the places of any of the 7. planetes or other motions of any heaven whatsoever that are to be found out by the prutenicall tables

master Bishop.
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of my lord grace of CANTERBURY and the Wardens A booke called The exaltation of the kingdom and priesthood of CHRIST

George Potter.
Entred for his copies in full Court holden this Day these copies folowinge whiche belonged to mystres Brome Lately Deceased

SAPHO and PHAO
CAMPASPE [all by J. LYLY]
ENDIMION
MIDAS

[See p. 83.]

GALATHEA
[PHILLIP DU PLESSIS]
[MONRAY The trewnes of the Christian religion.]

Albions England [by WARNER, see p. 77.]
PANDOSTO [by R. GREENE.]
School of hurnanship

Scheie of hormanship

10. Converts [See p. 183.]

Spanishe cruelties

CLOWES surgery

Aray[gn]ment of the man of earthe

9 September [1601]

Thomas Pavier
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens. The Journall or Register of the Daylie procedinges in and before Ostend [i.e. Ostend] Since the begynnynge of the siege

11 September

John Browne
John Deane
Entred for their Copyes vnder the handes of master ZACHARIAH PANSFELD and the wardens A booke called the Ravished soule. A Devine poeme Divided into Twoo partes ‘the Ravished soule’ and ‘the blessed weeper’

Item Another booke Called ‘Brytaynes longinge’ an excellent poeme uppon the longinge of A blessed h[e]arte which is[a]thinge the world doth longe to be with CHRIST

III. 191
16 September

John Browne and John Deane

Entred for their copye vnder the handes of master ZACHARIAH PASFEILD and the wardens. A booke Called *no whippings nor trippings but A kind frendly nyppinge* . . . . . . . vijd

[See pp. 190 and 194.]

master waterson

Entred for his Copye vnder the hand of Master Seaton warden A booke called *HARWARD'S Philobotomie or A treatys of lettynge of bloods* . . . . . . . . \ldots vijd

master waterson

Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master ZACHARIAH PASFEILD and master Seaton warden a booke called *the faithfull Shepheard* . . . . . . . . vijd

side page 279 in the last booke of Enforcements

ultimo Septembriis [1601]

master Byshop

Entred for his copye vnder the hand of master Seaton warden / The booke of ANTHONYE GALUANO the title whereof in Lattin de *Inventoribus orbis in PETER MAPHEUS Bergomat printed aboute the yere 1560 [Translated by RICHARD HAKLUYT]* . . . . . . . vijd

primo Septembriis [or rather Octobriis]

master John Norton

Entred for his Copye vnder the hande of my lord Bishop of London [and] of master Seaton warden A books in Lattin called *Commentarius in Gennesin Authore JOHANNE PISCATORRE* . . . . . . . vijd

3* octobriis

master leake

Entred for his copies by assignement from mistris Woolf. Twoo bookes the\[e\]one called *A Dyet for the Christian soule* Th[e]\[e\]other called / The pilgrimage to paradice . . . . . . . . vijd

Ballo more

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and the Wardens a book called *SOROVIFILUS and FRATICOLA* . . . . . . . vijd

9 Octobriis

John Barnes.

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master ZACHARIAH PASFEILD and master Seaton Warden. a booke called *Essayses by Master ROBERT JOHNSON* . . . . . . . . vijd
17. October

Master Bishop

Entred for his copye vnder the handes of the lord Byshop of London and master Seaton warden. A booke called *A catalogue of the Bishops of England since the time the Christian Religion was first planted in this Realme together with some brief memorials of their lives and memorable Actions as noe as can be gathered out of Antiquitye*.

Richard Barde

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Barlowe and master Seton Warden. A book called *Contemplacons for the instruction of Children in the christian religion* published by John Carpenter.

18 October [1601]

Richard Barde

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Barlowe and master Seton Warden. A book called *the seconde parte of The Browne the first essais of Sir William Cornwallis knight*.

Edmund Mattes

Assigned to John Brown the first of Marche 1610. [1610, Sept. 14, 162 b.]

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Zachariah Pasfield and master Seton Warden, a booke called *The second parte of Th[e] essais of Sir William Cornewallis knight*.

21 October

Ric Jones

Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of Master Jackson and the wardens the travailes of master Henry Timberley from the grand Cairo [i.e. Cairo] in Egipt to Jerusalem.

23 October

master Short

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Zachariah Pasfield and master Seton warden, a booke called *The true Catholicke formed according to the truthe of the scriptures and the shape of the Ancient fathers and best sort of the intier Catholics whiche seme to favour the church of Rome*.

24th October

Mathew Lowen

Thomas Eyacker

Entred for their Copye vnder the handes of the wardens a booke called *The fyrst and second partes of the play called Anthonio and Melida*.

Provided that he got lawful licence for yt.
27 October—7 November 1601

27 October

Master Leake
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Zachariah Pasfeild and the Wardens. A Booke called *The true know[le]dge of A mans own self*.

Master Leake

2 November

Master Bank-worth
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Z. Pasfeild, and the wardens Two treatises of the late Worthie and Learned master Estey

1. *An exposicon upon the 10 commandementes*
2. *An exposicon on the 52 psalm*

3 November [1601]

Richard Read
Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master Pasfeild and master Seaton warden a booke called *the Touchstone of prayer*.

William Aspley
Entred for his copye vnder the handes of master Jackson and the wardens a booke called *A glimpse of GODes glorye and the soules shape*.

5 November

Thomas Pavyer
Entred for his copyre vnder the hande of master Seaton warden A booke called *the whipper of the Satire, his penance in a whyte sheet or the bedles confutacon*.

6 November

Master Burhye
Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of Master Doctor Barlowe and the wardens A booke called *Disce viuere learn to live*.

William Aspley
Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master Doctor Barlowe and the wardens a booke Called *the English Academy A Dialogue between Sir Thomas Moore and others*.

III. 184
9 November

Raffe Blore
Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of the wardens A true relation of the takings of the Citye of Stulweissenburg A Citye in Hungary by the Christian Army against the Turkes &c. translated out of [the] Dutche [i.e. German] copye at Cullen [Cologne] vj

11 November [1601]

John Barnes
Entred for his Copye vnder the handes and vppon condition that yt be lycensed to be printed / A booke called the untrussinge of the humorous poeses by THOMAS DECKER, vj

Master Mann
Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master ZACHARIAH PASFEILD and the wardens a booke called Troposchematologia Devided into Twoe bookes the first De Tropis the second De figuris Troposchematologi[e] vj

William Aspley
Entred for their Copye vnder the handes of master ZACHARIAH PASFEILD and the wardens A booke Called A true Discourse of Sir ANTHONY SHERLYes travayles &c. [by WILLIAM PARRY] vj

13 November

Raffe Blore
Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of the wardens A true report of the besegynges of Shertoglenboshe by the EARLE MAURICE of Nassau and of his Arriuell there vppon all Saints Eve last beinge the fyrest of November 1601. vj

18 November 1601. 14th Regin[a]e

Edmond Belifant
Entred for their Copye vnder the handes of the Bysshop of EXON [i.e. EXETER], master PASFEILD and the wardens Concio habita in Domo Capitulari ecclesi[a]e Cathedri Sancti PETRI Exoniensis Augusti 18. 1599 in visitatione ordinarii R. P. D. GULIELMI COTONI Exoniensis episcopi per FRANCISCUM GOODWINUM. Sanct[a]e Theologi[e]e Doctorem eiusdem ecclesi[a]e Subdecanum. vj
Anno Domini 1601

**19th November**

Master East, Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of Master Doctor Barlo[e] and the wardens A booke Called *the right waye to heauen and a good president for lawyers &c* Composed by Richard Vennard of Lincolnes Inne.

**20th November**

John Harrison, Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of the lord Bishop of London and master Seaton warden A booke Called *A treatyse agaynst Judiciall Astrologie*.

**25th November [1601]**

James Shawe, Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of Master Doctor Mountford and the wardens A memorable propose in Enlishe with the treasure of vertue.

**30th November [or rather December]**

John Tappe, Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of the wardens A booke called the *Seamans kalender or an Ephemerides of the sunne moone and cerien of the most notable fixed starros &c*.

**5th December**

John Smithiekes, Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master Pasveild and Master Seaton warden A booke called *The mirror of Divine providence*.

**7th December**

Edward Aggas, Entred for his copie in full Court holden this Day: *A display of dutie Dec[k]t with sage sayings pithie sentences and proper Similies Savinge the right of any that hath right to yt other then the claymes of the administratour of John wolf deceased*.
7 Decembries

Master Legatt

Entred for his copies in full Court holden this Day these iiij bookes folowinge:

- The true gayne moore in worth then all the goodes in the world. Phil. Chap. 3. v. 7. 
- A warninge against the Idolatrye of the Last tymes. 
- Howe to lyve and that well. 

Master Parkins is Author of all iiij copies.

John Basket

Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master Passeild and Master Seaton Warden/. A booke called Discatholicon Aureum / or A generall powder of gould purginge all offensive humors in mans bodye.

10 Decembries

Matthew Lowes

Entred for his Copie to be translated into English and so printed vnder the handes of master Passeild master Barker and master Seaton wardens. A booke called vite Di tutti Gl' Imperadori Romani composte in lingua Spagnola, Da, Pietro Messia [i.e. Pedro Mexia], et Da M. Lodovico Dolce nouamente tradotte et ampliate, alquelque Da Girolamo Baldi Fiorentino sono state nella sesta impressione aggiunte le vite Di Ferdinando I. et Di Massimilliano Secondo et Di Ridolfo Secondo Imperadori.

[Felix Kingston]

Entred for his copie vnder th[e a]ndes of Master Doctor Barlowe and the wardens. A booke called questions and disputacons concerning the holie scripture &c. By Nicholas Gibbins. The booke is otherwise called questions and disputacons upon Genesis.

16 Decembries

Felix Kingston

Items Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Passeild and ye wardens. A book called. Deaths advantage Littles regardes, And the soules solace against sorrows &c. beinge iiij funerall sermons. one by master Harrison. th[e a]ther By Master Ley.
15 Decembris

Mathew Lownes Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardenes. A booke called. *A true discours historicall of the sundry gouvernements in the Netherlandes, and the originall causes of the Warres there*.

21 Decembris. [1601]

James Shawe Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Zachariah Pasfield, and the Wardenes. A booke to be translated into English and so printed called *Les Jugements des Songes Astronomiques, des songes, par Antimedorus. plus le livre d'Auguste Niphus Des Divinations et Augures par Anthoine Du Moulin*.

Mathew Lownes Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Pasfield and the Wardenes. A booke called *POETASTER or his arrai[gement]*.

28. Decembris

Thomas Greede Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Hartwell, and master Seaton Warden. A booke called. *The Downefall or viewe of pryde*.

Ultimo Decembris

master Dawson. Entred for his Cypye vnder the handes of master Pasfield and master Seaton warden A booke called *the misterye of CHRIST &c.*

master Dawson. Entred for his Cypye vnder the handes of master Pasfield and master Seaton warden A booke called *the wonders of the world / The Tremblinge of the Earth, and the warninges of the world before the Judgement Daye*.
4th January

Master Man  Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master Pasfield and master Seaton warden A booke Called A Defence of Tabacco with a frendly answers to the late printed books Called 'woorke for Chymney sweepers'

Master man / Entered for his Copye vnder the lyke Authoritie Tenne sermons of master Burton oppon the i—2—3 and 4 verses of the 6 Chap[ter] of Mattheuwe

8th January [1602]

Raffe Howell  Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master Pasfield and master Seaton warden A booke called the unmaskinge of the politique Atheist

9th January

Thomas Pavier  Entred for his Copye vnder the hand of master Seaton warden A booke called / Extremites pressinge my lord generall to offer the late anto partes to the ArchDuke ALBERTUS

13 January

John Newberie  Entred for their copie by assignement from master Raffe newberie / one booke called Master Stowes Chronicle in Quarto / and in nonne other volume

John Bushy  Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master Seton / A booke called An excellent and pleasant Conceited Comedie of Sir John Ffaulestof and the merry wyves of Windsor

Arthur Johnson  Entred for his Copye by assignement from John Bushye, A booke Called an excellent and pleasant Conceited Comedie of Sir John Ffaulestof and the merry wyves of Windsor

[It is quite clear that the Merry Wyves of Windsor was printed by J. Bushy before this date, but not entered in the Registers until he came to assign it to A. Johnson. See the similar case of King Lear at p. 286.]
22o January

Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of my Lord Bysshop of London and Master Seaton warden. All the newes out of Ireland with the yeildinge vp of Chinsale [Kinsale] &c.

ultimo January [1602]

Entred for their copie in full Court holden this Day a booke called Lectures upon JOHNS Delivered at York in the yere 1594 by JOHN KINGE.

Entred for their copie in full Court holden this day a booke called The summe of [the] christian Religion Delivered by ZACHARIE VRSINE in his Lectures upon the Catechisme Authorised by the noble prince FREDERICK through his Dominions.

203 January

Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master Doctor MONTFORD and master Seton warden. A breife reporte of that whiche is happened aswell within as without th[e]Oostend since the 7 of Januarye 1602 As also when the enemys Did gyue iiij or v or moo assualtes vppon the same Towne also the names of the Chiefe of those whiche have made those assualtes and the names of the assualters whiche have ben slaine.

3o January

Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master PASFIELD and master Seton warden A Christian letter conteyninge a grave and godlye admonition to suche as make seperation from the Churche assemblies in England and Elsewhere written in Lattin by master PRAUNCIUS JUNIUS Divinitie reader at Leyden in Holland and translated into English by R G.
John Jagger  
Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor Barlow[e] and the wardens A booke called the Survey of Cornwall

Valentine Syme  
Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor Mountford and the wardens A booke Called the historie of England, The first booke Declariinge the state of Th[e]isle of Brittaine under the Romaine Empyre

Mathewe Lownes  
Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master Pasfeild and master Seton warden A booke called / Discourse occasioned uppon the late Defeate, given to the Archabellles Tyrone and O Donnell by the Right honorable the Lord Mountjoy Lord Deputie of Ireland the 24th of December 1601 / being Christmas Eeven / And the yeildinge up of Kingsale by Don John to his Lordship /

John Deane  
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Jackson master Pasfeild and master Seton warden A booke Called Heavens hope / Or mans happines In A Christall mirror of A godlie lyfe /

Richard Reed  
Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of Master Pasfeild and master Seton warden An Epitaphe uppon the Death of the Ladye MARIE RAMSEY Don[e] by Nicholas Bourman

Mathewe Lawe  
Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor Barlow[e] and master Seton warden A Dialogue and complaint uppon the seige of Ostend made by the Kinge of Spaine the archDuke Th[e]e infanta the pope the Prince Maurice and th[e]e eldest sonne of SASPY translated out of the French Copye / And a report of that whiche ye happened in the same towne of Ostend from the 4th of February 1601 [i.e. 1602] / Also Certen news written towards London from Italie Eyfравnce Hungarie and other places
1 marci

Thomas Pavier
Entred for his copie by assignement from master Edward White, a booke called the gwond of goodwill vppon condicon that yt be no others mans copia ........................ vj

22 marci [1602]

William White.
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Zachariah Pasteild and master Seton Warden. A sermon called GODs newe yeres gift sent vnto England &c .... vj

Edward Venge
Entred for his copie in a full Court and vnder master warden Barkers hand, a booke to be printed vpon Redd [i.e. in red ink] Called, A ready way for you[y]ng begynners to learne to wryte vpon: that never wrytt before. PROVIDED that yt be no other mans copie by any former right ........................ vj

20 marci

Master Watson
Entred for his Copye vnder the hande of master Seton warden / A letter from A soldier of good place in Ireland to his frend in London touchinge the notable victory of her maiesties forces there againste the Spaniardes and the yeildinge vpppe of Kinsale and other places .. vj

30 marci

Henry Eo[c]ett
Entred for his copio vnder the handes of the wardens. Spirituall Essays Conteyninge divers poeticall and Divine passions and Poemes ........................ vj

Master Ponsoby
Entred for their copie vnder the handes of master Hartwill and master Barker warden / a booke to be translated out of French into English and so printed called preceptes of hors[e]manship by Sieur [Salomon] de La Brue ........................ vj

John Maskett
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens a booke called the metamorphosis of Tabacco ........................ vj

III. 202
10 Aprilis

Felix Kingston, Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens. A booke called the Carpenter's rule Done by RICHARD MORE Carpenter. vj^d

Mathew Lownes, Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens A booke called Swords and buckler Done by WILLIAM Bas. vj^d

John Bas, 

Mathew Short, [Erroneously inserted here, and afterwards transferred to the separate book containing the Entries of Apprentices.]

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master PASHIELD and master Seton warden. A booke called SOLAMEN MISERIS &c. vj^d

13 Aprilis [1602]

Arthur Johnson, Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master PASHIELD and the wardens A booke called Doctor BUCKLEYS answer to WRIGHTs Articles &c. vj^d

14. Aprilis

Arthur Johnson, Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master EDWARD JORDAN and master Seton warden. A booke called the Anatomy of the true Physician and the counterfeyst Mountebanks, wherein both of them are Graphically Described and set out in their Right Coloures. vj^d

15 Aprilis

James Shawe, Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master Doctor MOUNTFORD and master Seton warden. A booke called Epitome ABRAHAMI ORTELIUS to be translated into Englishes. vj^d

17 Aprilis

Peter Shorte, Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of the Bishop of London and the wardens. A frutefull sermon necessary for the tyme, preached at the Spittle upon Thursday in Easter weeke last [6 April 1602] by Master PRAUNCS MARKBAYE / and published by Direcon of Authoritye. vj^d
19 Aprilis


Clement Knight Entred for his copie, a booke called A defence of Tabaccho and the true use thereof. / / / / / / vj^d.

Clement Knight Item 'the spellinge A. B. C' saluo Jure cuiuscunque. / / vj^d.

Cuthbert Burbie Entred for his copie vnder th[e]handes of master Hartwell and the wardens. A booke called the art of Stenographic. / / vj^d.

John Jagger Entred for his copie vnder th[e]handes of master Pasfeild and the wardens. A booke called observations upon the Lives of Alexander Cesar and Sclio. / / / / vj^d.

Master leake Entred for his copie by assignement from master Bradock a booke called the pretiouspeare. / / / / vj^d.

Thomas pavier Entred for his copies by assignement from Thomas millington these bookes followinge, Saluo Jure cuiuscunque.

vi 
A booke called THOMAS of Reading. / / / / vj^d.
The first and Second parte of HENRY the VJ^dij bookes / / / / / / / / xij^d.
A booke called TITUS and ANDRONICUS / / / vj^d.
Entred by warrant vnder master Setons hand

27 Aprilis [1602]

Symon Stafford Entred for his copys vnder the handes of master Pasfeild / and master Seton wardens. A Sermon called GODs newe yeres gift sent unto England &c. / / / / / / vj^d.

III. 204
master Burhye

Entred for his copies by consent of A Court holden the 19 of this instant April [1602], these booke hereafter expressed whiche were the copies of Raffe Jackson Deceased and entred to the said Raffe Jackson alone for him self.

viz

One booke called DENT's catechisme or A plaine exposition of the articles of our fayth by ARTHURE DENT vj*
One booke called LAURENTIUS of the eies .. vj*
One booke called A grayne of mustard seed .. vj*
One booke beinge certain godly sermons made by RICHARD GRENHAM upon these places viz Exodus, 6 [chapter] and 2. proverbes the 4 [chapter]. verses 13. 14. 15. 16. proverbes 17. [chapter] 21 verses proverbs. 18 [chapter]. 12. 21 verses .. vj*
One booke called certain observacons and Counsellles by master GRENHAM . . . . . . vj*
One booke called certain godly and profitable worke by master GRENHAM The first beinge the description of a Rightious man &c .. . . . . . vj*

6 May [1602]

John Harrison

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and the wardens certain sermons preached by master RAFFE TIRULL .. vj*

viz

one sermon vpon MATTHEW. 23. [chapter] verse 5. 'All their worke they doo to be scene of men'
The charge of the clergie \{2 sermons
And ye cronne of christians
A festiwal sermon at pentecost The anointing of CHRIST or christian ointment. JOHN 2. 20.
A festival sermon on ye nativity of CHRIST. 1 TYMOTHE 3. 16. 'And without controversie great is the mistery &c'

III. 205
Octobro Die Maij

master Shorte

Entred for his Copye under the handes of master Pasfeild and master Seton warden, A booke called *the Trumpet of Apollo soundings out the sweete blast of Recovery in Diverse Dangerous and Desperate Diseases*.

[81 b]

22 Maij

Symon Stafford

Entred for his copye under the handes of master Pasfeild and master Seton warden, a booke called *An Answers to A papistes R[e]ume Lately Prynted and intituled 'A proper newe Ballad wherein are contained Catholycke questions to the protestant'* by J. R.

23 Maij

John Bayley

Entered for his Copie under the handes of master Pasfeild and master Seton Warden, A booke called *Pastoralles and Eglogues Odes and Madrigalles*.

24 Maij

Richard Jones

Entred for his copie under the handes of master Pasfeild; and master Seton Warden: *Oldes MADCAPS newe Gallimaufrye*: by Nicho[s] Breton.
[or rather 7—10 June 1602.]

7 June

John Barnes

Entred for his copies these bookes folowinge

[JOHANNIS] Casei politica
Ethica
Logica
Theconomia
Musica
Physica
Sander[son]
Logica
Reynolds de Idolatria
Riders Dictionary Ato Saluo Jure causseusante
Doctor Baylie of the viewight
Consideracon of humaine condicon j. part by master Parott
Sir FRANCOIS DRAKES life and Death 8[vo]

Vide 6 Decembris 1602 [at pp. 223 and 225.]

8 June

Edward Aldes

Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]ande of master Seton Warden A
Booke called Blurt Master Constable.

9 June

master wyndot

Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]ande of master Robert Smyth
Comptroler of the Chamber of London and master Seton warden,
Th[e]effect of the Acte of parliament made for releif of the poore in the
xliif^ yere of her maiesties reigne Abreviated and collected for easier
execucion of so muche thereof as concerneth the churchwardens and
ouersers

10th June,

Thomas Purfot
th[e]elder and
Thomas Purfot
the yo[u]nger.

Entred for their Copie vnder th[e h]ande of master Hadrian
Saravia and Master Seton Warden A booke called The Rights true
guide and very short Methodical instruction how to order prepare mixe
togither and mynister the Medicines as well Simple as Compound
sufficiently enlarged to phisicall use, By Mathias Lobell congeyninge
censures corrections and additions upon the Antidotaries Together with
the Choise of Simples And a Journall for Apothecaries busine

III. 207
12 June

Walter Dight

Entered for his Copye vnder the hand[e]s of master warden Barker A booke called An Admonition of the states of the Low Countries to the Cities of Brabant Flanders Artois and others / . . . . . vjd

13 June [1602]

Walter Dight

Entred for his Copye vnder the hand of master Seton warden A thinge whereby the states Do apoint certaine Comissioners in the Army to Deall with suche in the Ennemies Countries as wil submitte them selues to contribusions and suche as will not to remayne at their owne peril\ and execution of the warres / . . . . . . vjd

18 June

Raffe Blore

Entred for his Copye vnder the hand[e]s of master HARTWELL and master Seton warden A Copie of an Edict intituled an Edict made by PHILLIP some kinge of Spain as touchinge the releasement of the newe Christians Dwellinge in Portugall and of their Departure out of all the said Kingses Realmes, Territoryes and Lordshippnes frelee without any molestacon or trouble with their goodes landes &c. And also to retourne into his said realmes and Dominions at all tyme when so ever they shall thinks good with out any hurt or trouble Donne to them or any of their goodes translated out of their Portugall language into English / 1602 / . . . . . . vjd

Master Shorte

Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of the Lord Bishop of London and master Seton warden A sermon preached at Pauls Crosse the 13th of June / 1602 / by master FRAUNCES MERSURYE . . . . . . . vjd

ILL. 208
19 June—1 July 1602

44° Reg[ina]e

---

19 June

Matthew Lawe

Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master CHARIER and master Seton warden. A Copye of suche newes as came over from Holland importinge the estate of Graue MAURICE his Camp with the treasons which were practised against the Towne of Embden and the realms of Fyrance by the Abetting of the kinges of Spaine. vj

22 June

Symon Stafford

Entred for his Copye vnder the hand of master Seton warden Sainct BARNARD sonnett of the vanitie of this world. vj

26 June [1602]

William Whyte

Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master Seton warden vppon condition that yt be no mans Copye by former entrance. A booke called the true and perfect Spageryke preparation of minneralles, Animalles and vegetables with their use, &c. vj

28 June

Master Field

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of my Lord byshop of LONDON and the wardens. Oratio hominis Belgici De virtute ac laudibus Britannorum in Defenda aliorum contra potentiores Dynastas salute &c. vj

---

Primo die Julii

John Leigh

Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master Seton Warden. A booke called An Introduction to wrytinge vj

Arthur Johnson

Entred for his copy vnder the handes of my Lord Bishop of LONDON and the wardens. A booke called Great Drykses good deliverance from the greate Danger of popishe murder poisonned by the hand of GOD. vj

A Transcript &c.
Master Leake Entred for his copies these 13 copies or bookes followinge which Did apperteine to master [G.] Cawood Deceased . . . vj° vjd

[See p. 108.] .1. Psalmisiu praestationes JOHANNIS FISHERS Episcopi Roffensis Accessit Divini auxillij imploratio contra tentationem ex psalmis. DAVID per THOMAM MORUM

[See II., 295.] 2. Saint Peters complaint with MARY MAGDALENS blueshe and her complaint at CHRISTes Death with other poemes. [by R. SOUTHWELL]

[See II., 300.] 3 A godly treatise declaringe ye benefits frutes and commodities of prayer and the true use thereof

[See II., 357.] 4 [EUPHUES or] The Anatomis of witt compiled by JOHN LYLLIE

[See II., 462.] 5. The second parte of EUPHUES

[See II., 629.] 6. The second parte of the book of battelles [by JOHN POLMON]

[See II., 603.] 7. policies of warre collected out of sundry Aucthors

[See II., 603.] 8. The true use of Armory with the lyues of SHANDOZ [i. e. CHANDOS] and the CAPITALL DE BRUZ

[See II., 409.] 9. BOETHIUS De consolatione philosophi[a]e.

[See II., 469.] 10. [THOMAS WATSON's] Passionate Centurie of love

.11. Orders for orphans.

.12. The Deere for tithes

[See II., 698.] 13 MARY MAGDALENS funerall teares. [by R. SOUTHWELL]

Entred for master leake by Direction from the wardens vnder their handes: after yt had ben agreed vpon at the ij Last courtes. /
Entred for their copie in full Court holden this day a booke called the morall Workes of PLUTARQUE beinge translated out of Ffrench into Englishe. And it is agreed that arnalt hatfeild and melchisedeck Bradwood printers shall have the workmanship of the printing of the said book for the said parteners at all Impressions thereof hereafter, Dealinge truly and Doing as other woorkemen would Doe the same...
8 Julij

Master Dexter  Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Harsnett, and master Waterson Warden, a booke called Mylk for children, or the principles of Christian religion.

16. Julij (1602)

John Harrison  Entred for his Copie by aucthoritie of this Courte to print for the Companie A summarie of the C[h]ronicle of England to pay 6d in le l. for euery impression.

19. Julij

James Robertes  Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Pasfeld and master Waterson warden A booke called 'the Revenge of HAMLETT Prince of Denmarke' as yt was latelie Acted by the Lord Chamberleyne his servantes.

31. Julij

Thomas Creed  Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Harsnett and master Man warden A shorte reporte of the honorable Journey in Brabant by his excellency Graue MAURICE lord generall of the United Netherlandishe provinces from the 26th of June 1602 to the 19th of Julye followinge Together with the takings of Helmont and of his marchinge to [the]-towne of Graue.

III. 212
2—5 August] 1602

44th Regin[e]

5th August [1602]

Peter Short
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of [Richard Bancroft] my Lord Bishop of London and the Wardens, a book called A true and perfect discours of the practises and treasons of Marshall Biron, with the particulars of his arraignment and execution vj^d

Master John Harrison Junior
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Harsnett and [master] man warden A book called the Churchwardens hand Book vj^d

[See p. 131.]

Novembris 1598. 40 Regin[e]

Peter Short. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of [Richard Bancroft] my Lord Bishop of London and the Wardens. a book called A true and perfect discours of the practises and treasons of Marshall Biron, with the particulars of his arraignment and execution vj^d

Master Edward White
Two copies ordered to him by this court as appereth in the margent of this Booke to an entrance there made for william Wood. 6.

James shawe
Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens handes A booke called PETRI MOLENEI Elementa Logica vj^d

Vj^d in le li to pay vj^d in le li to the poore

Symon Stafford
Entred for his Copie by Authoritie of a Courte holden this Daye A booke called A Caveat for stout Rog[a]res commonlie called vacabondes for one impression at vj^d in le li wrytten by THOMAS HARMAN Esquerer vj^d

Vj^d in le li

Master Leake
Entred for his Copie by aucthoritie of a courte holden this Daye and by consent of Simon Stafford Doctor fulkes meteors vj^d

Vj^d in le li /
6 Augusti

James Shawe  Entred for his Copie vnder th[e] handes of master HARTWELL and [master] waterson warden A booke called Calendarium Historicum or the first parte of Relaciouns of all the most notable occurrenses happened in Europe since the month of August 1601 till this presente August 1602 translated out of the Jerman [German] tongue by J R / . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj

7 Augusti [1602]

Thomas Pavier  Entred for his Copie vnder th[e] handes of master Doctor MONTFORD and master waterson Warden A booke called the christians mourninge garment . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj

11o Augusti

William Cotton  Entred for his Copie vnder th[e] handes of master JACKSON and master waterson warden A booke called the life and Deathe of the Lord CROMWELL as yt was lately Acted by the Lord Chamberlengyn his servantes . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj

12. Augusti

Thomas Crede  Entred for his copie vnder the handes of my Lo[rdes] grace of CANTERBURY, and the wardens. A booke called The Stratagems of Jerusalem, with their military Laws and martiall Discipline, bothe of the Jewes and of the gentiles . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj

20o Augusti

Thomas Pavyer  Entred for his Copie vnder th[o]hande of master PASFEILD and the wardenes A booke called A true Journall of the late voyage made by the Right worshipfull Sir THOMAS SHERLEY the ye[nger] knight on the Coaste of Spaine &c . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj

/ 20 / Augusti

Thomas Pavyer  Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master PASFEILD and master man and Master waterson wardens A booke called The Doctrine of the Byble . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj

III. 214
21 August

Master Darby. Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master waterson warden A booke to be translated out of French into English and so printed called. Le franc et veritable discours au Ray, sur Le restablissement qui Lui est demandé pour Les Jeunies vj

Randall Berkes Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and the wardens A booke called the soules Harmony wrytten by NYC[ HOLAS] BRETON vj

Simon Stafford Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and master MAN warden A booke called the Nature and condition of the Spanishe Seignor vj

Richard Boyle Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and the wardens A booke Called the Siege of the Towne of Graue by the Prince MAURICE vj

Simon Stafford Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master HARSENETT and the wardens A breif Catechisme contaynyng the somme of the gospel of JESUS CHRISTE &c by EDMUND LITTLETON vj

Arthur Johnson Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens, condycionally that yt be no mans copie by former entrance, A Booke called: A closett for ladies and gentlewomen: Or the Art of preserving Conserving and Candying: with the manner howe to make diverse kyndes of syruppe and all kyndes of banquetinge stuff. vj

21 Augusti

ultimo Augusti [1602]

Primo Dicembris
3. Septembris

Roger Jackson
John northe

Entred for their copie vnder the bandes of master Pashfield and master Waterson Warden. A booke called GREENES gooote [i. e. ghost] hauntings Conyeatchers

5th September. [1602]

William fyrbrand

Entred for his copie to printe when he hath gotten better Authoritye

A true discours of all the salies which the souldiers of Grave have made since the siege. And in what manner the Admiraut wth a greate hoost of horse and foote with diverse Ladders &c laden, camne to rescue the citie the 22 of August stylo novo in the night And howe he was Dryven back and forced in the night to fyre his owne tent and to take A shamefull flight.

6th Septembris

Thomas hales.

[See p. 262.]

Entred for his copie, by consent of master Coldocke A book called the Ethiopian history of HELIODORUS in Englishe.

Done by a Court holden this day

15th Septembris

William whyte

Entred for his Copie vnder th[e b]andes of master Hartwell and master waterson warden A booke Called Tis merry when gossips meete.

28th Septembris

Simon Stafford

Entred for his Copie vnder th[e b]andes of the wardens A thankgs givinge [thanksgiving] to GOD concerninge the wininge of the Towne of Grave to be printed vpon the gettinge of sufficient Authoritye for yt.
Thomas Pavyer

Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master man warden the
Translacon of a proclamacon made in forme of A banishment, sett forth
and Decreed by the Archduke and his Dutches[ses] againste the mutiners in
the Castell of Hookstrate printed at Middleborough  

20-27 September 1602

20° Die Septembris

Thomas Pavyer

Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master man warden / A true
declaracon of the yealdinge up of the stronge Towne of Grave unto Grave
MAURICE the 19th day of September newe style 1602 wrytten out of
the Camp before the said Towne of Grave  

23 September 1602

Randall Berkes

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]ande of master PASFEILD and
the wardens A booke called the Arte of christien saylinges  

27° Septembris

James Shawe

Entred for his Copyes vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and
master waterson warden Condiconally that master Doctor MONTFORD
Doo approve yt as his promise is to master PASFEILD, The true history
of the laste pitifull adventures of Don SEBASTION Kings of Portugal
since his imprisonment at Naples till this presente, being in Spaine
prisoner at Saint Lucar de Barrameda

James Shawe

properly to hym

item A second Discourse of A moste strange adventureouchinge Don
SEBASTION Kings of Portugall  

Simon Stafford

Entred for his Copie vnder th[e s]handes of master PASFEILD and
master waterson warden A booke called the Talent of Devotion &e
being a booke of prayers and meditations, by Jo[hn] HYLLIARD
studient in Divinitie  

III. 217
27 September—9 October 1602

Simon Stafford
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Barlowe and Master Waterston Warden. A book called *Hac itur ad Coelos* or the Christian navy, wherein is plainely Discoursed the perfect Course to eaque to the Haven of Eternall happiness written by Anthony Nixon. vj

Symon Stafford
not to be printed till he haue gotten better authority for yt.

27 September

Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Waterston Warden. A notable history of father Henry a Sodomitical Jesuit burnt in the townes of Antwerp the 12th of April 1602. vj

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Waterston and the wardens A book called *Betiveene Ethnike philosophers Anthonio Meandro* and DinareSCO upon the equitio or indignitio of man &c. vj

William Cotton
Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Harsett and the wardens A book called *Betiveene Ethnike philosophers Anthonio Meandro* and DinareSCO upon the equitio or indignitio of man &c. vj

John Newbery
Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens A shorte and true reporte of that which hath happened betweene the Earle of East Sussex, commonly called the grave of Emden and his subiectes &c from the yere 1594 untill the vjth of June 1602. vj

8 October

Master Linge
Assigned vnto hym for his copie from humfrey Lownes and Mathewe Lownes A book called *Mortimeriados The Lamentable Civill warres of Edward the Second and the Barons*. vj

9 October

Simon Stafford
Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master waterston warden. To be translated into English and so printed when he hath gotten further sufficient Authority for yt A book called *Compendio historico universale Di tutte le cose notable gia successe nel mondo Dal principio Della sua Creazione sino all' anno Di Christi 1594 Di Gionico Doglieni*. vj

III. 218
14 octobris

William fierbrand. Entred for his copie when he hath sufficient aucthoritie to print yt. A true discours of the overthrouse of 500 horsemen of the Cardinallles and the taking of 5 Auncientes &c. Entred by Appointment from master waterson.

William fierbrand. Entred for his copie when he shall haue sufficient Authoritie for yt a book called

[The title of the book for which this fee was paid is not inserted.]

Entred by appointment from master waterson.

15 Octobris [1602]

John Newbery Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]ande of Master Waterson to print when he shall bringe sufficient Aucthoritye A large and true Discourse of all the Circumstances touching the Sive Gallyes sent out of Spaine into the Low Countries howe they were Destroyed forced and run on ground &c in October 1602.


19 Octobris

master Bankworth. Entred for this Copie vnder th[e h]anpes of master Pasfeild and master waterson warden A booke Called Certen learned exposicions uppon these partes of scripture f[o]lowinge viz. uppon the 19th psalme / 3 uppon the Harmony of the gospell. / 3 uppon the Creda / 4 uppon the Lordes supper / 5 uppon PETER by master GEORGE ESTEY.

Richard Britton. Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]ande of master Doctor Mumford [i.e. Mountford] and the wardens A booke Called the Mirror of worldly fame by J. H.

19th of October

James Shawe. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]ande of master Pasfeild and the wardens A booke called A merry Dialogue betwixt Two Travellers LORENZO and DOMINUS by NICHOLAS BRITTON.
29 October—8 November 1602.

29 octobris

Master Bishop. Entred for his copie in full court holden this day A Discouerie of the northe partes of Virginia by John Beverton Anno Domini 1602. October 27. vjd [i. e. the Court was holden on the 27th and this entry made on the 29th of the month.]

2 novembbris

Master Edward White. Entred for his copie under the handes of Master Zachariah Pasfeild and Master Dawson A catechisme whereass all men desire to be blessed most men are deceived in seeking that blessednes. Tell me which is the true way thereto? vjd

3 Novembri [1602]

Master Harrison in the name of Master Bonham and the wardens A booke called Synonymorum Silva Olia a Simonis Poligromatico Collecta: Et Alphabeta Piam drico. A B eodem auctore illustrata / nunc autem in Anglicam Sermonem translations a H. Ff . . . . . . . . . . . . . vjd

Edward Aldee. Entred for his Copie under the names of Master Hartwell and the wardens A booke called A Comfortable songe or thanksgiving to be sung the xvijth Day of November for the most gratious and happy Reigne of our sovereigne lady queen Elizabeth &c . . . . vjd

5 Novembbris

Thomas Bushell. Entred for his Copie under the names of master Pasfeild and the wardens A booke called the massacre of money . . . . vjd

6 novembbris

Thomas Pavier. Entred for his copie under the names of master Hartwell. The copie of a letter of the Kinge of Spayne to the viceroy of Portugall the xxth of June 1602: touchinge the goods of Hollanders Zeelanders and English &c . . . . vjd

III. 220
9 November

Adam Islip

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Hartwell and the wardens A booke called, *A Discourse oppon the meanes of well gouerninge and mayneteyninge in good peace A kingdome or other principalties* against NICHOLAS MACHIAVELL the Florentine

12 November [1602]

William Cotton

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and the wardens A booke called the Practice of saythe sett Downs at large in the 25th Chapter to the Hebroues and Briffley Discribed in the 6 verses followinge

15th November

John Newbery

Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and the wardens A booke called Vertues Comon Wealth

16th November

Raffe Blore

Entred for his copies to printe, all billes and peticions that are hereafter to be printed for the poore prisoners of the Gatehouse at Westminster, Ludgate, Newgate[,] bothe the Counters in London, The Counter in Southwark The Clerk[,] the Marshallsea The kings bench and White Lyon. provided that they be lawfull to be printed and apperteine to no other man by former entrance. Entred by appointment from the wardens vnder their handes

[This is a full list of the London prisons at this time.]

17 November 1602

Peter Short

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the Bishop of London and the Wardens A booke called Notes of the Doctrine of repentance

18 November

James Shawe

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor MOUNTFORD and the Wardens A booke called the Second Days of the first weeke of the most excellent Learned and Devine poet WILLIAM LORD BARTAS Donne into Englishe by THOMAS WINTER
20 November 1602

Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Pasfeild and the wardens a booke called wonders or neues worth the hearinge wherein [are] Discoursed the rarest wonders that ever was heard of. . . . . . . . . . . . vj\da

23 November 1602

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens (but not to be prynted vntill he bringe further Authoritie for yt) A Lamentable report of the miserable state of Liionia, or Lyffeland concerninge great Dearth and famine by reason of the warses there. With newes of the Overthrowe of the Turkes by the Persians this yere 1602. . . . . . . . . . . . vj\da

23 November

Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Pasfeild and the wardens a booke called a Tract of prayer. . . . vj\da

25 November

Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Harpsener and the wardens A booke called 'The reformation of Covetiousnes' wrytten uppon parte of the 6 Chapter of Mathewe from the 9th verse to th[e] end of the same Chap[ter] . . . . . vj\da

26 November

Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Pasfeild and [the] wardens The works of (in partes) of william De Salisst lord of Bantas Donne into Englishe by Robert Barret containinge the EURANIA the Triumph of fugth the firste weeke or Creation of the world in 5 bookes with a large index or comment in order of Alphabet for the understandinge of the hard wora. . . vj\da

Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor Buckereide and the wardens A booke called a Juste and temperate Defence of the f Stre bookes of 'Ecclesiasticall pollicie' wrytten by master RICHARD HOOKER against an uncharitables letter of certen English protestantes (as they terme themselves) wrytten by WILIAM COVILL Doctor in Diuinitie. . . . . . . . . . vj\da

III. 222
1–6 December 1602

45th Regni Reginae Elisabethae

Primo Decembri

Master Man / Master Man / Master Man
Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Pasfeild and
the wardens Three Sermons of master Richard Greenhams upon
Matthew the 22nd [Chapter] and the 44 verse 40 . . . . . . vii

master Doctor
Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of my lord Byshop of
London and the wardens A booke beinge vii Treatises conteyninge A
Direction gathered out of the holy scriptures leadinge and guyinge to
ture happines. By Richard Rogers preacher of the word of GOD at
Wethersfield in Essex . . . . . . . . vii

master Bishop
Entred for their Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON
and the Wardens A booke called Systema logice Tribus Libris
Adornatum Authore Bartholomomo Kickermanno . . . . vii

[? Is this not the first instance of a book being entered (in part proprietorship) to
one outside the Stationers' trade.]

5th Decembri [1602]

Adam Islip,
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of my Lord grace of
CANTERBURY and ye wardens A booke called the general history of
the Turkes before the rysinge of ye Ottoman familie. with all the notable
expedicions of ye christian prynces against yem [them] together with the
lyves of the Ottoman kynges and Emperours Wrytten by Richard
Knolles . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vii

6 December

Adam Islip
Entred for his copie in full Court holden this day A booke called
master Doctor Sutcliffes booke Adversus realien presenciae Corporis
et sanguinis CHRISTI in Eucharistia 90 . . . . . . vii

John Barnes
Entred for his copie, master Rymers Dictionary vpon condicon that
[See pp. 297, 298, and 278.]
yt shalbe printed onely in London and not elsewhere . . . . . vii

III. 293
15 December [1602]

James Shawe
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor MOUNTFORD and master man warden A booke called GROBIANUS and GROBLANA Conteyninge three booke concerning the Simplicitie of behavior of all suche as Delight in homelesse; translated out of Latin

23th December [1602]

Richard Field
Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of Master HARSNETT and the wardens. A booke called ENGLANDES viewe, In the unmasking of Twoo Paradoxe [by DE MALESTROICT] with a replication to the answere of Master JOHN BODINE [by GERARD DE MALYNES]

ultimo December

Master Short /
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of [Master] HARENETT and the Wardens A booke called A new Cheape and Delicate fyre of Cole baules wherein Sea Cole is by the mixture of other Combustable bodies bothe Swe[e]ned and multiplied / also A spedic way for the wynninge of any breache with some other newe and servisable invensions answerable to the tyme/

8 Januaris [1603]

Adam Islip.
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master HARTWELL and the wardens a booke to be translated into English and so printed: Called in Latyn JOHANNI BODINI Andegavensis De Re publica libri Sex Latine Ab Aucthore Redditi molto quam antea Locupletiones cum Indice copiosissimo

III. 224
13 January

Master Burhie
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Pasfield and the wardens A booke called the Ruine of Rome being an exposicon uppone the Reveiacon by Arthur Dent vj[^a]

George Potter
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Hartwell and the wardens A particular and true declaracon of that great and gracios delypence that GOD Was pleased of Late to outsethepe unto the citie of Geneva namely the 12 of December Last in ye yere of our Lord 1602 vj[^a]

Master John Norton
Master Burhie
Entred for their copie vnder the handes of Master Pasfield and the wardens A threefold meditacion vpon the threefold habitacion by

Master Burhie
Assignd ouer vnto hym from John Barnes A booke called Ryders Dictionary which was entred for the said John Barnes copie as appeareth 6. decembris ultimo 1602 and 7. Junij eodem anno vj[^a]

William Yonge
Entred for his copie in full court holden this day A booke called A playne exposition of the Articles of our faith by short questions and Answers gathered by Arthur Dent vj[^a]

John Lath
Entred for his Copie A booke called an Essaye plain wayes to learne to read vnnder the handes of master Pasfield and the wardens / with condicon that yt belonge not [to] any other man vj[^a]

Crossed out by order of Court. 3. Septembres 1604 for yt is found to apperteine to other partes /

Teste. Richard Collins

A Transcript vj[^a]

III. 225
[February 1603]

Master Waterson  Entred for their copie vnder the handes of the wardens A booke called *The History of the Bible collected by waye of question and Answere* By EusiBIUS PAGETT.

Thomas Archer  Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master PASFELD and the wardens A booke called *the strange Travelles of Two English Pilgrimes &c*.

Master Bysshop  Entred for their copie by Assent of master newherie *Britannia Antike* in Englisho.

Thomas archer  Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFELD and the wardens A booke called *The Muses gardon*.

Master Barker  Entred for his copie by consent of master Dexter. *JUNIUS notes upon the revelacon of Saint John* which was formerly Entred for master Dexters Copie And master Dexter affirmeth to a Court of Assistent[es] holden this day That the originall Copy was deliuered to master FEILD the printer with my Lord graces [of CANTERBURY] hand to yt. And that after yt was printed my lorde grace of C[ANTERBURY] dyd affirmeth that yt was Done by his allowance.

Master Robertes  Entred for his copie in full Court holden this day to print when he hath gotten sufficient authority for yt. The booke of *TROILUS AND CRESSIDA* as yt is acted by my lord Chamberlens Men.
7. Februarii

master Leake  Assigned out of his hymn from Edward Aggas a book called *the heaven of the mynd* ... vj

Entred for his copy in full Court helden this Day. A book called *the maner to dye well to prynt to th[e] use of the Company*... vj

yt Concerneth death hell Judgement and the Joyes of heaven

William White

Entred for his copy to print to th[e] use of the Company A book called *A Compendium of the rationall secretes of Leonardo Pierovanti &c*... vj

7s Februarii [1603]

John Browne

Entred for his Copye under th[e] handes of master PASFEILD and [See pp. 123, 124, and 134,] the wardens *The Third parte of the Table of good Counsell*... vj

12s Februarii

William Whyte

Entred for his Copie under th[e] handes of master PASFEILD and the wardens. *The second and Third partes of Salomons songe of songes &c* expounded and applied in severall sermons: The substance whereof is here Collected by Henoch Clapham... vj

17. Februarii

master Edward White

Entred for his copie by assignement from Henry Carre, and by Direction under the handes of the wardens. A book called *A Dreame of the Devill and DIVES*... vj

Master Leake / Entred for his Coppie by assignement from Mistres Coldocke, and by direction under th[e] handes of the wardens / A booke Called the *flowers of Philosophie with the pleasures of Poetrie &c*... vj

III. 327
Februarij

Thomas Adams  Entred for his Copie under the handes of the wardens / A booke called the Third booke of songes or ayres newlie Composed to singe to the lute, Orpharion, or violes, and a Dialogh for a base and means Lute with e voices to singe thereon. / By JOHN DOWLAND Bachelor in musicke, and Luteniste to the moste highe and mightie CHRISTIAN, the fou unh by the grace of GOD kinge of Denmarke and Norwayne &c. . . . . . . . . . . . . vj^i

Februarij [1603]

John Newberie  Entred for his Copie under the handes of master PASFEILD and the wardens a booke called A breife of the Bible Drawn firste into Englishe poesie by HENOCH CLAPHAM . . . . . vj^i

Edward Blunt  Entred for his copie under the handes of master Doctor BUCKERYDGE, and the Wardens. A booke called NERO Tragedia nova MATHEO GWYN medecin[a]e Doctore Colegij Divi Johannis precursoris apud Oxonienses socio Collecta . . . . . vj^i

John Barnes  Entred for his copye under the handes of master PASFEILD and the wardens. A booke called, holy praiers of a faithfull soule for the consolation and perfection of a Christians Lyfe . . . . . vj^i

Februarij

Master Leake.  Entred for his Copie by assignment from mistres Coldock and by direction under the handes of the wardens A booke called / Certaine Sermons preached before the Quenes majesty, and at Pauls Cross, by the reverend father JOHN JEWELL late Bishop of SAL[i]SBURY whereunto is added a short treatise of the sacramentes gathered out of other his sermons, made uppon that matter in his Cathedral Church of Sal[i]SBURY . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj^i /

III. 228
3 martii

Master man

master Dexter

Entred for their copie vnder the handes of my Lord Bysshop of LONDON and the wardens, A Booke called: A pastyme for parentes: Or a briefe conference Betwene the father and the child in the principall groundes of Christian religion ... vj

/ 7ma martii /

[Nothing further stated.]

11 martii [1603]

Master Man

Entred for his copy vnder the handes of master PASFIELD and the wardens. A Booke Called The viewe of false Christians, with the diuerse sortes of them howe they deceaue them selues &c ... vj

14° martii

Master Windett / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Lord Bishop of LONDON and the wardens a booke of the Suffocation of the mother ... vj /

19 Martii

Raffe howell

Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens A Booke called the Pathes to Contrition or highe way to the first parte of Repentance, to witt sorowe for sinne./ ... vj

16a martii

William Jaggar

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master BENJAMIN CHARER and the wardens a booke Called the Anatomic of sinne &c / ... vj

master Robertes

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens / A booke called A Declaracon of egregious popishe ympostures &c / ... vj
19 Martij

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Doctor BUCKERIDGE and the wardens. A copie of A letter touching A relation of newes sent from Amsterdam the 21 of Februarij 1603 concerninge the fight of five Dutch ships in the East Indie against the Portugall flote consisteing of 8 great gallions and 22 gallees. whereof was Admiral Don ANDREW TARTAIO MENDOZA. vj^4

23 marciij 1603 | Regis Iacobij ʃ |

[It is to be remembered that King James did not reach London till the May following, see p. 234.]

Entred for their Copie A booke Called Basilicon Doron, or his maesties instructions to his Dearest sono HENRIEU the prince vj^4

29 martij

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens. to printe the Pictures of the kinge and Quene, and the Twoo yo[u]nge princes their sonses vj^4

30 martij

Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master PASFEILD and by appointment from master man warden a thinge in verse called Kings JAMES proclaimed vj^4

Iss Aprilis /

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and the wardens A sermon preached at Paulus Crosse on sunday the xxvij^th of marche 1603 by master HAYWARD vj^4

John Scobet

Entred for his Copie A booke called Certen matters compos'd together, printed at Edinburgh by Robert Waldegraue vj^4

III. 230
3 Aprilis

Master Harrison Entred for his copye a Booke called, A Souldeiers Wyshe to his souereigne Lord King JAMES; by Ro[bert] Prickele . vj

Eliazar Edgar Entred for his Copie a booke the Called the true lawe of free monarchies / printed in Scotland by Robert Wal[de]grae . vj

Eliazar Edgar Entred for his Copie A booke called Daemonologie in forme of A Dialogue Deuided into Three partes As yt was printed by Robert wal[de]grae . vj

6 Aprilis [1603]

Master Hooper Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of Master Man Warden. A booke called A treatise declaringe and Confirminge all objections. the just tyle and Right of the most excellent and Worthis Prince JAMES the SIXT kings of Scotland to the succession of the crowne of England &c . [no sum stated]

7 Aprilis

master Waterson master Burby Entred for their copie vnder the handes of the wardens A booke called / An Answere to the fyrste parte of 'A certen conference, Concerninge succession,' published not longe sythence vnder the name of ROBERT DOL[E]MAN [by Sir John Hayward] . vj

8 Aprilis

Master Edward White Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens A booke called Englandes welcome to JAMES by the grace of GOD king of England Scotlande Ffrance and Ireland Defender of the fayth . vj
8 Aprilis

Master Edward white
Entered for his Copie under the handes of Master Hartwell and the Wardens A Booke called Natures Woonderfull Workes the first parte [ &c. ] vj^d

William Jones

12 Aprilis

John Baley
Entered for his Coppie A booke Called. ELIZAes memorialis. King JAMES Arrival and Romes Downefall vj^d

Henrie Hooke
Simon Stafford
Entered for their Copie his maiesties Lepanto or heroicall songe beinge parte of his pocticall exercises at vacant houres Together with the furies wrytten by [Salust du] Bartas in Frenche and translated into Englishe verse eyther in parte or in whoUe vj^d

14 aprilis

Master Burbye.
Entered for his copia by assignement from the wydowe of John Wolf Deceased, a booke called The first parte of the lyfe and Reign of kings HENRY the IIIJ by. J H. [i. e. Sir John Hayward] vj^d

/ 18. Aprilis

Elazar. Edgar.
Entered for his copie under the handes of the Wardens but not to be printed without further Authoritie, A booke called. A trewe Relacon of the treacherous practise attempted by one MOVERAY against the person of our highe and mightie prynce and Sovereign Lord Kynge JAMES vj^d

III. 232
22 April—12 May 1603

22d Aprilis

Cuthbert Burbye

Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Zachariah Pasfeild and the Wardens A Booke Called Doctor Downams lectures against Antecheist.

8 Maij [1603]

Master Burbye

Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens to print when he hathe sufficient Authoritie for the same A proclamation and ordenance for the openinge and restoringe of Trafique and Commerce of Spaine with the Countreys of this side the seas although they be withinDrawne for the obedience of the moste excellent the Archduke our princes sovereigne and naturell / Together with all other vasalles and subjectes of the princes and Common wealthes, frendes and naturallies.

10 Maij

Edmond Mutton

Entred for his copie to prynt when he hathe sufficient Authority for yt So yt be no other mans copie by former entrance and Authoritie A Booke called The Description of A true visible Christian with A Sinopsis of the Doctrine of the bible : yt is vnder the hand of the Wardens.

12 Maij

Master Windet

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Buckeridge and both the wardens Three little treatises, the first the morninges woode. the 2. the morninges Joy. and the 3. the kinges reioycinge / By R. M. minister.

Master Windet


III. 233
9 May

Entred for their copie vnder the handes of the warden. A booke called Kinge JAMES his entrance into England, from his Departure out of Edinbrugh into England the 15th of Apryll untill his present receavynge at Charter house the 7th of Mai 1603 And of all the Knightes he made in this Journey 

14 May

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Zachariah Pasfeild and the Wardens A booke called King JAMES his entertainement at Theobaldes, with his welcomme to London 

18 May [1603]

Entred for her copie by order of master Waterson warden, a ballad called Englandes holiday 

Entred also for her copye by order of master Waterson Warden and vnder master Pasfeildes hand A ballad called A lamentable Dyttie composed oppon the death of ROBERT lord DEVEREUX Late E[a]rle of ESSEX who was beheaded in the Tower of London upon Ashewednesday the 17 February 1602 in the morninge 1601 [i.e. 17 February 1602] 

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Doctor, Mountford and master Man Warden. A booke called Expositio Capitum Catecheseos Religionis Christian[a]e Aucthore JOHANNE PISCATORE professore sacrarum litterarum in Illustri schola Herbornensi 

24 May

Entered for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Thomas Mountford and the Wardens A booke called Scotlandes welcome. being a sermon preached at Nodam in Suffolk on Tuesday April 5. 1603. by MYLES MOSES pastor in Combes and doctor of Divinitie
30. Maij

Edward Blunt. Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor BUCKERIDGE and the wardens A booke called A panegyrike Congratulatory Delivered to the kings most excellent Maiestie at Burleigh Harrington in Rutlandishire by SAMUEL DANNYELL. With a Defence of Ryme heretofore wrytten and nowe published by the same Author / vj

master Windett: Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Doctor BARLOW and the wardens A booke Called Triacas. Three Decades entituled The secretary and his secret. The golden garde The valiant Martche &c . vj

master Windett: Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Doctor BARLOWE and the wardens a booke called Schelomonochems SOLOMON his solace &c . vj²

ultimo Maij [1603]

Thomas Snodham. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Doctor CHARRELL and the Wardens. ij letters. j. wrytten by A protestant to his brother beinge a papist to withdrawe him forth of the custrey of the papistes who was partly by hym persuaded but yet his we[a]lih made hym peremptory whereupon he tooke occasion to wryte this letter inioine hym rather to make choice of the kingdom of GOD then the riches of the world 2 Th[s]other wrytten by master RAMON A minister of the word of GOD beinge prisoner in the Citie of Valenncennes to his wife beinge in London to comfort her. who after suffred for the gospell. Translated out of French . vj²

.s. Junij

Edmond Wouver. Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master [See p. 239.] PASFEILD and the wardens the Catholikes supplication [This entry is continued overleaf] .
unto the kings Maistrie for toleracion of Catholique religion in England
with short notes or animadversions in the margini whereunto is
annexed parallelwise a supplicatory counterpois of the protestantes unto
the same most excellent maistrie. together with the reasons of both sydes
for and agaynste toleracion of Diverse Religions.  

7 June [1603]

Master Seton. Entred for his copie under the handes of master Doctor
Mountford and the Wardens A book called A panegiricall
Congratulation for the concord of the realmes of great Brittayne in
unitie of religion and one Royalty. To the most high most mighty and
most noble James King of England and Scotland &c
by John de Gerard &c [i.e. John Gourden, afterwards
Dean of Salisbury.]  

8 June

Edward Aldee Entred for his copies these iij ballades so they belonge to no other
man.

viz.
An excellent newe ballad of A cruel stepmother that
sought the Destruccon of her husbands children in
Kent  
A warninge or Lamentacon to London of the Dolefull
Destruccon of fayre Jerusalem .  
The noble Actes nowe newly found of Arthur of
the round table  

Edward aldee Item Entred for his copie iij ballades
th[e]one A warning for fayre maides by th[e]
example of Jarmans wyfe
Th[e]other the Wandring prince of Troy.  

Master Cuthert Entred for his Copye but not to be printed till he bringe Authoritie
for the same / The Earle of Essex Apologie  

III. 236
10 June

James Shawe

Entred for his copy vnder the handes of master Doctor Montford and the warden. A booke to be translated into English and so printed Called L’ambassadeur par Le Sieur De Vill. H. [i.e. Jean Hotman, Sieur de Villiers.]

ffelix Norton

Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master Harsnet and the warden A booke called the Happie union of the kingdome of England and Scotland Dedicated to his maiestie by Ff. B. 

11 June [1603]

Robert Waldegrave

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Lord Byshop of London and the warden The Tenne commanndementes with the Kynges Armes at Large quartered as they are.

William white

Entred for his copies these ix thinges followinge beinge ballades: 

1. of ye Lamentacon of missires JANE SHORE
2. of A sweete manie flower
3. Of ye Joy and ready preparacon of ye nobles and states of this Land for ye entertaininge of the kinge
4. Of the Ladies fall
5. Of ye kings pettygree
6. Of ye brydes buryall
7. Of ye Spanishe Ladies Love
8. Of ye louers promises to his beloved
9. Of ye fayre lady CONSTANCE of Cleveland and of her Disloyall knight.
15th June 1603.

John Harrison, the younger

Entered for his Copy under the handes of Master Zachariah Pasfield and the Wardens A Booke Called A Kennyng glasse for a Christian kinge

Wylliam white

Entered for his Copie A Ballet Called Englandes sweet Comfort with the kinges entertainemente by the Mayor of Yorke

William White

Entered for his Copie another Ballet Called Gallantes all Come Mourne with me

Thomas Pavyer

Entred for his Copye by appointment from [master] man warden A ballet called the joyfull welcome of the Right Honorable the Lord MOUNTIOY At his late comminge from Ireland &c

John Harryson

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Mountford and master Man warden A booke called ISAAC's Inheritance

22nd June

Arnold Hatfield

Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctour Buckeridge and the Wardens A Booke Called Epistola ad ornamentissimum virum Doctorem JOHANNEM HOSIDIO sacr[a]e Theologi[a]e Doctor Academi[a]e Oxoniensis Procancellarium

27th June

Entred for their copy vnder the handes of the wardens A sermon preached at Greenwiche before the kinges Maiestie on TwosDay in whitsonweke the 14 of June 1603 by the Reverend father in GOD ANTHONY RUDY Doctor of Divinity and Byshop of SAINT DAVIES
25 June [1603]

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MOUNTFORD and the wardens A booke called an answer vnto 'the Catholique supplieacion presented vnto the kinges maieste for a tolleracion of popish religion in England.' Written by CHRISTOPHER MURLIEL th[e] elder.

Walter Burro

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens A Lecture pre[a]ched by master EGERTON vpon the xij^th chapter of Genesis, verses 17. 18. 19. 20.

Mathew Lavo

Entred for his copies in full courte Holden this Day. These fivye copies folowinge.

ij enterludes or playes

The first is of RICHARD the. 3.
The second of RICHARD the. 2.
The Third of HENRY the. 4 the farte part. all kinges.

Item master Doctor PLA[Y]FORD6S sermons

Item a thing. of. no man can be hurt but by hym self.

all whiche by consent of the Company are sett ouer to him from Andrew Wyse.

William Aspley

Entred for his copyc vnder the handes of the wardens. A true and large discours of the whole fie[e]te of Ships sett forth the 20 of Aprill 1601 by the gouernours and Assistentes of the East Indian merchants to ye East Indies with their returns home wherein is sett downe the order and manner of yeir [their] traffique the description of the cuntrey, the nature of the people and their language with the names of suche men as Died in the voiage.

Thomas purfoot

Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of master CHARIER and the wardens. A booke called DAVIDES pastorall Idylsian or sheppardes songes in 7 sermons on ye 25 psalme of DAVID whereof ye last was pre[a]ched at Asheford in Kent the 20. of marche 1603 being the first Satterday after her maiesties Death and the day that kinge JAMES was proclaimed there, by THOMAS JACKSON pre[a]cher at Wye. in the Audience of Diverse knightes and gentle

III. 239
4 July [1603]

Matthew Lownes Entred for his copie under the handes of the Wardens. a booke called **Vertue Triumphant or A Lyvely Description of the foure vertues Cardynall Dedicated to his Maiestie**. It is also allowed by my Lordes grace of Canterbury under his grace hand.
Master Byng. Master
Master Dawson
Master Hooper
Wardens

9th July 1603

master Durby

Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Hartwell and
the Wardens A booke called. Historicall Relacons or a true discription
of all matters worthie [of] memory in all Europe and other places
adjoining from the Moneth of Aprill untill September 1602. Done by
ANDREW STRIGELL &c . . . . . . . . vj

9th July

Valentine Syme.

Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens A ballat
called. The vnthriftye Traveller. . . . . . . . . vj

12. July

felicx kingston

Entered for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens A booke
called. A Treatise of ye pestilence wherein is shewed all the Cures
thereof. with most Assured preseruviations against all infection. And
Lastly is taught the true and perfect cures of the pestilence. by most
excellent and approved medecine Done by THOMAS CHRYRE vj

14th. July

William Jones,
the printer.

Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens a booke
called. Certaine Rules Directions or advertisementes for this tyпе of
pestilentiall Contagion with A Caveat to those that weare about their
neckes Impoisoned Amulettes as a prerservative from the plague vj

A TRANSCRIPT &c. 13

III. 241
William white Entred for his copie to print at vi in ye li to th[e]use of the poore accordinge to th[e]orders in yat behalf. An old booke called The Aicaros of the barefoote frere . . . . . vi

Thomas pavier. Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master hooper Warden A ballad called Englandes Lamentacon but specially London for the great infection of the plague &c . . . . . vi

master Edward white Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens. The Royall progeny of our most sacred king JAMES. &c./ . . . vi

master Edward white Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens. The king and the quene with their pedigree and pictures . . . vi

Roger Jackson Entered for his Copie by assignment from John Baylie by the Consent of both the wardens A booke called A Posticall Rapsody conteyninge divers sonnettes &c. [Collected by FRANCIS DAVISON.] . . . . . vi

Roger Jackson John Browne. Entered for their Copie by assignment from Master Mann by the Consent of the Wardens A booke called Spiritual preseruatiues against the pestilence . . . . . . vi

III. 242
27th July 1603.

John Trundell/ Entered for his Copy under the hands of the Wardens. A. Relation of many visitations of the plague &c. vjd

Clement Knight Entered for his copy under the hands of Master Pasfeild and the Wardens A book called Pancharis &c. vjd

The first booke contains a preferacon of the love betweene Owen Tudor and the Queene.

Master Man Entered for his copy aswell in Latin as in English. A Book called in Latyn Metaphrasis Libri Salomonis qui inscribitur Ecclesiastes, provided that he gett sufficient Authority for yt before he publish or print yt. [no sum stated]

Master Windet Entered for his copy in full Court helden this Day The bills of suche as Dye and are buried this yere of the plague and other sickneses provided that he shall print London and the Liberties thereof by them selves in one sheet. And the places in Middlesex and Surrey by them selves in another sheet. vjd

Master Windet Item the briefes thereof within London which the Clerkes Deliver forth vjd

William Young Entered for his copy under the hands of the wardens and master Pasfeild. Panegyricus viv Jacobus Angli[a]e Scoti[a]e Franci[a]e et Hiberni[a]e Rex. Anagrammatizetai vjd

John Hardy Entered for his copy under the hands of the wardens a triumphant songe in honour of the kinges coronation on Saint James Day [25 July 1603] Last vjd

Provided that yt be licensed.
G. Blas. (R. Hooper.)
Jno Regis Jacobi

Primo Augusti

Edward Aldee Entred for his copye a ballad called a song of Joys for the kings coronacon on Saint James Day [25 July 1603] Last ... vjd

Edward Aldee/ Entred for his copie A ballad called A preservatiue from the plague ... vjd

provided that all these touchinge his maiesties coronacon shalbe lawfully Authorised.

William white Entred for his copie so he gett yt Licensed a Joyfull newe ditty made of our most gracious and nowe crowned king of England, Scotland, Ipyrane and Ireland ... vjd

William Jones Entred for his copie so he gett yt Licenced Londons Lamentacon for her former synnes, craving pardon beceching GOD to stay his hand from afflicting the City any further ... vjd

S. Augusti [1603]

Richard Boyle Entred for his copye vnder the hand of master JACKSON. A short direction and instruction for householders ... vjd

by R. Cawdrey

9 Augusti

Master Dawson warden Entred for his copie, an old booke being a sermon printed by Leonard Askell called: Hone and whither A christian man ought to flee the horrible plag[u]es of the pestilence A sermon out of the [90th] psalm "Qui habitat in Adiutorio AUissimi" Translated out of highe Almayne into English ... vjd

Thomas pavier Assigned ouer to him from John hardy A ballad callyd A triumphant song of the Kings coronation which was entred for his copye the first of this moneth The said Thomas pavier to have the same in the lyke maner that it is entred to John hardy ... vjd

III. 244
9 August

Clement Knight. Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master JACKSON and the wardens. A sermon pre[cached] at Westminster before the Kinge and quene by [THOMAS BILSON] the Lord Bysjop of WINCHESTER on the Day of the Coronacion So . . . . . vij

master waterman Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master JACKSON and master warden Dawson A booke called To all that love the lord JESUS in sincerity and truth visited and vnvisited A desire of repentance in a letter humbly compiled for the Contagious season . . . . vij

[The entries are irregular about here: ? owing to the plague. For three in August omitted here, see p. 248. Including which, however, the entries of the autumn of 1603 are very scanty.]

24th Octobris 1603./

master Edward White Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master ABRAHAM HARTWELL and Master Warden Dawson A new Ballet called 'JOHN for the king.' To the tune of 'Hey Downe derrye' . . . vij./

24th octobris./

master Edward White/ Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and master warden Dawson another newe Ballet called The Citties Citation to repentance with a friendlye admonition to the Countrye . . . . . . . . [no sum stated]

29th Octobris./

James Robertes Entered for his copio vnder th[e h]andes of master ZACHARIAH PASFEILD and the Wardens A booke called A true and admirable history of a Mayden of Consolens in the province of Poitou that for the space of Three yeares together hath lyved without nyther meate or drinks./ . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vij/

III. 245
15 October—19 November 1603

[Regis Jacobi]

[17th Novembri

John Wyndett

Entered for his Copie under the handes of Master Hartwell and both the Wardens. A Booke called. A discourse concerninge the soule and spirits of man written by Symon Harward.

[19th Novembri

William Forbrand

Entered for his Copie under the handes of Master Hartwell to the Wardens. A Booke called 'Looke to it for He stabbe yee'

[15th Octobris [1603]

Thomas East

Entered for his Copies under the handes of the Wardens these five bookees the followings.

*Videhæcst.*

1 Madrigalles To 3. 4. 5. 6. voices made and newly published by Thomas Weelkes.

2 Madrigalles of 5. and 6. partes, apte for the Violle and voices made and newly published by Thomas Weelkes.

3 Madrigalles The Triumphs of ORIANA to 5. and 6. voices: composed by divers severalle authors. Newly published by Thomas Morley Batchelor of Musick.

[Queen Elizabeth disliked being called ORIANA; so these 'triumphs' written in her time, did not appear in print till the next reign.]

III. 246
15th Octobris. [1603]

4 The first Sett of English Madrigalles to 3, 4, 5 and 6 voices newly composed by THOMAS BATESON Practicioner in the art of Musickes and organist of the Cathedral Church of Christe in the City of Chester.

5 Medulla Musicke Sucked out of the sappe of Two [of] the most famous Musitians that euer were in this land Namely Master WILLIAM BYRD gentleman of his Majestys most Royall Chappell and Master ALPHONSO FERABOSCO gentleman of his Majestys prycie chamber either of whom having made severall wares, (without Contention) shewing most rare and intricate skill in 2 partes in one upon the playne songe 'Miserere' The which at the request of a friend is most plainly sett in severall distinct partes to be songe (with more ease and understanding of the lesse skilfull) by master THOMAS ROBINSON (and alsoo to the further delight of all suche as love Musique) transposed to the lute by the said Master THOMAS ROBINSON.
15 August—29 November 1603

J° regis Jacobi

29th Novembris./

Master Warden Dawson, entered for their copie a book called *Lyllies rules construed*. The ninth edition corrected and amended. Whereunto are added *Thomas Robertson's Heteroclites The Latyn Sintaxis, Qui mihi*.

15. Augusti./ (1603)

[See p. 245.]

Master Watson entered for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens a book called *The Dutche schoolemaister* collected by *Martin Le Mayre*.

William Aspeley entered for his copie vnder the handes of Master Jackson and the wardens a book called *A perfume against the Noysome pestilence prescribed by Moses to A [A] mon written by Roger Feenton*.

Ezias Edgar. entered for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens a book called *Satan's sophistry answered by our saviour Christ and in divers sermons further manifested by that worthie man Master William Perkins*.

The master, wardens and community entered for their copies in full court holden this day: for the use of the whole company according to a former constitution in suche case made. These copies followeing: [no sum stated]

- Master Greenham's workes
- Master Rogers workes
- The pathway to heaven
- Master [Matthieu] Virellez groundes
- Master Egertons Catechism

And all others copies and bookes wherein Robert Dexter Deceased had Right by entrance in the hall book

III. 248
William Younge Entred for his copie at the Request of master Egerton preacher of GODs word. The book called Master Egertons Catechisme whiche was master Dexters copie To enjoy it During the said William Younges Lyfe. And to pay vjd in the li to th[e]use of the poor. vppon every impression, accordinge to th[e]ordonance in yat behalf. PROVYDED that he is not to Deale with the printing of yt till master Dexters executors haue sold their Remaynour of the former ympression or that he hath Agreed with them for the same . . . . . . . . . . . . vjd

Valentine Symms YT IS ORDERED that he shall presently bring into the hall to be vsed according to the ordonance in yat behalf. Thirtie bookes of the welshbate. and all the ballades that he hath printed of the Traitors lately Arrayed at Winchester

Valentine Symms also YT IS ORDERED that he shall pay xiiij iiij for a fine for printing the same book and ballad without Licence. And not to meddle with printing or selling any of the same bookes or ballades hereafter . . . . . . . . . . . . xiiij iiij

8 December [1603]

Walter Dight. Entred for his copie vnder the hand of Master hooper warden the kinges Maiestie his Armes to printe &c . . . . . . . vjd

Walter Dight. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Hartwell and Master hooper A Booke called A Turne in Baules by TIME and DEATH. . . . . . . . . . . . [no sum stated]

III. 249
8th December

Master Edward White
Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Hartwell and the Wardens A booke called the Kinges Medicycle for this present yeare 1604 &c Containing king DAVIDs spirituall Medecyne against the plague of the Soule &c. having annexed first the wonders of the former yeare &c. secondly Londones and Englandes New yeares gyft. &c. Written by JAMES GODSCALLE, the yo[u]nger preacher of the word.

26th Novembris, [or rather Decembris]

Master Cuthbert Bushby
Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Jackson and Master warden Hooper A booke called The Whipping of Rumours by HENRY PETOE

29 Decembris [1603]

William white
Entred for his copie a booke called Delicates for Ladies and gentlewomen

3rd of January [1604]

Thomas Bushell
Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of Master ABRAHAM HARTWELL and the wardens A booke called The Nyghtingale and the Ante. A Jove surgit opus

12 Januaris

Master Windatt
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master PASFELD and the wardens. a booke called of Goldes kingdom and this unlipheres Age

III. 250
16. January

Master Burby. Entered for his copy by consent of A Court helden this Day, to print for hym selfe, one impression onely whereof he doth nowe goe in hand to print of that parte which did belonge to Robert Dexter of one booke called. The worke of the Reverend and faithfull servant of Jesus Christ master Richard Greenham minister and preacher of the word of GOD collected into one Volume

In consideration whereof he shall presently pay to the use of the Company at or before the xxv\textsuperscript{th} of March next. paid 22 March 1603 [i.e. 1604.]

25\textsuperscript{th} January. [1604]

Master Burby. Entered for his copy vnder the handes of my Lord Cecill and the Wardens A Book called The Merchantes newe Royalle Exchange

30 January

Felix Norton

[See p. 281.]

Master Humphrey Lownes

[See p. 200.]

Henry Carre Entred for his copy a book of master Churchyards Doinge beinge. one book for the kinges majestie One for the Queens majestie One for the prince And one for his majesties honorable household.

III. 251
S February

William Leake
Entred for his copie by consent of mistres haies a booke called Master Aschams Epistles with his Apologie . . . vj² R

Master White
Master Lyng
Entred for their copie vnder the handes of Master Hartwell and the wardens A Booke called the Owle . . . . . . vj²

12 February [1604]

William Jones
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of my lorde grace [of Canterbury] and master Doctor Browne and the wardens a booke called A modest defence against ymposioned Amulettes as preservatiues from the plag[e] . . . . . . . . vj²

Master Robertes
Yf a booke called the Customers Reply or second Apologie shalbe thought fyt to be printed Then Master Robertes shall have the Woorkmanship of the printing for the Company and be paid for his woork . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj²

15. February

John Smythick
Entred for his copy vnder the handes of master Pasfield and the wardens A booke called the case is altered. How? Ask Dalle and Millo provided that this copie be not taken from my other to the hurt of another mans book . . . . . . . . . vj²

John Smythick
Entred for his copy vnder the handes of Master Pasfield and the wardens and with the Lyke proviso. A booke Called A knagysh Consort. or the foole, the knave and the vike[?]n . . . . . vj²

III. 252
22 February

Master Darby
Entred for his copy he gettinge sufficient Authority for the printing of the same / a book or thing to be translated out of French into Englyshe and so printed called in French Lettres patentes Du Roy. Contenant Defenses faites a toutes personnes de quelque qualite quils sont de Mener Condrye et transporter Cy apres Au pais De L’obeissan Du Roy d’Espagne et L’archduc de Flandres Aucunes merchandises soit par mere out par terre /

27 February [1604]

Master Man
Entred for his copy under the handes of Master Pasfield and the wardens A sermon preached before the Kings Maiestie by Master Hopkins his chaplain

8 February
Master Bing master Died in this moneth And Master Byshop chosen Master in his place

7 March

Master Chard.
Entred for his copy under the handes of my Lord bishop of London and the wardens A book called The like notes upon every chapter of the bookes of Exodus and Leuiticus. Done by master Doctor [Gervase] Babington byshop of Worcester

13 March

Stella Kingston
Entred for his copy under the handes of Master Pasfield and the Wardens A books called The golden fleece

Donne by Master Cary
1603, [i.e. 9—20 March 1604]

Jn: Regis

9 Martij

Jo[ane] neuheris Wydove
 assigned to
William cotton
25 September. 1606. [See p. 301.]

Entred for her copy by consent of Thomas Bushell a book called
The resolved Christian

entred for his copie under the handes of Master Pasfield and the
wardens A book called the merchandises of popishe priestes.

19th Martij [1604]

Edward Blunt

Entred for his copie under the handes of Master Pasfield and the
wardens The miraculous and happy union of England and Scotlande by
howe admirable meanes yt is effected howe profitable to both nations
and howe free of any inconvenience either past, present or to be
Discouered

Edward Blunt

Item by like Authoritie entred for his copy A Part of the Kingses
Maiesties right royall and magnificent Entertainement through his
honorable city of London the 15 of marzo 1603 [i.e. 1604] So manche
as was presented in the first and Last of their Triumphall Arches / with a
speach made for the presenstacon in the second erected at the charges of
the lorde knightes gentlemen and other th[e]inhabitantes of the City of
Westminster with the liberties of the Duchy of Lancaster both done by
Benjamin Johnson

Arthur Johnson

Entred for his copy under the handes of master Pasfield and the
wardens A book Called the Downfall of Popery

20th Martij.

John Maskett

Entred for his Copie under th[e h]and of master Hartwell and
master warden Dawson A booke called: A Peas tryumphant
19° Martij.

Master East. Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of the Wardens The firste sett of English Madrigalles to. 3 4. and 5 voices newly Composed by Mychael East.

21° Martij [1604]


25° Martij

William Jones Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Pasfield and the wardens A book Called I prais be not angrie.

25° Martij

Thomas Pavier Entered for his Copies vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens Two Ballades

th[e]one called A fearfull example upon a rich Charsle in Alderney who denied succor to a poore woman in grete danger of Child bearing.

Thomas Pavier Th[e]other the Royall entertainment into London of our Royali King James with our Renowned Queene Together with their eldest some Henry Frederick Prince of Wales.
21st. Martij

Thomas Buskell. Entred for their Copy vnder th[en]andes of Master Harsett and the wardens A booke Called \textit{PLATOVES Cappe Cast} at this years 1604 being leve yeare \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots vj\textsuperscript{d}

Jeffrey Charlton Entred for his copy vnder the handes of the wardens and master MURGETROD A Book Called \textit{the black book} \ldots \ldots \ldots vj\textsuperscript{d}

Master Dyshop. Master of the Company. Entred for his copie Aswell in Lattyn as in English a booke Called in Lattyn \textit{De unione Britann[i]a[e] seu de Regnum Angliae et Scotiae omniumque adiacentie Insularum Britanniarum in unam Monarchiam Consolitatione Deque multiplici eius unionis utilitate} \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots vj\textsuperscript{d}

Master Dyshop. Master of ye Company. Entred for his copy vnder th[en]andes of Master PASFEILD and the wardens A booke called \textit{An humble peticion of the church and common welth with reasons out of GODs woord against [the] late inclosure and Depopulacons of Townes} \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots vj\textsuperscript{d}

27th. Martij

Ralph Blore Entred for his copie vnder th[en]andes of Master HARTWELL and the Wardens A book called \textit{The tyme Triumphant or the true modell Aswell of the Kinges Maiesties first comming into England [in 1603]} as also his Royall progresse from the Tower through the cite the 15 of marche 1603 [i.e. 1604] to his highest Mannour of Whitehall \ldots \ldots \ldots vj\textsuperscript{d}

Ralph Blore Entred for his copie vnder th[en]andes of the wardens A Ballad intituled \textit{A Joyfull song of the Royall progres of our souereigne Lord Kings JAMES together with his Queene prince and nobilitie from the Tower of London to Whitehall \&c 15 March 1603 [i.e. 1604]} \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots vj\textsuperscript{d}

III. 259
27 March

**William Jones**

Entred for his copy under the handes of master Pasfeild and the wardens a booke called *The voluntary Conversion and severall recantations of foure great learned mon professd frieres in sundry monasteries of France from the errors of Idolatry and popery to the true Religion established in the reformed church*.

**John Baylie**

Entred for his copie under the handes of master Davison, master Hartwell and the wardens A Booke called: *The viewe of France*.

[\* Was this WILLIAM DAVISON Queen Elizabeth's unfortunate Secretary of State.]

**28 March [1604]**

**Thomas Pavier**

Entred for his copy under the handes of the wardens. A ballad of the kings goinge to the parlament.

**William White**

Entred for his copy under the handes of the Wardens. A ballad of the Kings Royal Rydings to his high Cession of parlament accompanied with his nobility on Monday. 19 March 1603 [i.e. 1604]

**Thomas Pavier**

Entred for his copy under the handes of the Wardens. *A newe songe of the triumphs of the Tilt before the kinge the 29 of March 1604* to the tune of 'Braggendarty'.

[This was registered in advance of the event.]

**Master East.**

Entred for his copy under the handes of the Wardens Twoe songes for the hospital. One for Monday, and another for Tuesday.

**William Aspley**

Entred for his copy under the handes of Master Pasfeild and the Wardens The supplication of certen massepriestes and Jesuites for the revorsinge of suche penal Laws as concerne popish priestes and recusantes and for toleracon of Romish Religion. Directed to the Kings Maiesty but scattered in corners, to move malcontents to mutiny.

*A Transcript &c.*

III 257
2 April] 1604
2do Regis

Master Seton
Entred for his copy under th[e h]andes of Master BENIAMYN CHARIER and the wardens. A book called CONJURED SPIRIT Coniured &c. vj

Arthur Johnson
Entred for his copy under the handes of Master PASFEILD and the Wardens A booke called, the Three merry sisters The Mayd. The widowe and the Wife vj

Thomas Man
Entred for his copy under the handes of master PASFEILD and the Wardens. A Booke Called The magnificent Entertainement gyven to KINGS JAMES, QUENE ANNE his wife, and HENRY FREDERICK the prince oppon the day of his maiesties triumphant passage from the Tower through his honorable City and chamber of London, the 15 of marzo 1603 [i.e. 1604] vj

William White
Entred for his copy under th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and the wardens The most true and strange report of A monstrous fishe that appeared in forme of A woman from the wa[i]st uppward Scene in the Sea. vj

[Was this the original mermaid?]

Felix Norton
Entred for his copy under th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and the wardens A Sermon preached at Paules Crosse the 18 of Marche 1603 [i.e. 1604] by ROGER FENTON preacher of Graies Inne vj

Clement Knight
Entred for his copie under th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and the wardens sower paradoxes on politique discourses written by THOMAS DIGGES the father and Twoo by DUDLEY DIGGES the some concerning military discipline vj

Thomas Adams
Entred for his copy under the hand of master Byshop our Master A book called Seven Tears of JOHN DOWLAND figured in Seven passionall pavans &c sett forth for the Lute &c in five partes vj

Master John Norton
Entred for his copy under th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and the Wardens. A booke called the fabrique of the Churche and Churchmens Lyvinges by WILLIAM TOOKER Doctor in Divinity his maiestoe preacher in ordinary vj

III. 258
Master Durby

Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and the wardens. Sermons upon CHRISTES sermon in the mount set downe in ye. 5. 6. 7 Chapters of the gospell by Seinel MATHUE and expla[ned] by Master WILLIAM PARKYNS . . . . . . vj

William Jones

Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master JACKSON and yo Wardens. A brief and true report of an extraordinary and memorabel Judgement from heaven upon one ISABELL GOLINGE otherwise BAWKOM of the age of 50 of Brighthemston [i.e. Brighton] a seadowne in Sussex the 22 of September 1603 . . . . . vj

Master windes

Entred for his copy vnder the handes of the Wardens. A book called Songes of sundry kyndes: first, Ayres to be songe to the lute and base viol. next, songes of sadness for the viola and voice . Lastly Madrigales for v voices newly Composed and published by THOMAS GREAVES . . . . . . vj

24. aprillis [1604]

Thomas Clerk

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and the Wardens. A booke called MARY MAGDALENS lamentacons for the Loss of her Master JESUS. . . . . . . . vj

25th April.

Clentent Knight. Entered for his Copie A booke called A Modest and reasonable Examynation of some things in use in the Church of Englands sundry tymes heretofore mistiked and nowe lately in a booke called (the Plea of the Innocent) made for a full satisfacon to all those that are of judgment and not possessed with a preiudice against this presents Church goverment &c. by WILLIAM COVELL Doctor of Dyvinitie./ . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFEILD and ye wardens III. 259
Ultimo Die Aprilis,

Edward Blunt. Entered for his Copy by order of Court A booke Called The Workes of WILLIAM ALEXANDER of Menstric Conteyninge The Monarchicke Tragedies[,] Paramethis to the Prince. and AURORA vjd

Ultimo Die Aprilis,

Edward Bishop. Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFEILD and the Wardens A booke called Sixe Sermons ijij preached before the king and ijij before the Quene by master Doctor Eedes . . . . . . . . . . vjd /

Primo Maij [1604]

Christofer Purset Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Lord BRUCE Master of the Roles and Master Hooper warden A booke called A relentinge Sparke of A passionate minde / wrytten by SIMON GRAYHAM . . . . . . . . . . vjd

4½ maij

William Lugger Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens The Mappe of Mortalitie . . . . . . . . . . vjd

6 Maij

John Bill. Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master PASFEILD A true Declaration of the takings of Cozie by grave MORICE, &c . . . . vjd

14 Maij

Edmund Weaver. Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of Master Doctor FAVOUR master PASFEILD and the Wardens A booke Called. Northerne poems Congratulatinge the kinges Maiesties most happie and peaceable Entrance to the Crownes of England . . . . . . vjd

III. 260
Master Windett

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens The Antithesis betwene the voyce of CHRIST and the Pope whereby is shewed that the pope is ANTICHRIST in Latyn written by S. SZEGEDIUS and Englished by R. B.

Roger Jackson

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e] handes of Master Doctor SUTCLIF and the Wardens a book called Limbomastix that is A Canvise of Limbus patrum shewinge by evident places of scripture Invincible reasons and pregnant testimonies of some Auncient writers That CHRIST Descended not in soule to hell to deliuer the fathers from thence[e].

Roger Jackson

Entred for his Copie vnder th[e] handes of master PASFEILD and master Dawson warden A booke called A prophecie of KADWALLADER.

Roger Jackson

Entred for his Copie vnder th[e] handes of master PASFEILD and master Dawson warden A Booke called Sir FFRAUNCIS BACON his Apologie in Certen imputations Concerning ye late E[a]rle of ESSEX.

William Cotton

Entred for his copy vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and the wardens fiftie Epigrams written by J Cooke gent.
21 May [1604]

Master Waterson
Entred for his copy vnder the handes of master Pasfield and the Wardens A sermon preached before the king by master Hook called Jerusalem's peace

Master Darby
Entred for his copy vnder the handes of master Pasfield and the wardens a book called The Christian Warfare &c

William Cotton
Entred for his copies in full Court holde[n] this day. these Twoo books, by consent of mistres haies to whose husband the same did belonge

[See p. 183, 184.]

The flowers of Lodowick of Granado The firste part_of. Translated into English by T. L. Doctor of phisik

An Ethiopian history wrytten in Greke by Heliadorus which was master Colde[c]kes Copio and assigned to Thomas Haies

Jeffrey Charlton
Entred for his copy vnder the handes of master Pasfield and the wardens A books called Captaine FILL in his humorous fitt. Captaine SEILL in his temperate Judgement discoursings of great matters to little purpose

William Aspley
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Thomas Montford and master man and master waterson Wardens the last yeare A book Called GROBIANUS and GROBIANA Conteyning iiij books for the delight of all such as delight in homelynes

John Bill.
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens a book called The survey of Christes sufferinges for mans Redemption
Entred for his copy under the handes of the wardens a ballad called a ballad of a strange and monstrous fishe scene in the sea on friday the 17 of february 1603 [i.e. 1604] vjd

Entred for his Copy under the handes of Master PASFEILD Doctor BARLOW the Bishop of LONDON and the wardens The summe and substance of the conference which yt pleased his excellent Maiestie to haue with the Lords Byshopes and somme other of his Clergie (at whiche the mode of the Lords of the counsell were present) in his maiesties private Chamber at Hampton courts January 14 : 1603 [i.e. 1604] vjd

[This was the well-known Hampton Court Conference out of which arose the present authorized translation of the English Bible.]

Entred for his copy under the hand of master PASFEILD, A booke called Medicine for the plage. That is. Godly and fruteful sermons uppon partes of the xxth psalme full of instruccon and comfort very fyte generally for all tymes of affliction, but more particularly applied to the late visitacion of the plage preached at the same tyme at Norton in Suffolk by NICHOLAS BOWND Doctor of divinity vjd

Entred for his copy under the hand of master PASFEILD and the wardens a fragrant poesie made of Three flowers gathered by NARCISSUS Anglicanus whose leaves first flo[n]ished in his h[e]art and at last withered in his hand called ' Three Red Roses pulled in May.' vjd

Entred for his copy under the hand of master PASFEILD: but not to be printed vntill yt be further Reviewed perused and allowed accordinge to order. vis. The history of the Lowe Countreies from the yere 1580 untill the end of 1602 vjd

III. 263
2. Regis Jacobi

His Sunif

Francis Burton Entred for his copy under the hands of Master Pasfeild and the wardens. A book called Wisdoms, paled on beautified with the pithy sayings. Selected sentences and moral Counsels of grave ancient and learned fathers &c done by William Wrednot. Entred upon this condition that it be not any other mans Copy. 

Francis Burton Entred for his copy under the hands of Master Pasfeild and the wardens upon the Lyke condition as above. A book called the sorrowfull soules solace done by William Wrednot.

Henry Tunes Entred for his copy under the hands of Master Pasfeild and the wardens upon the Lyke condition as above. A book called Richard Mugett his Cinthia Contayning his Amorous passions &c.

Master Man Entred for his copy under the hands of the wardens. A book called the golden Chaine of salvation &c.

Arthur Johnson Entred for his copy under the hands of the Wardens and upon the like condition as above. A book called A piece of Roers [Roger] Bacons brazen heads prophecy being allowed under Master Pasfeildes hand.

10 Sunif [1604]

John Tappe Entred for his copy under the hands of Master Pasfeild and the wardens. A book called the passionate shepherd.

11. Sunif

John Bushy Entred for his copy under the hands of Master Pasfeild and the Wardens a true Discours of the practices of Elizabeth Caldwell and master Jeffrey Bond. Isabella Hall wydowe on the person of Master Thomas Caldwell in the county of Chester to have poisoned him whose death fell on a sily child of yonge yeres.

14 Sunif

Edmund Weaver Entred for his copy under the hands of the Wardens a table Alphabeticall Containing the true understanding of hard English Woordes.
2 Regis

18 June

George Potter

The Company

YT IS ORDERED that the treatise of the church of Monsieur de Plessis [Mornay] collecting and augmentinge shall from hencefortho belonge to the Company and be in their disposing as their proper copy, wherunto Master Barker doute gyve his Consent. And YT IS ORDERED that George potter for his owne yse shall print at this tymenone impression only of 1200 or 1250 of the said book. And neuer after to print yt agayne without newe grant and licence of the Company whose copy it is 

Master Man

Entred for his copy A Sermon preached at the Court at Whitehall before the Kings Maiestie upon Sunday being the 13th of may 1604 by Anthony Rudd professor of Divinity and Bysshop of Saint Davids

25th June [1604]

Master Man and Thomas Man Junior

Entred for his copy vnder the handes of Master Pasfield and the wardens A booke called MOYSES. in A Map of his miracles

By Michael Drayton Esquier

27 June

Robert Bolton

Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Pasfield and the Wardens a Booke called A loiall subjectes Looking glassee

Roger Jackson

Entred for his copy vnder the handes of my Lord Knolles and Master Hooper Warden A Book called honourz fame in triumphi.

Rydinge

Master Bishop

Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Byshop of London A Book called A full and round Answer to N. D. alices Robert Parsons the Nody his foolish and rude 'Warne word' &c [by M. Sutcliffe.]

III. 265
27 June—22 August 1604.

2 Regis

27 Juni

Master Man and Entred for their copy under the hands of master PASFIELD and Thomas Man master Hooper warden. A book called The whole Doctrine of the Sabbath handled in 4 Books by G. W.  

Master [ ? ] Entred for his copy under the hand of Master RALPH EWENS Clericus Parliamentorum. The copy of his majesties letter sent on Tuesday the 26 of June 1604 signifyinge his highnes pleasure] to the Commons house of parliament in the matter of Subsidy.

2 Julij [1604]

Master Dawson Entred for his copy. A book called Syntagma hortationum quarum Capita in sequenti pagina Denotata sunt &c . . . . vjd

Author: Michaeli Beningero Oxoniensi

[5 Julij ]

William Andley and Thomas Thors. Entred agayne on the second page next after this. [See p. 263.]

16 Augusti

Master Burgeo Entred for his Copy under the handes of Master PASFIELD and Master Norton warden. A book called the Malecontent. Tragicomedia:  

[See p. 263.]

22 Augusti

Master Burgeo Entred for his Copy under the handes of Master PASFIELD and the wardens Doctor Dowhams. Lectures preached in Psalms upon the 20th Psalm.  

III. 268
[This page is entirely blank in the Original.]
Master Man: Master  
Master Norton) wardens  
Master Leake)

Quinto die Julii

William Aspley  
Thomas Thorpe
[See p. 236.]

Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Pasfeild and  
Master Norton warden an Enterlude called the Malecontent
Tragiecomedia . . . . . . . . vj

6 Augusti [1604]

Master Waterman
[See p. 236 and fol. 249 b.]

Entred for his Copy, a book called the preachers Plea beinge  
Authorised vnder the hand of Master Pasfeild. . . vj

Master Bradock
[See p. 236 and fol. 249 b.]

Entred for his copy / The ymprintings of the Auditours billes  
Entred for his copie, The ymprinting of the Recognisances for  
Alehouses
[It is noticable to mark the increase of trade printing as distinguished from  
literary printing.]

16 Augusti

Master Burby
[See p. 236.]

Entred for his copy by Direction from Master Leake vnder his  
hand. The Articles agreed vppon betwene Grue MAURICE and the  
Governour Captaines and officers of the towne of Sluce . . . vj

22 Augusti

Master Burby
[See pp. 235 and 429.]

Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Pasfeild and the  
Wardens. Doctor Downehams Lectures preached in Pades vppon the  
15th psalme . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj

23rd Augusti

Master Easte

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the Warden. The firsie  
books of songes or Ayres of foure partes / with Tableture for the lute or  
Orpharian with the violl de Gamba Composed by Fr : F : . vj

III. 268
29 August

Robert Bolton
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master PASFEILD and the Wardens A booke called _Phisickes againste disperacon_ Done by W[illiam] WIILMIGHT

ultimo Augusti [1604]

John Browne
Entred for his Copie vnder th[e hande of Master PASFEILD and the wardens A booke called _varietie of inventions in presidentes for Letters / Or the second packett of madd letters_.

Simon Stafford
Entred for his Copie vnder th[e hande of master PASFEILD mast[er JACKSON and Master Leake wardens A booke called _An Answere to A popishe Bime latelie scaler ed abroade in the weste partes muche Royled uppon by some simply seduced_]: the Author of this Answere is Master SAMUEL HEIRON

3 September

Master waterson
Entred for his copies, certen copies which were Master personbies

See news entrance for these
S. Novembris 1604. [See p. 274.]

[See p. 101.] [See pp. 155 and 188.]

1. The Arcadia by Sir PHILIP SIDNEY

2. The _Theffarie quene_ both partes by SPENCER

3. The _felicitie of man_ by Sir. R[ICHARD] BARKELEY

4. Master EDMONDES his _Dissours oppon C[A]ESARES_ Commentaries both partes

5. The _Fflorentine History_ by MACHIAUEL[LI]

6. MAMILLIA the second parte

7. The _Card of fantasie_

8. _Lipsius politiques_ Englishe


This entrance is made by order of a Court of Assistentes holden this Day

[III. 239]
3 September

Symon Stafford
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens A Ballad called Tytles of Ballades or A newe medley beginning 'ROBIN is to the grene gone' 'as I went to Walsingham'.

Simon Stafford
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master PASFEILD and the wardens, A booke called an Answer to the next page before [See also p. 380.]

5th September [1594]

Master Leake
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master PASFEILD Master JACKSON and Master Norton warden A booke called, the Dome Divine Speaker

6th September

Master Mann
Entred for his Copie A bryef Caveat or motive for Christian householders to persuade them to banyshe out of their houses Dicinge Cardinge Tabinge and other gaminge for money &c

Master Mann
Entred for his Copie A table of questions and Answears to be Joined to Master Dods booke uppon the Ten Commandementes &c

John Smith
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens A booke Called An heauenlie Acte concernings howe man shall live made by our soveraigne LORD GOD the Father GOD the Sonne and GOD the HOLYE GHOSTE and all the wholle Clergie in heaven consentinge to the same boinge an old Copie printed at Amsterdamme by JAN PETERSON PROVIDED ALWAIES that yt yt shalbe found that any other partie hathe right therevnto, Then this entrance to be voyd
10 Septembris

Master Burby
Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Doctor Barlowe and the wardens A booke called cortsan godlie and learned sermons preached by that worthie servant of CHRISTE Master Edward Phillips. As they were deliuered by him in Saint Saviours in Southwarke and were taken by the pen of Henry Yelberton of Grayes Inne gent[leman].

[See p. 429.]

13 Septembris [1604]

Thomas Clarke
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens A booke called, the Third Days Creacon donne by William Lord Bartas and translated out of Frenche by Thomas Winter Master of Artes.

Provided that if any other partie hathe Right thereunto or that the firste and seconde bookes of the said Lord Bartas be not alreadie printed then this entrance to be void.

14 Septembris

Master Blounte
Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of London and the wardens A remarkable and true historie of the seige of Ostend on eyther partie untill this present / Provided that there be nothynge in yt offensive to the Church and state here.

20 Septembris

Simon Stafford
Entred for his Copies vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens Three Ballettes

one is Called the Second parte of fortune &c

2 An Answere to a fond lasciuious songe intituled
‘And Arte thou come againe and saidst th[ou w]ould come no more’

3 The Christian Mariner

22 Septembris

Entred for his Copies vnder th[e h]andes of Master Pasfield and the wardens. Master Downams Booke Called the Christians Sanctuary in Twoo treatises &c.

26 Septembris

Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Pasfield and the wardens. Master Downams Booke Called the Christians Sanctuary in Twoo treatises &c.

III. 271
26 September—11 October 1604

2 Regis

Thomas Man

Junior Entred for his copy vnder the handes of the wardenes A ballad of A priest and Jesuyte, beginnynge A Romishe priest &c. vjd

1 Octobris

William Wolby

Entred for his copy vnder the handes of master PASFELD and the wardenes A book called The second parte of the poore mans rest vjd

Roger Jac[ke]son

Entred for his copy vnder the handes of Master PASFELD and the wardenes A book called Phantastix vjd

9 Octobris [1604]

Thomas Clerke

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master PASFELD and the wardenes Three Sermons of Master RACSTER Called the true Arte of livinge Well. The Right use of things indifferent And the plains foote pathe to the Paradiss of GOD vjd

11. Octobris

Symon Stafford. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the Wardenes A Ballet Called A Warning to all England by the Dolefull Destruction of Jerusalem &c. vjd

10. Octobris

Symon Stafford. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the Wardenes A Ballet Called the Wydowes Lamentation vjd

11 Octobris.

William Cotton. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master PASFELD and both the wardenes A bookes Called A Silver watche Bell &c. vjd/III. 278
15 October—2 November] 1604.

[2 Regis]

15 octobris

William Welby Entred for his copie a breviary or short Instruction published as a Counterpoison against popery for the common people. Done by.

H. N. vj

Entred in Court

19 Octobris [1604]

Master Bradocke Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens A Booke Called the fruterers secretes vj

John Browne Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Pasfeild and the Wardens A booke Called Reasons Academice vj

29 octobris

Felix Kingston Received of him for A thing touchinge the page[a]nt . . . vj

[i.e. the annual Lord Mayor's show.]

Thomas Man Junior. Entred for his copy in full Court holden this Day

Received of master man for witts newe diall etc . . . vj

30 octobris

Master Pavier Entred for his copies vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens. Twoo Ballets.

one called the Ship of fcoles.

The other called the Crye of the Countr y visited with

ye plag[u]e . . . . . . . . . . . . xij

2 Novembris

Edward Blunt Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master Pasfeild and the Wardens a booke called the tragedie of SELANUS written by

Benjamin Johnson . . . . . . . . . . vj

A Transcript &c. 18

III. 273
Master Waterson
Entred for their copie the Booke called the Arcadia By Sir PHILIP SIDNEY

Master Matthue Lownes
[See p. 269.] Entred for his copies by consent of Master Waterson and A Court holden this day. These Eight Copies followinge

Viz.

The fairie Queene both partes by SPENCER

Master EDMONDES his Discours[e] upon C[A]ESARS Commentaries both partes

The Florentine History by MACHIAVELI

Manilla the Second parte

The Card of phantastie

LIPSIIUS politiques Englishe

[Du] PLESSIS [MORNAV] of Life and Death Englished by the Countesse of PEMBROKE

These entrances are made by Authority of a Court of Assistantes holden this Day

Master Edward White
Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFIELD and the wardens. A Booke Called An old mans lesson and A young mans Love

Christopher Pursett
Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFIELD and the wardens A booke called The processe of the soule pursued by SATHAN and defended by CHRISTE done by THOMAS BUCKE

[115 b]

5—7 November] 1604. [T. Mar. [J. Barton.]

2. Regis

7. novembris. [1604]
Thomas Man
the younger

Entered for his copye vnder the hand of master Pasfeld A Bookc called The humors of the patient man. The longinge wyfe and the honest whore

9 Nobembris

Edward yngge

Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Pasfeld and the wardens A booke called A wekes worke &c Englished by W : V : containinge vij spetiall consideracons or rather moste heauenlie meditations viz: [1]. of Sinn / of Deathe 2 of Indigment 3 of Hell and the tormentes 4 of GODs benefites [5] of the miserie of our estate 6. of the glorie of GODs electe

10 Nobembris

Master Waterson

Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Pasfeld and the wardens A bookc Called Recherches of Britaine containinge the Inhabitantes thereof, Their language Christian names, Surnames/ Impresses Apothegmes &c

12 Nobembris

Master Burhie

Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Lorde of Kinlosse and the Wardens A booke called, A Treatis of union of the Two Realmes of England and Scotland

Henry Tommas

Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Pasfeld and the wardens, A Sermon called the somme of GODes entertaynement by the sonnes of men preached at Paules Crosse by Richard Geffray the 7th of October 1604
14 Novembris

Master Humfrey Lownes

Entred for hym, by warrant from the wardens under their handwritinge The pryntinge of the Indentures for the prentises of fremen of the City of London. With spaces to be filled up as the prentises are bound. Provided that this entrance shall not extend to be prejudicial to any partie for any former entrance made of any of the said Indentures for any of the Companies of the said City.

22 November [1604]

Master Humfrey Lownes

Entred for his copy under the handes of master Man and master Waterson Late Wardens, and of Master Leake nowe Warden A booke called The Divine weeke of the Worlds byrth of the right noble and rare learned Lord. W. Salustius du Bartas. Translated by Josua Siluester 1603.

26 Novembris

Master Man: Master Norton Master Leake Master Edward Whyte Master Waterson Master Adamann Master Burbye Master Banckworth

Entred for their Copies by consent of Master Burbye A booke (formerlie assigned unto him) called RYDERS diconarie. [See pp. 207, 223, and 225.]

Master Byshopp Master Norton warden

Entred for their Copie a Sermon of the union of greete Britaine by John Gordon Deane of Sarum.
28. Novembriis

John Bill

Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens / A booke called *Scolastica et Methodica locorum Communium Sacre Theologiae Institutio* Authore *LUCA TRELCA* VJ

William Whyte

Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of Lord BRUCE [, RICHARD BANCROFT] the Lord Bishop of LONDON [, JOHN GORDON] the Deane of SARM and the Wardens / A booke called *The poetical Essayes of ALEXANDER CRAIGE, Scoto Britaine* VJ

29 Novembriis [1604]

master waterston
Edward Blunt

Entered for their copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFIELD and the Wardens A Booke called *The tragedie of PHILOTUS* written by SAMUEL DANIELL VJ

1 December

Henrie Bocket.

Entered for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master MURGETRON, master PASFIELD and the wardens A booke called *A Confutation of Atheisme or an Invective Against Atheistes* VJ

Nathaniel Butter

Entered for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFIELD and the wardens A book called *The life and Death of Cavallerio Dixo BOYER* VJ

III. 277
4 Decembris

Thomas Adams [See pp. 39 and 43.] Entred for his copy in full Court helden this Day A Booke called Master Doctor Fulkes Answer to the English Testament assigned to him from master Raffe Nowbery.

Symon Stafford Entred for his copy vnder the handes of the Wardens. A booke called the Keye of Distinction conteyninge sundry brief rules and observations to teache the unskilful to reade &c. But this entrance is vppon this condition that he shall neuer prynt the A. B. C. with yt to the hinderance of the primer or the spelling. A. B. C. if he doe contrary herevnto Then this entrance to be void.

wi1 Decembris [1604]

William Welbie Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Pasfeild and the Wardens Master Pasfeild his Two sermons of repentance.

wi1 Decembris

Clement Knight. Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Pasfeild and the Wardens. A booke Called The Infancy of the soule &c.

px1 Decembris

Simon Stafford Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens A booke conteyninge a Dreame loved and loathed the one owne and the other owne &c.

px1 Decembris

Master Burdie [See pp. 235, 239, and 257.] Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens, The Answer to A petition appolgeticall presented to the Kings in July laste by the Catholiques PROVIDED that when it is Answered [or rather printed] he get further Authority.
Henrie Eockett Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master HARSENETT and the Wardens A Booke called Humours Antique fac.; vj

Master Easte Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of [RICHARD BANCROFT] the late Lord Bishop of LONDON and the wardens, A set of songes called Gradualia ac Canciones sacra &c Authore GUILIELMO BIRDO Organisto Regis[al]e Anglo; vj

Edward Blount Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens a booke called A moste exact readie and plaine discours howe to traine and teache horses to Amble &c; vj

Symon Stafford Entred for his Copies vnder the handes of the wardens Twoo Balletes,

The one Called The Seconde part of the Queene of Loue; vj

The other called The Cruell Burninge of iij women and a yo[u']nge Childe &c; vj

Mathue Lownes Entred for his copye vnder the handes of Master PASFIELD and master Norton Warden a booke to be translated out of French into Englishe and so printed called, iij Liures Des spectres ou Apparitions et visions D'esprits Anges et Demons se Monssainr sensiblement aux hommes. par PIERRE LOYER Conseller au siege presidial D'Angers &c; vj
1604. [i.e. 14—24 January 1605]

2. Regis

14. Januarij

Master Bank-worthio


22 Januarij [1605]

William Welby

Entred for his copy under the handes of Master Harsnet and the wardens A book called A brief Discours of the calling of the Ministry Done by master Perkins . . . . vj^d

Master Edward White

Entred for his copy under the handes of Master Hartwell and the wardens A booke called Doomes dayes books be . . . vj^d

Item a book called The Christians Watche . . . vj^d

Edward Blunt

Entred for his copy under the handes of Master Pasfeild and the wardens a book called The survey of the great Dukes State of Tuscasy . . . . vj^d

22. Januarij

Edward Blunt

Entred for his copy under the handes of Master Pasfeild and the wardens A booke called the Quadrains of [Gui Du Faub, Seigneur de] Pybrack translated by Josuah Silvester . vj^d

24th January /

Richard Brad-

[See p. 286.]

dock.

Entered for his Copie under the handes of master Pasfeild and the Wardens. A Booke Called Organon Reipublicae . . . vj^e /

III. 280
25. Januarij

John Bill

Entred for his copy A booke called Proelectic Astronomicus de natura Coeli, et conditionibus elementorum tern autem de causis praecipuorum motuum Coeli et stellarum by Author THOMA LYDyat.

28 Januarij [1605]

William Aspley

Entred for his Copies by assignement from felix Norton Theis Copies followinge which were allowed to be entred for his Copies by order of Courte holden this Daye /

vz.

The Penicile Mancs practize 2 and 3 parte[s.]

The substance of Religion

[See pp. 261 and 296.]

Sir FRAUNCIS BACons Appologie

[See p. 291.]

Miscellanea meditations and Memoratives by ELIZABETH GRIMESDON

29 Januarij

William white

Entred for his copy under the handes of the Wardens. a booke called Hell broke loose, or the notorious life and Deserved Death of JOHN LETYDEN A notable Rebellionse traitour against the Citie of Munster in Germany.
2° Februaris.

Master Bradock. Entered for his Copie under the handes of the Wardens. Certain Articles of Agreement Indented made Betweene ARTHUR INGRAME JOHN YFEURNE and JAMES CULLYMER of London Esquires Commissioners or Deputies for and in the names of the Right honorable CHARLES Earl of NOTTINGHAM lord highe Admyrall of England and WYLLIAM Lord HOWARD of EFFINGHAM sonne and heire apparent of the said CHARLES, for makinge Compositions for lycences for keepinge of Tavernes and selling of wynes by Retail within the realme of England and dominions of Wales . . . vjd

Master Humphrey Howes. Entred for his copy under the handes of Master PASFEILD and the Wardens. A booke called false complaints or the Censure of an unthankfull wynd &c translated into English by WILLIAM COVELL doctor of Divinity . . . . . . vjd

8 Februaris [1605]

Master Mathew Howes. Entred for his copy under the handes of Master PASFEILD and the Wardens. A booke called my Ladyes Toye . . . vjd

Thomas Pavyer. Entred for his copy under the handes of the Wardens. 'The history of RICHARD WHITTINGTON of his lowe byrthe, his great fortune' as yt was plaied by the prynces servants . . . vjd

Clement knight. Entred for his copy under the handes of Master PASFEILD and the wardens. A sermon pre[ch]ed before the kinges maestie taken out of the 8 chapter of the Romans, verse 30. beginnyinge 'moreouer whom he predestinnated, them also he called ye': by master MAXIE Chaplen to his Maiestie . . . . . . . vjd

III. 282
12 February—2 March 1605

**Thomas Pavyer**
Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens. A commedy called *the faire Mayd of Bristoe* [i. e. Bristol] played at Hampton Court by his Maisties players. vj

**Nathanaell Butter**
Yf he gett good allowance for the enterlude of King Henry the 8th before he begyn to print it. And then procure the wardens handes to yt for the entrance of yt: He is to have the same for his copy. [no sum stated]

**John Tap.**
Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens. A booke called the *pathway to perfect sayling*. vj

**John Porter**
Entred for his copy vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and the wardens. A booke called *meditations and vows divine and morall serving for Direction in christian and Civil practise Divided into Twoe Bookes* by JOSEPH HALL. vj

**Roger Jackson.**
Entred for his copye vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFEILD and the wardens A booke called: *obedience; or Ecclesiasticall union*. Treated by WILLIAM WILKES Doctor in Theologie and one of his Maisties Chapleyns in ordinary. vj

**Master Banckworth**
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master WILSON and the wardens The *firste and Second partes of the famous history of Evoradanus prince of Denmarke with his adventures and fortune in line*. vj

**Harris Bocket**
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master NORTON warden A commodi called *wesward Hoe presented by the Children of Paukes*. PROVIDED yt he get further authoritie before yt be printed. vj
1604 [i.e. 9—11 March 1605

Mathew Lownes

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master PASFEILD and the wardens, A booke translated out of Lattin into Englishe by Master Doctor HOLLAND called the "Twelue CAESARS of Suetonius Tranquillus with Annotations &c."

W. Leake

(John Norton)

Mathue Lownes/ Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master PASFEILD and the wardens, A booke translated out of Lattin into Englishe by Master Doctor HOLLAND called the "Twelue CAESARS of Suetonius Tranquillus with Annotations &c."

11 martis [1605]

William Welby

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and the Wardens a booke called "The Dolefull crye of Rome"

Francis Burton

 Granted vnto him the printing of one impression onely of the pettie pallace of PETTY his pleasures payinge to th[e] use of the poore vjd in the li for paper and printing. And agreing with master norton for suche numbers thereof as he hath vsed of the former Impression or staying this impression, till Master norton hath sold the same vjd

George Elde

Entred for his copye vnder the handes of master GWYN and the wardens, A booke called "Remedies against the disordered contempt, forgetfulness and too great apprehension of Death"

Thomas Bushell

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master PASFEILD and the wardens A Dialogue or conference betwene IRENEUS and ANTIMACHUS aboute the rightes and Seremonies of the Churche of England by Doctor GARDINER

III. 284
14th Martij

Edward Byshop

Entred for his Copies as was agreed vppon at a full Courte holden the xiiijth of January [1605] laste these bookes followinge

\[ \text{vis/f} \]

[MATTHIEU] _vиріліс goundes of Christian Religion_ \( vj^4 \)

MORTONS nature of repentance \( . . . \) \( vj^4 \)

MORTONS Threefolde state of Man \( . . . \) \( vj^4 \)

Master Burby and Edward Byshop

The Englishe Scholemaster \( . . . \) \( vj^4 \)

21 Martij [1605]

John Bill

[See p. 298.]

Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]ande of the wardens A booke called _A restitucon of Decayed intelligence in antiquities concerninge the moste noble and renowned Englishe nation_ by RICHARD VIRSTEKIN \( . . . \) \( vj^4 \)

22 Martij

Master Man Senior.
Thomas Man Junior

Entred for their copy vnder the handes of the wardens A booke called _A paterne of true Brayer or exposicon vppon the lords prayer Done by JOHN SMYTTH &c of Lincoln_ \( . . . \) \( vj^4 \)

Master Man the elder
Thomas Man Junior.

Entred for their copy vnder the handes of the wardens A booke called _A Harmony vppon the ffoure Evangelistes/_ \( . . . \) \( vj^4 \)

John Smythcok

Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]ande of Master PASFEILD and the wardens A booke called _DEMOCRITUS his Dreame or the contention betwene the Elephant and fles_ \( . . . \) \( vj^4 \)
27 March—11 May 1605

3 Regis. Jacobi

27 March

Master Bysshop Entred for his copy vnder the handes of master Pasfeild and master Norton. A booke called Brotherly reconcilement preached in Oxford for the union of some and nowe published with larger meditations for the union of all in this church and common welth by Egeon Acton Askeuw of Queenes College.

5 April

Master Mathue Lownes Entred for his copy by assignement from William Aspley, with direction from master Leake warden vnder his hand. A booke called Sir Franckis Bacon his Apologye in certain Imputations concerning the Late Eric of Essex being one of those copies which were entred for the said William Aspley by assignement from Felix Norton as appereth in this Book 28 Januarij ultimo 1604.vj

10 April 1605

Master Man / Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master Powell and the wardens. A booke called the Royal Priesthood of Christians &c. By John Batt Preacher of the word of GOD at Newark upon Trente.

p" Aprilis

Jeffrey Charlton Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor Covell and the Wardens. A booke called varietie of memorable and worthie Matters by Walter Owsold.

Thomas Payver Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens. A balad intituled Hum nun &c. Songe by Kendall.

p" Maij

William Welbye Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor Covell and the wardens. A booke called. 'The popes funerall' being an Answere to BELLIS fore runner.' [by Thomas Bell]
12 April

Geoffrey Charlton

Entered for his copy under the hands of Master GABRIEL POWELL and the Wardens a book called *Two treatises*. The one called *the food of the faithfull*. The other *deathes welcome*. vii

12 Aprilis

William Jagard

Entered for his copy under the hands of Master GWYN and the wardens a book called *the Prisoners conference* &c vii

27. Aprilis

William Welby Nathaniel Butter. Passed over to William Welby within 12 Augusti 1605. [See p. 298.]

Entred for their copye under the hands of Master THOMAS MONTFORD and Master Leake Warden. A booke called *The Regiment of the Churche* vii

Ultimo Aprilis

Henry Bocket

Entred for his copy under the hands of Master GWYN and the Wardens a book called *Honors Epitaphes or the Lamentacion of Britaine for the untimely Loves of many worthie late personages which have lyued in this Isle together with* &c vii

Master Man Senior

Thomas Man Junior.

Entred for their copy under the hands of Master GWYN and the Wardens. A book called *The unlawfulnes and daunger of tolleration of diverse religions in one Monarchie* vii

2 Mai

John Trundell

Entred for his copy under the hands of Master HARTWELL and the Wardens. A book called *the lyfe and death of GAMALIEL KATREY a famous theefe of Englande executed at Bedford 27 marci* 1605 vii

III. 297
2 Maij


Thomas Pavyer Entred for his copies vnder the handes of the Wardens Twoo Ballets of GAMALIEL BATSEY and SUELL his Companie [companion] who were executed at Bedford.

6 Maij [1605]


Clement knight Entred for his copy vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and the Wardens. A booke called Master MAXEYS sermon preached before the kinge the tuesday before Easter last [i.e. 26 March 1605]. upon this text 'And the LORD hardened BHARAH[O]S h[er] hart' Exod 10:20 verse.

Edmund Weaver 10. Entred for his copies by consent of A full Court of Assistentes holden this Day. These Ten Copies.  

Vis. 1 The one half of PLUTARQUES lyves sett forth in English by Sir THOMAS NORTH.  

vide 2 Martij 1606 [See p. 342.] 2 A Treatise of testamentes and last wills by, HENRY SWYNNBUN.  

vide 2 Martij 1606, [i.e. 1607] in hoc Libro. 3. Bookes of husbandry Englished and increased by BARNABY Googe.  

4. A booke of christian exercise apperteining to Resoluction by R. P. amended by EDMUND BUNNY.
5. A Regiment for the Sea &c. by William Bourne with the Mariners guide by Thomas Hood

6. The Theater or rule of the World vide in his libro postea 2 martij 1606 [i.e. 1607] Enlished by John Alday

[See p. 342.]

7. Aerahanf Mythe or the old religion &c. sett forth by Josias Nicolles

8. The art of plantinge and grafteing all sorts of trees sett forth by Leonard Mascall.

9. A method to Mortification or contempt of the world corrected by Thomas Rogers vide ut supra

10. Alexis Secretes vide ut supra

Memorandum yt is agreed that these copies thus entred for Edmund Weaver, may and shalbe at the Disposition of master Thomas Wight to dispose of them to any freeman of this Companye notwithstandinge any order made or hereafter to be made by the Company.

[These books evidently belonged to T. Wight, who was not a member of the Company.]

8 May [1605]

William Tymn
Entred for his copye vnder th[e h]andes of master Gabriel Powell and the wardens. A booke called. An Awnsvere to a popishe pamphlet entituled 'coven articles or forcible reasons discovering the palpable absurdities and most notorious errors of the protestantes religion'...

This answere is made by master Anthony Wootton Bachelour of divinitie

Simon Stafford
Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens A booke called 'the Tragicall historie of kynge LEARE and his Three Daughters &c.' As it was latelie Acted...

John Wright
Entred for his Copie by assignement from Simon Stafford and by consent of Master Leake, The Tragicall history of kynge LEARE and his Three Daughters / PROVIDED that Simon Stafford shall have the printings of this booke /...

A Transcript &c.
9 Maij

Entred for their copie by Consent of master legat of Cambridge A booke called Hexapla in Genesis &c. 

By Master ANDREW WILLET Minister of the gospel &c

11. Maij [1605]

Entred for his copy under th[e h]andes of Master GABRIEL POWELL and the Warden. A book called A preservation against Desperation &c. by HUGO SHEPHELZIUS

20 Maij

Entred for their Copies under the handes of Master JACKSON and the wardens A booke called, The Lamentacon of the Loste shippe

27 Maij

Entred for his copy in full Court holden this day and under th[e h]ande of Master OWEN GWYN A booke called Ausonius his Kypure bookes of morall preceptes entituled Cato Translated out of Latinne into Englishe meter by J. M. master of Artes

with a poeme added vpon the Death of Queue ELIZABETH

III. 290
27 Maij

Edmund Weaver. Entred for his copy under the handes of Master Powell and Master Norton warden. A booke called Theologicall positions concerninge the Lawfulness of borrowing upon every &c.

Bltimo Maij [1605]

John Hodgettes

Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master Hartwell and Master Norton. A booke called Ratsleys ghost or the Second parte of [his] lyfe with the reste of his mad Franchise &c.

2 Junij

John Porter

Entred for his copye under the handes of Master Pasfield and the Wardens. A booke called Mundus Alter et Idem. Sive terrae Australis antehac semper incognita longis Itineribus Peregrini Academici Lustrata. Authore Mercubio Britannico / [i.e. Bishop Joseph Hall].

5 Junij

Master Norton

Entred for his copy under the handes of Master Doctor Overall Deane of Pauls, and of the Wardens. A booke called Effigiatio veri Sabbathieni. Authore Roberto Loro Exonensis ecclesiastico. Thesaurario / yt is also Authorised under the hand of master Pasfield.
7 Julij [or rather Junij]

Thomas Pavyer

Entred for his copye vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and the wardens a booke called Articles to be inquired of by the Churchwardens and sworn men in the first metropolitall visitacon of RICHARD BANCROFT the Lord Archbishop of CANTERBURY within the Dioceses of Exetour, Norwiche, Chichester, Laadaff Saint Davids Bristol, Hereford, Bath and Welkes. Worcester, Coesnrye and Lichfeild in the yere 1605 and the first yere of his graces Translacion / vj^d

Allowed to be printed and sold in generall /

8 Julij. [or rather Junij 1605]

Geoffry Charleton

Entred for their copy vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and the wardens A booke called. A Poeme uppon the praise of vertue /

Alias. The soules Immortall crowne Consistinge of vii. glorious graces.
1. Vertue. 2. Wisdom. 3. love. 4. Constancy. 5. Patience. 6. humility. 7. infinitenes . . . . . . . . . . vj^d

12 Junij

Nathaniel Butter

[See pp. 295 and 299.]

Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL / and master norton warden A booke called Twoo unnaturall Murthers: the one practised by master COVERLEY a Yorkshire gent[leman] oppon his wife and happened on his children the 23 of Aprilis 1605 /. The other practised by Mistress BROWNE and performed by her servant upon her husband who in last [i. e. March 1605] were executed at Berry [i. e. Bury St Edmunds] in Suffolke . . . . . . . . vj^d

15 Junij

Thomas Crede

Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens a ballad called. A newe ballad Composed in commendacon of the Societie or Company of the porters . . . . . . . . . vj^d

III. 292
17 June

Nathaniel Butter Received of him for a little book shewing the order of the popes elecom.... vj

John Trundel ye he gett sufficient Authoritie, for. The copy of A letter sent from a gent[lemen] of the report of the Late bloody fight at sea betweene the Spaniards and the Hollanders before Dover. And shew his authority to the wardens Then yt is to be entred for his copy / Or ye if any other bringe the Authoritie, yet it is to be the said John Trundelles copy.... [no sum stated]

21 June [1605]

Master waterson Entred for his copye under the handes of master Pasfield and the wardens A booke called, A Relation of the state of religion and with what hopes and policies yt hath bene framed and is maintenined in the severall states of those Westerne partes of the World Collected and observed by Sir Edwin Sandys.... vj

John Hodgetes Entred for his Copie under the handes of the wardens A booke called 'the Dutche Curtizan' as yt was iatelle presented at the Blackefryers PROVIDED that he gett sufficient Authoritie before yt be printed.... vj

This is allowed to be printed by Authority from Master Hartwell

Thomas Pavier Entred for his Copies under the handes of the wardens Theis Three ballades followinge

Vis.

A pitifull Ballad made by one Robert Grene who knockt his master on the Head in Christmas Laste [December 1604] &c.... vj

An other called a sorrowfull ballad made by Mistris Browne who for the consentinge to the Killinge of her husband was burnyd &c.... vj

An other called A Dolefull ballad of A Cruell murther in Worcestershire.... vj

III. 293
Simon Stafford Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens A merry newe ballad Declaringe that Women will have their Will and Intituled 'I hold you a growte the wyfe will haue yt' vj

Simon Stafford Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens the Second parte of Women will have their Will beinge A ballad vj
Master [R.] Barker
Master Norton
Master Field

Tertio Julij

Thomas Pavyer
Entred for his Copie vnnder the handes of the wardens A hallad of [g] Lamentable Murther Dome in Yorkshire by a gent[lemen] oppon 2 of his owne Children sore woundings his Wyfe and Nurse. vj

Nathaniel Butter
Entred for his copy vnnder the handes of master Hartwell master norton and master Leake. A booke called, yf you knowe not me you know no body. vj

Simon Stafford
Entred for his Copie vnnder the hand of master field to be printed when he can gatt sufficient Authoritie for the same, A Copie of [a] letter sent from the greate Turke to the Emperor of Germanie with a letter from one in Pranckford to A frend in London concerninge the Estate of Germanie invaded by the Turke 1605 vj

Simon Stafford
Entred for his Copie to be printed when yt is farther Auctorised / A farewell to the renowned and valiant Captaine Captaine Andrew Gray goinge with the mightie Prince the Duke of Holsten to the Christian warres against the Turke vj
12 July

William Ferbrand Entred for his copy under the hands of Master John Wilson and Master Field Warden. A booke called, The Royall enterteynement of the right honorable the Earl of NOTTINGHAM sent Ambassador from his majestie to the king of Spayne.

16. July [1605]

John Wright Entred for his copy under the hand of Master Field Warden. A ballad, called, The vertuous Lyfe and memorable Death of Sir RICHARD WHITTINGTON mercer sometymes Lord Mayor of the honorable City of London.

Arthur Johnson Entred for his copye under the handes of my lord Bishop of London, Master Gabriel Powell and Master Field wardens. A Commentary on the whole epistle to the Hebrues by Master John Calvin.

Jeffrey Charlton

Entred for their Copie under the hand of Master Field to be printed when it is further Authorised. A true relation of the late commotion in Hereford shire occasioned by the burial of one ALICE WELLINGTON a recusant in a Towne called Aliens Moore nere Hereford upon Whitsun Tuesday [21 May 1605] laste past.

Master Seton Entred for his Copie by warrant from the Earle of NOTTINGHAM. A true relation of the enterteynment of the said E[a]lle sent Ambassador into Spain.

Master Mann Entred for his copie under the handes of the Bishop of London, Master Powell, and Master Field Warden. An Analysis of Twentie Select Psalms performed by &c.
ffelix Kingston

Entred for his copie vnder the hand of Master Field to be printed by him in English: when it shall be further allowed A booke called in Frenche Prosopoe de la Pyramide Du Palais de Paris.

Arthure Johnson

Assigned over to him from Thomas Bushell, a booke called PASQUILES Madcap and his message.

Thomas Thorpe

Entred for his copy by assignement of Edward Blunt the tragedie of SELANUS which was entred to the said Edward 2 novembris ultimo [1604]

master Edward White

Entred for his copie vnder th[e handes of my Lord Bishop of London and Master field Warden. A booke called &c. viz. A sermon preached at Paules crosse upon the 20 of the Revolacoon verses 12 'And I sawe the Dead bothe great and small stand before GOD' &c.

Thomas Man

Entred for his copy vnder th[e handes of master Gabriel Powell and master Warden field A sermon preached by Master Thomas Carew at Saint Edmondes Bury in Suffolk of the 16 chapter of Saint Mathue the 18 and 19 verses wherein the Popes clayme from Saint Peter is cleane Overthrown &c.
12 Augusti

Thomas Purfoot
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master seild: to be printed, when yt is further alowed. A placcaet or proclamacon of the States of Holland and Zeland &c. touchinge the Spanyardes arrived at England that would passe to the Archduke &c. 

John Bill
Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Pasfeild and master seild warden. A book called. Tractatus de varijs formis Contra JOSEPHUM SCALIGERUM et CHRISTOFER CLAVIUM Authore THOMA LYGDAI [i.e. LYDIAT] 

John wright
Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]and of master seild Warden. A thinge called, the Just Judgement of GOD vppon CIHELIE NORGINGTON who unnaturally murthered her owne children. Executed at Sandwiche 20. Julij 1605

John wright
Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]and of master seild Warden. A godly newe ballad conteining a Warninge for Churles and Drunckardes selected out of Holy Wrytt fitt for this present age.

William Welby
[See p. 290.]
Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]and of Master Doctor Covel. A booke translated into Englishe Called in Latyn. Organum Reipublic[æ]

William Welby
[See p. 287.]
Passed over to him from Nathaniel Butter in full Court holden this Day Al Nathanaelles right in A book called the Regiment of the Churche Which was entred to them. 27. Aprilis 1605

Francis Burton
[See pp. 290 and 300.]
Entred for his Copie to be printed when yt is further Anuthorised vnder the hand of Master seilde A Narration of the bloody murthers Comitted by the handes of Sir JOHN FFYRSTES a knight of Devonshire &c.
16 Augusti

Thomas Pavyer. Entred for his copy under the handes of Master Field Warden: but not to be put to printinge without further authority.

19 Augusti [1605]

Master Richard Ockeould [See p. 301.] Entred for his Copie under the handes of the Bishop of London and Master Field warden: The firste parte of the Two booke of Sir FRANCIS BACON / Of the proficience and advancement of Learninge Divine and Humaine / to be printed bothe in Englishe and Latine.

24 Augusti

Nathanael Butter [See pp. 292 and 293.] Entred for his Copie under the hand of Master Field: The Arraignement Condemnacon and EXECUCON of Master CAVRLEY at Yorke in Auguste 1605.

Edmund Weauer Entred for his copy under the handes of my Lord Byshop of London. Master GABRIEL POWELL and Master Field Warden. A booke called Pisgah Evangelica by the method of the revelation Presentinge to publique viewe those Cananitez ouer whome our Lord JESUS CHRIST and his holy churchoe shall triumphe after severall battailez. as gathered by WILLIAM SYMONDES sometyme fellowe of Magdalen College in Oxon.

prohibita Augusti

Thomas Pavyer / Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master Field warden: A ballate vpon the Lamentable Murthers of Sir JOHN FITZ executed vpon himself and others / ||

III. 299

iii° Regni Regis

16 September

William Aspley  Entred for their Copies vnder the handes of Master Wilson and Master field warden A Comedie called Eastward Ho: vi

Thomas Thorp

William Jones  Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master field warden a booke called the Exposicion of Dreames by ARTEMEDORUS &c vi

7 September [1605]

George Vincent  Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Jackson and Master field Warden A booke intituled PARNESUS his Loue to the Three Bohemian Ladies &c . . . vi

9 September

Master Byshop  Entred for his copy vnder the hand of my Lord Bysshop of LONDON A booke called Speculum Ecclesi[a]e Pontifici[a]e . . . vi

11 September

Francis Burton  Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Owin Gwin and Master field warden a booke called The moste famous and delightfull History of VRANO otherwise called the Grone knighte and the moste beatifull Princes BEROSHIA Daughter to LUCIUS Kinge of Britaine &c . . . vi

13 September

Edward White  Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master field Warden, but not to be printed till yt be further Authorised. A newe ballad of the late commotion in Herefordshire occasioned by the Death of ALICE WELLINGTON A Reuansant . . . vi

Junior

[See p. 296.]

Edward White  Item Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master field Warden a ballad called Sir JOHN FITZ his ghost, or the dolefull Dreams of Lusty JACK his chief Associate and companion in mischief . . . vi

Junior

[See pp. 298 and 299.]
14 Septembres

Nathanael Butter Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Hartwell and Master Field warden A Booke called the Second parte of ‘Yf you knowe not me you know [no]todic’ with the buildings of th[e] exchange . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj

16 Septembres [1605]

Francis Burton Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Norton warden A Narration of the Strange throughings of Stones &c. which happened in Chicke Lane &c. but not to be printed without further Authoritie . . . . . . . . . . . . . [no sum stated]

19 Septembres

Edward Aldoe John Trundel Joseph Hunt Entred for their copie vnder th[e] handes of master Hartwell and the Wardens a booke called Oxforde triumpe in the Royall entertaynment of his most Excellent maiestie the Queene and the Prynce 27 Auguste 1605 With the Kings Oration Delivered to the universitie and the incorporatinge of Diverse noblemen Masters of Art . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj

Master Ockold Entred for his copie vnder the handes of my Lord Bysshop of LONDON. and the Wardens. A booke Aswell in Latyn as in Englisho Called The second booke of FRAUNCIS BACON. of the proficience and Advancement of learninge Divino and humano . . . . . . . . . . . .3

25 Septembres

William Cotton Entred for his copy by assignement from Nathanael Butter. A booke called The Resolved Christian exhortinge to resoluction &c. by GABRIEL Powell . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj

[See p. 294.] which was entred to Nathanael mother [or rather Butter] 9 marcy 1603 [i.e. 1604] III. 301
27. September

John Trundel. The estate of Bussia with the tragical endes of the Late Emperour Empresse and prynce with the accidentes happened to Sir THOMAS SMITHE in his ambassage from his maiestie &c to be staid for John Trundel till he bringe further authority for yt he hathe master Nortons hand for this entrance

John Browne. Entred for his copy vnder the handes of master JOHN WILSON and the Wardens, A Booke called Poetical Essays. or Wittes pilgrimage &c made by JOHN DAVIES

Primo Octobris [1605]

John Hodgetes. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Bishop of LONDON and Master Norton warden / A Declaration of the Lorde and States of the Realms of Hungary : containinge the reasons whiche moved them in forcible manner to oppose them selues againste the violence and oppression used and practized upon the Inhabitantes of the forsaied Countrey by the Emperors subjectes

Nathanael Fou. Brooks. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Doctor COVELL and the Wardens A Bookes called the Picture of A puritan / or a Relation of the Opinions qualities and practices of the Anabaptistes in Germanie and of the Puritane in England
7 octobris

**Master Humfrey Lowes.** Entred for his copye vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFIELD and the Wardens A booke called. *A manuell or brief somme of controversies of religion betwene ye protestanes and papistes wherein the Argumentes of bothe sides are briefly sett downe and the Adversaries sophismes are playnely refuted,* written in Laten in a brief and perspicuous method by LUCAS OZIANDER and nowe Englished with somme addicons and corrections

**Edward Byshop** Entred for his copye A booke called *the playne mans pathway.* The whiche is graunted vnto hym by a full Court holden this Day beinge quarter Day. **PROVIDED** that he shall not refuse to exchang[e] these Bookes with the Company for other good Wares

A gilt salt /

[This silver gilt saltcellar was in lieu of the usual payment of from £2 to £3.]

8 octobris [1605]

**Arthur Johnson** Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFIELD and the Wardens A booke called. *A Theatre of divine Recreation* &c

9 octobris

**Thomas Pavier** Entred for his copy by direction from master Norton. A booke called *Newes out of the Lowre cuntreies with a report of all thinges happened from the begynninge of this Last Summer till this present wynter betweene the States and the Archduke in Brabant and Friesland this yere 1605*

**PROVIDED** yat he is to get further Authority before he print yt

12 octobris

**Eleazer Edgar** Entred for his copy vnder the handes of my Lord Bysshop of London Master GABRIEL POWELL and the Wardens. The copy of a letter sent from A gent[leman] to his worshipfull Friend in England Conteyninge *A true report of the Assault gyven upon Berghen op Zoame by the enemy the 19 of Septembris last 1605 in the night*
15. October 1605

John Wright. Entred for his copy vnder the handes of master Owen Gwyn and the wardens. A Enterlude called The returne from Parnassus or the scourge of Simony publiquely Acted by the studentes in Sanct Johns College in Cambridg[e] vj d

18 October 1605

Thomas Chard. Entred for his copy vnder the handes of my Lord Byshop of London And the Wardens. A booke called Vade Mecum wrytten in Latin. by Otho Casmann And translated into Englishe by master Trippe vj d

26 October

Nathaniel Forbrooks. Entred for his copy vnder the handes of the Bishop of London and the wardens A breife discoueries of some of the Errors and abominations dayly practised and increased amongst the English Compaine of the Separation, remaininges for the presente at Amsterdam in Holland vj d

30 November

Edward Blounte. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Pouell and the wardens A booke called Posthumus Bantas The Third Daye of the Second Weeks containinge The Lawes, the vocation and the Captaynes translated vj d

Edward Venge. Entred for his copie [Nothing further stated. ? the entry at p. 306.]
20 Nobembris

John Bill
Entred for his copy under the handes of my Lord Byshop of London and master Norton Warden. A booke called A Comparatiue Discourse of the bodies naturall and politique . . . vj1

26 Nobembris [1605]

Master Waterson
Entred for his copy under the handes of master Pasfeld and the Wardens A book called The Quenes Arcadia. Presented by the university of Oxon in Christchurch [College, by Samuel Daniel] . . . . . . . vj1

Valentious Syma.
Entred for his copy under the handes of master Harsonet and the Wardens A book called VINCENTIO and MARGARET . . . . vj1

Melchisedeck
Bradwood
Entred for his copie under the handes of Master doctor Lancelot Browne his Maiesties phisitian, and the wardens A books called Healthes Preservatiue and A whip for A dog leache . . . . vj1

ultimo Nobembris

John Bill
Entred for his Copie under the handes of the wardens A books called Gymnatum Logicum BARTHOLOMEI KROKEMANNI Author. . . . . . . . . . vj1

A TRANSCRIPT &c. 20 III. 305
By a note sent from the Lord Bishop of London to the Master and wardens. That as touching a book called *An Answers to a booke published by the Lord Bishop of Evreux upon A Conference held at Fountain Bleau the 4th of May 1600* by Philip of Mornay Lord of Plessis, wherein by the way are handled the principal matters yet are nowe in controversie / No other Translation shalbe printed in the mean time till this be ready without his lordships knowledge. 

(This Bishop of Evreux was J. Davy du Perreon, see p. 320.)

Entred vnto hym. to print. *A Dammasks Board in Coulours of all sortes.* Done in Court holde[n] this Day  

Entred for their copie vnder the handes of the Wardens A booke called *An exact discouery of Romishe Doctrine in the case of conspiracie and rebellion by pregnant observacons collected (not without Direction of our superiours) out of the expresse dogmaticall principles of popish priesters and doctors Beinge commaunded to be printed by speciall command [m]ent of my Lords grace of Canterbury*
William white. He is allowed to print for the Company one impression only of a book called "The pilgrimage of man, wandring in A wilderness of Woe." So yet hath not been entered for any other since Danter's Death.

5. Decembris

Entred for their Copie under the handes of Doctour COUELL and the wardens a book called "The Duello, A Papist in Armes bearing Tenne seuerall shields encounters by the Protestant at Tenne seuerall weapons."

Entred for his Copy under the handes of Master GWYN, and Master Norton Warden a book called "The Picture of A Papist. A Relation of the Heresies, qualities, and practices of sundry Heretiques in former ages and of the papistes in this age. Compiled in forme of A Dialogue or conference betwixt A Minister and A Recusant."

Entred for his copy under the handes of Master GWYN and master Norton warden a book called "Githara. Octochorda &c.pectine puesata horatiano, Cantionem Concinnem novam, Triumphum Britannicam Sine Rapsodia octonaria &c."

Entred for his copie under the hand of [RICHARD BANCROFT] the Lord [Arch]Bishop of Canterburie and the wardens / A sermon preached at Pauls Crosse by [WILLIAM BARLOW] the Bishop of Rochester upon Sundaye the 29th of November 1605.

Upon the 18 Psalmes (50 verse) followinge in these wordes vis. [Continued on next page.]

III. 307
3 Regis Jacobi

"Great deliverance giveth he unto his Kings and sheweth mercie to his anointed DAVID and to his Seed for ever" /

11 December 1605 — 8 January 1606

**piis Decembris [1605]**

Francis Hawk.

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens A booke called the Jestes of GEORGE PELE / / vjd

Thomash Pavy.

Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master feild warden A ballad Intituled The wives Newe yeres gifte to her husband vjd

2 Januaris [1606]

Nathanael Buter Entred for his copye vnder the h[and]es of Master GABRIEL POWELL and master feild warden A booke called The Vnmaskinges of Murder. Or. an extemporall Declaracon of the Cacolike [i.e. Catholick] complotted treason Lately Discouered vjd

John Bill Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master GABRIEL POWELL and Master feild warden A booke intituled **Adversus JUSTUM LIPISTUM libri duo** / Author GEORGIO TOMPSONO Scoio Britanno vjd

8 Januaris /

Master Bradcock Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master PASFIELD and Master feild warden A treatise concerninge the deathes and resurrection of our bodies grounded uppon our saviour CHRISTI wordes in the ajth verse of the ajth Chapter of ye gospell of Saint JOHN / by HENRY HODDESDON vjd

John Trendell Entred for his copie by direccon from Master feild warden The picture of No bodye / vjd

[See pp. 305 and 316.]

III. 308
Edward Blounte Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WILSON and Master ffeild warden An Comedie called Sir GYLES GOOSECAP PROVIDED that yt be printed accordings to the Copie wherevnto master WILSONS hand ys at vj².

13° Sannarif [1606]

Francis Burton Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master JACKSON and master ffeild warden A reporte of a fearfull Thunder and lightnings &c. which happened at Olveston in the countie of Gloucester . vj².

15 Sannarif

Francis Burton Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master ffeild Warden A booke called The remrme of ye Eights of the moste from Hell, with the

Provided that he gett further Authoritie before yt be printed . . . . . . . . vj².

16 Sannarif

Edward Aldee Entred for his copy vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and Master ffeild warden / A booke Called, the Countesse of BEDFORDES Arcadia / begynynge where the Countesse of PEMBROOKES endes vj².

John Tappe Entred for his copy vnder the handes of master PASFIELD and master ffeild Warden A booke called, Wyttes private wealth, stored with the Chiefeste commodities that may be Deuised either to content the mynd or beautifie the body . . . . . vj².

III. 309
16. January

Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]and of master feild warden but not to be prynted till yt be further allowed A booke called *HYPPOCRATES Aphorismes* translated out of Latyn into Englishe vj°

With the paraphrasses of JOHN LIGEBUS to the same

Thomas Favier

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master feild Warden

The ballett of the fire in Shoreditch // vj°

Master Burbie

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the Bishop of LONDON and Master feild / A defence of Master PERKINS his booke called 'a Reformed Catholique' by ANTHONIE WUTTON againste the Cavallers of a popishe wrytere of one D B. P or W. P // vj°

17. January [1606]

Entred for their copy vnder the handes of master OWEN Gwyn, And master feild warden A booke called the ploughmans tale showynges by the doctrine and lyues of the popishe clergy that the pope is ANTECHRIST and they his Mynisters. written by Sir GEFFREY CHAWCER amongst his Canterbury Tales and nowe set out apart from the rest with A short exposalion of the woordes and matter for the capacity and understandings of the sympler sort of readers vj°

Mathue Lownes

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the Bishop of LONDON and Master feild warden A booke called the wandringe ghostes of ye late Pyramis demolished and dismembred in Paris discoursinge his hard fortune travels and strange accidentes to the newe Britaine Monarchie with his humble peticion to the three Estates of this presente parliament / // vj°
I8 Januaris

Clement Knight: Entred for his Copie under the handes of doctor Covell and the wardens an Answer to the Apologie delivered to the Bishop of Lincoln by J. B. Answered by the said Doctor.

Edmund Weaver: Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master Powell and the wardens a sermon preached at Pauls Crosse the xijth of January laste by William Symmons upon the 18 of the Revelation and 14: verse 5c.

20 Januaris [1605]

William Firebrand: Entred for his copy under the handes of master Gwyn and the wardens. A sermon preached at Saint James before the Commissioners on both the readiness for the Union, by William Cooper. 'my help is in the name of the LORD.'

Master Ockold: Entred for his copy under the handes of master Gwyn and the wardens. A booke called A treatise concerning the causes of the magnificency and greatness of Cities Divided into 3 booke by Sign. Jonanni Botero translated out of Latyn into English by Robert Paterson.

Arthur Johnson: Entred for his copy under the handes of my Lord Bishop of London and the wardens A booke called great Brytayns great Deliuerance from the great danger of popishe powder poisened by th[o h]and of GOD.
25 January—3 February 1606

Geoffrey Cha?etou Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Field warden a booke called faultes, faultes, and nothing els but faultes by BARNABY RICHE

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Gwyn and the wardens A booke called Londons gladd tydings Or A comfortable reporte of the Array[n]g]nment Condemnation and execution of Eight of the most principall Traitours that euer breathed Lyfe in any kingdom who were Arrayned at Westminster the 27 of January 1605 [i.e. 1606] and Executed the 30. and 31 of the same moneth

Edward aldee

Entred for his copie vnder the hand of Master Norton warden, A ballet called the Traytors Downfall Declaringe their Araignement conden[n]pcon and Execucions

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Gwyn and master Field Warden A ballet called Londons gladd tydings Or A comfortable reporte of the Array[n]g]nment Condemnation and execution of Eight of the most principall Traitours that euer breathed Lyfe in any kingdom who were Arrayned at Westminster the 27 of January 1605 [i.e. 1606] and Executed the 30. and 31 of the same moneth

Entred for his copy vnder the handes of Master Jackson minister and master Field warden A ballet Concerninge the Execucion of the 8 Traytors.
Master Bishop. Entred for his copy vnder the handes of my Lord Bishop of London and the Wardens A book called foure booke of Offices inhablinge private persons for the speciall service of all good princes and policies. 

John Hodgott. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master GWYN and Master Norton warden A booke called The Remisses Spyder &c

Jeffrey Charleton. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master JOHN WILSON and Master field warden The Ar[ra]ignement and Execucon of Eight Traitors beinge lately executed viz. iiij of them in Paulus Churchyrede and iiij at Westminster with a Relacon of the Execucon of iij others at Worcester.

Master John. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master GWYN and Master field warden A book called The Nine Worthies PROVIDED that yt be not alreadie entered to any other

George Vincent. Entred for their Copy vnder the handes of master GABRIEL Powell and master field Warden / a booke called strange news out of Germaine

Master Loake. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master GWYN and the wardens A booke called: / A true report of the ij severall dayes execucons at Paulus Churchyard on Thursday the 30th and at the Parliament House on Friday ye 31st of January 1605. briefly delivering such confessions as were there uttered and other matters as occasion serued.

III. 318
11 February

William Jagger
Nathaniel fosbrooke

Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master OWEN GWYN and the Wardens A Booke called. The Christian Badges, or A treatise of the Sacramentes

13 February [1606]

George Vincent and William Blackwall

[See previous 2 page.]

Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of the wardens A ballett declaringe the fearfull and true prodegie which happened the Second of June laste [1605] being sunday at Curstadt in Germanie in the Kingdome of Croetia

17 February

Arthur Johnson

Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master GWYN and the Wardens A booke called. Papistomastix or a brief Answere to a popishe dialogue betwixt twoo gent[lemen] th[e]one A papiste th[e] other A protestant: Donne by Master MIDDLETON

Thomas Purfoot
Junior

Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master POWELL and the wardens A book called An exposicon or commentes upon the first bookes of SAMUELL Donne by Doctor GARDEN

Simon Stafford

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master GWYN and the wardens A ballett int[i]tuled, The Popes Eschucheen or co[a]te of Armes / In a feild sable, He beareth tripartite 3 furies / Heresey, frenzy and Hipocrice

III. 314
18 February

Martin Clarke
Entred for his Copy under the handes of Master GWYN and the wardens A booke called Proditoris Preditor sive Decachordon &c. by THOMAS GOADE 1606

Clement Knight
Entred for his copy under the handes of master GABRIEL POWELL and the wardens. A sermon vpon Psalmes 3. 8. 'Saluacion belongeth unto the LORD And thy blessings is vpon the people &c'

Master Burie
Entred for their Copie under the handes of Master POWELL and the wardens An Answere by Doctor WHYTAKER to CAMPIONS 'Ten reasons in the controversie of faythe' translated by RICHARD STOCKE

Master Burie
Entred for their Copie under the handes of Master POWELL and the wardens An Answere by Doctor WHYTAKER to CAMPIONS 'Ten reasons in the controversie of faythe' translated by RICHARD STOCKE

Primo March

Edward Blunt
Entred for their copie under the handes of master PASFIELD and the Wardens. A booke called Problemes of Beautie, and all Humane Affectiones wrytten in Italian by THOMAS BUONI citizen of Lucca with a Discours of Beautie by the same Author; translated into Englishe by S[AMPSON]. L[ENNARD]. gent.[leman]

William Aspley
Entred for their copie under the handes of master PASFIELD and the Wardens. A booke called Problemes of Beautie, and all Humane Affectiones wrytten in Italian by THOMAS BUONI citizen of Lucca with a Discours of Beautie by the same Author; translated into Englishe by S[AMPSON]. L[ENNARD]. gent.[leman]

3 March

George Eld
Entred for his copie under the handes of my lorde's grace of CANTERBURY and the Wardens. A booke called The French Inventary

Master Water-son
Entred for his copye under the handes of Master Doctor NEELZ and the Wardens A Book called Twoe Sermons preached before his Maiestie in his chappeil at White Hall the one the 12th February the other the 29 of the same by RICHARD MEREDETH one of his Maiesties Chaplens in ordinary
4 Martis

Symon Stafford

Entred for his copy under the handes of the wardens A ballad called The Wooers newe Curranato

Richard Seger and Edmond weaver

Entred for their Copie under the handes of the Lord Bishop of London and the wardens, A booke called the examinacon and confutacon of a certen Scurrulos Treatise intituled 'a survey of newe Religion,' published latelie by MATTHIE KESELLON in disgrace of true Religion professed in England

5 Martis [1606]

Master John Norton

Master George Byshop

Master Man senior

Master Adams

Master Burby

Edward Blunt

Entred for their Copie under the handes of the Lord Bishop of London and the wardens A booke called BUCANUS his institutions etc translated by ROBERT HILL

10 Martis

Entred for his copy under the handes of Master OWEN Gwyn and the Wardens A booke called A Discours containing the Ethick parte of morall philosophy fitt to instruct A yonge gent'lemen in the course of A vertuous Life written to the right honorable ARTHUR Late lord GRAY of WILTON by LOD[O]VICK BRISKEf

12æ Martis

John Trundell

[See pp. 295 and 308.]

William Cotton

Entred for his copie under the handes of Master WILSON and the Wardens A booke called no bodie and somme bodie etc

17æ Martis

Elizar Edgar

Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master JOHN WILSON and the wardens a booke called the wonder of wommen, or the Tragedie of SOPHONISBA etc
[29—31 March] 1606.

3 [or rather 4] Regis

Ultimo Martij

Thomas Pauier. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master Norton Warden.
A ballad Called *The tyranninges of Traitors or the Devill and DIRICK: the one A nymer and th[e] other A trymmer* . vj

29 Marci [1606]

Thomas panier. Entred for his copie vnder the hand of Master Norton Warden.
a ballad Intituled *a false rumour or untrue report of the untymely Death of our most gracious Kinge* . . . . . vj

Henry Bell. Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Powel and the wardens A Booke called, *A little treatise of the great and general day of Judgement necessary for every Christian that Wisheth good successe to his soule at that great and terrible Day* . . . . vj

John Browne. Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens: *A Booke of Ayres with A triplicitie of musick whereof the firste parte is for the Lute or Alferion and the Violl de Gambo and 4 partes to Singe. The second parte is for 2 tribles and sung to the Lute and viol. The third parte for the Lute and one voyce and the Violl de Gambo. to singe to or as you please sett forth by JOHN HAWTLET gent[leman] . . . . . . . . . . . vj

Samuel Macham
Mathue Cooke
[See p. 326.] Entred for their copie vnder the handes of master Gwyn and the Wardens A books called *Threnodia. In obitum D EDWARDI LEWKENOUR equitis et SUSANNAE Contingis charissimae* . vj

III. 317
Primo Aprilis

Thomas Crede

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the Bishop of London and Master Norton warden Three Bockes called the Doctrine of the gospell or the Second parte of the Tresurie of Catechismes or Christian instruction [ Apparently by the fee, three publications. ]

4 Aprilis [1606]

Ralph Blore

Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Gwyn and master Norton warden A Poeme called Timor Amoris or Louses feare...

Master Adams

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Bishop of London and the Warden Master Norton A Booke called, A consideracon of the Depriued and silenced ministers Argumentes for their restitution to the use and liberty of their ministry exhibited in their Late supplication unto the honorable states assembled in this present Parliament...

5 Aprilis

Master Man Senior

Thomas Man Junior

Entred for their copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Gabriel Powell and the Warden Master Field. A book called An exposicion upon the. 9. and 10. Chapter[s] of the proverbes of Salomon by master Dod and master Cleuer...

Master Man Senior

Thomas Man Junior

Entred for their copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master Owyn Gwyn and the Wardens. A book called, The History of Adam or the fourfold state of Man. well formed in his creation. Deformed in his corruption. Reformed in grace. and perfected in glory...

Master Knight

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Pasfield and the wardens A sermon preached at the Court, by Master Anthony Maxey Chaplin to his Majestie oppon the. 7 verse of the second chapter of the Canticles in these woordes 'I charge you, 0 you daughters of Jerusalem by the Ross and hиндes of the field that you styr not up nor waken my love untill she please'...

III. 318
8 Aprilis

John Porter
Samuell Macham
Samuell Gaskes

Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Owyn Gwyn and the wardens A booke called Heaven upon Earth Or of true peace and tranquility of minde by Joseph Hall / vj

9 Aprilis. [1606]

Master Thomas Adams

Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Norton warden A booke of songs in folio, for the Lute violl and voices by Master John Daniell bachelour in Musicke / vj

12 Aprilis

John Master

Entred for his copy vnder the handes of master Powell and the wardens a booke called, Th[e] exposition of the publicans prayer, O GOD be mercifull to me a synner / vj

14 Aprilis

William Welbye

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Owen Gwyn and the wardens A booke called The Recoverie of Saintes by way of A Dialogue discoursings of the fallace and rysinge againste of Zealominded Christians / vj

Master Man senior
Thomas Man Junior

Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Powell and the wardens A sermon preached concerninge the redeemings of the tyme / vj

Thomas Fovier

Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Norton warden A ballett called the scoulders lamentacon for the Death of the honorable minded man the Lord Mountjoy / vj

William Whyte

Entred for his Copie to be printed for William Barlowe vnder master Norton's hand A Ballett Declaringe the arraignement and Execucion of the Traytors late[ly] executed at Worcester / vj

III. 319
19 April—5 May 1606

19 April

John Nextott
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Hartwell and the wardens a booke called Poems Lirick and Pastorall Donne by Master Drayton.

26 April.

Simon Stafford
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens and of Master Hawes Curate at Abchurch A ballett Called the popes Desperate laste Will and Testament concerning his hope for greate Britains.

William White
Entred for his copy vnder th[e] handes of Master Gwyn and the wardens A booke called the reformed transair by W. B./

I May

Martyn Clarke
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of [Richard Neale] the Deane of Westminster and the wardens A sermon preached before the Kinge by Doctor Smythe vppon Low Sunday called 'The Blacksmith'.

5 May

George Vincent
Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Jackson Minister and the Wardens A Ballett Called GARNETTES araignement and the popes lookinge glasse wherein the papistas maye beholde the Mirror of their Mischief.

William Blackwall
Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens handes, A ballet called the shamefull Downefall of the popes Kingdome conteyninge the lyfe and deathe of STEPHEN GARNETT the popes Cheife preiste in England &c.

Christopher Huntz
Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens handes, A booke called theanswer of Doctor Telenus to the Bishop of EUEUX his treatise 'of the insufficiencye and imperfecon of the Holy Scriptures and the necessitie of unwrytten traditions'.

Nathanael Butter
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master OWEN Gwyn and Master feilde warden A booke called th[e]answer of Doctor Telenus to the Bishop of EUEUX his treatise 'of the insufficiencye and imperfecon of the Holy Scriptures and the necessitie of unwrytten traditions'.

III. 320
5. **May**

**Geoffrey Charlton**
Entred for his copye vnder the handes of master Gabriel Powell and the Warden master Field. A Mappe of pictures of the Popes Petigree. vj 2

**8 May [1606]**

**Arthur Johnson**
Entred for his copye vnder the handes of master Owen Gwyn and the wardens A booke called *Great Britaynes thankesgyvinge* vj 2

**9 May**

**George Vincent**
Entred for his copye vnder the handes of the Wardens. A *Mournefull and nowe ballad Declaringe the order of the late Earl of DEVONSHIRES funerall* vj 2

**William Tymme**
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Gabriel Powell and the wardens A booke called *The Blacke yere* vj 2

**13 May**

**John Porter Leonard Green**
Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Pasfield and Master Norton Warden Meditacons Divine and Morall, A third Centurie / [by Bishop Joseph Hall.] vj 2

**John Boddle**
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens A picture called *Jacke on bothe sides* vj 2

**John Trandell John Busbye**
Entred for their Copie by warrant from Master Norton vnder his hand A Comedie called *The fleurs. PROVIDED that they are not to printe yt tell they bringe good authoritie and licence for the Deinge thereof* vj 2

*A Transcript &c.* 21

III. 321
17 May

Matthew Lownes and William Jagard. Entred for their Copy under the handes of Master Powell and the Wardens a booke called A Christian love letter sent to a gentlewoman mistitled A Catholique, to labor her conversion to the true Catholique fayth of OHEIST.

20 May [1606]

Walter Burre. Entred for his copy by Warrant from master Norton under his hand. A true discours of A voyaige sett out by the worshipfull Company of the East India merchantes being the seconde voyaige of these partes. Provided that ye shall not be printed vntill he gett good authoritie for yt.

William Yonge. Entred for his Copy under the handes of Master Gabriel Powell and the wardens a booke called somme shorte meditations on the 124 Psalmes servinge to excite vs to thankfullnes for our late deliuerance.

21 May

Francis Burton. Entred for his copy under th[e h]andes of master Gabriel Powell and the wardens a booke called A fourefold meditacion upon the houre of death, the day of Judgement, the paynes of Hells, and the ioyes of Heaven &c. by R. S[OUTHWELL]. The Author of Saint Peters complaint.

26 May

Christopher Hunt. Entred for his Copie under the handes of the wardens a booke called the Paricide papiste / or Cutt throate Catholique beinge A Tragical Discourse of a marther laeticom committed at Padstowe in the countie of Cornwall by a professed papiste Killinge his owne father and afterwards himself in Zeale of his popische religion. III. 322.
26 May—5 June 1606

iii° Regis Jacobj

John Harde—Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Pasfeild A Proclamation of Leonardo Donato by the grace of GOD Duke of Venice &c. 

30 May [1606]

Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of the wardens A booke to be translated into Englishe called in Latine De vita et obitu clarissimi viri D. Theodor. Bezæ Vesali[i]æ Ecclesiæ et Sacrarum literarum professoris Geneuæ [by Antoines de La Faye], Provided that when this book shalle be translated they shall gott good and sufficient Authoritie for the allowance of yt before they put it to printe.

2 June

Edmundwe[wer].—Entred for his copy vnder the handes of Master Powell and the wardens A book called an introduction to piety and humanity &c.

3 June

Matthew Lownes.——Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Owen Hughes and the wardens A booke called A Discourse of the meanes and nature howe men may make their Travelles into foraine Countries profitable and honorable.

6 June

John Wright and Nathanael Som[brook].—Entred for their Copies vnder the handes of Master Doctor Couell and the wardens A booke called Julius Caesars revenge.

Edmund Mattes.—Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Pasfeild and the wardens A Sermon preached before the prince vpon the firste Chapter of James and the 15 verse vpon these wordes vis. 'Lustie when yt hath conceiued bringeth forthe sinne, and sinne when yt is finisshed bringeth forthe Death.' by Doctor Carew.
**1606**

**11 June [1606]**

Samuell Macham and Mathew Cooke. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master OWEN GWYN and the wardens A booke called The true watche, or A Direccon for the examination of our spirituall estate &c

**13 June**

John Makeett. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens / The Copie of a letter wrytten from Sluice the 11th of June 1606 [New Style] concerning an explostie attempted by the Enemy against the Towne

**16 June**

Robert Bolton. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master PASFEILD and the wardens. A booke called Dolarnne's primrose, or the firste parte of the passionate Hermitt.

**19 June**

John Tappe. Entred for his copy vnder th' handes of master GABRIEL POWELL and the wardens A book called A Christian Direction to heare sermons. and a preparacon for GODs guest to commes to his holy banquet by FRANCIS DILLINGHAM

**21 June**

Simon Waterson. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor COUELL Master PASFEILD and the wardens A booke called Of the Churches five booke by Doctor FFEILD

**21 June**

Master Edward White. Entred for his copy vnder th' handes of master HARTWELL and the Wardens A Booke called Sir PHILIP SYDNEY'S OURANIA That is, ENDEMYNS songe and tragedie Conteyninge all Philosophie

III. 324
Thomas Purfoote
Junior
Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master Pasfeildr and the wardens A booke of Anglinge or fyshinge / wherein is shewed, by conference with scriptures the Agreement betwene the fyshermen fyshes, fyshing of bothe natures temporall and spiritual by Samuel Gardiner Doctor of Diuynitie

Thomas Purfoote
Junior
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Owyn Gwyn and the wardens a booke called the sword of the spirite Drawen forth against the popistes &c. by Thomas Williamson

Master Waterson
Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master Owyn Gwyn and the wardens A booke called Epigrammatum libri Tres Aucthore Johanne Owen Brittanno Nouse Collegise Oxoniensis

[This John Owen is sometimes distinguished as 'of Caernarvonshire.']
Master Barker Master
Master Edward Whyte) wardens
Master [William] Leake

primo Julij

Necie Gesson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Gwyn and the
wardens. A recantacon of a Browniste or a reformed puritane [by P. Fairlamb.] vjd

[See L. 502.]

9 Julij [1606]

John Bill Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master Pasfield and the
wardens. A booke called. The begynninge Continuance, and Decay of
Estates: Done by. R. de Lusing &c. vjd

10 Julij

Master Robertes Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Wilson and the
wardens. A Poeme called. The wourthie knight vjd

16. Julij

John Wright Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Gabriel Powell
and Master White warden. A poeme called. Newses from
Bartholomue fayre: Done by Richard West. vjd

17 Julij

Edward Blunt, William Aspley Entred for their copye vnder th[e h]andes of Master Pasfield and
the wardens. A Booke Called. Of Wisdomme Three Booke by Peter
Caron of Paris Doctor of the Lawe vjd

18. Julij

Master Ockold Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Doctor Parker
and the wardens. A booke called the picture of a protestant
Discoursinge the detestable heresies of ye popes and of Romish e religion
with an Answere to the popishe petition. PROVIDED that it is not to be
printed till it is further aucthorised vjd

III. 326
25 July

Francis Burton Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master GABRIELL POWELL and the wardens A booke called Honour triumphant or the yeares Challenge by Armes to be defended against all Commers &c. Also the Monarchies meetinge or the kinge of Denmarke's welcome into England . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj

29. July [1606]

Nathanael Batter Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master GABRIEL Powell and master White Warden A booke Called. Great Dryckynes 'Kinde Welcome to her Deare brethren the Danes. . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj

Master Bill Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the Bishop of LONDON and Master whyte warden A booke called CAESARIS superscriptio, siue Concinnatula, Corvan Deusbus Patentiissimus Regibus JACUOBO Britanae et CHRISTIANO Dumi'et A Doctore THOM'Ae PLAYFERO vj

[THOMAS PLAYFERO was Margaret Professor of Divinity at Cambridge.]

30 July

Henry Roberts Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Wilson and the wardens the Kinge of Denmarke's entertainment at Tilberie Hope by the kings &c / . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj

8 August

Master Edward Aide Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Hartwell and master White warden A booke called the Kinge of Denmarke's welcomme into England &c . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj R

12 August

William Welby Martyn Clerkes Entred for their Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master OWYN GWYN, and the Wardens a booke called the Translation of Master PERKYNs De Predestinacone . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj In Englishe

III. 327
19 Augusti

Entred for his Copie by auctoritie from Master WILSON and Master whyte warden A booke called Englandes farewell to CHRISTIAN the FOURTHE kings of Denmarke With a Recacon of suche shewes and severall pastymes presented to his Majestie, aswell at Courte the firste of Auguste as in other places since his honorable passage through the Citie of London &c. 

22 Augusti [1606]

Master Burbie

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master POWELL and the wardens The greate Turkes letter to all Christian princes &c. 

23rd Augusti

Thomas Pavyer

Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of Master GABRIEL POWELL and The wardens A booke called Principalle Points of holye Religion &c. 

9 Septembris

Master Bartov

[See p. 351.]

Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of [Blank] Consideracones upon the Censures of Pope PAULUS Vth his holiness againste the moste renowned Commonwealthes of Venice. By P. M. PAULUS of Venice of the order of Sorvi &c. 

10 Septembris

Francis Burton

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master POWELL and master whyte warden A booke called the Midwiwes Booke or of the Conception and generacon of man &c Sixe booke wrytten in Latin by JAMES REUFFRE translated into Englishe 

15 Septembris

John Deane

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master WILSON and the warden master whyte A booke called The bloody battell betwixte TIME and DEATH 

Master Harrison

[The oldest]

Entred for his copye a booke called Lingu[a]e Latin[a]e Exercitatis. authore JOANNE LODOVICO VIVES 

Nathanael Butter

Entred for his copy vnder th[e l]and of master OWEN GWYN the 4 and 5th partes of SALOMONES songe as yt hathe ben publikelye handled [i.e. preached upn] in ye citie of London by. HENOCK CLAPHAM
18. Septembris

John Legate. Entered for his Copy under the hand of my lord of London and Master warden Whyte a booke called. A Supplication of the families of love (said to be presented into the kings royall handes, known to be dispersed amongst his loyall subjects) for grace and favour &c. vij. R

22 Septembris [1606]

Master Thomas Purtoole Junior Entered for his copies under the handes of Master Powell and Master Whyte warden thes Three booke followinges

\text{\textit{viz.}}

1 The Serpent vij. R
2 The Jubile of Britaine vij. R
3 The Choice of Juiles &c. vij. R

24 Septembris

William welbye Entred for his copie under the handes of Master Powell and Master White warden a Sermon preached at Denham in Suffolk before the right honorabell Lord Rich with other worshipful persons, At The funerall of the right worshipful Sir Edward Lazenborow and the Lady Susan his wyfe the 9th of Januarie 1605 [i.e. 1606] vij. R

25th September

Master Ockold Entered for his Copie under the handes of master Gabriel Powell and master White Warden A booke Called. The tymes places and persons of the whole scripture otherwise intituled The generall viewe of the holy scripture &c. vij. R

William Rearbrand Entred for his copie under the handes of Master Hartwell and Master White warden A report of A murder of a yong[e] boy whose sister bykeson had her tong[e] cut out by a woman and her sonne Dwellings in Hatfield vij. R

III. 329
2 Octobris

William Aspley Entred for his copye vnder the handes of Master Wilson and Master White warden A poeme called PHILOS and LIGIA

William Aspley Entred for his copye vnder the handes of Master Wilson and Master Warden White A booke called the lyfe and death of Sir PHILLIP SYDNEY

6 Octobris [1606]

Nathanael Butter. Entred for his copye vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and master Warden white A Book called The Seven deadly synnes of London drawen in 7 severall coaches through the 7 gates of the city

6 Octobris

Mathew Lave Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of [WILLIAM BARLOW] the Bishop of ROCHESTER and Master Whyte warden, A Sermon preached before the Kinge vppon Sundaye the 21 of September 1606 by the foresaid Bishop concerninge the Antiquitie and Superioritie of Bishops vppon Act 20: 28: In quo SPIRITUS SANCTUS vos possit Episcopos

11 Octobris

Samuell Macham and Mathew Cooke Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master PASFEILD and Master whyte warden A briefe viewe of the weakness of the groundes of Paperie by T V: &c

13 Octobris

William fearbrand [See previous page.] Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Whyte A ballet of the Murther of A boy of 3 yeres of Age whose sister had her tong[n]e also Cut out and yet speketh
17 Octobris

Francis Burton

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Gwyn and the wardens A Booke of Epigrams called the Mouse trap vj

23 Octobris [1606]

William Jones

Entred for his copye vnder the handes of the Warden saw ske a booke called the Arte of Drawinge with the penne, Lyminings in Watercullours more exactly then heretofore taught and enlarged with the maner of payntinge upp on glasse the order of makinge youre fournee, Annealinge &c. Provided that nothings be printed in this booke that is alredy entred to any other vj

30 Octobris

Geoffrey Charlton

Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Doctor Colvell and Master White warden / A Booke of Epigrams Called Nosce te, (Humors) vj

30. Octobris

Hugh Astley

Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master Gabriel Powell and the wardens. A Booke called The Surveyors dialogue Divided into four booke by John Norden vj

30 Nobembris

Nathaniel Woodbrooks

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Wilson and the wardens A booke called Choice Chaunce and Change, or conceites in their Colours vj

5 Nobembris

John Budge
William Mirebrand.

Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Covell and the wardens a booke called The triumphes of A Christian. or JACOBS wrestlings with GOD preached by master William Couper minister at Perth vj

8. Nobembris

Samuel Macham
Matthew Cooke

Entred for their copie vnder the hande of master Gwyn and the wardens. A book called. The Arte of Divine meditation: By Joseph Hall vj

III. 331
8. Novembris

John Hardy. Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master Pasfield and the Wardens A booke called A report of A Discours concerninge supreme Power in Affaires of religion . . . . . vj³

10 Novembris [1606]

Master Burby
William Welby
Entred for their copye in full Court holden this Day. A booke called A Christian and plaine treatise of the manner and order of predestinacon and of the Largenes of GODs grace, first written by master Perkins and translated into English by Frauncis Cacot and Thomas Turk . . . . . . . . . vj³

[See pp. 327 and 338.]

yt was before entred to master Welby and martin Clerk 12 Augusti 1606. and nowe Martins Clerkes interest is passed to Master Burby

Rafe Blore. Entred to him to print for the Company. A booke Called CHRIST JESUS triumphant . . . . . . . . . vj³

11 Novembris.

Henry Rocket Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Owen Hughes and the wardens A booke called A defense of the Churche government Established in England, And of the Crosse in Baptisme by JOHN DOVE Doctor of Divinitie / . . . . . . vj³

12 Novembris

Mathew Lawe Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the Lord Bishop of Rochester and Master White warden A sermon preached in the Collegiatt Church of Westminster vpon this laste 5th day of November before the Lordes of his Maiesties privy Counsell and the grave Judges of the Lawes &c. by the reverend father in GOD WILLIAM [Barlow] Lord Bishop of Rochester 1606 . . . . . . vj³ R

III. 332
12 November.

Clement Knight. Entered for his Copy under the hands of Master Hartwell and bothe the wardens. A booke called Wylie beguilde etc. 8d.

14th November / [1606]

Leonard Greene. Entered for his Copy under the hands of Master Gwyn and the Wardens. A booke called the Lyfe and death of Jesus Christ etc. 8d.

20 November

John Orphin-strange. Entered for his Copy under the hands of Master Gwyn and the Wardens. A booke called Conclusions upon Dances both of this Age and of the old. 8d.

21 November

John Wright. Entered for his Copy under the hands of Master Gabriel Powell, and the Wardens. A booke called A Spectacle for vsurers etc. 8d.

John Buskhe and Arthare Johnson. Entered for their Copy by assignment from John Trundell, A Comedic called the Scars which was formerlie entred to the said John Trundell. 8d.

This booke is authorised by Sir George Bucker Master Hartwell and the Wardens.

24 November

Master Ocholde. Entered for his Copy under the hands of Master John Wilson and the Wardens. A booke called the Commandacon of Cockes and Cocke fightinge. 8d.
24 November—10 December 1606

4\° Regis Jacobi

24\° November

William Cotton

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Gwyn and the wardens A books called the Misterie of Redemption &c

6\° December [1606]

Master Man senior

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Gabriel Powell and the wardens A booke called an Exposition upon the xi\th and xii\th Chapters of the proverbs of Salomon

Master Burby

Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Powell and Master whyte warden Master Perkins his Problems to be printed in English before Midsummer next / Provided that this copye must be prynted before Midsummer next / Master Leake hathe sett his hand to this Copie /

Thomas Archer

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Hartwell and Master Whyte Warden A Booke called Diogenes Lanthorne

29\° December

Master Burby

Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Gwyn and the wardens A booke to be translated into English called in Latin Prophesia seu De Sacra et unica Concionandi tractatus. By master Perkins

Master Burby

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Powell and the wardens A books called A Disputacion of the Excomunicacon of the Venetians againste C\[A\]esar Baronius Cardinall of Rome &c

Master Burby

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Powell and the wardens A books called the bull of Pope Paul the 5 againste the Duke Senate and State of Venice with the protestacon of the said duke and Senate /
13o Decembris
Samuell Macham
Mathew Cooke
Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master GABRIEL POWELL and Master Whyte warden A booke called the Reporte of A bloudie and Terrible Massacre in the Cyttie of Mosco[v]e, with the fearefull and Tragicall end of DEMETRIUS the laste Duke before him reigninge at this presente . . . . . . viR

16 Decembris [1606]
Edward Blounte
[See p. 304.]
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master ZACHARIAH PASFELD and Master whyte warden A booke called Posthumus BARTAS, The seconde Deys of this Second weeke contaynynge the Trophies, The Magnificence, the Shisme, and the Beuolte . . . . viR

17 Decembris
John Budge
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor COVELL and Master whyte Warden A booke called A Crucifixe or a meditacion vppon Repentance and the holy passion By Master LEATHER . . viR

18 Decembris
Richard Belie
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master GABRIEL POWELL and Master whyte Warden A booke called Three pcisions concerninge the authoritie of the Lords Daye. 2. The state of the Church of Rome and the 3. Execucion of Priestes . . . . . . . . . . viR

19 Decembris
Edward Blounte
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master GABRIEL POWELL and Master whyte Warden A booke called Automachia or the self conflict of a Christian . . . . . . . . . . viR

8th of January [1607]
Jeffrey Charlton
Thomas Bostall
Entered for their Copie vnder the handes of master GABRIEL POWELL and master Warden Whyte A booke called The Princes Prayers . . . . . . . . . . viR translated out of Ffrench into English bearinge the name in Ffrench. Prieres Christiennes written by HEBERMAN Doctor in Dyvinitie

III. 335
William Jaggard Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master \[ blank \] and Master Whyte warden A booke called *Summa totalis Or all in all* and the same for ever \[vj* R\]

William Jaggard Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master GABRIELL POWELL and the wardenes a booke called *the conflict of JOE* \[vj* R\]

Thomas Purfette Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master GABRIELL POWELL and Master Whyte warden A booke called *a profitable passage to the understandings and speedie instruction of Children in the Latin tongue* \[vj* R\]

by WILLIAM CLEVER Minister and preacher of GODes words\[//\]

Henrie Rocket Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master PASFEILD and master whyte warden A booke called *ROBERTI BELLARMINI Societatis JESU primi tomi controversia prima, de verbo DEI et Secunda de CRISTO Et ad eas JOHANNIS DOUTI sacrum Theologiae Doctoris, Oxoniensis, responsio* \[vj* R\]

John Maskett Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master PASFEILD and master Whyte Warden A Sermon preached before the kinge by Master WILKENSON called *the Merchant Royall* \[vj* R\]

Mathias Lownes Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master OWEN HUGHES and Master Whyte warden / A booke Called *(AXIOCUS A Diologus wrytten by PLATO or somme other Hethen Philosopher conteyninge a discourse againste Death but beneve SOULATES CLINEAS and AXIOCUS)* \[vj* R\]

III. 330
16 January

Eliazer Edgar
Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master Powell and Master Whyte warden A booke called the Turkes News yeres gifts, or the great Turkes letters sent to Divers Christian princes with their generall Answers to his letter &c.  

19 January [1607]

Edward Blount
Entred for his copy under the handes of master Owen Gwyn and the Warden master whyte. A booke Called Aulica or the Courtiers arte &c. Aulica.  

22 January

Master Linge
Entred for his copie by Directcon of A Court, and by borgaine and assignment of master Seton under his hand wrytinge datum 16 octobris 1606. Sir Thomas Smythes booke intituled The common wealth of England  

Master Linge
Entred for his copies by directcon of A Court and with consent of Master Burby under his handwrytinge These, iij copies.

Romeo and Juliet.

Loves Labour Loste.

The taming of A Shrewe  

26 January

John Browne
Entred for his copye under the handes of master Owyn Gwyn and the wardens a booke called the description of A maske presented before the kinges majestie at Whitehall on Twelfth Night last [6 January 1607], in honour of the Lord Haines and his bryde Daughter and heir to the right honorable the Lord Deny, their marriage havinge ben at Court the same day solemnised [by T. Campion, M.D.]  

A Transcript &c.
29 January

Master Legatt: Entred for his copies with the consentes of Master Burhy, Master Kingston, Master Welby, and Master Edgar, these Three Bookes.

Also his Problemata in English.

Also his Prophetica English.

Also his booke upon Predestinaces in English.

And this is Done also with the consent of Martin Clerk.

Roger Jaxon: Entred for his copy under the handes of my Lord Bishop of London master Powell and the Wardens a booke called a brotherly perswasion to enacte and uniformity in Judgement and practice touchinge the received present ecclesiasticall government and authorized Rites and ceremonies of the church of England by master Doctor Sparkes.

Roger Jaxon: Entred for his copy under the handes of master Owen Gwyn and the Wardens a booke called the Differences of the ages of mans Lyfe written by master Henry Cuffe sometymes fellow in Merton College in Oxon [i.e. Oxford].

30 January [1607]

Martin Clerk: Entred for his copie under the handes of master Owen Gwyn and the wardens a booke called the Differences of the ages of mans Lyfe written by master Henry Cuffe sometymes fellow in Merton College in Oxon [i.e. Oxford].

Jonas Man: Entered for their copie under the handes of master Gabrieill Powell and the Wardens a booke called Propositions tending to prove the necessarie observation of the Lordes Days, or Christian Sabbath.

Jonas Man: Entered for his copie under the handes of master Gabrieill Powell and the Wardens a booke called Twoo Murthers done in Lincolnsire by ij husbands uppon their wyves, The one strangled his wyfe in her sicknes xxv yeres since and not revealed till nover [1606] laste. The other killed his wyfe and after burnt her.

II. 338
5th February

George Elda
Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master Wilson and the wardens A booke called Histoires Admirables et memorables de nostre Temps to be translated into Englishe, PROVIDED that when it is translated he get further authoritie before yt be printed

Christopher Pursett
Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master Gwyn and the Wardens A booke called the Lord Cookes speeche or charge gyven at Norwich at the Laste Assises

6th February [1607]

Edward white
Entred for his copye under the handes of master Gabriell Powell and the Wardens. A booke called A trewe reporte of certen fearfull Inundations in which not only men and Cattell were Drowned (in great numbers) But also whole townes and villages Covered by the Waters in this moneth of februarij [1607]

Martin Clerk
Entred for their copie under the handes of Master Gabriell Powell and the Wardens A booke to be translated into Englishe and so printed / Called in Latyn Speculum Humane vitæ. Auctore Domino Roderico Episcopo Zamorense

9th January [9 February]

Master Burbye
Entred for his copie under the handes of master Gabriell Powell and the Wardens. Twoe frutefull sermons needfull for these tymes Whereof the one may be called A Mariage Present. The other A syckmans Glasse Compiled by Rector Hacket Doctor in Divinity
9. Februarii

Master Mathew Lownds

Entred for his copie vnder the hands of master Owen Hughes and the Wardens, a booke called *A treatise against the most familiar vice Affection*.

11 Februarii [1607]

John Hardie

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens A ballett called *A lamentable Dyttie of Daers overflowings of Waters in Sumersett Sheare Norfouike Northwales, and other partes in England*.

12 Februarii

William Wolty

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens. *News out of Monmouthshire contayninge A true report of the overflowings of Waters nowe lately in the county of Monmouth Destroyinge men. women and children with the drownings of great numbers of oxen kyene, sheepe and all other sortes of Cattell*.

19. Februarii

Master East

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of my lordes grace of Canterbury and the Wardens A booke called *Gradualia, Ac Cantiones sacre Quaternis, Quinis et Sex vocibus Censeinatae. Liber Secundus. Aucthore Gulielmo Burd*.

23 Februarii

Master Waterson

Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master Wilson and the wardens A Commedie called *Lingua*.

Master Legat.

Entred for their copies in full Court holden this Day these iiij bookes.

----

1 Master Parkins vpon th[e e]pisile to the Galathians in 4°
2 His treatise of Christian equity
3 His treatise of mans naturall Imaginations /
(See p. 387.)
4. The Whole booke of the cases of conscience conteyninge the first second and third bookes /

III. 340
23 February

Entred for his copy in full Court holden this day. by assignement from martin Clerk, a booke of nobodyes [doinge] called The Differences of the Ages of Mans Lyfe. with the originall causes progressse and end thereof.

(The text originally stood 'of master Curves doinge'.)

Raffe Blore

Entred for his copy in full Court holden this day A booke called GODs warning to his people of England. wherein is related, the late overflowings of the Waters in the Countries of Somersett Gloucester, Monmouth, Glamorgan Carmarden and Cardigan, with diverse other places in Southwales.

Raffe Blore

Entred for his copie. a ballad of the same title GODs warninge to the people of England.

26. February [1607]

Felix Kingston

Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master GABRIELL POWELL, and master leake Warden, a booke called Defensio tractatus de varij Annorum formis presenti Antiquissima et optima, Contra JOSEPHI SCALIGERI obtrectationem, ona cum examine eius Canonum Chronologi- corum Auctore THOMAS LYDIATE.

Jeffrey Charlton

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master POWELL and master White warden A true report of th[e]arraignement triall and condemnation of Two popishe priests vis ROBERT DRURY and WILLIAM DAVYES at the sessions house in th[e] Old Baily, upon the 20th and 24th of this february [1607], together with the execution of ROBERT DRURY.

ultimo February

Clement knight

Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and the wardens A book called Problema theologicum propositum primo et Discipulation Dein scholastica determinations fusius protractat et conclusum ' de Natura, usu, equitate et necessitate subscriptoris Doctrinae et ceremoniae in quaque ecclesia cons tituette'.

III. 341
2 martii [1607]

John Masket. Entred for his copies with the Assentes of master Thomas Wight and Edmund Weaver, these iiiij books followinge. ij'

viz

Master Gooses Booke of husbandry with this proviso that yt shall not be reprynted till those that Edmund weaver Hath be sold.

The theater or rule of the World

A Method to Mortification

ALEXIS his secretes

[See p. 289.]

This was entred in full Court holden this Day

These were with others entred for Edmund Weaver 6 Maij. 1605

Master sfield. Entred for his copie with th[e]assentes of Master Wight and master Weaver in full Court holden this Day The Booke called PLUTARQUES Lyves vj'

[See p. 283.]

vide 6 Maij 1605

Edmund Weaver. Entred for his copies with th[e]assent of Master Wight in full Court holden this day these ffyve copies followinge. ij" vj'

viz

This belongs to the Company.

MASTER SWYNBORNES book of Willes and testamentes

A Regyment for the Sea

The book of Christian resolution corrected by master BUNNYE

The booke of ABRAMHMS fyth by MASTER NCOLES

The booke of plantinge and graffinge

[See p. 283.]

vide 6 Maij 1605

III. 342
Master Whyte Warden
Entred for his Copies under the handes of Master Gabriel Powell and the wardens, A booke called Caualerie or the English Horseman by GERUASE MARKHAM

Master Whyte Warden
Entred for his Copy under the same authoritie A booke called De Adiaphoris Theologicall and Scholasticall positiones concerning ye nature and use of things indifferent / by Master Gabriel Powell

John Wright
Entred for his copye under the handes of Master Wilson, and the wardens. A booke, Called A Murmurer

John Trundel
Entred for his copie under the handes of Master Wilson and the Wardens A booke of Diverse Lamentable fiores in these shires followinge, viz. Kent, Middlesex, Surrey, Essex, Hartford, Bedford, Berks, Cambridge, Chester, Cornwall, Derby, Gloucester, Lincoln, Northampton, Norfolk, Suffolk, Northumberland, Stafford, Southampton and Wales.

Henry Robertes
Entred for his copie under the handes of master White warden A picture of the Ridinge of the Asse

Martin Clark
Entred for his copie under the handes of the wardens, and upon condicon that he gett further Authoritie before he prynt yt, a booke called. A true reporte of the wicked practises and devillish procedinges of SYMON READINGE in his abusinge and conewinge of Diverse people in the citye of London with the true Discourse of his conjuring in Saint Georges feldes
11. Martij

John Browne

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens. a book called musicke of sundry Kyndes sett forth in Twoo Bookees & Composed by THOMAS FORD . . . . . vi

YT is AGREED 13 maroij [1607] Anno supradiicto. that this copye shall neuer hereafter be printed agayne without the consent of master FORD the Author

John Browne

13 Martij [1607]

Thomas Crede

Entred for his copye vnder th[e h]andes of Master Gerua[e] Scarbrowe and Master Owen Gwyn: and the Wardens. Sermons preached at Fensheram in Kent by Master Thomas Tuke preacher of the woord out of the Third of the Lamentacons the 40 verse. vi

Conseyninge matter of Repentance /

17 Martij

Clement knight

Entred for his copye vnder th[e h]andes of master Docteur Couverl and the wardens A Booke called A Manuell of Prayers vi

21. Martij

Richard waiter.

Assigned ouer to hym for his copies from John Barnes. by direccion from Master White Warden / these ij bookees xij

[See p. 192.]
the essyes of ROBERT JOHNSON
[See p. 206.]
and ij pastoral sieges of ANANDER. ANITOR and
MURIDELLA done by WILLIAM BASSE /

the firste was entred for John Barnes. 9 Octobris
1601 / and the second 28 Maij 1602

Roger Jackson

Christopher parstel.

Entred for their copice vnder the handes of master wilson and the Wardens A booke called. The popishe myracles or wonders conseyninge the strawe, the grasse, and the Child with a confutation of them and their Lyinge vi

III. 344
25 March

Matthew Cooke
Samuel Macham

Entred for their copie under the handes of Master GWYN and the Wardens. *A brief summary of the principal points of religion &c* by JOSEPH HALL.

John Dayly.

Entred for his copye. *Wofull newes of the burninge of certen houses at the Swan in the Strand of one NICHOLAS BLONTS an Innekeeper and other neighbors adjoyninge to the said Inne and of the hurtes and dammages that cam through the same fier*.

William White.

Entred for his copie under the handes to print one impression for the Company payinge 6d to the poore. *The first parte of the Myrour of Magistrates Salvo Jure curie scunque*.

2. Aprilis [1607]

Matthew Lownes

Entred for his copye under the hand of master whyts Warden but not to be prynted without other sufficient Authoritye first obtained for yt. A booke called *the pastorales of JULIETTA* translated out of Frenche into Englishe.

9 Aprilis

Master John Norton

Entred for his copie under the hand of master PASFIELD. A booke called *The Authoritie of the Church in makinge Canons and Constitutions concerning things indifferent and the obedience thereunto required with A particular application to the present estate of the Church of England*. Done by FRANCIS MASON Bachelor of Divinity.
10 Aprilis

Francis Burton
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Sir George Buck Knight and Master White Warden. A booke called the tragicall Life and Death of Claudius Tiberius Nero.

Master Man Senior
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Gwyn, and Master White Warden. Three Sermons called, the Christians Journall by Samuel Hiron.

13 Aprilis [1607]
in Court

Felix Kingston
Entred for his copies in court holden this day in pix [F] these 3.

[See previous page.]
The Last parte of the mirrour of magistrates / yt is vnder the handes of master Powell and master White Warden.

The picture of a carnall Man and A true christian, or a Lookinge glasse for christians yt is vnder the handes of master Powell and master white warden.

Item a book called the diett of the soule yt is vnder the handes of master Powell and master White Warden.

20 Aprilis

William Arbbraund
Entred for his copie, vnder the hand of master white warden.

A letter of yeur [their] Highnesses sent to the noble and puissant Lords and the states of the free netherlandish United Provinces Dated in Bruxelles the 13 of marche 1607 Together with A certain Awnswer of the said nobles Lords ye States and this excuse to yeur [their] Highnesses.
20 April

Nathanael Butter
John Trundell

Entred for their copie vnder the handes of Sir George Buck knight and master White Warden. A booke called the Whore of Babylon . . . . . . . vj R.

22 April

Francis Burton

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Jackson and master White Warden. An extract of certen points and articles of religion which are nowe publiquely taught and mainainted in the citie and state of Venice against the Doctrine of the church of Rome sent over from Venies into England by Wyes of true and certen intelligence . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj R.

John Trundell

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Doctor Covill and master White Warden a booke called The bible Bearer vj R.

24 April

Henrie Bocket

Entred for his copye vnder th[e h]andes of Sir George Buck knight and master white Warden. A booke called the faire Mayde of the Exchaunge . . . . . . . vj R.

25 April

Master Mathew Lownes

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master Leake Warden. A booke called A true report of the horrible murder which was committed in the house of Sir Jerome Bowes knight the 20 of February 1606 [i.e. 1607] with the apprehension detection and execucion of th[e]offenders . . . . . vj R.

III. 347
27 April—14 May 1607

5. Regis

27 April

Symon Stafford

Entred for his copie under the handes of Master PASFEILD and the wardens A Sermon called A Nycke for Nesters

2 May [1607]

Christopher Pursott, Richard Berger

Entred for their copie under the handes of master PASFEILD and master White warden A Booke called, the lyfe of the silkewormes with the Plantinge of the Mulbery trees

Mathias Lawnes.

Entred for his copie under the handes of master Gwyn and master white Warden. A poeme called. Quene ELIZABETHS Teares

9 May

William Welby

Entred for his copie under the handes of Master PASFEILD and the Wardens A book called Lucta JACOBI. Or a Bonefire for his Maiesties Double deliuery. viz. in Perth. 5th Augusti 1600. And in Bryttayne. 5th Novembris. 1605.

Arthur Johnson

Entred for his copie under the handes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE Knight and the Wardens A Booke called The Ph[v]enia

14 May

John Wright.

Entered for his Copie under the hand of master JOHN WYLSON and the wardens A booke called. myracle upon myracle or a true relacon of the great floodes happened in Coventry Lynne Stopworth Shopeny and other places the 10. and 17. of April 1607.
15 May

Arthur Johnson Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of Sir GEORG[ ] BUCK knight and the wardens A Comedy called Mychaelmas terme / vj$

16 May [1607]

Thomas Clerke Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master PASFIELD and the wardens a Sermon of Nobilitie' preached before the kinge At Whytehall in february [1607] laste by Doctor MERYTON & c / vj$

16. Maij

Symon Stafford Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WILSON and Master Whyte warden A booke called Barley great or a Caevat for wantens written by W. N. gent[leman] . . . . vj$ R

20. Maij

Eleazer Edgar Entered for their Copie vnder the handes of the wardens A booke called 'The Woman Hater' as it hath ben latelye acted by the Children of Poeses . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj$

Sir GEORG[ ] BUCKES hand alsoe to it

22 May

Symon Stafford Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master PASFIELD and Master White warden A booke called A retraite sounded to certen brethren latelye seduced by the schismaticall BROWNistes to forsake the Churche wrytten by EDWARD JAMES Master in the Artes and Mynister of GODs worde . . . . . . . . vj$ R
27 May—3 June 1607

[5 Regis]

27 May

Thomas Clarke Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Pasfeild and the wardens A Sermon of repentance preached by GEORGE MERETON Doctor in Divinity, and one of his maiesties Chaplens in ordynary. 

[Dr GEORGE MERETON became Dean of York.]

28 May [1607]

Master Burbie Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master whyte warden

The copie of a letter wrytten by a chief commander of the flete, of the united Netherland Provynces, vnder the conducte of their Admirall JACOB VAN HERNISERKE shewing the fight and overthrowe of the Spanyardes Armie and galliones vppon the 15 of April in the baxe of Gibraltar 1607. 

Provided that it be not printed till further aucthoritie be had for the printings

Edward White Junior 
Robert Jackson, 

Entred for their copio vnder the handes of Master Pasfeild and both the Wardens. The Copie of the letter above sp[ecifi]ed touchinge the Victorie of the Netherland Flete againste the Spanyardes at Gibraltar are. 

[no sum stated]

Adam Islip to haue 6^ a reame for an impression of 1500 of the book of presidencies in 8^{v3}

This is the first time we get the cost of 'workmanship.' This 6^ for every five hundred sheets (unbound, of course) probably included everything except the paper itself. Notice also that the edition, 1500 copies, is an exceptionally large one for the time.

3 June

William Aspley Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE knight and the Warden Master white. The tragedie of BUSYE D'AMBOISE. made by GEORGE CHAPMAN. 

III. 350
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Wilson and the Wardens. A booke called the historye or Commentaries or Memoryes of the Netherlandes or House of Burgundy, of their states coniunctions, Actes, Warres and other Occurrences happened chiefly in these our tymes, with Diverse Accidentes of their neighbors compiled in the Dutche tongue by EMANUELL De METRIUS untill the yere 1607 and translated into English . . . . . . . vj^1

[This was the distinguished EMANUEL VAN METSERN.]

William Welby
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Wilson and the Wardens, A booke called. An Apologie or Apologetical answers made by Father PAULE A Venetian of the order of Serai vnto the Exceptions and objections of Cardinall BELLARMINE, against certen treatises and resolutions of JOHN GERSER concerninge the force and validitie of excommunicacion. . . . . . . . vj^1

Master Mann
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master THEOPHILUS HICSONS and the Wardens, A booke called ‘the Discoverye of Hypocrisie’ in Twoo Sermons vpon MATHEWE 3. 10. by SAMUEL HICSON minister of the gospell, and also ‘the perfect Patterns of true conversion’ in three sermons vpon MATHEWE 13. 44 . . . vjd

III. 351
8—11 June 1607.

5. Regis

8. Junij

Elesazer Edgar. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Wilson and the Wardens A Booke called, the travailes of the Three Englishe Brothers. Sir Thomas Sherley with his miesies in Turkie, Sir Antony Sherley with his ambassage to the Christiane princes, And Master Robert Sherley with his Warres against the Turkes; and his Mariage to the Cozen Germaine of the kinge of Persia.  vj

[See p. 354.]

10 Junij [1607]

John Bill. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Pasfield A booke called The poore Mans Preacher. A sermon preached at Saint Maryes Spytell in London on Tuesday in Easter weeke Beinge April. 7. 1607 by Robert Wackeman Bachelour of Divinitie and fellowe of Balliol College in Oxford.  vj

11. Junij

George Elde. Entred for his cope under th[e h]andes of Master Pasfield and the Wardens A booke called the history of Britaine conteyninge A Cursorye Demonstration of Whateuer hath passed betwene England and Scotland from the Reigne of kinge William the Conquerour till the yere 1603  vj

III. 352
11—18 June 1607.

5. Regis

11. Junij

Henry Gosson
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Wilson and the Wardens. A Booke called the Walkes in Morefieldes . . . . . vj

Henry Gosson
Item entred for his copie vnder the same Authoritie. A table [i.e. a broadside] intituled A ploughe mans Laste Will and testament to his sone at his hour of death . . . . . . vj

George Elde.
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Pasfeild and the Wardens, An Apologie of Three testimonies of Holie scripture concerninge the Article of our Creede 'He Descended into Hell.' . . . . . . . . . . . vj

12 Junij [1607]

Leonard Grene
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Pasfeild and the Wardens a booke called the Practise of faythe taught by Way of Commentary uppon the vih Chapter of th[e epistles to th[e H]eres] by master Parkins in his Publique Lectures at Cambrydge . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj

18. Junij

francis Burton
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Wilson and the wardens A book called Th[e e]raignement Judgement Confession and execucion of HUMFREY STAFFORD gent[lemen] who uppon the vih of June 1607 suffered death at Saint Thomas Wateringe . . . . . . . vj

A TRANSCRIPT &c. 28 III. 353
22 June

Thomas Clerk. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and the Wardens. A Booke called Saint AURERIUS AUGUSTINUS Enchiridion to LAURENCE or the Chief and Principall heades of Christian Religion Englished by ANTHONY ALOOCKE . . . . . . . vj^[d]

25 June [1607]

Nathanael Butter Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master WILSON and the wardens A booke called A true and tragical Discourse shewing the most lamentable miseries and Distressed calamities inured by 67. English men which were sent for A supply to the plantinge in Guiana in the yere 1605. . . . . . . . . . . . vj^[d]


29. June

John Busby. Arthur Johnson. Entred for their copye vnder th[e h]andes of master TYLNEY and the Wardens A Comedie called CUPIDS Whirleyjigge . . . . . . vj^[d]

29 June

John wright Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE and the wardens. A playe called 'the travailles of the Three English brothers' as yt Was played at the 'Curten'. . . . . . . . . . . . vj^[d]

III. 354
2 July

William Jaggard. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens but to be prynted to the use of the company *The History of Thucidides the Athenian* translated into Englishe. vj^d.

4. July [1607]

Samuel Macham. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Theophillus Higgon and the wardenes A booke called *The perfect rule and somme of prayer*. made by Master Brynsley. vj^d.

5. July.

Master Edward white Senior Warden. Entred for his copie, the shape and Proporcon of A perfect horse together with the Three Anatomies of Horsses bodyes. that is to say, the Anatomic of vaynes, the anatomy of Boanes, and Synneles and the Anatomy of Boanes &c. vj^d.

6. July

Nicholas Oakes. Entred for him to prynt for the company payinge vj^d in the li to the use of the poore accordinges to the order a booke to be prynted When it is perused and Laufully alowed, called *A somme or brief collection of holy signes sacrifices and sacramentes* beinge an olde copye prynted by Rouland Hall Anno 1603 [or rather 1563.] vj^d in curia.

7. July

John Eastlake. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Wilson and the Wardens A Sermon preached at Northampton June 21 [1607]. Last before the Lord Lieutenant of ye county and ye rest of ye Commissioners there assembled upon occasion of the laste rebellion and riotte in those partes committed. vj^d.
Master John Norton Master.
Master Seton (Wardens)
Master Standiges

8 Juliis

Samuell Macham. Entred for his copye vnder th[e h]andes of Master Erkins, and the Wardens. A Booke called Holy observations /; by Joseph Hall. vj d

9 Juliis

Samuell Macham. Entred for his copies vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens these foure copies and bookses followinge. Whiche within twoo yeres Lust were entred for the said Samuell and Mathewe Cooke The said Mathue beinge nowe Deceased.

1. A booke called the true watche . . . . . vj d
2. A booke called A brief Viewe of the Weaknes of the groundes of Poperye . . . . . . vj d
3. A booke called the Art of Divine Meditation . . vj d
4. A brief somme of the principall pointes of religion . vj d

Samuell Macham. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens. A booke called Heaven upon earth formerly entred to the said Samuell Macham and Mathew Cooke, and to John Porter 8 Aprilis 1606 Savinge and alwaies exceptinge to the said John Porter his right in parte of this copie . . . . . . . . . vj d

III. 356
14 July—6 August 1607.

5th Regis

14. July

George Vincent

Entred for his copie vnder th[e] andes of Master Jackson and the Wardens, a booke called A Comfortable Book. How A Man shall acknowledge his synnes and call to GOD for grace and forguyynes and howe to Coumfort our selues against the Dreadfull wrathes of GOD.

26. July [1607]

John Budge

William Firebrand


28. July

Symon Stafford

Entred for his copie vnder th[e] andes of Master Barcham and master warden Seton. A booke called. Hilaria or the triumphant feast for the 6th of August 1607.

ultimo Jullij

George Vincent

Entred for his copie vnder th[e] andes of Sir George Bucke Knight and th[e] wardens A tragedie called the Miserye of inforced Marriage.

5 Augusti

George Elde

Entred for his copie vnder th[e] andes of Master Wilson and the wardens A booke called the History of ye Lows Centuries containinge firste a Description of Holland. Zeeland, and west Freneland with ye descentes. genealogies, and memorable actes of ye Erles and princes of ye said provinces from Thierry of A[c]quitaine ye firste Erle successiely to Philip ye 3 of ye said name Laste Erle kinge of Spaine with A narracon of ye warres and troubles in ye 17 provinces for 40 yeares and still continuinge Donne in French by John Frauncis Le Petit and Englished by Edward Grymston.
6 Augusti

George Elde. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE knight and the warden's a book called the comedie of 'the Puritan Widowe' vj

John Wright. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master WILSON and the wardens a booke called the Court of Conscience, or DYCKE WHIPPERS Cessions Donne by R[ICHARD] WEST vj

Thomas Thorp. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE knight and Th[e]wardens A comedie called What you will vj

18. Augusti. [1607]

William Arbrand. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master WILSON and th[e] wardens A letter from a baker of Bononia to the Pope, first translated out of th[e] Italian copie printed at Florence into Dutche and nowe out of Dutche into Englishe vj

27. Augusti

John Helme, John Busby Junior. Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of Th[e]wardens A booke called the Salerno schole or physicall observations for the perfect preservinge of the body of Man in continuall healethe vj

Primo Die Septembris

Mathew Townes. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens A Book Contayninge Twoe Sermons made By. G. B. preacher of Alphamston in Essex / bringe Called. the Narrowe Way and the Laste Judgement vj

2 Septembris

Bafe Blore. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master WILSON and Th[e]wardens A booke called A Court of good Counsel vj

5. Regis

3. Septembri

John Trundell. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of Master Seton Warden. a Ballad intituled Newes from Antwerp Or A glasse for greedy fermours with a Warninge for Drunckardes &c . . . . vj4. R

12. Septembri

John Trundell. Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]and of master Pasfield and Th[e]wardens A Sermon preached at Paules Crosse by Master Robert Wilkinson upon this Text 'Remember L028 wife' / Luke 18 verse 32. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj4

14. Septembri

Roger Jackson Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master Seton and by assignement from Richard Braddock a booke called naturall and artificall directions for health derived from the best philosophers eswell modern and auncient. by William Vaughan. vj4. R. J

23. Septembri

Master Latke Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master James Strighit / and of master Seton Warden / A sermon preached at Paules Crosse the 9 of Auguste 1607 by master Crisswell Called the Harmony of the Lawe of the gospel. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj4 R

III. 359
25 September—12 October 1607.

Master East
Entred for his copie vnder th[e] handes of the Wardens, a booke called Ganzonettes to Three voyces newly Composed by HENRY YOWLL practisioner in th[e] art of musycke.

Nathaniel Butter
Entred for his copy vnder th[e] handes of master HARTWELL and th[e] wardens a booke called Jestes of COCKE WATT to make you merry. 

Mistres Hurby
Entred for her copie vnder th[e] handes of Master Seton Warden A booke called the Third parte of PEYMALEON of Grees Translated out of French into English.

George Elde
Entred for his copies vnder th[e] handes of Sir GEORGE BUCK and th[e] wardens. Twoo plaies th[e] one called the revengers tragedie th[e] other. A trick to catche the old one.

Samuell Macham
Entred for his cope vnder th[e] handes of master BAR[cl]HAM and Th[e] wardens A sermon preached at the Funerall of my Lady MARKES grace.

John Bache
Entred for his cope vnder th[e] handes of Master JACKSON and the Wardens, a booke called A yonge mans inquisition or tryall 

John Basket
Entred for his cope vnder th[e] handes of master Wilson and Th[e] wardens a booke called the Legend of great. CROMWELL by MICHAEL DRAYTON.

John Browne
Entred for their cope vnder th[e] handes of Sir GEORGE BUCK and Th[e] wardens A playe called 'the family of Love' as yt hath bene Lately acted by the Children of his Maiesties Renelles.

III. 380
14 octobris

Edward Aldoe
Arthur Johnson

Entred for their copie vnnder th[e h]andes of Master Jackson and Th[e]wardens. A book called the Jesuytes Commedie. Acted at Lyons in Fraunce the. 7. and. 8. of August. 1607. vj^a

16 octobris [1607]

Master East

Entred for his copie vnnder th[e h]andes of master Pasfield and the wardens a booke called Musica sacra to Sixe voyces composed in th[e] Italian tongue by Giovanni Croce newly Englished vj^a

John Wright

Entred for his copie vnnder th[e l]andes of Sir George Bucke and Th[e]wardens 'The tragedie of Pope Alexander the Sixe' as it was played before his Maiestie. vj^a

17. Octobris

William Tymme.

Entred for his copie vnnder th[e h]andes of master Pasfield and Th[e]wardens A booke called Master Wottons Answere to the booke called 'the treatise of faythe.' vj^a

19. Octobris

John Trundall

Entred for his copie vnnder th[e h]andes of Th[e]wardens a booke called newes out of Germany of the most bloody murders that ever were committed. vj^a

This copie is translated out of the Dutch [i.e. German] and French copie by. J. T

John Trundall

Entred for his copie vnnder the Wardens handes. a ballad of the Jesuytes Commedie or newes from Lyons vj^a

Master Edward white senior

Entred for his copie vnnder th[e l]andes of master Seton warden and by assignement from Thomas Chard. A book called byuer Piyyesi beinge a prymer in Welch [no sum stated]
William White  Entred for his copie vnder th[e] handes of Th[e] Wardens. A booke called *The second parte of the famous history of Tom A LINGOLNE the Redd Rose knight* vj^d

22. Octobris. [1607]

Arthur Johnson  Entred for his copie vnder th[e] handes of Sir George Buck knight, and Th[e]wardens. A Playe called *the Merry Devill of Edmonton* vj^d

23. Octobris

Master Pavyer  Entred for his copy vnder th[e] handes of Th[e]wardens A Ballad of GODs Wrath shewed at Lyons in France upon a College of Jesuytes in A stage play. to the tune of *ESSEX good night* vj^d

24. Octobris


John Deane  Entred for his copie vnder th[e] handes of Th[e]wardens A bookes called, *Doctor MERRY MAN* his medecines against Melancholy humours vj^d

25. Octobris

John Busby  Entred for his copye vnder th[e] handes of master ETKIN and Th[e] wardens  A Report of the play at Lyons by the Jesuites Certified by A French factor to his master in England vj^d

III. 362
2 nobembris

Master Barker  Entred for his copie A Books called. Annotations upon Genesis . . . . . . . . . . . vj

Master Norton, and Master Man to be partners with Master Barker in the benefit of this book after yt is Authorised by my Lords grace [of Canterbury]

This joint ownership was undoubtedly the occasion why this work—which if it had belonged to R. Barker alone, would have been printed under his patent as King’s Printer—was entered in these Registers.

Roger Jackson Entred for his copie un[der th[e hjandes of master HIGGONS and Th[e]wardens. An Exposition upon the 13. and 14. Chapter[s] of the Proverbs of Salomon Done by Master Dod and Master Cleaver . . . . . . . . . . vj

3 Nobembris [1607]

Mistres Burby  Entred for their copie by consent of master Seton warden. A booke called Master Wottons Answer to ‘the treatise of fanths’ vj

William Fymme

[See p. 361.]

John Trundell Entred for his copye un[der th[e hjandes of Master JACKSON and Th[e]wardens A booke called the Dead terme o Westminster Complaint for longe vacations and short termes . . . . vj

John Tape Entred for his copic un[der th[e hjandes of Master Wilson and Th[e]wardens a booke Called The consideracons of the soule necessary for every christian translated out of French, by. N. B. G. . . vj

III. 363
7. Novembris

John Trundle Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master JACkSON and Th[e]wardens A book called A bloody tragedye or Romyne masque Acted by fffe Jeywites and 16 yonge Germayne ffreres translated out of Dutche

Regis

9. novembris. [1607]

Thomas payyor. Entred for his copies ij ballades th[e one is of A myddle aged Man
and th[e]other of the communicacon of Mayde
Dryinge of Clothes at the garden
Bothe beinge vnder th[e h]anedes of the Wardens.

12 Novembris

John Eache Assigned over to Robert Wilson 19-2 November 1610. [See p. 448.] Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Wilson and the wardens A booke called MIRRa the mother of ADONIS or Lustes prodeges by WILLiam BARKESTED

17. Novembris

John Wright Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]anedes of master ERKYNs and the Wardens a booke called master. DENTes sermons of the Miracles of CHRISt

18 Novembris

Richard Bonyon Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]anedes of Master PASFEILD and th[e]wardens. A sermon preached at Paules Crosse upon the 1. of TIMOTHY the 3 Chapter the 3. 4. and 5 verses by SAMUEL COLLINS Bachelor in Divinity

John Nathanael Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]anedes of my Lord Byshop of LONDON and Master Seton warden A Sermon preached at Paules Crosse the 25 of October 1607. by John PELLINGE bachelor of Divinity upon the first of PETER. the 5 chapter and 7 verse

[no sum stated]
19. Novembris

John Smythick. Entred for his copies vnder the handes of the wardens, these booke followinge Whiche dyd belonginge to Nicholas Lynge

1 Master Draytont Poemes
2 Euphues golden legacie [by T. Lodge]
3 master Greenes Arcadia
4 Greenes newe to late
5 His Tullies loose
6 A booke called HAMLETT
7 Three Sermons of Master Smythos
8 Wyttos common wealth
9 The taminge of A Shreve
10 Rmeso and Julett
11 Loues Labour Lost
12 Smythes common Wealth of England
13 Piers Penntles [by T. Nash]
14 Reformation of Courctousnes
15 Figure of Fourre
16 Englishse Romane Lyfe [by A. Munday]

20 Novembris [1607]

Eleazer Edgar Entred for their copie vnder the handes of Master Richard Etkins and the Wardens A booke called Epistles the first Volume containinge Two Decades By Joseph HALL

26 Novembris

Leonard Grane and Cantwell Legge Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of the Wardens. A booke called. Doctor Wylyettes Harmony upon the Firs of SAMUEL /
26 November—21 December 1607.

26 Novembres

Nathanael Butter and John Busby
Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUCK knight and Th[e]wardens A booke called Master WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE his 'historye of Kinge LEAR' as yt was played before the kinges maiestie at Whitehall upon Sainct Stephens night [26 December] at Christmas Last by his maiesties servants playinge usually at the 'Globe' on the Bankside.

27 Novembres [1607]

William Aspley and William Barret.
Entred for their copie by direction from our maister vnder his hand wriytinge. A booke to be translated out of Frenche and so printed. Called A notable Discours of Combattes of their originall begynninge in France and of the hurt which dayly ariseth thereby to the great endomagement of the weale publique!! By master JOHN TAILLS.

7 December

Edmund Weaver and William Welby
Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Bysshop of London and Th[e]wardens A booke called the Doctrine and use of repentance preached in sundry sermons in the parish of All hallowes in Breadstreet by RICHARD STOCK.

Lawrence Lyle
Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Bysshop of London and Th[e]wardens A Booko called the Wynnyng of Worldlinges or A playne and profitable Dialogue againste Wycked Atheistes.

21 December

Master Knight
Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master ERKINS and the wardens. A book called JEREMIAHS teares or a sermon preached in York mynster upon Trinitie Sunday [3 June] 1604 when the sicknes was begunne in ye city by THOMAS FULLIKN Vicar of Ponfret [Pontefract].

III. 368
5 January

Master Man senior Jonas Man
Entred for their copie vnder th[e] handes of master PASTERL
and Th[e]wardens. A booke called The Christians Heavenly
treasure

8 January [1608]

Richard Soper John Trundel
Entred for their copie vnder the handes of master JACKSON and
Th[e]wardens. A booke called Powles Walkes or a gallant
Dismasked

18 January

Master Dawson
Entred for his copy vnder th[e] handes of Master ERKINS and Th[e]
wardens. A booke called The poise of godly prayers containinge
only prayers of repentance, forgiuenes of synnes and thankes giving
made and collected by N T esquier one of the Quanes majesties
sewers

Master Hamfrey Lownes
Entred for his copie in court holden this Day and vnder th[e]
handes of Th[e]wardens. A book called The history of JUDITH
Translated out of French into English. by. THOMAS HUDSON

Master Man senior Jonas Man
Entred for his copie vnder th[e] handes of Master GWYN and Th[e]
wardens. A book called. A learned and profitable treatise of GODs
providence Wrytten by RAFF WALKER

19 [3 January]

William white. Entred for his copie vnder th[e] handes of my Lord Bishop of
LONDON and Th[e]wardens. A booke called Error on the right hand
through preposterous zeal

III. 367
Edmund Weaver  Entred for his copie vnder th[e]andes of Master Powell and Th[e]wardens. A copie of A Letter in maner of Deflance by the Great Sephi of Persia to the great Turk &c as yt was printed at Paris vj⁴

Annas Burton  Entred for his copie vnder th[e]andes of Master Wilson and Th[e]Wardens, A booke called Sighes, Sobbes, and teares uppon our Savyours passion in memorialis of his Death. also Motives to Mortification vj⁴

Nicholas Oakes  Entred for his copie vnder th[e]andes of Master Pasfield and Th[en]wardens A booke called A treatise concerninge frendship. wherein is showed the very forme and true essence with the adiunctes and properties causes and contraries of it. grounded uppon the woordes of DAVID. 2. SAMUEL. j. 26 Collected for the benefit of all But especially of those who professe CHRISTE with frendship and Loue toward all men vj⁴

George Eldo  Entred for his copie vnder th[e]andes of master Richard Etrins and th[e]wardens A booke called The Lambes spouse or the heavenly bride with An Appendix touching the Sacramentes by THOMAS DRAX vj⁴
26. January

Sawttavij felix. kingston Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Bishop of LONDON and Th[e]wardens. The booke of the revelacon of the Prophet Esaie with the Commentaries of Master John Calvin upon ye same.

1. February [1608]

Henry Gosson

Henry Gosson
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Etkins and Th[e]wardens a Booke called A platforme made for the proofe of GODs providence &c [by Arthur Dent.].

Henry Bell
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Etkins and Th[e]wardens a booke called A matter of moment or a case of weight &c.

William Jones
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Powell and th[e]wardens a bookes called Nymphothicnes. The Nymphes Lamentacon / An elegie containinge the changeable fortune of the Lady Jane Dudley commonly called the Lady Jane Gray Devided into Ten Hecatontades or centuries Written by William Fulbeck.

12. February


A Transcript &c.
8 February—5 March 1608

5. Regis

8. Februaris

Martin Clark
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Powell and Th[e]wardens A booke called Exemplarie punishment of Francis De La Mote Lieutenant of the garrison of Lorayne, for An incestuous rape committed vppon the Ministers Daughter of Combes Executed at Paris the 5th of December [1607].

15 Februaris [1608]

William Jaggard
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens. a booke called The History of Salust in English.

19. Februaris

Master Adams
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Gabrielel Powell and master Seton Warden. A booke called The Doctrine and use of the sacrament of the Lordes Supper collected chiefly out of the 1. Corinthians 11. 23. 24 25 30 and sett downe briefly and playnely in these 7 questions 30.

primo Martij

Samuell Macham
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Richard Etkins and the Wardens A booke called the Christians farewell.

bvo Martij

Philip Harrison
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Etkins and the Wardens A Declaracon of the procedinges of the Pece nowe intreatinge of betwene the kings of Spaine and Th[e]archduke and the generall estates of the United Provinces with an abstract of Diverse reasons and argumentes alleged by the Netherlandes to proue that the Generall States ought not by any meanes to grant unto the Discontynuance of their trade and traffique into the East Indies.
5 Regis

7 March

Thomas Pavier
Entred for his copies vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, twoo ballades . . . . . . . . . . . . . xii
th[e]one of the Late great frost
and th[e]other of the woman that was Lately burnt
in Saint Georges feildes

Henry Ballard,
v'd in the li
Entred for him to print for the Company one Impression of the homilies, and no moo / paying v'd in the li to th[e]use of the poore according to th[e]ordonnance in yat behalf
Saino Jure caussequene . . . . . . . . . . . . . v'd

William Welby
Entred for his copies vnder th[e h] and of Master Doctor PASFIELD a booke called. Lectures vppon the 4 first Chapters of the prophet OZEE [Hosea] by Master JOHN DOWNEHAM . . . . . . . v'd

Eleazer Edgar
Samuel Macham
[See fol. 256 b.]
Entred for their copies vnder th[e h]andes of Master ERKINS and Th[e]wardens. A booke called Characters of verities and vices in Twoo Bookes. . . . . . . . . . . . . v'd

8 March [1608]

Master Waterson
Entred for his copies vnder th[e h]andes of Master Doctor PASFIELD and Th[e]wardens A booke called A Geographical Discription of all th[e]empries and Kingdomes bothe of Continent and I[landes in this terrestiall globe . . . . . . . v'd

12. March

Edward Aldoe
Entred for his copies vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFIELD and Th[e]wardens The rates of merchandizes as they are sett downe in the booke of the rates for ye custom and duty of po[u]ndage and for ye customs and subsidie of clothes. the same beinge signed by ye Kings maestie and sealed with ye great seal of England and remaininge in his highnes court of Exchequer at Westminister and by his maesties speciall commandment published in print . . . . . . v'd

III. 371
14 March

Nathanael Butter
[See pp. 392 and 430.]

Entr'd for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Wilson and
Th[e]wardens A thinge called the Bellman of London...

19 March [1608]

Samuell Macham

Entr'd for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Etkyns and
Th[e]wardens A booke called the Doctrine of the Beggynninge of
CHRIST...

22 March

Richard Bonyon

Entr'd for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Sir George Buck
knight and Th[e]wardens A Plaie called 'the fylve Wytie
Gallanties' as it hath ben acted by the Children of the
Chappell...

23 March

Richard Serger

Entr'd for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Gabriell
Powell and master Seton Warden. A booke called. The Redemption
of Lost tyme translated out of the Spanish tongue by.
D. P...

[no sum stated]

26 March

William White

Entr'd for him vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor Pasfield and
Th[e]wardens A book called. Adam's tragedie whereof he is to print
but onely [blank] bookes beinge so appointed by Master Doctor
Pasfield vnder his hand...

28 March

Richard Moore

Entr'd for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Sir George Bucke
knight and the wardens. A booke called. A most wytty and merry
conceited comedie called 'who would a thought it or Lawtrykes
[i.e. law tricks]'
III. 372

Henry Robertes. Entered for his Copy under th[e h]andes of Master Jackson and master Seton warden a booke called A most brief and learned Catechisme necessary for all comprehending knowledge needfull for salvation by that worthie Pastor of christes Flocke Master. R. B.  

Jeffrey Charlton. Entered for their Copy under th[e h]andes of master Wilson and master warden Seton A booke Called. The more the merrier  

Master knight. Entered for his Copy under the handes of Master Gabriel Powell and Master Warden Standiah iiij Sermons of Master Doctor Frotherby, one at Cambridge. Another before my Lord Archbishop at his visitacon. Another at Paules Crosse 5 November. 1607, and the other at ye Court before his Maiestie. Whereof is added A treatise of the Crosse with Objections.
5—15 April 1608
6 Regis

/// 3\textsuperscript{rd} Aprilis ///

Joseph Hunt
Entred for their copie. Vnder the hand of master Seton Warden a booko called. the lyfe and deathe of the merry Devill of Edmonton with the pleasant pranks of SMUGGE the Smythe. Sir JOHN. and myne Hoste of the ‘George’ about their stealyng of Ven[i]son.
by T. B. [i. e. Thomas Brewer.]

Joseph Hunt
[See p. 362.]

// 11 Aprilis [1608] //

John Harley
Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Wilson and Th[e]wardens A Booke called. Epigrams or Humors Lottrye
by H. P.

John Harley

// 12 Aprilis //

John Helme
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE knight and Th[e]wardens a booke called. Humour out of breathe

// 15. Aprilis //

Henry Gosson

Henry Gosson
Entred for his copie A ballad of the same Matters

This Last is onely vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens

III. 374
18 Aprilis /

Henry Gosson  Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Wilson and Th[e]wardens. *The wofull and Lamentable Waste and spoyle done by A sudden fyer in Saint Edmondsbury in Suffolk on Monday the xxth of April, 1608 *vj*

19 Aprilis [1608]

Mathew Lownes  Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Powell and the wardens *The Sermon at the Crosse preached by William Crosshawe Bachelor of Dignity and preacher at the Temple, February 14 1607* [i.e. 1608] *upon the 15 chapter of Jeremy. II. verse testyfied both against papistes and BROWNistes* vj

Mathew Lownes  Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Powell and the wardens *Essays politique and Morall* To the right honorable the Lady Anne Harrington vj

21 Aprilis

Thomas Thorpe  Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Sir George Bucke and Th[e]wardens *The Characters of Two Royall Mastes. Invented by Ben. Johnson* vj

Thomas Thorpe  Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Wyllson and Th[e]wardens *A booke called Wythes A. B. C. or A century of Epigrammes by R. w. bachelor of Artes in Oxon* vj
27 April—2 May 1608

6 Regis

27. Aprilis

Lawrence Lyle

Entred for his copy by Director of Our Mayster under his hand Wrytinge A booke called The Taze of the pope shop / Or Taze des Parties Casuelles de la Boutique Du Pape. En Latin et en Francois / PROVIDED that yt shalbe faythfully translated into Englishe before he hawe full right to print yt . . . . . . vijd

29. Aprilis [1608]

Thomas Man Junior

Entred for his copio vnder th[e h]andaes of Sir George Buck knight and master Seton Warden A booke called the second parte of the converted Courtesan or honest Whore . . [no sum stated]

2. Maij

William Welby

Alowed vnto hym to prynte One ymression in folio. and another in Octavo (and no moo) of these Twoo Bockes following cic. of eche of them . . . . . . . . . . . . xijd

To Wytt

Libellus de Memoria verissimaque bene recordandi scientia &c Aucthore. G. P. Cantabrigensis To be printed in English.

Also a booke called foure godly Treatises very necessarie to be Considered of all Christians: by

William Perkyne.

III. 376
2 May

Master Pavyer

Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of master Wilson and master Warden Seton. A booke Called A Yorkshire Tragedy written by William Shakespeare.

3 May [1608]

George Elde


4 May

Joseph, Harrison


9 May

Roger Jackson


By John Dodd.

11. Maij

John Wright. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens: and with Consent of Henry Gosson whose copye yt was. A book called A Plateforme made for the proofe of GODs providence by Arthur Dent.

12. Maij (1608)


19 maij


20 maij


Edward Blunt. Entred also for his copie by the lyke Authoritie. A booke Called. ANTHONY. and CLEOPATRA.
21. maij

William Barrett. Entred for his copye by consent of our Master and Wardens. *An historicall description of the voyaige of the admiroall CORNELIS MATELIFT the yo[u]nger toward th[e]East Indyes. who Departed in Maie, 1605. Item of the siege before Malacca and the sea battell against the Portugaile Armado and other discourses translated out of the Dutche copie printed at Roterdam. by JOHN JOHNSON Anno 1608. PROVIDED that he is not to printe it vntill he gett further autherity for yt...* vj^j

24 maij [1508]

Nathanael But­tere. [See opposite page.] Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master Seton warden / A Ballad of the late trecherous attempt in Ireland. Whiche was entred for his copie. 19. instante / ... [no sum stated]

24 maij

Master Hamfre Tnownse | Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Bishop of LONDON and master Seton warden, A Sermone praecbath the 17th of April 1608 at the consecраcon of the right reverend father in GOD the Lord Bishop of BATHE and WELLES and since enlarged by GEORGE DOWNAM Doctor of Divinitytie... vj^j R
24 May—6 June 1608.

6 Regis

24 Maij

Geffrey Charlton. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Gabriel Powell, and Th[e]wardens A booke called. Heaven and earth Religion and policy &c. vj

Roger Jackson. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Gabriel Powell and Th[e]wardens, and master Doctor Abbot Deane of Winchester A booke called A weddinge sermon preached at Beutley [?] in Derbyshire vppon Michelmas Day Last past [29 September] 1607. vj

30 Maij [1608]

Walter Burre. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master James Seigny and Th[e]wardens A booke called. The Christians Daylie sacrifice. vj

3. Junij


5th. of June.

Thomas Thorp Entered for his Copio vnder th[e h]andes of Sir George Buck, and the wardens A booke called The Conspiracy and Tragedie of Charles Duke of Byron written by Geor[g]e Chapman. vj

6. Junij

Master Field. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master James Sprech and the Wardens. Two Sermons of Direction for Judges and Magistrates. by Mathue Stoneham minister and preacher at Norwyche. vj

III. 380
7 June

John Bill
Assigned over unto hym from John Masket A Dictionarie in Frenche and English Collected first by C. Holyband and synthene[a] Augmented or Altered by Randall Cotgrave / The which is nowe by Master maskett's Assent and agreement entred for Master Billes copie vj^2

John Maskett

14 June [1608]

Cantrell Legge
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of our Master, and Wardens A Booke called A godly exposition of CHRISTes sermon in the Mount preached in Cambridge by Master William Perkins. vj^4

15 June

William Aspley
Entred for his Copye vnder the hands of Master Barcham and ye Wardens, a sermon preached at Westminster, May 26 1608 at the funerall of Th[e e]arle of DORSETT late Lord high Treasurer of England by master Doctor Abbott Deane of Winchester John. 9 : 4: 'The night commeth when no man can worke' vj^4

18 June

Evelin Kingston
Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master Gabriell Powell and the wardens a booke called Christian Advertisementes and counsells of peace contayning a disswasion from BROWNisme by Richard Bernard preacher of GODs word vj^4
Master Leake

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the warden's A booke called *Flora*es paradise beautifiled and adorned with sundry sortes of delicate frutes and flowers by th[e] industrious labor of Sir H[ugh] Plat

vj^a

William Yo[u]nge Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master SPEIGHT and Th[e] wardens A booke called *The Doctrine of the øth command[ment of the Lawe of GOD &c* . . . . . . . vj^a

Hugh Asteley

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master JAMES SPEIGHT and Th[e] wardens A book called *the famous history of Guy E[a]rl of WARWICK* . . . . . . vj^a

[See p. 412.]

William, Master

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master JAMES SPEIGHT and Th[e] wardens A booke called *Disme. The Arte of Tenths, or decimal Arithmetique* . . . . . . vj^a

William Barret Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor OVERALL. Deane of Paules and master Seton Warden / a booke called *The Waye to the true Church. The Author. thereof Master JOHN WHITE Minister at Eccles* . . . . . . vj^a

William Jaggard. Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master WILSON and Th[e] wardens A Booke called: *De nobilitate Politica vel Civili Ang[i]cani* . . . . . . vj^a

III. 382
29 June

George Elde  Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Gabriel Powell and Th[e]wardens a booke called. The Worldes resurrection or the generall callinge of the Jewes by. THOMAS DRAX. vj

George Elde  Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Gabriel Powell and Th[e]wardens A booke called. The Churches securitie with the Antidote of ever wakinge faihte. by THOMAS DRAX. vj

Master mathewe Lowness  Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Byshop of London and the Wardens. A sermon preached in the Cathedrall Church of York against Popishe Transubstantiation and their Communion under one kynde by THOMAS Dods Master of Artes the first Sunday in Lent 1607 [i.e. 14 February 1608]. vj

Francis Burton, Lawrence Lyle  Entred for their copies by direccon and consent of A full Courte in equall halves betwene them To held to eche of them during his Lyfe onely and no longer. and survivorship. therein to take no place /. the one half of HAULLES /. first second. and Third centuries of Vowes and meditations/. [Written by Bishop JOSEPH HALL.] xvij

William feerhand  Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Jackson and master Seton Warden. A Booke called the onely waie to salvation or the life of true religion vj

último Junij [1608]

William  Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Jackson and master Seton Warden. A Booke called the onely waie to salvation or the life of true religion vj
Primo Julij

Lawrence Lyle. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master ETKYNs, and master Seton Warden A Booke Called. An Inventarye of Churchy goodes. vj^d

4 Julij [1608]

Henry Rockett. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Warden The traveiles of Don PEDRO Prynce of Portingale vj^d

Henry Rockett. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens a booke called INFORTUNES night owle, or the Spanishe Tragedie of an inchaunted Queene and his Seven daughters all subiectes of trewe wone and rightly surnamed ' Ladies with burninge h[ec]arles' vj^d
Master Bishop Master
Master Hooper
Master Lowes.

7. July
Laurence Lyle Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the warden, and testified by master [J] norton vnder his hand to be allowed by master Wilson A booke called the Ravens Almanacks &c foretellinge of A. plague, famine, and Civil Warres . . . . . . . vjd
[Note that this almanack was issued in the middle of the year.]

12 July [1608]
John Wright. Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master Richard Etkins and the warden a table [or broadside] intituled a subjectes good will for his Couniryes wellfare . . . . . . . vjd.

18 July
Samuell macham Entred for his copie by consent of the Wardens and by assignement from Simon Stafford. a booke called An Answer to A popish Ryne Lately scattered abroad in the west partes and muche relied uppon by somme symply seduced: By SAMUEL Hieron &c. which was entred for Symon Stafford Anno 1604 . . . . . . . vjd

22. July
John Bache. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master GABRIELL Powell and Th[e]wardens A booke called. the Prentises practis[e] in godlynes and his true freedomme Done by W. G. . . . . vjd
A TRANSCRIPT &c. 25

III. 385
Master Cotton
John Tappe

Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Wilson and the wardens A booke called Scurrilis His Newe Ephimerides

Henry Gosson

Entred for his copie A Ballad called the pitifull Complaint of TOBY POTTER

Samuell Massam

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Etkins and Th[e] wardens A Booke called A Christian admonition gyven to his family at the entrance of the newe yere

Leonard Greene

Entred for his copies: by order of A court holde[n] the 27 of June [1608] Last beinge quarter day: these things followinge

vis

1 A booke called Master PARKINS vpon the Lords prayer

[See pp. 383, 397, 411, and fol. 253 b.]

2 The half of a booke called. HALLES first and Second Centuries of vows and meditations

[See pp. 291 and 400.]

3 A booke called Manus Idem et alter

[See pp. 291, 389, 397, and fol. 255 b.]

4 A booke of Master Mosse against teurty in Halles with Master Man

5 A booke called DANKIS of ANTECHRIST

[See pp. 319, 355, and 397.]

6 The half of a booke called HALLES Third parts of vows and meditations

7 The half of A booke called Heaven and earth by HALL

III. 380
[Regis, 6 Regis]

9. The half of Master Perkins *Sixe Principles*. vj

10. The half of a booke called Master Perkins *state of A christian*. vj

11. The half of a booke called Master Perkins *case of conscience*. vj

[See p. 340.]

12. The half of a booke called Master Perkins *upon the Sabaoth*. vj

13. The half of a booke called Master Bonner *upon the Sabaoth*. vj

.6. Augusti [1608]

Master Mathew Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Hooper Warden and Master Speight. A Booke Called. Advertisment to the Jews upon the comminge of Messias / to be translated out of French into English. vj

The Author whereof is Monseieur De Plessis

12. Augusti

John Wright and Henry Gosson

Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Wilson and Th[e]wardens A booke called th[e]ouerthrowe of An Irish rebell viz. Sir Carey A Dougherzie the Leader of th[e]Irish rebels. vj

John Wright and Henry Gosson

Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens / A Ballad of the same matter. beginnyng the bloody Warres of Ireland &c. vj
13 Augusti

Master Pavyer. Entred for his copie vnder th[ea handes of Master Wilson and the Wardens. A booke beinge A history of TITANA and THEERUS vj

William Welby. Entred for their copie vnder the handes of master. Wilson and Th[e]warden Master Lownes / A booke called A true relation of suche occurrences and accidents of note as have happened in Virginia since the first plantinge of that Colonye which is nowe resident in the south partes of Virginia till master NELSONS comminge away from them &c vj

William Welby. Entred for his copie vnder th[e]andes of Master ETKINS and Th[e] warden master Lownes a booke called A marte for souldyours Coates procured by the Labour of JOHN Trondrell &c vj

Samuell Macken. Entred for his copie vnder th[e]andes of Master ETKINS and Th[e] wardens. A booke called A helpe vnto devotion by SAMUELL HIERON vj

15 Augusti [1608]

Henry Gosson Entred for his Copye vnder th[e]andes of master JOHN WILLSON and Th[e]wardens a booke entituled a most strange, true, and newe reports of GODes Judgments shewed upon the wyfe of ANDREWES RINGERFELD a rich citizen of Jena in high Germany whiche happened the 28 of February [1608] last past vj

23 Augusti /

Henry Gosson / Entred for his Copye vnder th[e]ande of Master Warden Lownes / a Ballad intituled a fearfull vision in the ayre scene ouer the Cittyse of Cayns [i.e. Caen] in Normandy on the 7th of August 1608 vj.
29 August

Master Knight. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master SPEIGHT and the Wardens. A booke Called / Heavens powerer or the Christian kings heavenly Ambassador, by WILLIAM GUILD . . . vi

primo die Septemboris [1608]

John Budge. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master EKINS and the Wardens. A booke called The Anatomie of A Christian . . . vi

6. Septembiris

Richard Moore. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor PASFEILD and the Wardens a booke called, The life of GALEAZZO GARAUCIOLO. Marquis of VICO &c . . . . vi

15 Septembiris


17 Septembiris

[Nothing further stated.]
21 September

Master Humphry Lownes
Entred for his Copy under the hands of Master Richard Etckins and master warden Hooper a booke intituled A fruitfull conference or Communication touching the receivng of the Holy Communion, dialogue wise.

Roger Jackson
Entred for his Copy under the hands of Master John Wilson and master warden Lownes a booke intituled A President for Satoristnes or the Seven famous Satyres or Planettes written by Master Lodovico Ariosto.

Roger Jackson
Entred also for his Copy under the hands of master John Wilson and master Warden Lownes a booke intituled Wonders beyond the water written dialogue wise.

24 September (1608)

William Barrett
Entred for his copie under the hands of master Speight, master Jackson and master hooper warden A book called A Rumour of warres amongst the tymes and signes of peace.

Henry Bokett
Nicholas Bourne
Entred for their copie under the hands of Master Speight and Th[e]wardens A Booke called. The supplication of Saintes.

John Wright
Entred for his copie under the hands of Master John Wilson and Th[e]warden Master Lownes. A booke called. The second parte of ADAM BELL.

30 September

Walter Bur[e].
Entred for his Copy under the hand of Master warden Lownes. A discourse of the peace between the Kings of Spayne, ALBERTUS Arche duke of Austria, and the States of the Lowe Countreys to this tyme, but not to be printed till he hath gotten further Authority for ytt.

III. 390
George Elde

Entred for his Copy a booke called a sword against swearinge whiche was master Watkins his Copye

ij^6 vj^4

3. octobris [1608]

George Potter

Entred for his Copye by th[e] allowance of master Doctor Selin and master Bonham Doctors of Physicke vnder their handes a booke called Enchiridion Medecum

vj^4

Geoffry Chalton

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e] hand of master John Willson a booke called Roomes for a gent[lemen] vj^4

4. octobris

Walter Burro.

Entred for their copie vnder the hand of Master Segar Deputy of Sir George Bucke / and the wardens handes also beinge to yt. A booke called A Mad World (my Maystrye) vj^4

Eleazer Edgar.

Nathanael Butter

Entred for their copie vnder th[e] handes of Master John Wilson and Th[e] wardens An Epistle of Lady Gratiana. writ to the Duke of Tremark to the Ladies of Fffrance touchinge her conversion from popery to the true profession of the gospell vj^4

Samuell Macham

Entred for his copie vnder th[e] handes of Th[e] wardens and by consent of Lawrence Lyle. A booke called The true watche and rule of Life vj^4

III. 391
6. Octobris

**Henry Bell.**

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Etkins and Master Lownes warden / A sermon called, the rare celestiall . vj. 6.

**John Bache.**

Assignd over to Robert Wilson
15th November
1610 [See p. 222.]


**11 Octobris [1608]**

**Master Seton.**

Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor Pasfield and the wardens Twoo Sermons preached at Paules Crosse by Master Westermann, th[e]one called, the faythfull Subjecte or Mephiboseth, and th[e]other Salamon's porche or a Caeveat for them that enter Godes house . vj. 11.

**17 Octobris**

**Eleazer Edgar**

Walter Burre


**Eleazer Edgar**

Samuell Macham

[See fol. 263].


**24 Octobris**

**Arthur Johnson**

Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of Master Garettel Powell and master warden Lownes a booke called, the first steppe towardest Heaven by William Leigh bachelour of Divinity . vj. 24.

**25 Octobris**

**John Busby, Junior**

[See pp. 372 and 439.]

Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of Master Willson and master warden Hooper a booke called Lanthorne and Candlelighte, or the second parts of the bellman . vj. 25.
31 October—10 November 1608.

6. Regis

**Ultimo octobris**

Henry Etherston

Assigned over by consent of A Court holden this day, from William Younge to Henry Etherston.

The one half of A copie called Master Dentes Catechisme whereof Mistres Burbye hathe the other half.

One Copie called Master Dyke on the 124. psalme

One Copie called Master Egertons Catechisme

John Budge. William Barxand


7 Novembries [1608]

Edward White

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e] h[andes] of Master Powell and th[e]wardens Two Sermons preached before the Kinge at Beaulieu in Hamp[p]shire by Doctor Hampton th[e]one the last of August in Anno 1606 th[e]other in Anno 1607

John Tapp. Thomas Mann

Entred for their Copy parte and partelike betweene them duringe their lines only a booke called th[e]art of Navigation As eyther of them shall dye his moyty shall fall to the disposition of the Company

[This was the old 'copy' of Martin Cortes the Art of Navigation granted to these two Stationers for life, with a reversionary interest of the Company.]

10 Novembries

William Asplay

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e] h[andes] of Master Barcham and master warden Lownes a booke called Th[e]examinacion, arraignement, and condemnation of George Spratt notaries in Ayemouth together with his constant and extraordinary behaivioe att his death in Edinborough 13 August 1608

[By Sir W. Hart.]
12. Novembres

Master Pavyer. Entred for his copie under the hand of master Lownes Warden. A newe ballad exhortinge all synners to require GODes commiseration and mercy for the great famine and plague which at this instant we most unjustly suffer.

Henry Gosson. Entred for his copies by Direcccon from Master [the] Wardens vnder their handes. these Three ballades folowinge. Salve iure cuuscunque.

1. One ballad called A just complaint made by the poore people of England against the covetousnes of gredy fermours whiche cause a Dearth of plentifull things &c and beinge an old ballad prynted by YARRATH JAMES

2. One other ballad of the poore Widowe of Canterbury. This is vnder master Lownes hand.

3. Another ballad called A fayring for Women both old and younge called the blacke Smythes cure ouer A curst Wyfes tonge

This is also vnder master Lownes hand.

14. Novembres [1608]

Samuell Macham Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens and by assignement from Master Wyndett Seven Bookes. of Homers Iliades

Translated into English by, GEORGE CHAPMAN.

III. 294
19 November

Adam Islipp
Entred for his Copy under the hands of master ETKINS and
the wardens a booke called The generall history of Spayne
comprehended in 30 bookes by LEWES DE MAYERNE TURQUET with
a continuacion of the sayd historye untill these tymes

Provided that euerye sheete is to be by Master
ETKINS revised and by Authority allowed./
(This is a new description of the licensing power.)

Master Adamas
Entred for his Copye under the hands of master ETKINS and
master warden Hooper a booke called the Churches deliverance
contayninge meditations and shorte notes vpon the Twoo first Chapters
of the booke of HESTER [i.e. ESTHEER] in remembrance of the
wonderfull deliverance from the gunpo'der treason

23 November. [1608]

John Helme
Entred for his Copye under the hands of master RICHARD
ETKINS and the wardens a booke called a sermon of fastings
and of Lent by JOHN MAYO at Shaftesbury 14 February 1607
[i.e. 1608]

Thomas Mann
Henry Sharp
Jonas Mann
Entred for their Copye under the hands of master SPEIGHT and
the wardens a booke called, A playne explessacon upon the 15th, 16th,
and 17th Chapters of the Proverbs of Salomon by Master JOHN DODD
and Master ROBERT CLEUER

Thomas Mann
Jonas Mann
Entred for their Copye under the hands of master SPEIGHT and
the wardens a booke called The Sinners saftye donne by master
RICHARD BARNERD
24 November.

William Aspleye

Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master Richard Eikins and Master warden Lownes a booke called, *The travells of certayne Englishmen to Thracia, Syria, Damascus, the land of Canaan, Galileye, Samaria, Judaca, Palestina, and other places.* vj

25 November [1608]

Nathanaell Butte

Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of Sir George Buce knight and th[e] wardens a booke called *the Tragedy of MUSTAFA and ZANGAR.*

28 November

William Hall

Graunted to him to prynte onely in Lattyn of *JUSTINE* to th[e] use of the Company payinge, vj in th[e] ll to th[e] use of the poore, for paper and printing.

William Jaggerd

Graunted to him to prynte onely One ympression to th[e] use of the Companye, of a booke called Master BULLENS bulwark &c payinge to th[e] use of the poore vj in le ll for paper and pryntinge.

1st December

Jeffrey Charlton

Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master John Willson and Master warden Hooper a booke called, *No parliament powder but shot and powder for the pope and for his Cardinalls &c.*
2—5 December 1608

5 Decembris

Samuell Macham. Entred for his Copyes vnder th[e h]ands of th[e] wardens and by assignment from Leonard Greene vnder his hand all the right and interest of the sayd Leonard Greene in HALLEs Forthes and meditations and the booke called Heaven upon Earth.

Samuell Macham and Eleazer Edgar. [See fol. 226b.] Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]ands of master ETKINS and Th[e] wardens A Booke called. SALAMONS divine artes. of Ethickes, politiques and seconomiches by JOSEPH HALL.

Edward Blunt Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]ands of master Doctor PASFIELD and Th[e] wardens A booke called. The first parte of the exhortatory instruction to repentance and first of the spede to be used therein.

John Wright Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]ands of Master ETKYNS and Th[e] wardens a booke called. A treatise uppon the parable of the Kinge that taketh an accoumnpt of his servantes.

William Jaggerd Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]ands of Master ETKYNS and Th[e] wardens. A booke called Brytans Troye. PROVIDED that yf any question or trouble growe heroco. Then he shall answere and discharge yt at his owne Loses and costes.

William Jaggerd Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]ands of master WILSON and Th[e] wardens vnder the Like condycon as aboue. A booke called the pathewaie to Canaan.

[By T. HEYWOOD.]
7. December

Master Weaver
William Welby
Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master SPEIGHT, Master GABRIEL POWELL and the Wardens A sermon preached at Pauls Cross the 2. of November. 1606. By RICHARD STOCKE[,] Essay [i.e. Isaiah] 9 [chapter], 14, 15, 16. [verses] . . . vj^a

8 December 1608

Richard Brad-
docke
Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master EDWARD TOPSELL and master RICHARD ETKINS and th[e]wardens A Booke called meditations upon the Lamentations of JEREMYE translated out of Ffrench into Englishe by A. J. . . . . . . . . . . vj^a /

10 December

Mistres Burby/. Entred for her Copye vnder th[e h]andes of Master BARCHAM and Th[c]wardens a booke called, The stronge helper offeringe to bear every mans burthen by J. H. . . . . . . . . . . . vj^a

15th December

Master Mathew
Lownes
William Welby
Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD ETKINS and Master Warden Lownes a booke called a Treatise upon the 8th of John verse . 36 concerning Christian libertye by GEORGE DOWNAAM Doctor of Divinity . . . . . . . . . . . vj^a /

John Bushye
Junior
Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD ETKINS and Th[e]wardens a booke called, A Sizefold Polititian by JOHN MILTON . . . . . . . . . . . vj^a /

Eleazar Edgar
Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD ETKINS and master warden Lownes a booke ytintituled The mayntenance of the mynistery by RICHARD EBURNE minister of the word . . . . . . . . . . . vj^a /

III. 398
22 Decembri 

Richard Bonion  
Henry Walley

Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD ETKINS and Th[e]wardens a booke called, A most strange reporte of Two monstrous births brought into the world the one in November [1608] last in the town of Modberly in Devon and th[e]other in December followinge within the toun of Plymouth.

13 Januari 

Master Matthew Lownes.

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master JAMES SPEIGHT and master warden Lownes a booke called five books of Philosophicall comfort [full of Christian Consolacions] written 1000 yeres sithence by ANITIUS, MANLIUS, TORQUATUS, SUEBRIUS, BOEZIUS, a Christian Consull of Rome[,] newly translated out of Latine, together with marginal notes explyaininge th[e]obscurest places.

14 Januari

Master Pavier

[See above.] Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Lownes Warden. A ballad Made by THOMAS BREW of the Two monstrous births in Devon and Plymouth in November [and December 1608] last.

16 Januari

John Tapp /

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master WILLSON and th[e]wardens a booke called A golden key openinge the locke to eternall happynes.

Master Knight

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master ETKINS and th[e]wardens A sermon preached at Pavlos Crosse the first of January 1608 [i.e. 1609] by Master JACKSON preacher att Wye in Kente.

Master Knighte

Entred also for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master WILLSON and th[e]wardens, a booke called The historical discourse of MULEY HAMETEs risinge to the Three kingdoms of Morrocoes Eifes and Suse.

Master Tripp.

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master WILLSON and th[e]wardens a booke called OTHO CASMANS Ethickes and Oeconomykes philosophicall and Theosophicall translated into English by Master [Henry] Tripp himself.
18th Januarij

Thomas Thorpe/. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e] h[an]des of master John Barcham and th[e] warden a booke called The discovery of a newe world or a description of the South Indyes hitherto unknown by an English mercure Ye vj i.

[See pp. 291 and 386.]

20th Januarij [1609]

master Adams/. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e] h[an]des of master Barcham and master warden Hooper a booke called Andreas Ornithoparbus his Micrologus of th[e] arte of singinge by John Dowland lutherist and bachelour in musique in both the Universityes vj i.

26th Januarij


Henry Walleys
Richard Boullon
Vide ad 20 Julij 1608. [See pp. 232 and 216.]

Entred for their Copye vnder th[e] h[an]des of master Segar deputy to Sir George Bucke and of th[e] warden a booke called, The case is altered vj i.

27th Januarij

Jeffrey Charlton

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e] h[an]des of master Segar and th[e] wardens An Enterlude called Bone Nochios vj i.

Jeffrey Charlton

Entred also for his Copy vnder th[e] h[an]des of master Segar and th[e] wardens An Enterlude called, Crafts upon Subtiltyes backe vj i.

28th Januarij

Richard Benton
Henry Walleys

Entred for their Copy vnder th[e] h[an]des of Master Segar deputy to Sir George Bucke and master warden Lownes a booke called the history of Troilus and Cressida vj i.

30th Januarij

Master Man senior /
master Laws /

Entred for their Copy vnder th[e] h[an]des of the wardens, A sermon called A Caveat for the Covelous preached att Paules Crosse by Master Wheatley vj i. III. 409
Primo Februario

John Browne. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens A booke of Ayres made by ALPHONSO FERABOSCO vii.

26 February


4th February, [1609]

John Wright. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD ETKINS, and Th'wardens. A Booke called The syclemans Catechisme Care, or Comforts vj.

6th February

Henry Holland Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master WILSON and th'wardens a booke called Phantasma, The Italian Tayler and his boy made by master ARNIM servante to his maiestie vii.

Henry Gosson. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Th'wardens a Ballad called The woofull murther done at Lewes in Sussex the 13th of January [1608] last where Seven innocent people lost their lines by poyson vii.

Henry Gosson Entred also for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Bla G Ballard called the worldes warninge of an Alarum from sinne by the vision of 2 Dragons scene fightinge in the ayre neere Gante [i.e. Ghent] vi.

13th February

John Hardye Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]and of master warden LOWNES Twoo thinges to be printed in English when they shalbe translated and allowed by further Authoritie Called a proposicon of the Lord of HURST, As also an Admonicon given by the States to the provinces and towns concerning the treaty of peace in hand whereunto is annexed the resolution of the general estates of the united provinces delivered to the deputyes of the king of Spayne assembled at Hagehe about the treaty of peace vii. A TRANSCRIPT &c. III. 401
17th February

Felix Kingston: Entred for his Copy under the handes of master Richard Etings and master warden Lownes A booke called *Emendatio temporum Compendio facta ab initio mundi ad præsentem vsque 80c.* Author: Thomas Lydiat

18th February [1609]

Samuell Macham: Entred for his Copy under the handes of my Lord Byshopp of London and their wardens A booke called *Nova Britania offeringe fructes by plantinge in Virginia.*

20th February

Nicholas Okes: Entred for his Copy under the handes of master Richard Etings and the wardens A booke called *the highe way to Heaven* by Thomas Tuke.

21st February

master Knight: Assigned over to him from John Budge with the consent of master Lownes warden these flower Copies followinge

[A See pp. 351, 357, and 414.]

Jacob wrestlinge, the conduite of Comforte, and the preparative to the passeouer beeinge in one booke done by master Cowper.

Three heavenly treatises vis. Heaven opened, the right way to eternall glory, and the glorificacon of a Christian in one booke done by master Cowper.

Th[e] only way to Salvation by Master Guyld.

TARLTONS Jastes.

22nd February

Richard Bonian
Henry Walley

Entred for their Copy under the handes of master Segar and the wardens A booke called, *The maske of Queenses Celebrated,* done by Benjamin Johnson.

27th February

John Browne: Entred for his Copy under the handes of the wardens A booke called, *the second sett of Madrigalls made by John Wilbye.*
William Barrenberger
Bartholomew Sutton

Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Richard Etkins and master Lownes warden a booke called, a short survey of the Realme of Ireland truly discoverings who yt ye yet hath so armed the people with disobedience against their Prince by Barnabe Riche gent[loman].

Henry Gosson

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens. A ballad called A sorrowfull Complaint of one John Rice for the Murder of his Master beinge executed for the same in Holborne 21 February 1608 [i.e. 1609].

John Busby Junior

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Segar and master Warden Lownes a booke called The tragedy of the Turke with the death of Borgias by John Mason gent[loman].

Walter Burr(e)


Symon Stafford

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Richard Etkins and master warden Hooper. A booke called A profitable dialogue for a perverted papist.

Master Knight

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Pasvill and master Lownes warden A booke called, the Clensinge of the Leper. by Henry Morley Bachelor of Divinitie.

Master Lownes Warden

Entred for his copie the Bondes to be entred into by brokers according to the letters patentes of Sir Hugh C Michell.

10th March. [1609]

20th March.

18th March.

22 March.
March–4 April 1609

7th Regis

29th March.

William Barrett Entred for his copie under the handes of my Lord Bishop of London and Master Lownes warden. A sermon preached at mercers chappell on Mid Lent sonday the 26 of Marche 1609 by John Rawlinson Doctor of Divinity called fishermen, fishers of men vj

3 Aprilis. [1609]

William Hall Entred for their Copyes in full Courte holden this day, by order of the same Courte these fowre Copyes by assent of Richard Braddock whose copyes they were

The Indentures concerning the lycences for wynes between master Ingram and others vj

The Recognisances for alehouses vj

Sharees warrants and bonds vj

Auditors bills vj

[See p. 248 and fol. 249 b.]

As the same Courte holden this day, by order of the same Courte these fowre Copyes by assent of Richard Braddock whose copyes they were

4th [Aprilis]

William White Entred for his Copy under the handes of master Etnins and Th’wardens a booke called a Chronological discourse touchinge 1 the Churche, 2 Christ, 3 Antichrist, 4 Gog and Magog vj

III. 404
Entred for their Copy under the hands of master Speighte and the wardens, a booke called, a sermon upon the 84th Psalm 10th verse 'for a day in thy Courtes is better then a thousand; I had rather be a dorekeeper in the house of my GOD then to dwell in tabernacles of wickednes' made by master Tayler

Nicholas Bourne
Entred for his Copy under the hand of master Lownes a booke called Articles of the treaty concluded the 9th of April 1609. betweene the Archduke Albertus and Isabella Clara Eugenia and the States of the United Provinces of the Low Countries to be printed when he shall get further Authority.
15th April

John Busby
Entred for his Copy vnder the h[and]es of master Wilson and master warden Lownes a booke called Pimlico or Ruma Redd capp 'is a madde World at Hagsden.

18th April

George Vincent
Entred for his Copy vnder the h[and]es of master Etkins and Th'wardens a booke called The poesy of godly prayer sett for every christian to use newely Altered and enlarged by the Author.

21 April 1609

Samuell Macham: Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Richard Etkins and master Lownes warden A booke called th[e a]bridgement of the gospel or th[e o]rder and course of mans sauvation as it is sett forth by Zachary the father of JOHN BAPTIST L UKE 1. 67. and further opened in 10. sermons therevpon by Samuel Hierom.

Samuell Macham. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Etkins and Th[e w]arden A booke called A direction for the weaker sort of christians shewing howe they May prepare them selues to the wourthie receauinge of the body and blood of CHRIST 1 Corinthians 11. 23 by William Bradshawe.


III. 406
Die ultimo scripto [i.e. 21 Aprilis].

Samuell Macham. Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of Master Richard Etkins and master warden Lownes a booke called, The doctrine of Communi- catinge worthely in the Lordes Supper delivered by waye of Question and Answere for the more familiar Instruccon of the simple.

21st Aprilis [1609]

John Bushye. Assigned to William Barley 30 May 1609. [See pp. 406 and 408.]

Samuell Macham Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master warden Lownes.

Eleazar Edgar Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master warden Lownes.

[See fol. 255 b.]

Richard Bonion. Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master Richard Etkins and Th'wardens a booke called The passion sermon preached at Paulses crosse on good fryday the 14th of April 1609. by J. H. [i.e. Joseph Hall.]

master Enigmes. Entred for their Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master Etkins and Th'wardens a booke called the Comertes happines. A sermon preached by master Jackson bachelour of Divinity at the spittell 19th of August 1609.

25th Aprilis.

Richard Bonion. Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master Richard Etkins and master warden Lownes A booke called A true relation of the birth of Three monsters in the City of Namen in Flandres, As also GODs Judgemente upon an unusuall sister of the poore woman, mother of these abortiue Children, whose house was consumed with fire from Heaven and her self swallowed into the earth, all which happened the 16th of December 1608.

29th Aprilis.

Henry Bockett. Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master John Barcham and Th'wardens A booke called Zanomachia or a treatyse against the Plague upon condition that it be not already printed nor any other mans Copy.

25th Maij.

John Moscunt. Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master Gabriel Powell and master warden Hooper a booke called Catholique tradition or a treatise of the beliefe of the Christians of Asia Europa and Aphrica in the principall controversyes of our tyme in favour of the lovers of the Catholique truth and ye peace of the Church translated out of Ffrench by Lewis Owen.
2nd May

Edmund Weaver. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor Moreton and Th'wardens and by Authority from [John King] my Lord Bisshop of London reported by master Norton A booke called Moreton against Higgins . . . . . . . . vj ½.

3rd May [1609]

William Barley Entred for his Copyes by assignement from John Busby th[e] elder and by consent of the wardens vnder their handes, the booke called Pindico or Runne Reids copy. 'tis A madde world at Hogsden and the ballad called His with you to Pindico, whiche in this yeare were before entred for the sayd John Busbyes Copyes . . . . xij ½.


4th May

Richard Bonion

5th May.

Eleazer Edgar. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Etkins and Th'wardens a sermon preached at White chappell the 25th of April 1609. in the presence of the adventurers and planters for Virginia by William Simons Lecturer at Sainte Saviour in South warke vj ½.

6th May

John Bill/. Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master Richard Etkins and master warden Lownes a booke called Aphorismes or certayne selected poynites of the doctrine of the Jesuites with a treatise concerning their secret practises and close studyes taken out of the writings sayings and publique acts of the Jesuites and other Popish Doctors vj ½.

III. 409
10 Maij

John Wright  
Joseph Hunt  
Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Wilson and master warden Lownes a booke called A searche for money donne by 
WILLIAM BOWLEY . . . . . . . . . . . . vj$^2$. 

11mo Maij

John Browne  
Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master warden Hooper a booke called, Lessons for the Lero Viall made by ALPHONSO 
FERRACOSCO . . . . . . . . . . . . vj$^1$. 

15is Maij. [1609]

Thomas Pavyer.  
Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Bysshopp of LONDON and Th’wardens a booke called the true and perfect discription of 3 voyages so strange and wonderfull that the like was never heard of before, done and performed 3 yeares one after another by the shippes of Holland and Zealand on the north side of Northway, Muscovia, and Tartaria toward the kingdome of Cathain and China &c vj$^3$. 

Thomas Mann senior  
Jonas Mann  
Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master JAMES SPEIGHTE and th’wardens A booke called An exposition of the 2 first verses of the 6th Chapter to the Hebrewes by forme of Catechisinge, 2 treatises of the Lordes Supper and twoo sermons called the practise of the Sainctes and the perseuerance of the Sainctes . . . . . . . . . . . . vj$^3$. 

19. Maij

William Barrett.  
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master JOHN BARCHAM and master Hooper Warden a booke called A letter to T. H. late minister, now a fugitue[i] from Sir EDWARD HOBY knight in Answer to his first Motiune . . . . . . . . . . . . vj$^1$. 

III. 409
19 May

Richard Bonyon. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Etkins and master Lownes warden A Relation of A murder done in Richland in Norfolk vpon one Master James a minister by one [blank] Lowe Clerk vpon Twelfnight Last [6 January 1609]. vjd

20 May

Thomas Thorpe. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Wilson and master Lownes Warden a Booke called Shakespeares sonnettes vjd

22nd May [1609]

Joseph Hunt. Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Th'wardens a booke called Th[e] apprehension, arraignmente and execution of Morgan Coleman for the murder of Helen Hunte and Alice Burman her sercente, who was executed at Armon in Zealand neere Middle-boroughs. vjd.

25th May


29th May

Master Waterson. Entred for his Copy vnder th[h]andes of master Gabriel Powell and Th'wardens a booke called, master Blagraues Arte of Dyallings. vjd.

Leonard Becket. Entred for his Copy vnder th[h]andes of master Richard Etkins and Th'wardens a booke called the Philosophers banquet. vjd.

30th Maij

John Budge.

[See pp. 195, 352, and 354.]

Entred for his Copy in a Courte holden this day a booke called the
travells of Sir ROBERT SHERLEY he sayth yt is authorised by
master ETKINS.

2 Junij [1609]

Master Cotton
Leonard Grene.

Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master ETKINS and
master warden LOWNES a booke called. A treatise of Christian Oconomie
or household gouernement. by master WILLIAM PERKINS.

John Busby
Senior.

[See pp. 414 and 422.]

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of WARD and Captaine DANSKER A Dutchman oppen ye
merchants shippes traffique from Th[e] English, French, Dutche and
Spanish nations, Provided that yt is not to be printed without
further Authority.

Authorised to be printed by master RICHARD
ETKINS 12 Junij 1609. And yet he is forbidden to
prynt it in Court this day [i.e. the 12th June 1609.]

Arthur Johnson
[See p. 356 and fol. 256 b.]

Assigned owen to hym from FRANCIS BURTON with the consent of
Master Warden LOWNES / his parte of HALLES coves and meditations
beinge A 4th parte thereof.

12 Junij

Master George
Bishop.

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Warden A booke
called. Nova Effrancia or the Description of yt parte of newe Effrance
which is one continent With Virginia Translated out of Ffrench into
Englishe.

Roger Jackson

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD ETKINS
and the Warden master LOWNES. A Booke called 'the Sprynge.' A
sermon preached at Saint James before the prynce on Myddent Sonday
last [26 March 1609] by DANIELL PRYCE his highnes Chaplen in
Ordinary.

III. 411
13. June

Henry Keastt
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master John Wilson and Th'wardens A booke called the perfect pattern of Mans imperfections describing the miserable state of mans life to be borne weeping, to lyve sorowinge and to Dye sighinge vj

15. June [1609]

George Idle
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Wilson and master Warden Lownes. A booke called A collection of murders committted in England together with many of their strange and Miraculous revealinges vj

16. June

Methamuel Butter
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Richard Ethyns and the Wardens A booke called The orignall ground of the present warres of Sweden vj

Thomas Man
Junior
Entred for his copies duringe his Lyfe as was graunted by A Court in October [1608] Last these Seven copies followinge which were Hugh Astleyes copies iij viz.

1. One booke called the perfect waye to salvation in the volume of decimo Sexto onely.

2. Belvedere[e] or the garden of Muses A booke so called [See pp. 163 and 175.]

3. The poore mans Reste. A booke [See p. 176.]

4. A booke of the surveyours Dialogue [See pp. 60 and 176.]

5. A booke-called the newe attractive [See p. 332.]

6. A booke called. Disme. the Arte of Tenthers

7. A booke called the Art of Saylers

16. June

John Bosby
Junior
Entred for his copies duringe his life by assignement from Thomas Man Junior and direction from master warden Lownes vnder his hand. All the interest of the said Thomas Mann in the pathwcaye to salvation in 16[80] onely. and in the poore mans rest. and the surveyors dialogue as amply as they were graunted to the said Thomas Man xviij master Kingston is agreed to this entrance of the Patheway &c. in 16[80].

III. 412
Thomas Snodham Entred for his Copyes with the consent of mistres East and also of th'wardens under their handes, these bookes followinge whiche were master Thomas Eastes Copyes Salvo iure cuiuscunque xij^/.

1. *The travayles of Sir John Maundevile knight* /.
2. *JOHANNES DE VIGO* /.
3. *ERRA PATER* his prognostication /.
4. *Kinge ARTHUR* /.
5. *ARTHUR of little Brittayne* /.
8. *Brevisary of healthe* /.
9. *GUIDO his questions* /.
10. *ELLIOTTOS governor* /.
12. *Master Jones his Catechisme* /.
13. *The pathway to the Frenche tongue* /.
14. *Gesta Romanorum* /.
15. *MARBECKES common places* /.
17. *Master GALES whole works of Chirurgery* /.
18. *The voyage of the wandringe knight* /.
19. *MARCUS AURELIUS* /.
20. *The passions of the spiritt* /.
22. *MARYes exercise* /.
23. *The choyse of Chauenge* /.
24. The 1, 2, and 3 partes of the firste booke of the myrrour of knighthood, also the Second parte containinge the 4 and 5 partes of the myrrour of knighthood /.

[For the assignments of T. East's musical works, see pp. 450 and 465.]

Thomas Downe Entred for the Copy vnder th[e b]andes of master ETKINS and master warden LOWNES a booke called *the scourge of security* vi^/.

III. 413
19 June—4 July 1609.

7mo Regis

19th Junis

Thomas Creede

Entred for his Copy vnnder th[e h]andes of master SPEIGHT and master warden Lownes a booke called Sentences of holy Scripture for groundes of Christian Instruction $\ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots vj^3$.

20th Junis / [1609]

John Budge
Richard Bonian

Entred for their Copy vnnder th[e h]andes of master WILSON and master warden Lownes, A booke called, The MEGGE of Hereforde sheire or a mayde MARKIA and Hereforde towne for a Morris daunce $\ldots vj^3$.

3d Julis

John Bushby senior.

Entred for his Copyes vnnder th[e h] and of master warden Lownes 2 ballades

th[e] one called the seamen sone of Captainne WAREDE, the famous Pirate of the world an Englishman,

[See pp. 411 and 422.]

th[e] other, the seamen sone of DANSEKER the Dutchman his robberyes and fights at sea $\ldots xii^d$

Master Knight.

Entred for his Copy vnnder th[e h]andes of master SPEIGHT and th' wardens, a booke called 'GODEs mercy es and Jerusalem's myseryes 'a sermon preach'd at Pawies Crosse the 25th of June 1609. $\ldots vj^4$.

4th Julis /

John Budge.

Entred for his Copyes by consente of Helen fyrbrand widdow late wyfe of William fyrbrand Deceased vnnder her handwritinges and by consente of the wardes, all her parte and interest in these 3 Copyes followinge wherein the sayd William fyrbrand was interest by himselfe and the sayd John Budge /.

One booke called JACOBS wrestlings $\ldots vj^1$

One booke called the conditt of Comfort $\ldots vj^1$.

One booke called the preparatiue to the passeover $\ldots vj^3$.

III. 414
This page is entirely blank in the Original.
Master Dawson master /
Master Waterson wardens /
Master Standishe

7th Julij

Roger Jackson Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master Etkins and master Waterson warden a booke called, Tenne sermons tending chiefly to the fittinge of men for the receiuinge of the Lords supper with a Metaphrase upon the Epistle to the Colossians, and a shorte dialoge conteyning the cheife pouyntes that concerne the worthy receiuinge of the Lords supper Done by Iohn Dodde. and Robert Cleuer vir/

Thomas Pauyer Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of Th'wardens, a ballad called the lamentable confession of mistres James for consentinge with lowe her seruante to the deaths of her husband . . . viir/

Master Leake . Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master Richard Etkins and Th'wardens a booke called 'GODEs controversie with England' beinge a sermon preached at Paules Crosse the 11th of June [1609] last by George Webb Master of Artes. . . . . . viir/

20 Julij

Henry Walley
Richard Bonyon
Bartholomew Sutton
[See pp. 252 and 400.]

Entred for their copie by direction of master Waterson warden. a booke called the case is altered which was Entred for H[enry] Walley and Richard Bonyon the 26 of January [1609] Last. . . viir

26th Julij

Bartholomew Sutton
William Baranger

Entred for their Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master Gabriell Powell and Th'wardens a booke called the Second parte of the playsm man his pathway to Heaven . . . . . . . viir/

1st Augusti /

Thomas Mann senior
Jonas Mann
Henry Sharpe

Entred for their copie vnder th'[h]andes of master Speight and master Waterson warden A sermon called 'a remedy against prouate contentions' by master John Dodd . . . . . . viir

III. 413
Entred for his Copy by assignemente from John Morrant and by consent of the wardens vnder their handes a booke called Catholiques tradition or a treatise of the beleife of the christians of Asia Europa and of Africa in the principal controversies of our tyme &c. whiche was entred to the sayd John Morrant for his Copye the 2nd of May 1609

Nathanael Butter. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master Gabriel Powell and master Waterson warden, A booke called th[e] apologie of the conformable ministers of England for their subscription to the presente Church government

Samuell Macham: Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master Etkins and Th[er] wardens A booke called, A briefe replye of Thomas Wurdale gent[leman] to a shorte memorandum or shewe of Answere against his booke intituled, 'A briefe viewe of the weake groundes of Popery', by B. C. student in Divinitye

Master John Logatt Eleazar Riggar. Samuell Macham

Entred for their Copy vnder the handes of master Etkins and Th[e] wardens, A booke called the peace of Rome proclaymed to all the world by the famous Cardinall Bellarmyne and the no lesse famous Casuall NAVARRE [By Bishop J. Hall.]

William Barret. Henry Petherson

Entred for their Copy vnder th[e] andes of master Zachariah Passefield and master Waterson warden a booke called the newe age of old names

William Barley

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e] andes of master Wilson and master Waterson warden a booke called strange newes out of Kent of a monstrous child borne in old Sandwiche upon Sunday the 30th of July 1609.

William Barley

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e] and of master Standish warden a ballad called, strange newes out of Kent of a monstrous child &c.
1st September—6 October] 1609. [T. Dawson. [J. Standish.]

7mo Regis /.

1st September

Richard Bonyn
Henry Walton
Entred for their Copy vnder th’handes of master Doctor Seline, and master Waterson. Warden a book called *Margarita Chirurgica* collected by Stephen Hobbes student in physique and chirurgye. vjd. /.

12th 12 September [1609]

Matthew Lownes: Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Gabriell Powell and master Standish warden. A book called, The Frymne kinges Statute touchinge the prohibition and punishemente of single and private combates published in parliamente the 27th of June 1609. vjd./.

21st September

Ralph Blyse.
Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master warden Waterson. A bill of the prices of all kindes of mercerye and silke wares. vjd./.

22nd September

William Jaggard.
Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Erkins and Th’wardens a booke called, the housholder or perfect man. vjd. /.

23rd September

Master Knighte
John Harrison the yungest
Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Barcham and Th’wardens a booke called, *The joye of Jerusalem and woe of the worldlings*, a sermon preached at Paules Crosse the 18 of June 1609. by William Howe Bachelour of Divinity. vjd. /.

2nd October

Master Dawson
master of the Company. /.
Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master Erkins and Th’wardens a booke called A *fourefoold resolution digested into Two books very necessary to salvation. vjd. /.

5th October

Master Edward
White senior
Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Wilson and th[e] wardens a book called, the *perfection of horsemanship* by Nicholas Morgan. vjd. /.

Entred also for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Gabriell Powell and th[e] wardens a booke called, *the christians morninge and evenings sacrifice* made by Doctor Colet sometymes Deane of Paules [church in London]. vjd. /.

III. 418
10 Octobris

Richard Moore. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master RICHARD ETKINS and Th'wardens, A sermon preached at Paul's Cross the 7th of May 1609. by GEORGE BENSON Doctor of Divinitye.

12 Octobris [1609]

Thomas archer. Assigned ouer vnto him from Helen sayrbranck Widowe

half a booke called heaven opened By master Cooper minister of GODs woorde.

Also another copie called the Rouringe Lyon.

And another copie of Lamentinge glasse.

whiche were william sayrbrancks copies.

PROVYED that this entrance shalbe voyd if any other man have right to any of these copies.

Entred by consent of master Standish Warden.

Master Adams Entred for his copie vnder th[rear]andes of master ETKINS and master warden Standish A booke called Deuteromelia or musicke, melodie, or melodious musick of R. II. Songs of myrth or freemen's songs.

John Budge Entred for his copie vnder th[rear]andes of master GABRIELL POWELL and Th[e]wardens a booke called Heavenly directions to the holy Land.

16. Octobris

Master Man
Senior
Thomas Man
junior
Jonas Man

Eleazer Edgar. Entred for his copie vnder master Watersons hand and master Wilsons. A booke called A generall Poeme open the death of the most worthie and true soldiour Sir FRANCIS VERE knight.

III. 419
16 Octobris [1609]

Master Welby

Assigned over unto him by mistress Burgy in full Court holden this daye and with the consent of the master wardens and Assistentes here present in Court All her right in these copies folowinge vnder this condicion that ye there shalbe found any indirecte Dealinge herein by any of the parties to the same Then these copies to be at the disposicion of the Company and this entrance to be void xix°

[See p. 205.]

1. All suche parte onely as she hath in master GREJENAMIS workes in folio.

[See p. 205.]

2. The Christian Warfare!

[See pp. 206 and 208.]

3. PARKINS on the Revelation with ye graine of mustard seed

[See p. 205.]

4. LAURENTIUS of the sixsigth 4th°

[See p. 271.]

5. Master PHILLIPS sermons 4th°

6. Her parte in the history of the bible 13th°

[See p. 263.]

7. Master DOWNEHAM on ye 15 Psalms and ANTHECHRIST

[See p. 205.]

8. Her parte in master DENTES Catechisme [vide 11 Julij 1610 [See p. 440.] This parte put ouer to Henry ffetherston.

9. Her parte in Doctor MORTON of Equivocation and Romishe positions

[See p. 125.]

10. vittes common wealth the second part

[See p. 210.]

11. Master WOTTONS defense of Master PARKINS

12. GRANADOES Devotion

13. The stronge helper.

14. The flourfould resolution

15. Knighthood. 6. 7. 8. 9. partes

16. PRIMALION. the 1. and 2. parte[s]

[See p. 201.]

17. The Art of Stenographie

18. The English secretary. 4th°

19. The pictures, of the kinge, Quene, and 2 princes

20. her part in BUCANUS in English

21. Englandes Parnasse

22. The sanctuary of the soule Complet[e]

23. Learne to Die

III. 420
Master Welby/

[See pp. 336 and 341.] 24. Master Cuffee's books of the age of Man

25. AMADEUS, the second parte

26. pytner of Wakefield ORLANDO the play

[See p. 55.] 27. EDWARD the THIRD

28. Granadoes exercises

29. Conycatchinge the 2 parte

[See p. 442.] 30. Doctor EPAUSTUS the 2 parte.

31. unfortunate transtiger

32. Tertarian Cripe Emperor of Constantinople

33. yt is merry when knaues mate

34. her parte with master Burre in Summers last will and testament

35. The theorickes of phisicke and chirurgerie

36. whippinge of the runne awaies

[See pp. 37 and 188.] 37. her parte with master Burre, in every man in his humour

[See p. 217.] 38. Master PARKINS vpon Christmas sermon on the mount

Master Welby, vide in 1609 /

[See p. 217.] The talent of Devotion assigned to him from Symon Stafford with master Watersons consent

vi^4

16 October] 1609

Nicholas Borne. Assigned over vnto him by mystres Burbye in full Court holden this Day and with the consent of the Master, wardens and Assistentes here present in Court all her right in these copies flowing under the condicon that yt there be found any ndirect Dealinge herein by any of the parties to the same Then these copies to be at the Disposition of the companie and this entrance to be void vi^4

vi in

1. Sixe sermons and Twoo prayers of Master Smythe.

which be these. vi. JONAS punishment 2. sermons.

Trumpet of ye soule. The synfull mans searche. MARTYRS choice. NoA[i]E] his drunkennes. 2 prayers

[See p. 360.] 2 PRIMALION the Third parte

3 Her parte in the Threefold resolution

4 SUTTON on the sacramentes

[See pp. 64 and 70.] 5. Champions the 1. and 2. partes

[See p. 194.] 6 Learne to Lyne.
16 Octobris

Master Waterson
Entred for their copie by order of Court holden this Day. Master Dentee booke vpon the revelation. vj^d

19 octobris

John Helme
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Gabriell powell and the wardens A booke called the Afflicted mans vowe. vj^d

24 octobris [1609]

John Busby
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Spheight and Th[e]warden Master waterson A booke called. A true and certen report of the beginnings proceedings overthrows and nowe present estate of Captaine WARD and DANSKER the two late famous pirates from their first settinge forth to this present tyme as also the fyringe of 25 saile of the Tunis men of warre together with the Death of diverse of WARDes best Captaynes published by ANDREW BARKER master of A ship who was taken by the confederates of WARD and by them sometymes Deteyned prisoner. vj^d

25. octobris

Henry Rocket
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Spheight and the wardens A booke called/. The fourre bookes of holie dialogues wrytten in Latten by SEBASTIAN CASTALIO and nowe translated into English by J. D. master of Artes / vj^d

26. octobris

Eleazer Edgar
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master ETKINS and the wardens. 'The great day of JACOB his trouble and Deliuerance.' A sermon preached at Paulus Croose, the v*^ of August 1607 vppon [the anniversary of] his maiesties Deliuerance from the Erie of GOWERIES treason and conspiracie by JOHN MILWARD doctor of Diuinitie vj^d

III. 422
ultimo octobris

William Napley

Entred for his copy vnder th[e] handes of master Doctor Pastfield and the warden Master Waterson. A booke called An exposition of the dominicall epistles and gospelles used in our Englishe Leitourgie, throughout the whole yere. together with the reason whys the Church did choose the same by John Buys, Doctor of Diuinitie . . . vij

10mo novembri [1609]

Nicholas Oakes

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e] handes of master Etkins and Th' wardens, a booke called The picture of a true Protestant, or the office and honour of all true christians both ministers and people . . vij/

Nicholas Oakes

Entred also for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master Gabriell Powell and the wardens a booke called Baculum Geodeticum sive viaticum or the Geodeticall staffe contayninge Eighte bookes written by Arthur Hopton gent[lemen] . . . . . . . vij/

11mo Novembri .

Thomas Creede

Entred for his Copy by assignement from master Mathue Lownes and vnder master warden Watersons hand a booke called the pastoralle of JUlietta divided into 5 partes, translated out of Ffrench by Jarvis Markam . . . . . . vij/

13: Novembri.

Bartholomew Sutton

William Barrenger

Entred for their Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master Gabriell Powell and Th'wardens a booke called Via Vitae, or the holy Pilgrim with a divine direccon in the way of lyfe contayninge a familiar exposition of suche secrettes in Diuinitty as may directe the simple in the passage of their christian Pilgrimage, divided into Twoo bookees, by master Christopher Lever . . . . . . vij/
13th Novembris

Nathanael Butter. Assigned over to him for his Copy from George Potter and by consent of the wardens a booke called, *Tymes lamentacon* written by master Topseell. vj
d.

Nathanael Butter. Entred also for his Copy vnder the handes of master Etkins and master Waterson warden. A booke called, *The fortune teller or the man in the moones telling strange fortunes*. vjd.

14th Novembris [1609]

Master Idle. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master Pasfield and master Waterson warden a booke called, *Water works or making of bad groundes fruitful* by Rou [LAND] VAUGHAN Esquier. vj
d.

William White. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master Etkins and Th' wardens a booke called, *A true touchstone for a Counterfeit Catholicke*, by R. M. student in Divinity. vj
d.

22nd Novembris

William Welby. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master James Speight and master Waterson warden a booke called. *Two sermons preached at Drayton in the County of Oxon, one by master Dod, the other by master Clever and likewise 2 other sermons of master Clevers on Psalme 12 whereunto is annexed a briefe tracte of seals*. vj
d.

24th Novembris

Nicholas Oakes. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master Gabriell Powell and Th'wardens a booke called *MARKHAMS magister peace, or what doth a horse man lacke*. vjd.

27 November

Master Knight. Assigned to hym for his Copy from Mistres Cotton, with the consent of A court holden this Day. A Booke called *A siluer watche bell* / mistres Cotton being here present and gyving her consent to this entrance. vjd.

The markes of Hanah Cotton Late wife of William Cotton

III. 424
2

25 Decembri 2/E

Walter Burre. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e handes of master Doctor Pasefield and master warden Waterson. A booke called Pseudomartyr wherein out of certayne expositions and gradations this conclusion is evicted, that those whiche are of the Romish Religion in this kyngdome may and ought to take th[e oath of Allegiance. . . . . . . . vj4/.

5/ Decembri 1609

Joseph Hunte / Entred for his Copy vnder th[e handes of master Willeon and Th' wardens, a booke called The arraignmente and execucyon of certayne theifes who committed a Robbery neere Westchester [i.e. Chester] vj4

Joseph Hunte Entred also for his Copy vnder th'[h]and of master Waterson warden the ballad of the same matter . . . . . . . . vj4/

14/ Decembri

Matthew Lownes. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master Gabriell Powell, and master Thomas Bouhant Doctor in Phisique, and master Waterson warden a booke called, The gardiners garden or a tryall of Tabacco, by master Edmund Gardiner gent[leman] and practitioner in Phisique . . . . . . . . . . vj4/.

14/ Decembri

John Steppe. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e handes of the Lord Delaware Sir Thomas Smithe, Sir Waller Coxe &c. and of master Waterson warden, a booke called, A true and sincere declaration of the purpose and ende of the plantacon begunne in Virginia, of the degrees whiche it hath received, and means by whiche it hath bene advanced, and the resolucon and conclusion of his maiesties Councell of that Colonye for the constant patient prosecucon thereof &c. . . . . . . . . vj4.

18 Decembri

Master John Norton Master Bill Entred for their copie vnder th[e handes of master [Overall] Deane of Paules [Church] and the Wardens A booke called the concordance or Synonymas of the bible . . . . . . vj4

III. 425
[ 191 b ]

18 December] 1609 [—16 January 1610

.7 Begis

18 December

Master Welby. Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master SPEIGHT and the Wardens a book called Contemplative Pictures with wholesome precepts. By RICHARD BARKARD.

Sue December [1609]

Master William Leake. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD ETKINS and Th[er]e warden, a booke called Morsus Poscutoris, or the Verurs tyle.

Master William Leake also for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD ETKINS and Th'wardens, a booke called A Probe Theologica, or the first parte of the christian pastors proof of his learned parisioners sayth.

22 Decembres

John Helme. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master JOHN WILLSON and master Waterson warden a booke called the Duello, or single Combats.

24 January [1610]

Walter Burre. Entred for his Copy vnder th[h]andes of master JOHN BARCHAM and master watson warden a booke called, A treatise on the first Psalme by MATTHEW STONEHAM preacher in Norwiche.

5th January

John Browne. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master JOHN WILSON and master waterson warden a booke called, An Heroycall Combate fought before Hierusalem betweene Earle RAYMUNDE a Christian and ARGANTES the Turke translated out of the noble Poett Tasso, the Italian.

16th January /


III. 426
17th January

John Smithwick

Entred for his Copy under the handes of master John Jackson and Th'wardens, a booke called, A speache made by master Henry Sadler of Hungerford in the county of Berks[.s] to the Countr[.y] people thereabouts, to persuade them to Charity and amendements of life, 26th July 1609 . . . . . . . . . . vj⅓.

19th January. [1610]

Master Mann
Senior
Thomas Mann
Junior
Jonas Mann

Entred for their Copye under the handes of master Spersht and Th'wardens, a booke called The refutation of an epistle written by a certayne Doctor of the Augustines order written within the City of Liege together with the argumentes whiche he hath borrowed from Robert Bellarmyne to prove the invocacion of Saintes by John Polyander minister vnto the Ffranche Churche in Dorte, translated by Henry Hexham out of Ffranches into Englishhe . . . . . . . . vj⅓.

22d January

Master Humphrey Lownes

Entred for his Copy under the handes of both the wardens, A table [or broadside] of mans lyfe, layinge forth th'usuall estate of it, in eache Seven yeares, till th[e] end of Tse tymes Seven . . . . vj⅓.

24th January /

Master John Norton
Master John Bill

Entred for their Copy under the handes of master Doctor Overall Deane of Paulles and master warden Waterson, a booke called, Jurisdiction Regall, Episcopal, Papall, wherein is declared howe the Pope hath intruded upon the Jurisdiction of temporall Princes, and of the Churche, the intrusion is discovered, and the peculiar and distincte Jurisdiction to eache properly belonginge recovered, by George Carleton . . . . . . . . . . . vj⅓.

29th January

Master Dighte /

[See p. 121.]

Entred for his Copyes by order of a Court holden this day flourre fustian lappers, vix the Rose and crowne flourished, the Larkes, the Pallatives, and the Rose and crowne with Supporters . . . . . . . . [Lappers evidently mean the trade marks used to distinguish the bales of fustian.]
7th, Regis / 

1609. [i.e. 8 February—1 March 1610]

John Bushy Entred for his Copy under the hands of master John Willson and master Warden Waterson, a booke called, the bloody mother or the arraignements and execution of Jane Hattersley &c. vi'd /

Richard Banion Entred for their Copy under the hands of master Abbott and master Waterson warden a sermon preached at Pauls Cross by master Merrell of Barnett his text beinge Marke 16: 6: ‘But he sayd unto them, be not affrayd, yee seeke Jesus of Nazareth which was crucified; he is risen, he is not here, behold the place where they put him’ . . . . . . . . . . . . . vi'd /

Henry Hollande. Entred for his Copy under the hands of master Edward Abbott and master Waterson warden a booke called, A royall Blegye . . . . . . . . . . . . . vi'd /

John Browne. Assigned over to him for his Copises from Edmund Mattes and by consent of master Waterson warden under his hand these three bookes followinge

viz /

[See p. 176.] The first parte of Essays by Sir William Cornwallis whiche was entred for the sayd Edmund Mattes the 13 of November 1600. . . . . . vi'd

[See p. 193.] The Second parte of Essays by the sayd Sir William [Cornwallis] whiche was entred to the sayd Edmund the 19th of October 1601. . . . . . vi'd

[See p. 186.] Discourses on Seneca the Tragedian whiche was entred for the sayd Edmund the 22th of June 1601. . . . . . . . . . . . . vi'd

Edmund matte
Edward Aggas. Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor Richard Mockett and master Waterson warden, a sermon defendinge the oath of allegiance preached by master Thomas Ireland att Yorke, Eccles[astes] 8:2: vj

17th Martis [1610]


19th Martis

Master Welby. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor Mockett, Sir Thomas Smithe and master warden Waterson, A sermon preached in London before the right Honourable the Lord Delawaree Lord governour and Captayne general of Virginia and others of his maiesties Counsellours for that kingdome, 21st of february [1610] last, intitled a neweyeres gifte to Virginia vj by master Crashawe preacher att the Temple

20th Martis

Master Barrett. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor Mockett and master warden Waterson A booke called Pope Johnane vj

21st Martis

Eleazer Edgar. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor Mockett and Th[e] wardens A booke called A short Catechisme by John White preacher at Dorchester vj

23rd Martis

Master Waterson warden. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Barkham, A booke called The fiift booke of the Churches with an Appendix containinge a defence of suche partes and passages of the former bookes as haue bene eyther excepted agaynst, or wrested to the mayntenance of Romish Errors, by master Doctor. Pfeild vj
26th Martij 
Symon Stafford. Entred for his Copy under the hands of master Doctor Abbott and master warden Waterson. A book called, Patience Mycrocosme or little world distinguished into these 3 partes, Jobe myssyrye, Satan's subtily, and Godes mercy by master Robert Anton Bachelor of Artes.

Master Harrison Entred for his Copye with the consent of master John Norton, all suche right, parte and interest as did belonge to master William Norton deceased, of and in the booke or Copye, called Graves Arithmetique.

27th Martij. [1610]
Master Leake Entred for his Copy under the hands of master Edward Abbott and Th[e] wardens, a booke called, A spirituall poesie taken out of the garden of the holy scriptures consisting of these Sixe sortes of flowers, heartes ease, true delighte, the worldes wonders, the soules solace, hymes complainenle, the doome of sinners.

29th Martij 
John Bushy senior Entred for his Copy under the hands of master Edward Abbott and of master Waterson warden. A book called, the success of swaggeringe, swearinge, dycinge, drunkennes, and whorings described in the downe fall of Captayne Peter Lamber and lamented for in his imprisonmente and death by master Cowper Minister at Peerth.

31st Martij
John Budge. Entred for his Copy under the hands of master John Barcham and master Waterson warden. A book called, A defiance to death by master Cowper Minister at Peart.

John Budge Eyecard Bonjon Entred for their Copy under the hands of master John Willson and master Waterson warden. A book called, 'Martyn Mark all his defence' beinge an answere to 'the bellman of London'.
S. Waterson.

J. Standish.

T. Dawson.

2—24 April] 1610


to Regis

2va Aprilis /.

Master Elite.

Entred for his Copy under the hands of master John Wilson and master Waterson warden, A booke called, E. B. his elements of Armorie.

4iv Aprilis / [1610]

John Wrighte

Entred for his Copy under the hands of master Speight and master Waterson warden, A booke called, The openinge of Heaven gates, or the ready way to everlasting life, Delivered in a most familiar dialogue to the understanding of the weakest Capacity, and confirming of the more strong.

10iv Aprilis /.

John Budge

Entred for his Copy under the hands of master John Bancham and master Waterson warden, A booke called, A most Christian and Comfortable dialogue between the LORD and a troubled soule, by master William Cooper minister att Perthe.

16iv Aprilis

William Aspley.

vide Vitiums.

Octobris 1609.

[See pp. 423 and 448, and also fol. 253 h.]

Entred for his Copy under the hands of master E. Abbott and the wardens A booke called, An exposicon of ye Dominicall epistles and Gospells us'd in our English Liturgie throughout the whole yeare, together with a reason why ye Church did choose the same, by John Boys Doctor of Divinity.

19iv Aprilis

John Wrighte

Assigned over unto him from Valentyne Symms and under master Waterson warden his hand, A booke called, the shoemakers holyday or the gentle craftes.

It is agreed that Valentyne Symms shall have the workmanship of the printinge thereof for the use of the sayd John Wrighte during his lyfe, yf he [i.e. V. Symmes] have a printinge house of his own.

[See Appendix to this Volume as to V. Symmes.]

/ 24iv Aprilis /.

John Budge /.

Entred for his Copy under the hands of master Richard Mockett and master Waterson warden a booke called, A direction for the plantacon of Vlster in Ireland.
27th April—8 May] 1610

27th Aprilis

Master Byll / Entred for his Copy under the handes of master Doctor Pasweld and master Waterson warden A books called, master Doctor Moreton Deane of Winton [i.e. Winchester] his 'Incounter' agaynst master Parsons his 'Eckowinges' . . . . . . . vj² /

27th Aprilis / [1610]

Adam Islippe / Assigned ouer vnto him from master Byll, and by master Bylls consente and agreemente nowe entred for the sayd Adam Islippe copy, by consente of a Courte of the master, wardens, and assistantes, A dictionary in Fryanche and Englishe collected first by Claudius Holyband, and sithence augmented or altered by Randall Cotgrauke, The whiche Copye was assigned ouer from John Maskett to master Byll and Entred for master Bills Copy the vijth of January [or rather June] 1608 Anno 6th Regis . . . . . . vj² /

John Bill

30th Aprilis /

Master Adams. Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master Edward Abbott and of master Waterson warden, A booke called, A newe discription of Ireland, wherein is described the disposition of the Irisho whereunto they are inclined . . . . . . . . . vj² /.

1st Maij

Henry Bill /. Entred for his Copye vnder th'[h]andes of master Guylde and Th'wardens, A booke called, A lookinge glass for married folkes . . . . . . . . . . vj² /.

8th Maij /.


Richard Moore / Entred for his Copy under th[e l]andes of master Jackson and master Waterson warden, A booke called Oppositions of the word of GOD together with the doctrine of the Romane Churche . . . vi² /.

III. 432
Godem Octavo Maii

Leonard Beckett. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master Doctor Mockett and master Waterson warden. A booke called the Jesuittes gospell. vj. /.

10 Maii [1610]

John Bushy senior. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master Edward Abbott and the wardens. A booke called, newes from Fffraunce containinge a true reporte of the murder of the late king Henry the 4th, the crowninge of the Queene and Dauphine of Fffraunce with the state of the Countrie as nowe it standeth. vj. /.

14th Maii

William Barratt. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master Richard Mockett and master Waterson warden. A booke called in Fffraunc, Discours Lamentable Sur l'attentat et parricide commis en la personne de Henry le Roy de Fffraunce to be translated into Englisho. vj. /.

15th Maii

William Barley. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master Doctor Mockett and master Waterson warden. A ballad intituled, The woffull complaint of Fffraunce for the deathe of the late kinge Henry the FFOFERETH. vj. /.

17th Maii

Francis Burton. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master John Willson and master Waterson warden. A booke called, The manners, lawses, customes, and cituations of all nations, collected out of the best writers by John Bohemus Auberus a Dutchman translated out of Latine into Englisho. vj. /.

25th Maii

George Edes. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master Doctor Mockett and master Waterson warden. A booke called, An English Expositor teachinge the Interpretation of the most difficult and hardest wordes in our Language &c. by J: B. /.

A Transcript &c.
[22 May]

Master Welby: Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master GABRIELL POWELL and master Waterson warden, Certayne sermons of master DODDE viz. vpon ZACHARIAH 12: 10: vpon LUKE 6: 47: vpon Psalme 14: 5. . . . . . . . . . vjd /

Master H: Lownes/. Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]and of master waterson warden, the printinge of the licences for marriages granted out of the Courte of fawlyues by the Lord Archbyschopp of CANTERBURY his grace . . . . . . . . . . vjd /.

[30 May [1610]]

William Barley. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master JOHN WILLSON and master Waterson warden, A booke called Th[e]arrest of the Courie of Parliamentes agaynsi the most wicked parricide FFRAUNCIS BAUVILLAC . . . . . . . . . . vjd .

William Barley. Entred also for his Copy vnder the same authoritie A booke called, A declaration made by the kynge sittinge in Justice the 15th of May 1610 with the letters patentes for the Queenes Regencye Duringe his Maiestyes minority published in the Courte of parlimente att Roone the 28th of May 1610. . . . . . . . . . . vjd /

William Barley. Entred also for his Copy vnder ye same authoritie A booke called, Letters patentes Dated at Parys the 22nd of May 1610, containinge the kynge's will and intente for th[e] execucion and upholdinge of the Edict of Nantes and Articles accorded to his subjectes professinge the Religion pretended Reformed, published in the Courte of parlimentes att Roone the 28th of May 1610. . . . . . . . . . . vjd /.

Codem 30th May

Henry Felthorne Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor RICHARD MOKERT and master warden waterson A booke called, The vision and discourse of HENRY the VII th concerninge the Unity of great Britaynes . . . . . . . . . . vjd /

III. 434
**Primo Suntij.**

Roger Jackson. Entred for his Copy under the handes of master Edward Abbott and master Waterson warden A booke called, *A playne and familiar exposicon of the 18, 19, and 20 Chapters of the Proverbes of Salomon* by John Dodd and Robert Clever.


---

**2nd Suntij. [1610]**

Entred for their Copyes in full Court held this day, master Camden's booke called *Britannia* Aswell in English as in Latyne.

Whereof master George Byshopp is to enjoy one Third partes and of that Third partes master Banckworth and William Aspley are to have and enjoy the one moity or half partes, And master John Norton is to have one other Third partes, And master Adames and master Edward Byshopp are to have the other Third partes betweene them.

---

**5th Suntij.**

Entred for their Copye, under the handes of master Edward Abbott and master Waterson warden, A sermon called, *Absalom's funerall*, preached at Banbury by a neighbour minister, or the lamentation of a louinge father for a rebellious Child.

Entred also for their Copy under the handes of master Edward Abbott and master Waterson warden, Three sermons, or certayne sermons preached in Oxfordshire, the first by master Robert Clever, and the Twoo last by master John Dodd heretofore published and nowe newly corrected by the Authors whereunto is added another sermon of master Clever on Psalm 51.
7th June /.

Martyn Clerk / Entred for his Copye vnder th[e.h]andes of master Doctor OVERALL Deane of Paules and master Waterson warden, A booke to be translated into Englishe and so printed, ye [RICHARD MEREDITH] my Lord Bysshopp of BATHE AND WELLES and Deane of his maisties Chappell shall so thinke itt fitte, The booke is called, "Defense de la foi Catholique Contenue au livre de tres puissant et Serrissime Roy JACQUES, roy de la Grand Bretagne et D'Irland Contre la response de FF: N: Coefeteau Dostecy in theologie et Vicare generall des ffreres Precheurs par PIERRE DU MOULIN Ministre de la parole de DIEU in l'église de Paris".

[See p. 471.]

11th June [1610]

William Jaggard Entred for his Copy vnder th[e.h]andes of master EDWARD ABBOTT and Th'wardens, A booke called, "The Trophees of kinge JAMES the FIRSTE of greate Britayne, Ffrahnce and Irelan, kinge, defendour of ye fayth".

Godem 11th June /.

William Barley. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e.h]andes of master RICHARD MOKETT and master Waterson warden, A booke to be translated into Englishe and so printed called, "Lettre Apologetique de GEORGES BRISSET sieur des GREUTIERS, sur les Raisons qui L'ont me[n]u a se renger a la religion reformes".

12th June /

John Browne /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e.h]andes of master JOHN WILLSON and master Waterson warden, A booke called, "Chesters Triumphe in honour of ye Prince, as it was performed upon Sainte Georges Day 1610. in th[es]aforesayd Citty".

14th June /

Roger Jackson /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e.h]andes of master Doctor MOKETT and master Waterson warden A booke called, "The creation of the Prince, by master DANVELL PRICE".

[See p. 508.]

[The writer became Dean of HEREFORD in 1623.]
15th June

Entred for his Copyes vnder th[e] hande of master Waterson warden, and by assignemente from William Welby vnder his handwritings these Twoe Copyes or bookees

One Copye or booke called, Learne to Dye, in the volume called 12[referred to] of master Doctor SUTTONS doinge

One other Copye or booke called the Sanctuary of a troubled soule in the like volume 12[referred to].

18th June [1610]

Master Knighte

Entred for his Copye vnder th[e] handes of master PASFEILD and master Waterson warden, A sermon preached on the first fryday in Lente, before the kings att Whitehall, by Doctor MAXBY Chaplayne to his majestie the 2d of Marche 1609 [i. e. 1610].

23rd June

John Browne

Entred for his Copye vnder both the wardens handes, A table called, Literae Hieroglyphicae or a new A. B. C. containing A lesson for every degree, Schoolebutter, containing the Laves manners and ordinances to which grammar schools scholars must be obedient by whiche they are governed by their masters &c.

25th June

John Budge

Entred for his Copye vnder th[e] handes of master RICHARD MORRETT and master Waterson warden, A booke called, A publique declaration made by the united Protestant Princes Electours and other Princes states and lorde of the holy Empire, whereby showings for what causes and reasons they are moved to ymme together in a straight unities and allegiance to ymde and assiste the Princes Electours of BRANDES BURGH and the Pall[s]grave in the possession of the Dukesomes, Countyes, and dominys of Galick, Clewe and Beughe, translated out of the Dutche copy printed att Amsterdam by MICHAELL COLYN 1610.

Jonas Man

Entred for his Copye, A Threefold Alphabett of rules concerning christian practis. The first precepte of ech letter concerning our duty towards GOD, The second towards our neighbour, the Third, towards our selves.
Codex 25th June
Roger Jackson / Entred for his Copy under the hands of master Etkins and Th[e] wardens A book called, *The practise of prayer or the Seven dayes labor of a Christian*.

26th June [1610] /

Arthur Johnson: Entred also for his Copy under the hands of master Doctor Mokett and master Waterson warden, Two sermons called, *the dreadful day* preached by master William Leigh Bachelor of Divinity.

Ultimo June /
Nicholas Oakes / Entred for his Copy under the hands of master Gabriell Powell and Th[e] wardens, A book called, *Christes kingdom, being Seven sermons of master R. Webbe, on Psalme the second*.

20th July /
Henry Bockett. Entred for his copy by direction of master warden Waterson, under his handwriting A book called, *The repentance of John Haren and his returne unto the Church of GOD as it was publicly recited in the Wallons churche att Wesel in the presence of the worshopfull and wyse Senate of the mynysters and people assembled the 7 of Marche 1610* Prouyded that it shall nyther bee printed nor published without further and sufficient Authority first had for it* / vj* /.

30th July /
master Bockett broughte master John Willsons hand for further Authoritye /

III. 438
[ This page is entirely blank in the Original. ]
master Thomas Mann
master William Leake
master Thomas Adams

Master Wm. Leake

Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master Richard Mockett
and Th'wardens, A booke called, 'The Judges charge,' as it was
given the first day of the last assises holden at Exeter Marche 19:
1609 [i.e. 1610], in A sermon then preached before the righte Honorable
the Lord chief Baro von the Exchequer judge of that circuit,
by Robert Wakeman Doctor of Divinity

Master Leake

Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master Edward Abbott
and Th'wardens, A booke called, A shorte Catechisme or a Ordinall
preparatiue for little children agaynst the infeccon of Popery, to
be taught by parents in private familyes, done by Robert
Lynacre

Henry Petherston

[See pp. 305 and 420.]

Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of William Welby vnder his handwritinge that parte
whiche was mistres Burhyes in master Dentes Catechisme and was
sett ouer from her to master Welby the 16th of October [1609] last,
as here appeareth in this booke

Thomas Downe
Ephraim Dawson

with 24th Instan-
tis Julii sequen-
tis [See pp. 336
and 441.]

Entred for their Copy vnder the handes of the wardens and by
consente of Geffrye Charlton, A booke called, The princes prayers
beinge the sayd Geffryes Copye

Francois Burton
Michael Baker

with visione
Augusti se-
quentis [See pp. 277 and 442.]

Entred for their Copy vnder the handes of master Barcham
and Th'wardens, A booke called, A scholasticall and Methodicall
Institution of the Common places of Divinitye written in Latine
by Lucas Treloatius and translated into Englishe by John
Gawen

Nicholas Oakes

Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master Richard Etkins
and master Watson late warden, A booke called, 'the Harmonye
of the foure Evangelistes,' beinge divided into certayne sermons by
W. G. preacher

III. 440
23 July

Thomas Mann
Thomas Mann
Junior
Entred for their Copye vnder the handes of master Torsell and
master Waterson late warden, A booke called, Twoo soliloquies, 1 the
first "howe to overcome Sorrows," 2 the Second "howe to love GOD,"
published to comforte good Christians, and to teache all men, where­
fore they must love GOD .......... vj /

24 Julij [1610]

Dafne Mables
Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master Barcham,
master William Camden Clarencesux and Th'wardens, A booke
called, A display of Heraldry, by John Gwillim Pursivante att
Armes ........... vj /

Codem 24 Julij /

Thomas Downes
Entred for their Copy by direcon from master Adames warden
vnder his hand and by consent of Thomas Busshell vnder his hand,
A booke called the Princes prayers; This is to be added to the
entrance thereof already made from Geffrey Charlton to Thomas
Downes and Ephraim Dawson 20 Julij instantis ........ vj /

7 Augusti 1610.

Henry Gosson /
Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master Edward Abbott
and master Adames warden, A booke called, The Madde pranches of
very MAX of the Bankeside, with her walkes in mans apparell, and
to what purpose, written by John Day ........ vj /

13 Augusti.

Thomas Busshell /
Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Jackson minister
and master Adames warden A booke called, A declaratory letter,
together with the hellish Counsell or horrible practyse, whiche the
Jesuittes doe use, in their consultacon, that they held together, when
they would have a kinge to be murdered, Translated out of
Frenche ........ vj /
14th August.

Richard Redmer: Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h] and of master Man master and by consente of Thomas Bushell whose copye it is, A booke called, Foure Paradoxes of Arte, Love, warres, and service, by Thomas Scotte vj.d

22nd August. [1610]

Samuel Macham: Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h] andes of master Richard Mokett and master Adames warden, A booke called THEOPHILUS or Love Divine, A treatise containinge fayre degrees, fayre markes, fayre Aydes of the love of GOD translated out of Frenche by Richard Goringe, Done by master Peter Moulin preacher to the reformed churche att Paris vj.d

Ultimo Augusti.

Francis Burton: Assigned ouer to him by Michael Baker with consent of master Adames warden, that parte which was Michael Bakers in a booke called A scholasticall and methodicall instituion of the common places of Divinity written in Latine by Lucas Trellcius and Englished by John Gawen, whiche was entred to the sayd Michael Baker and Francis Burton the 21st of July [1610] last vj.d

7th September.

Samuel Macham: Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h] andes of master Etkins and master Adames warden, A booke called, the Promters packet of private and familiar letters &c vj.d

13th September.

John Wrighte: Assigned ouer to him from Thomas Bushell and with Consent of master Adames warden vnder his hand, these 2 Copyes followinge vij.d

The gate of Syon or religious meditations of the Death of CHRIST JESUS.
The tragicall history of the horrible life and Death of Doctor EEAUSTUS, written by C. M.

III. 442
14th Septembbris

Richard Boyle. Entred for his Copy under the hands of master waterson for master warden Leake and of master Adames warden A bookes called, Anti-Coton or a refutation of a narrative letter of father Cotin, wherein is proved that the Jesuittes are guilty, yea the very Authors of the villanous murder committed against the person of the most christian King Henry the 4th, translated out of the Frenche Copye written by P. D. C. PROVIDED that master Boyle is to procure and bring further sufficient Authority herein, before he proceed to print itt. 

15th Septembbris [1610]

John Budge. Entred for his Copye under the hands of master John Willson and master Waterson for master warden Leake, and of master Adames warden, A bookes called A true relation of the business of Cleaue, and Guile declaring the clames and titles of the Princes pretendants and the articles, accidents, and occurrences happened therein from the death of the late Duke untill the Capitulation for yielding the castell of Juyers, with the articles of Agreement concerning the same. 

19th Septembbris

Nicholas Oakes. Entred for his Copy under the hands of master Richard Etnins and master Waterson for master warden Leake and of master Adames warden A bookes called, The Princeely progress of the Church militant marchings forthe by the steps of the jake, to her triumphant Bridgome Christ Jesus, encountered with an erronious armye, turned aside, as it appeareth in the ensuinge appositions, from Jesus to the Jefustical faction, to fight with the lambe and make warre with the saynctes, with an addition demonstrating the abolishinge of Antichrist, supreme head of heretiqu' and universall mayntayner of treason, by Thomas Bedle gent[elman]. 

Codem 19th Septembbris


[The Epistle Dedicatorie of this edition is signed S. E.]
20th September

John Browne
Entred for their Copye vnder th[e h]andes of Sir George Bucke
and master Waterson for master warden Leakes, A booke called,
Epicene or the silent woman by Ben: Johnson . . . vii

27th September [1610]

William Jaggerd
Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Richard Mokeitt
and Th[a] wardena, A booke called, The first volume of the explanacon
of the Byble, done by master Bonny . . . vii

Primo Octobris die Lunae. quarter day /

Michael Baker: Assigned over vnto him from master Welby by consent
of the Courte holden this day these Seaventeene Copyes
followinge . . . . . . . viij vii

vis
1 master Downam on Hosea / 4°.
2 master Downam of the five sinnes / 4°
3 master Stocke of repentance /
4 master Perkins of repentance /
5. master Allin of repentance /
6 master Hopkins twoo sermons /
7 Poore mans paradise / 12°:
8 master Perkins of the ministrie /
master Bells three bookees vis
9 Regiment of the churche
10 Popes funerall, and
11 Romes Crye.
12 Bernard in 8° agaynsto the BROWNistes /:
13 master Downam of John /
14 master Nelsons Breviary /
15 master Stocks sermon / 8°
16 Good speed to Virginia /
17 Virginia News /

III. 444
Codem Primo Octobris /.

Master Water-\-son / Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master GABRIELL POWELL and the Wardens, A booke called, *An advertisemente to the English seminaryes and Jesuites, shewing their loose kind of writinge and negligent handlinge the cause of religion in the whole course of their workes*. vj³ /.

2° Octobris. [1610]


3° Octobris.


Walter Burre. Entred for his Copyes by assignemente from Thomas Thorpe and with the consente of Th'wardens vnder their handes, 2 bookes th[e] one called, *SEIANUS his fall*, th[е] other, *VULPONE or the foxe* xij³ /.

Walter Burre. Leonard Crowne. Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Th'wardens, A booke called, master PERKINS on the epistle to the Hebrews. vj³ /.

4° Octobris.

Master Feilde. Entred for his Copy, A booke in Ffrenche called, *Dialogue Rustique*, commended to be a good and lawfull booke by master RUTINGOLUS Pastor of the Dutche church att London. vj³ /.

Master Bolton. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master BARCHAM and Th[a] wardens, A booke called *Recit des desseins les plus secrets des Jesuites* to be translated into Englishe and so printed. vj³ /.

26th October

Richard Redmer. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e hande of master John Wilson, A booke called The scourge of folly, by J. D. vj4 /.

11th October. [1610]


13th October. /.

William Jaggard. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e handes of master John Wilson and master Adams warden, A booke called, Rodomantodes or Brabadoes and bragardimes &c vj4 /.

19th October.

Nathanael Butler. Entred for his Copye vnder th[e handes of Doctor Mokett and Th'wardens, A booke called, Jacobes ladder, or a short treatise luyinge forthe distinctly the seuerall degrees of GODes eternall purpose whereby his grace descendes upon th[e electe and th[e elect ascend to the predestinate glory. A dialogue about Justificacon by faith, wherein the nature, office, property, and power of faith is playnly taught, agaynst suche as deny the certaynty or the particularity and powerfullnes of faith, especially againste a late error denyinge the necessity of faith unto Justificacon /.
A sermon of sanctificacon or newe creation preached on newe yeares day in the Chapter house of the Cathedrall Church in Canterbury /.
A sermon of the spiritual Combat betiveene the twoo lawes of sinne and of a mynde renewed by grace or of the strife betweene the flesh and the spiritt preached in Sainte Georges in Canterbury August: 8 : 1609. vj4 /.

20th October

Roger Jackson. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e hande of Master Abbott and Th[e wardens A booke called, Sermons preached before the kings maestie viz. the bridegromes banquett, the triumphe of constancye[.,] the banishments of Dogges, by Francis Rollenson bachelor of Divinity vj2 /.

III. 446
25th Octobris /.

Master Waterman /.

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Edward Abbott and Th'wardens, A booke called, A sermon preached on August 13: 1610. in Canterbury, to the Corporacon of Blacksmithes, wheresunto is annexed a shor[e]t Catechisme, with two short tables th[e]one out of psalm 90: 12: th[e]other out of Romans 8: 29: 30: by Thomas Wilson one of the Sixe preachers in Canterbury . . . . . . vi4 /

Ultimo Octobris [1610]

Thomas Thorpe.

Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of Sir George Bucke and Th'wardens, A booke called, Histriomastix or the playes whiptes./ . . . . . . . . vi4 /

25o Novembris /.

William Jones Printer /.

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Edward Abbott and Th'wardens, A booke called, Popsise Pystye, or the first parte of the History of that horrible and barbarous conspiracy commonly called 'the Powder treason' &c . . . . . . vi4 /

7mo Novembris

Richard Boyle /.

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, A booke called, Anti-MARIANA or a confutation of MARIANASS opinion touchinge the killinge of kin[g]es. A booke wherein it is proved that the liues of soueraign Princes oughte to be inviolable, aswell in regard of particular subiectes as the publique estate, and that it is no waye lawfull to rebell againsto them or assault their persons, under the pretende of Tyranny or any other pretense whatsoeuer; translated out of the Ffrenche Copye, allowed by the Ffrenche kings authority . . . . . . . . . . . . vi4 

Provided that when it is translated, master Boyle bringe further and lawfull authority, before he publishe it

Codem 7mo Novembris.

Nathanael But- ter /.

Entred for his Copye vnder th'[h]andes of [Richard Meredith] my Lord Bysshopp of Bath and Wells and Th'wardens, A booke to be translated out of Ffrenche into English e called remonstrances a Messieurs de la Cour de Parlement sur le Parricide Commis en la Personne du Roy HENRY le grand . . . . . . . . . . . . vi4 /

III. 447
John Helme / Entred for his Copy vnder th'andes of master Edward Abbott and Th'wardens, A booke called, Ambitions scourge, described in the morall fiction of Ixton, by Sands Penven. vj4 /.

William Barret / Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of Sir Thomas Smith, Sir Maurice Barkley, Sir George Captin and master Richard Martyn and Th'wardens, A booke called A true declaration of th[e] estate of the Colony in Virginia, with a Confrontacion of suche scandalous reports as have tended to the disgrace of so worthy an enterprise, published by advise and direction of the Councell for Virginia vj4 /.

Roger Jackson / Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master Jackson and Th'wardens, A booke called, the dayly watche of the soule, or the Christian weeke worke vj4 /.

Roger Jackson / Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master Jackson and Th'wardens, A booke called, The afflicted mans practise, or tryall of afflictions vj4 /.

George Elde / Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of Master Edward Abbott and Th'wardens, a booke called, Hartes ease or a Counterbuffe to dispayre vj4 /.

Robert Wilson / Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of Sir George Bucke and Th'wardens, A booke called, Bamente Alley, or merry tricks vj4 /.

Master Water-son / Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master Edward Abbott and Th'wardens, A booke called, MONAS Tessaragraphica of the old and newe testaments, the fourwre holy scripture, appointed every sunday to be read in our Churche of England confirm'd and brought into one chiefe head and poynto of Doctrine &c. by James Forrester minister of GODs word att Enderby neare Bollingbrooke in Lincolnshire Chaplayne to the Queens Maiestye vj4 /.

III. 448
Robert Wilson: Entred for his Copyes by assignemente from John Bache and with the consent of master Adames warden under his handwritinge, these 5 Copyes followinge.

Vis.

A ye[u]ng mans inquisition or tryall!

[See p. 364.]

MYERA the mother of ADONIS or lustes prodigies!

[See p. 365.]

The prentises practise in godlines and his true freedome

[See p. 362.]

A play of the dumbe knighte

[See pp. 192 and 344.]

Essays or rather ymperfect offers, by Robert Johnson gent[leman].

William Aspley. Entred for his Copy vnder the h]andes of master abbott and Th'wardens A booke called, An exposition of the Dominicall epistles and Gospells used in our Englishe Liturgye throughout the whole yeare together with a reason why the Church did chose the same, by John Boys Doctor of Divinitie, the sumer and Autumn parts, from WhitSunday to the first Adventuall sunday.

Codem: 22vo. Novembris

Thomas Purfoote Junior /

Entred for his Copy vnder the h]andes of master John Wilson and master warden Adames, A booke called, Wittes Laberinthe or the exercise of Idlenes.

Robert Bolton William White

Entred for their Copy vnder the h]andes of master John Viccars and master warden Adames, A booke called, The soule is immortall, by John Jackson.

John Helme

Entred for his Copy vnder the h]andes of master Edward Abbott and Th'wardens, A booke called, Jani Anglorum.

Codem 26vo. Novembris

Edward Haunce William Barrott

[See pp. 489 and 593.]

Entred for their Copy vnder the h]andes of master Edward Abbott and Th'wardens, A booke called, Coriattes Crudities, hastily gobled upp in fyve monethes travel'

Master Mann

Master

Jean Mann and Henry Sharpe

Entred for their Copy vnder the h]andes of master Richard Errins and Th'wardens, A booke called, Christian Religion substantially and methodically, playnly and profitably treated 

A Transcript &c.
29th November—22 December 1610

[8th Regis.]

29th Novembris

Master Weaver. Entred for his Copy under the hands of Doctor Moxett and Th'wardens, A booke called A discourse about the state of true happiness deliver'd in certayne sermons in Oxford and att Paulus Crosse by Robert Boulton.

30th Decembris


8th Decembris 1610

John Bridge. Entred for his Copy under the hands of master Edward Abbott and Th'wardens, A booke called, The anatomy of a Christian man with a table {i.e. a broadside} of the same matter, beinge 2 diverse copies, by master William Cowper Minister at Pearthe in Scotland.

11th Decembris

John Mase. Entred for his Copy under the hands of Doctor Moxett and Th'wardens, A booke called, Little TIMOThYE his lesson, or a summary relation of the historicall parte of holy scripture by E. G. master of Artes.

22nd Decembris

John Browne: Entred for his Copyes by assignemente of Mistris East and with the consent of the wardens these 19 Copyes followinge.

[Thomas East, now deceased, was the great London musical publisher of his time, and this is an enumeration of his stock-books.]

Provided that ye any question or clayne be made for any of these Copyes, That then the sayd John Browne shall therein stand to the order of the mayster, wardens, and Assistantes or the more partes of them.
12th January

Master Mathew Entred for his Copy under the hands of master THOMAS WILSON and the wardens, A booke called, *The true Frenche Herald or a complaint and earnest exhortacon, to all truly christian Princes, upon th[e] execrable murther and infortunato deathe of HENRY ye great.*

18th January. [1611]

John Wright Entred for his Copy under the hands of the wardens, A ballade called, *HUBERDES h[a]rtegreise.*

19th January

Edward Blount Entred for their Copy under the hands of master EDWARD ARBOTT and Th'wardens, A booke called, *The delightfull history of the witty knighte Don QUIXOTE.*

[This was a translation of the first part of CERVANTES' famous romance of 'Don QUIXOTE,' which was first printed at Lisbon in 1605. The second part was not printed till 1615, when it appeared at Madrid.]

22nd January

John Hodgetts Entred for his Copy under the hands of master Doctor MOCKETT and master Adames warden, A booke called, *The Romische JUDE,* by JOHN RAWLINSON Doctor in Divinity.

24th January

Walter Burre Entred for his Copy under the hands of Doctor MOCKETT, Doctor MOCKETT and master Adames warden, A booke in Latyne called, *Consilium FONATII,* sine eius in superis Infernis Comitij sancitono obt utra de JesuIarum induae, de novo Inferno erudendo, de Ecclesia Lunatica instituenda, per Satyram congesta sunt, Accessit et Apologia pro Jesuiticis [by JOHN DONNE, Dean of St Paul's Church, London.]

25th January

Nathanael Entred for his Copy under the hands of Master Doctor MOCKETT, and Th'wardens, A booke called, *Propulsion, or an entrance to the Spanische tongue.*

30th January

William Aspley Entred for their Copy under the hands of master JOHN ORRALL and Th'wardens, A booke called, *The scourge of sacrileige, by SAMUELL GARDENER Doctor in Divinity.*
4th February

Master Welbye. Entred for him by consent of a Court held on this day to print for himself one Impression only, whereof he doth now goe in hand to print, of that parte which doth belong to the Company and was Robert Dexters of one booke called, The works of the reverend and faithful servant of Jesus Christ master Richard Greenham Mysticster and preacher of Godes worde, collected into one volume. In consideration whereof he shall presently pay to the [e]use of the Companie iiij. as master Burby did who had the like entrance 16th January 1603 [i.e. 1604] 1st Regis iij / viij. paid this 4th, 18 February, [1611] being Court day.

7th February [1611]

Nathanal Butler. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor Mockett and Th'wardens, A booke called, Duallum sine singulare certamen cum Martino Becano Jesuita &c. Author Guglielmo Tukero viij. /

12th February

Nathanal Butler. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Gabriell Powell and Th'wardens, A booke called, The first principles of a Christian or questions and answers upon the Creede, the Lords prayer, and the Tenne commandenettes by master Doctor William Hill / viij. /

16th February /

Master Welbye. Entred for his Copy vnder th[h]andes of master Doctor Overall and Th'wardens A booke called, The defence of the sermon preached at ye consecration of the righte Reverend father in GOD [Richard Meredith] the Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells against a virulent confutation thereof by a nameles Author, divided into foure books &c by George Downam Doctor of Divinity . . viij. /

18th February

Master Smithwicke / [See pp. 315 and 321.]

master Smithwicke Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Edward Abercitt and Th'wardens, A booke called, The tragical deaths of Sophonisba written by David Murray Scoo Britayne . . . viij. /

master Smithwicke Entred for his Copy by warrant from the wardens vnder their handes, and by consent of Valentyne Symmes vnder his hand A Copy of the sayd Valentyne called Agnus Dei . . . viij. /

III. 452
19th February

Richard Bonion
Entred for their Copy under the handes of master Doctor Morrett and Th'wardens, A booke called, A key to the key of scripture, or an exposition with notes on the 3 first chapters of the Romanes. by William Sclater Bachelet in Divinity.

Richard Bonion
Entred for his Copy under the handes of master Edward Abbott and Th'wardens, A booke called, A treatise divided into 2 partes, one called myrror of mercy, the other called Sathanas enoyinge season, by W. E. preacher of GODes word.

230th February [1611]

Master Leake.
Entred for his Copy under the handes of the warden, A booke called, A most rare and excellent remedy for diverse diseases and especially against Melancholy and the unperfectcons of the spleene, suche as ye in former ages, the like was never knooven.

Primo Martij

Master Humfrey Lownes
[See p. 463.]
Entred for his Copy under the handes of the Master Doctor Morrett, and Th'wardens, A booke called, Staffordes Nighte or his age of tears, a treatise no lesse profitable and comfortable, than the tyme is damnable.

5th March.

Master Mann master
Entred for his Copy under the handes of master Edward Abbott and master Adames warden, A booke called, The foundacon of the faythfull deliyuered in a sermon at Paukes Crosse 17th January 1610. [i. e. 1611] by Samuell Gardener Doctor in Divinity.

14th March

[The following stock-in-trade of Bishop shows what a learned publisher he was, in respect to which see J. Bill's interesting statement at p. 39. Note that Bishop had some of these works in stock for over thirty years.]

Master Adames
Entred for his Copyes by consente of mistres Bysshopp the late wyfe of master George Bysshopp deceased, and with the Assent of our mayster and a full courte of assistantes holden this day, All these bookes and Copyes and partes of booke and Copyes, followinge, All the whiche dyd lately belonge to the sayd master Bysshopp by lawfull and orderly entrances.
Maryes entrances in this Companie 15.

Practise of Physick in English:
His parte of R. Hakluyt's English voyages 3 vol.
His parte of Fulkes Testament.
His parte of Josephus English:
His parte of Pliny's history English:
His parte of Camden's Brittan English: Latine:
Calvin on Job: English:

his Harmony

on Actes

on Romaines

on Corinthians.

on Psalms.

on Genesis

DIANA of Montemayor: English:
His parte of Spanish Dictionary;
His parte of Chaucer's works.

His parte of Hollinshed's C[h]ronicle.

MARLORATI English: Latin:

JUNIUS Parallels.
Piscator in Epistolas

Esop's fabulae: Greek

Isocrates ad Demonicum Greek

His parte of the garden of health:

His parte of Bellum Popale

His parte of Kekkerman Logicke.

His parte of Turkish History

TRIGA of Inclosure

Doctor Abbott against Bishop 3 parts

Doctor Rynolds and Harte English

Bilson of the Church.

Effrench Academy; 3 part

Amendments of Lyfe.

Catalogue of Byshoppes

Stowes cronicles

Cosens Apologie

Greek Testament

CHRISTOSTOM'S Homilies Greek.
14th March

William Aspley. Entred for his Copy under the hands of Master Doctor Mokett and Master Leake warden, A booke called, Gulielmus Barcley of the Authority of the bope over temporall kings: vj

codem 16th March

William Aspley. Entred for his Copy under the hands of Master Doctor Mokett and master warden Leake, A booke called, Certayne reasons proving the lawfullnes of the oath of allegiance by Nicholas Sheldon: vj

16th March [1611]:

William Aspley. Entred for his Copy under the hands of Master Doctor Mokett and master warden Leake, A booke called, A sermon preached at Paules Crosse Marche 3: 1610 [i.e. 1611], by Theophilus Higges, in testimony of his hearty reunion with the Church of England, and humble submission thereunto, published by command: vj


codem 16th March

William Aspley. Entred for his Copy under the hands of master Doctor Mokett and master warden Leake, A booke called, Certayne reasons proving the lawfullnes of the oath of allegiance by Nicholas Sheldon: vj

III. 435
Richard Jones. Entred for his Copyes,  

Captayne JENNINGES his songe, whiche he made in the Marshalsey and sone a little before his death /.

Item the second parte of the ‘George Alo’ and the ‘Swiftestake’ beinge both ballades . . . . xijd

codem: 19 Marci /.

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master EDWARD ABBOTT. A booke called, The first parte of Musicall crochettles, or Courte, Citty, and Country varietyes, conceites and pastimes, to 3, 4, and 5 voyces [by THOMAS RAVENSCROFT] . . . . . . vijd

30 Marci 1611 9o Regis

John Stevyns / [See II., 301 and 732.] Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MOCKET and th’wardens, A booke called, The Christian Armour whiche serueth to awake secure Christians and warne them to armes themselves with spirituall municon agaynst SATANES Battayes and all kinde of Crosses, temptacons, troublses, and offences, contriued into 2 bookees and handled by way of questions and answers, by THOMAS DRAKE bachelor in diuinity . . . . . . vijd /

Primo Aprilis

Master Edward White seniour /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MOCKET and th’wardens, A booke called, the golden legendes of ABRAHAM and SARAH, ISAACK and REBECCA, and JACOB and RACHELL done by J. M. master in Artes . . . . . . vijd /

codem 1st Aprilis.

William Stanesby Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master EDWARD ABBOTT and Th’wardens, A booke called, The tocsin or watchbell sent to the kinge, Queene Regente, Princes of blood, to all the Parliamentes maiestates, officers, and leyall subiectes of Praunce, ayeigne the booke of the Papes temporall power not longe sithence set forth by Cardinal BELARMIYN Jesuit and done into Englishe by J. R . . . . . . vijd /
Ses Aprilis.

8—16 April 1611

Regis

Master Kingston
Master Walbye
[See pp. 423, 431, 449, 489, and also fol. 263 b.]
Master Welbye.
Nathanael Butler.
[See p. 394.]
Entred for their Copy, A booke called, Doctor BOYS his leiturgie to bee in Three partes betweene them, one whereof to bee for master Kingston and th[e]other Twoo for master Welby . . . vjd /.

Receiued of him for printinge Three articles sett downe by the Counsell of Virginia for 300 men to go thither . . . vjd /.

Entred for his Copy by consent of Samuell Macham, A booke called, HOMER'S Iliads in Englishse containinge 24 bookes . . . vjd /.

Ses Aprilis [1611]

Symon Stafford /. Entred for his Copyes, twoo ballades,

th[e]one beinge a newe northeren songe, shewinge the discourse of Twoo Lovers, beginninge, of late in the monath of May &c

th[e]other beginninge, Saint DENNY'S famous man of Ffrenanco . . . . . . . xiijd /.

11th Aprilis

Master Welbye.
Entred for his Copy under th[e]andes of Sir THOMAS SMITHE and Th'wardens, The bylls of adventure with blanches, concerninge the sommes of money, disbursed for adventures, toward the voyage of Virginia . . . . . . . vjd /.

15th Aprilis

Walter Burre
Entred for his Copy under th'[h]andes of master Doctor OVERALL Deane of Paules and Th'wardens, A booke called, The history of the world written by Sir WALTER RAWLEIGH . . . vjd /.

[Not published till 1614.]

16th Aprilis /

John Budge.
Entred for his Copy under th'[h]andes of the right Honourable ROBERT Earle of SALISBURY Lord Threasurer, and of Th'wardens, A booke called, A true transcripte and publikecon of his maiesties letters patentes, for an office to bee erected and called, the publique register for generall commerce, whereunto is annexed an ouerture and explancon of the nature and purporte of the sayd office, for their better understandinge and direction that shall have occasion to use it, by Sir ARTHUR GORGES knighe . . . vjd /.
Master Mann
Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of both Th'wardens, A booke called, Certaine sermons preached and penned by RICHARD ROGERS preacher at Weatherfield in Essex &c.

Henry Holland
Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor Mokett, and Th'wardens, A booke called, The yo

Master Kingston
Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, A booke called, Orthodoconus JACOBUS, et Papapostaticus.

Master Kingston
Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor Mokett and Th'wardens, A booke called, The second parte of the Christian warfaire or the contempte of the world by JOHN DOWNHAM.

Thomas Saodham
Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, A booke called, Psalmes, Songes, and Sonnettes somme solmne; others joyfull framed to the life of the wordes and fitt for voyalls and voyces of 3, 4, 5, and 6 partes, composed by master BYRD of his maiesties Chappell.

Leonard Beckett
Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master EDWARD ABBOTT and Th'wardens, A booke called, A very Christian, learned, and breif discourse concerninge the true, ancient and catholique fayth agaynst all wicked upstart heresies &c. by VINCENTIUS LIRINENSIS in Latyne, and Englished by THOMAS TUKK.

Leonard Beckett
Entred also for his Copy vnder the handes of master JOHN JACKSON and Th'wardens, A booke called, Manuale Catholicorum, by WILLIAM CRASHAWE preacher at the Temple.

William Stanesby
Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, A booke called, The generall history of Venice sithence the foundation of itt, unto this presente, Comprised in Twoo volumes by THOMAS DE FFOUGASSES gent[emen] of Avi[g]nion.

Provided that he is not to printe it, till he hath gotten further authority for it.
17th May—7 June 1611.

17th May

William Stanegby. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e] hands of master Edward Abbott and Th'wardens, A booke called, The Commons complain, whereon is conteyned 2 speciall grievances, the one touching the wastings of woodes, the other the dearthe of victualls . . . . . vijd.
donne by master Standish.


Richard Moore. [See pp. 441 and 451.]

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e] hands of Doctor Mocket, and Th'wardens, A booke called, Ignatius his Conclaus, or his inthroniascon in a late eiecon in Hell &c vijd.

20th May

Master Mann
Master Norton
Master Lese
Master Adames

Entred for their Copy vnder th[e] hands of th[e] wardens, A booke called, Ludus Literarius or the grammar schoole . . . vijd.

Samuell Band.

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e] hands of master Doctor Mocket, and Th'wardens, A booke called, The treasure of tranquillity or a manuall of morrall discourses, tendinge to the tranquillity of ye mynd translated out of Ffrenche, by James Maxwell . . . vijd.

6th June

Henry Fotherstane

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e] hands of the wardens, A booke called, The Copy of a sermon preached at Glascow vijd.

Henry Fotherstane

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e] hands of the wardens, A sermon preached before the generall assembly, at Glascow in the kingdome of Scotland the vth of June 1610, by George Meriton Doctor of Divinity and one of his maiesties chaplaynes . . . vijd.

7th June

Walter Darre. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e] hands of master Gervasius Nydd and Th'wardens, A booke called, A discourse against flatterye . . . . . vijd.

William Stanegby

[See pp. 449 and 523.]

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e] hands of Doctor Mocket and Th'wardens, A booke called, Corvavtus Crambe, or his Coldworte twice sodden &c . . . . . . vijd.

III. 459
15th June

Nathanael Butter.
Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor Mokett and Th'wardens, A booke called, Moullen vpon the Sacramente of the Lordes supper, translated out of Frenchoe . . . . vj d /.

26th June

Master Water-son /
Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Gabrieiell Powell and Th'wardens, A booke called, Speculum Topographicum or the Topographical glass &c. donne by Arthur Hopton gent[leman] vj d /.

27th June 1611

William Jaggard. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Jackson and Th'wardens, A booke called, A short summary or Cronicle of the successe of bynes &c . . . . . . . . vj d /.


28th June

Joseph Hunte. / Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of G[ervase]. N[ydd], and Th[e]wardens, A booke called, The counsell of a father to his sonne, in Tenne severall preceptes, left as a Legacy ott his death . . . . . . . . vj d /.

Arthur Johnson / Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor Mokett and Th[e]wardens, A booke or sermon called, 'MARY sittinge at CHRISTES feete' preached at the funerall of mistres MARY SWANE the wyfe of master WILLIAM SWANE in the churche of Sainte Botolph without Aldergate London, the 17th of January 1610. [i.e. 1611] by master Langhorne preacher . . . . . . . . vj d /.

Primo Julii /.

John Boyston
William Blayden

2nd Julii /.

John Budge:
Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Nydd and Th'wardens, A booke called, A christian Almanacke &c donne by John Monnypenney . . . . . . . . . vj d .

III. 460
Master Welbye. Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of Syr Thomas Smith and Th[e]wardens, a booke called, The relation of the righte Honourable the lord Delaware Lord Gouernour of the Colonye planted in Virginia made to the Lords and others of the Council of Virginia touching his unwpected returnes home, And after deluverd to the generall assembly of the sayd Council, att a Courte holden the 25th of June 1611 published by Authorty of the sayd Council . . . viij /.

Summa palet |.
15 July—9 August 1611.

Regis.

Master John Norton Master.
Master Richard Nield
Master Humphry Lownes

[...]

William Arpley Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor Mokett and Th’ wardens. A booke called, A treatise of usury devided into Twoo bookes, The first defyneth what it is, The second determineth whether it be lawfull, by master Roger Fennton vj^ d /

Nicholas Oakes. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Gabrieell Powell and Th’wardens. A booke called, The sale of sale, or the seasoning of soules &c by master John Spicer vj^ d /

Nicholas Oakes. Item entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Gervase Nydd and Th’wardens. A booke called, A concordancy of yeares for 19 yeares yett to come, by master Arthur Hopton vj^ d /

Master Mann senior Jonas Mann Entred for their Copyes vnder the handes of master Gervase Nydd and Th’wardens A booke called Meditations vpon the Lordes prayer vj^ d /

Item a booke called, The mother and the Childe beinge a shorte private Catechisme collected by a poore man of the Companie of Stationers &c vj^ d /

Item another booke called, meditations in 7 psalmes penitentialls vj^ d /

Henry Bockett Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master John Willson and Th’wardens. A booke called, The renowned history of EFFRAGOSO and his Three sonses &c vj^ d /

Master Dighte Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, to be printed when hee hath further Authority, A booke called, MINERVA Britanna or a garden of heroycall devises, furnished and adorned with Emblemes and Impresus of sundry natures, newly devised, moralized, and published by Henry Peacham master of the Artes vj^ d

III. 462
9 Aug. Augusti

Entred for his Copy under th'handes of master GERVASE NYDL and Th'wardens, A booke called, The golden fleece, beinge Poemes &c

12 Aug. Augusti [1611]

Entred for their Copy under th'hand of master BAKER, A booke called, The generall history of Venice since the foundacon of it, unto this present, Comprised in 2 volumes by THOMAS DE FFOUGASSES gent[leman] of Avy[g]nion, Whiche booke was heretofore conditionally entred to William Stanesby as may appeare in this booke, 4th Maij 1611

16 Aug. Augusti /

Entred for his Cop[i]es these Twoo booke followinges viz. one under th'[h]and of DOCTOR MOKEST called, A treatise of the Corrupcon of scripture, Counsells, and fathers by the Prelates, pastors, and pilars of the Churche of Rome, for mayntennance of Popery and Irreligion playnly declared by THOMAS JAMES student in Divinity and cheif keeper of the Publique library in Oxford, of the Honourable foundacon of Sir THOMAS BODLE red knighte

Item A booke under the handes of the wardens called, A treatise of the dissolution of Marriage, by reason of the coldnes and insufficiency eyther of the man or the woman, written in Frenche and translated into Englishe, but not to be printed till it be further Authorised

John Wrights

Entred for his Copy under th'[h]andes of ye wardens, A ballad called, The taste newes from Virginia, beinge an encouragmente to all others to followe that noble enterprise &c

20 Aug. Augusti

Entred for his Copy under th'[e h]andes of master GABRIELL POWELL and Th'[e]wardens, A booke called Scala Coeli, 19 sermons concerninge prayer

Entred for his Copy under th'[e h]andes of the wardens, A booke called, The golden Cabynett of true treasure, translated out of Frenche into Englishe, but not to be printed till it be further Authorised

III 463
21 August—3 September 1611. [J. Norton. R. Field. R. Lownes.]

Richard Redmer. Entred for his Copy under the hand of master Lownes Warden, A book called, A true and faithfull relation what lately happened at Marsigles [i.e. Marseilles] concerning a wicked magician and sorcerer, who was condemned and burned alive the last of April 1611 whereunto is annexed a discourse touching 4 women sorceresses who murdered a girl about 14 years of age and were for the same executed in the town of Hauere de grace. . . . . . viijd. / Prouyded that he do [not] print it till it be further Authorised /.

Nicholas Bourne. Entred for his Copy under the hand of master Nydd and Th[e] warden, A book called, The protestantes and Jesuites together by ye vears in Guicks land, with the true and lively picture of EVE FLUGEN of Meaces who hath lived 14 vears without meat or drinke, translated out of Dutche by Thomas wood. . . viijd /.

Walter Burre. Entred for his Copy under the hand of master Nydd and Th[e] warden, A book called, the Preachers travels &c. . . viijd.

27th August

Thomas Purfoot Junior. Entred for his Copy under the hand of master Doctor Mokett and Th[e] warden, A book called, of Romanizinge recusantes disembling Catholiques, A Countermand of a Counterfeit Ambassage, or an answer to the postheme Pamphlett of Raffe Buckland sometyme popistes prest. . . . . . viijd /.

5th September /

William Stanesby. Entred for his Copy under the hand of master Doctor Mokett and Th[e] warden, A book called, The christian petitioner shewing howe he must sue in the Court of Heaven both for reward and remission, beinge a sermon preached at Oxon [i.e. Oxford] the 7th of July 1611. by master doctor Denysone at the Actes. . . viijd /.

III. 464
30 Septembris /.

Matthew Lownes.

Entred for their Copyes, by order of a Courte of Assistantes, these xxii musique booke followinge whiche were mistres Eastes Copyes no.

vix

BIRDES Lullabye of 5 partes.
BIRDES second sett to 3, 4, 5, and 6 partes.
BIRDES 5 partes latyne liber primus.
BASONS sett to 3, 4, 5, and 6 partes.
BATHES Introduction to musique /.
DOWLANDES second booke of Ayres.
MORLEYs 2 partes Englishe and Italian.
MORLEYs 3 partes.
MORLEYs 4 partes.
MORLEYs for lass
MORLEYs selected of 5 partes.
MORLEYs ORLANDos to 5 and 6 partes.
ORLANDos 2 partes, [i.e. by ORLANDO de LASSO.]
KYRBYs sett to 4, 5, and 6 partes.
WYLBYES first sett to 3, 4, 5, and 6 partes.
WYLBYES sett to 3, 4, 5, and 6 partes.
WYLBYES for lass.
WYLBYES 5 and 6 partes.
YONGes first sett to 4, 5, and 6 partes.
YONGes second sett to 5 and 6 partes.

7th Septembris [1611] /.

Richard Redmer / Entred for his Copy under the handes of master NYDD and Th'wardens, A booke called, The Italian Traveller of BENVENUTO Italian professor these 9 yeares past of his owne natue tongue in London The first and Second parte which dothe containe 7 dialogues...

11th Septembris.

William Stanesby.

Three booke which were master Wyndettes Copyes, viz. The method of mortification, The glasse of evym glory and The assise of bread and are ordered and appoynted always hereafter to bee printed to the use of the common stocke of the partners in the Privileges &c. And it is granted that william Stanesby shall always have the workmanship of the printinge thereof to that use from lyne to lyne when the same shall be ordered and appoynted by the master and wardens to be printed...

A Transcript &c.
James Septembris [1611] /.

William Entred for his Copyes by order of a Courte of Assistantes. All these bookes and partes of bookes followinge, whiche were also master Wyndettes Copyes

That parte whiche master Wyndett hadd with master Bysshopp in the treatise of Melancholy /.

Item that parte whiche master Wyndett hadd with Hughes Shingleton in the booke of Instruccon to keepe accomptes after Debitor and Creditor. /

The myrrour of the multitude /.

A Poeme called Sir William Herberts SYDNEY /.

The description of Neatherland /.

The blessednes of Britayne /.

A booke dedicate[d] to the major and Aldermen of Exeter

Concio ad Academicos Oxonienses.

An exhortacon to Englishmen to the defence of their Countrye /

The mystery of Magiddo /

An exposition on the 16 Psalmie

A lecture of master Egerton at ye Blakke fryers /.

A dialogue of ANTICHRIST and Poverly /.

A sermon of the nature and yvelenes of synne /

A sermon on the 6, 7, and 8 verses of the 12 Chapter of th'epistle to the Romans /

A reconcilacion of the pastours and ministers of the Churche of England /

An exposition of master Turnerbull on th[e]epistle of Sainete Jamis /

Cordeius dialogues in Efroncho and Englishe

† The laws of Ecclesiastical policye in 8 bookes by Richard Hooker /

A defensatiue agaynste the Plague /

A book of master Blundevile his exercises /

The decree of the parliamente of Parys of the 30th of Marche 1594.

The kinges edicte vpon the reducinge of Parys to obedience /

The order of the Efroncho Kings Coronacem

A generall calendar or Astronomicall preceptes /

Wylloby his AVISA /
A Catalogue for English printed bookes /.
A devyne Centurie of spirituall sonnettes /.
The reward of Religion /.
Saintes PETERS Chayne /.
The Naylours conversion /.
Th[e]immortality of the soule /.
A libell of Spanishe boyes /.
The use of the Geometricall, by doctor Hoode /.
Master BLUNDEVILS arte of Logicks /.
The soules Comforte /.
The sinners glasse /.
The moarninges weeds, the moarninges Joye, The kings rejoycings, 3 treatises /.
A booke called Tricues /.
SOLOMONS solace /.
The bylts of those yat dye of the Plague /.
The briefes thereof /.
A discourse concerning the soule and the spiritt /.
Of go[l]des kingedome and this unhelpinge age /.
Songs of sundry kindes /.
Th'antithesis betweene CHRISTES voyce and the Popes /.
The tryall of a mans owne self /.

14th Septembris / [1611]
Entred for his Copye vnder th[e]andes of Sir GEORGE BUKE and Th'wardens, A booke called, The tragedy of ' the Atheist' vj^4 /

19th Septembris
Entred for his Copy vnder th[e]andes of my Lord Byshop of LONDON and Th'wardens, A booke called, Scutum Regiun, Author GEORGE HAYDWELL scorc Theologiae Doctore . . . . vj^4 /

20th Septembris
Entred for his Copy vnder th[e]andes of master Doctor MOKET and Th[e]wardens, A booke called, 'The synne against the HOLY GHOST &c.' a sermon preached at Paulus Crosse April 14: 1611 by JOHN DENISON . . . . . . . vj^4 /

23rd Septembris
Entred for his Copy vnder th[e]andes of the wardens, to be printed when it is allowed by Authority, A booke called, The history of LEWES the ELEAVENTH yeare, denided into Eleven bookes, written in Frenche by P. MATHIEU and Englished by EDWARD GHEMETSTON . . . . . . . . . . . vj^4 /
27th September—4 October] 1611.

9th Regis.

27th Septembri

Master Field.

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e b]andes of master Doctor Paddy and master Doctor Moker, A booke called, In assertorem, Chymiae sed verae medicinae desertorem FRANCISCIUM ANTHONIUM MATTHIEI Gwynn Philiau in medicorum Londinensis collegio 4to Censoris Rostarrij suavinita adversaria ... vj².

Master Boyle.

Entred for his Copy A booke to be translated out of Frenche and so printed when it is further lawfully Authorised, called, Cayer de Ceux de L'assemble de Saumur 1611. m. 7th ... vj².

28th Septembri [1611]

Adam Islipp.

Entred for his Copy by direcon from our mayster, A booke to be translated in to Englishe and so printed when it is further lawfully anochristised, called in Latyne, Mysterium Iniquitatis done by Monsieur De Plessis ... vjd.

And 30th Septembri. 1611 the same entrance was consented vnto by the wardens in full Courte beinge the quarter day /.

Here followeth the title of the booke /

Mysterium Iniquitatis, Seu Historia Papatus Quibus gradibus ad id fastigij ensis sit, quamque acriter omni tempore [et] obique a pis contra Intercessionem.

Assuruntur etiam iura Imperatorum, Regum et Principum Christianorum adversus BELARMINUM et BARONIUM Cardinalés /.

Authore PHILIPPO MOERANO PLESIACI MARLIAE &c. D.

4th Octobris.

Henry Gosson.

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e b]andes of Master Nydd and Th[e c]wardens, A booke called, The Sculler Antipapa routinge from Tyber to Thames &c. beinge Epigrams, done by JOHN TAYLOUR waterman ... vjd /.

III. 468
10th Octobris /

Master Matthew Lownes

Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master Doctor Abbott and Master Humfrey Lownes warden, A booke called Staffordes NYODE dissolud into a NYLUS or his age drown'd in her own teares, servinge as a Second partes to the former treatise vi

eodem 10th Octobris [1611]

Master Wyll
Master Islipp

Entred for their Copy by direcccon of our mayster vnder his handwritinge, A booke called, Historie de la mort deplorable de HENRY QUATRIEME Roy de Ffraunce et de Navarre Ensemble un poeme un panegyrique et un discours funebre dresse a sa memoire immortelle / The same to be translated in to English and so printed, PROVYDED that before th[e]imprintinge of the same, they gett further allowance for itt vi

12th Octobris,

Arthur Johnson

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e]h[andes of master GABRIELL POWELL and Th'wardens, A booke called, The fyrey tryall of GODes Saints &c. and the detestable end of Popishe Traytours &c. sett downe in a Comparatiue Colleccon of bothe vi

13th Octobris.

Master Fieldes
warden /

Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]and of master Doctor MOCKET A booke called, Analysis Logica 30° psalmorum a Brimo scilicet ad 31°°° Authoro GULIELMO TEMPLE Dubliniensis. apud. Hybernes Collegij Preposito vi /

Master Pavyer /

Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master BARKHAM and Th'wardens, A booke called The life of the most reverend Prelate JOHN WHITGIFTE Archbishop of CANTERBURY vi /

John Wright

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e]h[andes of master NYDD and Th[e]wardens, A booke called, The 3 figre systers of Christendomme containing a disputacon of the 3 famous Cittyes of Europe and their difference viz Parys, Venice and London vi

Christopher Purschett /

Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of the wardens A booke called, The Cribbe of Joy; with a short Interpretacon of the Lorde's prayer vi
14th Octobris. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Sir George Buc[ke] and master Lownes warden, A booke called, The golden age with the lines of JUPITER and SATURNE vi'd /.

16th Octobris [1611] Master Walthye/. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, A booke called, A shorte treatise or sermon upon Sampson's riddle, Judges 14: 13, 13, 14 verses, by master William Whateley preacher at Banbery, to be printed when it is further Authorised vi'd /.

17th Octobris Master Matthue Lownes. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, A booke to be translated into English and so printed when it is further authorised and allowed, called in France, L'astree de Messire honore dufre gentilhomme de la chambre du Roy, capitaine de cinquto hommes d'armes de ses ordonances, Conte de Chasteau-Neuf et Baron de Chasteau-Mraud &c vi'd /.

21st Octobris William Bladon John Royston [See pp. 391 and 472.] Entred for their Copy, by assignemente from George Potter, and with consent of master Lownes warden, vnder his handwritinge, A booke called, Enchiridion Medicum contayninge an epitome of the whole course of Physique &c vi'd /.

28th Octobris Matthue Lownes. John Browne Thomas Snodham [See p. 34.] Entred for their Copy, by assignemente from William Barley and with consent of master H[umfrey] Lownes warden vnder his hand A booke of Ayres made and sett forth bothe for the Lute and basse vyoll with voyces to singe to, by John Dowland vi'd /.

codem 28th Octobris. Master Walthye. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor Morret and Th'wardens, A booke called, Britannoromannus sive Angligenarum in Collegio Romano vita ratio, Authors Joanne Euerardo vi'd /.

30th Octobris Master Johnson. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor Morret and Th'wardens, A booke called, Twelue lectures upon Iacob's last will and testamente, contayninge his dyuine and propheticall blessinges and bequestes to his Twelue sones by Francis Rollerson Bachelor of Divinity &c vi'd.
4vo Novembris

William Stanesby

Entred for his Copy under th[e h]andes of the wardens, but not to be printed till it be farther authorised, A booke called, The history of the knighites of th[e] order of Saincte John of Jerusalem &c, done in Frenche by Peter Boyssat lord of Luven and nowe to be translated into Englishe...vj4.

[Nicholas Bowerne.

Entred for his Copy under th[e h]andes of master Doctor Mokeit and Th'wardens, A booke called An exposition upon the Lordes prayer by master Arthur Dent...vj4.

19vo Novembris

Jonas Muntt.

Entred for his Copy under th[e h]andes of Doctor Hille and master Lownes warden, A booke called A sermon on the 5 Chapter to the 2d to the Corinthians verse 21...vj4.

Nathanael Buttor.

Entred for his Copy under th[e h]andes of master William Petrs and Th[e]wardens, A booke called An Edict of the kinge of Spaine for the banishmente of more than 900000: Moors out of his Kingsedome which conspired to bringe the kingsedome of Spaine under the power and subiection of the Turkens and Saracens, translated out of Spanish in to Englishe by W. J...vj4.

20vo Novembris

Joseph Hunt.

Entred for his Copy under th[e h]andes of master Nydd and Th'wardens, A booke called, Pluto his travelles, or the Dauntys Pylgrynage to the college of Jesuittes...vj4.

[23vo Novembris.

Joseph Hunt.

Entred for his Copy under th[e h]andes of master Nydd and Th'wardens, A booke called, A woman is a weathercocke, beinge a Comedye...vj4.

27vo Novembris

Master Bill.

Entred for his Copy by appoyntmente from master Norton to be printed when it is translated and further auctorised, A booke called in Frenche, Defense de la ffoy Catholique contenue au liure du trespuissant et serenissme JACQUES, Roy de la grand Bretagne et D'irtland &c. contre la response de FF. N. COEFFETEAL Docteur en Theologie &c. par PIERRE DU MOULYN Ministre &c...vj4 debet.
2 December

Thomas Throppe

Assigned over to him for his Copy by consent of master Barker, A book called, Lectures of J. B upon the 12 articles of our Christian faith briefly set forth for the comfort of the godly with a briefe confession of the Christian faith.

Thomas Throppe

Entred for his Copy under the handes of master NYDD and Th[e] wardens, A book called, Holy meditations upon vij penitential Psalms and vij Consolatory psalms of the kingely Prophet Davyd written by G. D. W.

6th December [1611]

Eleazer Edgar

Joseph Browne

Entred for their Copy under the handes of my Lord Byeshopp of London and Th[e] wardens, A book called The repentance of Peter and Judas, wherein is set out the differences of true and false repentance with ye frailty of the faithfull and the fearful end of wicked hypocrites.

7th December

John Boyston

William Bladen

Entred for their Copy under the handes of the wardens, A book called Enchiridion Medicum pars 2da containinge a particular practise of Phisique teachinge the true and perfecte manner of curinge all suche inward deseases as do chiefly affect the body of Man &c. collected by that worthy man PETRUS ROMANUS Valentinus Doctor of Phisique.

8th December

Master Bank-worth

Entred for his Copy under th[e] handes of master Doctor Morett and Th[e] wardens A book called, The synth' sermon preached upon the 14th day of Marche 1608 1. Hester 8 verse. 'The drinkinge was by an order &c.'

III. 472
9th December

Samuell Macham / Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master warden Lownes, A booke called *Polonius sacræ pars prior, Roma εν ασυνήθιστη*, Authore JOSEPHO HALL Theologiae Doctore . . . . vj1 /

Samuell Macham / Item Entred for his Copy the same booke to be printed in Englishe yf ye Author please to haue it translated . . . . vj4 /

13th December [1611]

Arthur Johnson Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master HENRY MASON and master field warden, A booke called, *Queene ELIZABETH Parallel'd in her Princely virtues, with DAVID, JOSUAH and HEZEKYAH* by WILLIAM LEE bachelour of Divinity . vj4.

Walter Burre / Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Sir EDWARD CECILL knights and Th[e]wardens, A booke called, *Articles, lawes, and orders, dyuync, politique, and martiall, for the Colonye in Virginia, first established by Sir THOMAS GATES knights the leiftenant generall the 24th of May 1610. exemplify'd and approoued by the righte Honourable Sir THOMAS WEST knighte Lord DELAWARE Lord governour and Captayne generall the 13th of June 1610 agayne exemplify'd and enlarged by Sir THOMAS DALE knighte martiall and Deputy governour the 22th of June 1611*. . . . . vj4.

14th December

Thomas Sandham: Entred for his Copy by consent of a Courte holden the 9th of this monthe, A booke called, *The figne bookes of Architecture made by SEBASTIAN SERLY intreatinge of Geometrye*, translated out of Dutche into English . . . . . . . . vj4.

16th December

Roger Barnes. Entred for his Copy by assignement from William Jones and vnder master warden Lownes his hand, A booke called the *troublesome raygne and lamentable deathes of EDWARD the 2d. by CHRISTOPHER MARLOWE gent[leman]* . . . . vj4.

9th. Regis.

16th December

John Browne. Entred for his Copyes by assignment from William Jones and under master warden Lownes his hand, one booke called, the Arte of Payntinge, drawinge, and lymninge, done by Henry Pecham Master of Artes, and one other booke called, the life and death of the Lord Cromwell, by W: S. ixd.

[See p. 214.]

24th December. [1611]

Thomas Snodham: Entred for his Copy under the handes of my Lord Bysshopp of London and Th'wardens, A booke called, The golden Legend of ye Romishe churche examyned by the touchestone of truthe, written in Duthe by Symeon Rattinck. to be printed both in Duthe and Englishe vj.

26th December

Martin Clerke. Entred for his Copy under the handes of my Lord Bysshopp of Bath and Wells and of the wardens, A booke to be translated out of Frenche into English and so printed called in Frenche Le Droit des Rois contre le cardinal Bellarmyn et Autres Jesuites Dede au Roy &c. Par Monsieur J. Bede &c. pro Christo et Ludovico XIIJ. vjd.

7th January 1611. [i.e. 1612]

Thomas Archer. Entred for his Copy under the handes of master Mason and master warden Lownes, A booke called, The arraignment and conviction of John Sellman &c vjd.

Nathanael Butler. Entred for his Copy under the handes of master doctor Mocket and Th[e] wardens, A booke called, Just & necessary motyues of N. N. for his free and voluntary conversion from the Bysshopp of Rome and his Churche to the Christian and Apostolique Churche of England provided that the sheetes be severally broughte to master Doctor Mocket to viewe as they are printed vjd.

John Boyston. Entred for their Copy under the handes of Master William Prince and Th[e] wardens, A booke to be printed when it is further Authorised, called News out of Germany or the surprisinge of the City of Prag[v]e by the Archduke Leopold and what there passed in February and Marche [1611] laste &c. translated out of ye Frenche Copy, printed at Parys 1611 vjd.

III. 474
William Barley. Entred for his Copy vnder master warden Lownes his hand, A ballad called, "SELLMAN's sorrowfull songe".

John Wrighte Entred for his Copy vnder th[e] andes of the warden, A ballad called, "The arraynmente, condemnacon, and execucon of the grand Gutpurse JoEN SELLMAN, who was executed at Whitehall on Tuesday 7th January 1611 [i. e. 1612]."

John Hodgettas Entred for his Copy vnder th[e] andes of the wardens, A booke called, "The practise of Byetye directinge a Christian howe to walke that he may please GOD".

Matthew Selman/ Entred for his Copy vnder th[h] andes of master William Piersse and master Lownes warden, A booke called, "PETRARKCS Seaven pententiall Psalms in verse paraphrastically translated with other Poems Philosophicall and a hymne to CHRIST upon the Crosse written by GEORGE CHAPMAN".

Master Knigthe. Entred for his Copy vnder th[h] andes of master Doctor Moxett and Th[e] wardens, A books called, "A Dyalogue Philosophicall wherein natures secret closett is opened &c. by T. TYMME professonr of Divynitye".

Master Hall / Entred for his Copy vnder th[h] andes of master Mason and master Warden Lownes, A booke called, "The strayte gate and narrowe way to liffe".

Thomas Busshe Entred for his Copy vnder th[e] andes of master Peirs and Th'wardens, A books called, "The Arte of yugglinge or Legerdemayne".

George Norton / Entred for his Copy vnder th[e] andes of Master Mason and Th'wardens, A books called, "Vivæ memor mortis, The myrrour of mans mortalitye, &c. by master William Easte master of Artes".

Master Pelds. Entred for his Copy, A booke called, "Vis natureae et virtus vitae &c. Authore GUILIELMO SPARKE".

Samuell Rande. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e] andes of master Peirs and Th'wardens, A booke called, "The Third worke of mercye, or the interlayments of harborese CHRIST".
21st January.


22nd January. [1612]

Leonard Becket. Entred for his Copy under th[e h]andes of master William Piers and master warden Lownes, A booke called, *The Curtayne drawer of the world, or the Chamberlen of that greate Inne of Iuiquitye &c.* done by master William Parkes gent[leman] and sometymes students in Barnardes Inne vj3 /.

24th January /.

Thomas Archer, Richard Redmer. Entred for their Copy under th[e h]andes of Master Mason and master warden Lownes, A booke called *A true and almost incredible report of an Englishman who, being cast away in the shippe called the Ascension in Cambaga the furthest partes of the East Indyes, travelled by land through many kingedomes and greate Citie[n]s &c.* by Robert Guert vj6 /.

Entred also for their Copy under the hand of master warden Lownes, A booke to bee printed when it is further authorised and licenced, called, *Articles of the reestablishment and the reappeale of the quittes in Ffrancke in the year 1603. with the arrest against them gyven by the Courte of Parliamente the 23* of December 1611* vj4 /.

Primo February.

William Barrenger. Entred for his Copy under th[h]andes of Sir George Buc[ke] and master Lownes warden A booke called, *A Christian turned Turke, or the tragical lyfes and deaths of the 2 famous pyrates Ward and Danceker* as it hath beene publiquely act written by Robert Daborn gent[leman] vj4 /

5th February.

Entred for their Copy, A booke called, *CATO translated grammatically &c.*

Item A booke called *Sentienc Pueritis translated grammatically &c.*

Item a booke called, *The posisage of the partes or a playne way of examyninge the Accidence and grammar &c.* xvii6.

brought by master warden Lownes to be thus entred /.

III. 476
7 Feb. 1612

Master Byll.

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e]andes of my Lord Bysshopp of LONDON, Sir WILLIAM PAGGE, and Th'wardens, A booke called, Child byrthe, or the happy delvery of Women &c, written in Ffrenche by JAMES GUILLEMEAU the Ffrenche kinges Chirurgian.

7 Feb. 1612 [1612]

Master Matthew Lownes.

John Browne.
John Helme.
John Busby Junior

Entred for their Copye vnder th'andes of master Doctor MOKETT, Master NYDD, master BAKER, and master warden Lownes, A booke called Polyolbion, written by MICHAELL DRAYTON Esquire.

10 Feb. 1612

John Crosseley.

Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master HENRY MASON and Th'wardens, A booke called, JOANNIS LODOVICI VIVIS Valentinii de disciplina libri xx. in tres tomos distincti &c (Salvo jure cuiuscunque) And yf any be found to have righte to this Copy then this entrance to be voyde.

11 Feb. 1612

Master Matthew Lownes.

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e]andes of master Doctor MOKETT and Th'wardens A booke to be translated into Englishe and so printed called in Ffrenche, Plaidoye de monsieur PIERRE DE LA MARTELIERE advocat en la Cour fait en Parlement, assiste de Monsieur ANTOINE LOISSELL &c. ancien advocat, les grand chambe, Tournelle, et de l'Edict assemblees les 17: et 19. Decembre 1611. Pour le Becteur et Universite de Parys defendens et opposans Contre les Jesuites Demandeurs.

13 Feb. 1612

Thomas Thorpe.

Entred for his Copye vnder th'[h]andes of the wardens, A booke to be printed when it is further authorizd called, A funerall Elegye in memory of the late virtuous master WILLIAM PEETER of Whipton necro Exctour.

Edward Aldoe.

Entred for his Copye vnder th'[h]andes of the wardens, A booke to be printed when it is further authorizd, called, A true description of a youngman of Dort whiche hanged at Bou[n]e dayes longe, beinge faultlesse and howe GOD miraculously preserved him that he dyed not, it happened in this yeaer 1611.

III. 4??
15th February.

Edward Blunte. Entred for his Copy under the handes of Sir George Buc[ke] and the wardens, A play booke being a Tragoedyme called, The Noble man written by Cyril Tournier.

Edward Blunte. Entred for his Copy under the handes of Sir George Buc[ke] and the wardens A tragedye called, The Twynnes tragedye, written by [Richard] Niccolis.

[See p. 533.]

17th February. [1612]

Roger Barnes. Assigned ouer to him from Edmund Mattes with consent of the wardens under their handwritings, these 2 Copyes followinge xijd.

And ALCILLA[,] PHILOPARTHE[n] louinge folkye

Provided that if Master Mattes do pay to Master Barnes xxv" att or before Whitsunday nexte [31 May 1611], then Master Barnes to assigne these Copyes booke agayne to Master Mattes.

18th February.

John Wrighte. Entred for his Copy under the handes of the wardens, A booke to be printed when it is further authorised, called, A Crowne garland of golden roses, gathered out of Englandes royall garden, beinge the lymes and strange fortunes of many greate personages of this land, set forth in many pleasant newe songes and sonnettes by Richard Johnson.

Ambrose Gar- [See p. 441.] Brand

Received of him for the entrance of a booke concerninge MALL Outpurse.

24th February.

Master Welbye. Entred for his Copy under the handes of Sir Thomas Smythe knighte and Master Lownes warden, A booke or thinges called, The publication of the lottery [i.e. lottery] for Virginia.

26th February.

Master Boyle. Entred for his Copy under the handes of my Lord Bysshopp of London and the wardens A booke called, A theologiall and Philosophicall treatise of the nature and goodnes of salts &c.
5th March

John Budge. Entred for his Copy vnder the hand of master Lownes warden, these 2 bookes followinge to be translated into English and so printed when they are further Authorised, called in French, Discours veritable de ce qui s’est passe en la ville de Troyes, sur les pursuittes faites par les Jesuites pour s’y establier depuis l’an 1603, insques au mois de Juillet 1611.:
And lettre de Monsieur illustrissime cardinal du Parnon, Envoye a monsieur CASABON estant en Angletierre . . . . . . . . . . xij°

2nd March. [1612]

Master John Norton. Entred for his Copy, by Composition betweene him and master Harrison th[e] elder and by consent of a full Court holden this day, A booke called, Sylem Synonymorum . . . . . . vj°.

Master John Norton. [See II., 886.] Entred for his Copy, by Composition betweene him and master Harrison th[e] elder and by consent of a full Court holden this day, A booke in Latyn called, Nouum testamentum JESU CHRISTI, beinge translated out of Greeke into Latyn by master Theodore Bezze . . . . . . . . . . . . vj°.

At bothe these entrances master Harrison was present in Courte and consentinge to the same

[If. Harrison ‘the elder’ having taken up his freedom on the 19th August 1556, within three monthes of the Incorporation under Queen Mary, must now have been one of the oldest members, if not the ‘Father of the Company.’]

12th March.

Arthur Johnson / Entred for his Copy vnder th[e] handes of master Mason and Th’ wardens, A booke called, A glass for godly rayndes, wherein the reader may behold the fayrnes of virtue and foulnes of vice &c. by R. W. minister of GODEs word . . . . . . . . . . vj°.

13th March.

John Busby senior / John Trundle Entred for their Copy vnder th’handes of master warden Lownes, A booke called, The seuerall apprehensions and array[g]mentes of CHARLES COURTNEY alias HOLLYS gent[lemen] and OLEMENTE SLYE fencer and their execucion PROVIDED that they printe it not without sufficient further authority for it . . . . . . vj°.

16th March

John Wrights Entred for his Copy vnder th[es]e wardens A ballad called, A paterne for prisoners beinge the Complaynte of one COURTNEY a ye[u]nge gent[lemen] who with one CLEMENT SLYE a gallant of London for breakinge of prison, and many other offences was executed neere Newgate the 14th of March [1612] last . . . . . . . . . vj°.
17 March—9 April 1612

George Eldo. Entred for his Copy under the hands of the wardens A book to be translated out of French into English and so printed when it is further authorized and allowed called, The huntinge of the Romayne Beast done by George Thompson pastor of the reformed church of Chastagneray.

19 March

William White Entred for his Copy under the hands of master William Pierce and the wardens A book called, Observations upon the first Tenne fathers &c.

20 March


21 March

Master Norton Master of the company Entred for his Copy A book called Isaac Casauboni ad epistolam illustri et reverendissimi cardinalis Beronia responsio, both in Latin and English and any other language.

23 March

John Budge. Entred for his Copy under the hands of master Doctor Moxett and master Lownes warden, A book called, A treatyse of Ecclesiasticall and Politique power, shewinge that the Church is a monarchical government &c translated out of the Latine Originall printed at Parys.

9 April 1612: 10 May Regis Iacobi.

William Hall Entred for his Copy under the hands of master Doctor Moxett and master Lownes warden, A book called, yonthee Instruccon.

Master Adams Entred for his Copy under the hands of the wardens, A book called, The fourth Decade of Peter Martyr a Myllenoys of Angloria written to Pope Leo the TENTHE nowe first sett forth forthe and examyned.
13 April

Master Alden / Entred for his Copy by direcon from master Lownes warden under his handwritinge to be printed when it is translated and further lawfully aucthorised, A placart or proclamacon called, Placart van de Hoogo ende Mogende, heeren staten generael der verenichde Nederlanden bynder ende, wat naer de Jesuijten priestes, ende Monicken van de Bausselijcke ofte Boomische Beligie inde selue landen kemende hen sullen dragen &c. 

16 April [1612]

John Budge. Entred for his Copy under the handes of master HENRY MASON and master warden Lownes, A booke called, A short treatise declaringe 1, CHRIST his descent, 2, his consecracon, 3, his Combat with SATE AN, by master WILLIAM COWPER minister of GODes word .

17 April

Master Browne. Entred for his Copy under the handes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE and master warden Lownes, Twoo play bookes, the one called, The revenge of BUSSY D'AMBOYS, beinge a tragedy, the other called, The wydowes teares, beinge a Comedy, bothe written by GEORGE CHAPMAN. [Only one fee of 6d paid for these two plays.]

20 April

John Helme. [See II, 563.] Entred for his Copy by consent of a full Courte holden this day A booke whiche formerly belonged to william Helme called, A method for the byble done dialogue wyse betweene the parishioner and the pastor by EDWARD VAUGHAN .

Nicholas Oakes. put out by order of A court 22 Junij 1612. [See p. 459.] Entred for his Copy under the handes of master William Piers and Th[e] wardens, A booke called, A brevury of the history of England the 3 first booke by SAMUEL DANYEL .

William Jones. Entred for his Copy under the handes of Master WILLIAM PIES and Th[e] wardens, A booke called, Formulae miscellanea dedicated to HENRY the prince of WALLES by PFR. H. .

Thomas Saunders. Entred for his Copy under the handes of master HENRY MASON and master Warden Lownes, A booke called, Meditations morall, divine, and politicall with certayne wishes annexed, written for the instruccon of youths but especially of the moore noble by master ANTHONY STAFFORD .

A TRANSCRIPT &c.
21st Aprilis

Master Aldee. Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of the wardens, A booke to be translated and so printed when it is further auuthorised called in Frenche, Le Triomphe Royall Contenant vn brief discourse de ce que est passe au parey royall a Parys au mois d'Auill 1612. vjd

Master Aldee. Entred also for his Copy vnder th[e] handes of the wardens, A booke to be translated and so printed when it is further auuthorised called in Frenche Discours a Brege du magnifique Carousell fait en la place Royalle le 5, 6, 7 d'Auill, pour le mariage du Roy et de Madame sa Soeur, avec les enfans du Roy d'Espagne . . . . . . vjd

22nd Aprilis. [1612]

Thomas Archer. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]ande of master Lownes warden, A booke to be translated into English and printed when it is further auuthorised, called Les feux de Foye de la Ffrance sur les pompes et magnificences faites a Paris pour l'heureuse Allyance de son Roy avec l'Infante d'Espaigne . . . . . . vjd

23rd Aprilis

Master Islippe. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]ande of the wardens, A booke to be translated and so printed when it is further allowed called in Frenche, Description et representation de toutes les victoires tant par eau que par terre, lesquelles DIEU a Oct[r]oiees aux nobles, hautes et puissantes Seigneurs, messigneurs les estates des Provinces Vnies du Pais bas Sous la Conduite et gouvernement de son excellence le prince MAURICE de Nassau . . . . . . . . . . vjd.

27th Aprilis

Thomas Thropp. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]ande of master Nydd and Th[e] wardens, A booke called, A congratulacon to Ffrancon upon the happy alliance with Spayne dedicated to the Queene . . . . . . vjd.

III. 452
27 April 1612; 219

10th Regis.

27th Aprilis. [1612]

John Pyndley. Entered for his Copyes by consent of mistres woolfe and order and consent of a full Court holden this day, All these booke followinge which were the Copyes of John Woolfe her husband... xii^* vis

- The castell of Curtesie, the holde of humilitie, and the Charriot of Chastitye /.
  [See II. 412.]
- Engines for the destruction of vermyne and a discourse of boates to angle /.
  [See II. 470.]
- The history of China /.
- A compendious treatise of medicines gathered out of old and newe writers of physique /.
- The genealogyes of the kings of England from WILLIAM the conqueror in a table with pictures /.
- To the Church of Rome /.
- The huntinge of ANTICHRIST /.
- The display of dutye /.
- A Spanish grammer to our English accent /.
- GREENE's mourninge garment /.
- A Sermon of CHRISTES passion with ye benefittes thereof.
- The phisognomy of dreams /.
- The shippe of Saluacon /.
- PHILOMELA the lady FEITZWALTERS nightingale /.
- Natural and morall questions and answers /.
- HERO and LEANDER /.
- The table of ye x commandmentes with the pictures of MOYSES and AARON
  - The survey of LONDON /.
  - Shorts rules of good lyfe /.
  - Hells tormentes and heauens glorye /.
  - Disce mori. Learne to dye /.
- Sanctuary of a troubled soule /.
- SUTTON on the Sacrament
  [This title, though paid for as regards transfer, is apparently run through.]
- The 2, 3, 4, and 5th booke of AMADIS de Gaule
  Sausing the righthe of Adam Islipp to these booke of AMADIS de Gaule

III. 483
23 April] 10 Regis.


29 April. [1612]


Ultimo Aprilis

Thomas Snodham Entred for his Copy vnder th[e]andes of master FFRANCIS SMITH and Th’wardens, A booke called, The knowe of hartes or hayle fellowe well meet.

Primo Maii.


9 Maii.

John Bushy. Entred for his copie vnder th[e]andes of master E. MANWARINGE and master Warden Lownes A booke called Stultorum Laquei. or Spryngesse for Woodcocks. Canwel emplor. Bis insaninium omnes [by H. PARROT].

Master Waterson Entred for their Copy in full Courte holden 4th Fastenatis A booke called, The Kynge of Rounde beinge an exposition on the Resuasion by ARTHUR DENT.

III 484
Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master SMITHE and Th[e]wardens, A booke called, Laughe and be fall or the Sculler vj 9—19 May 1612.

Entred for his Copy vnder th'[e]andes of master FRANCIS SMITHE and Th[e]wardens, A booke called, Londons DOUE or a memoriall of the lyffe and deathes of master ROBERT DOUE Citizen and merchant-taylour of London and of his severall Almesdeedes and bounty to the poore, bee departed this lyffe on Saturday the 2nd of this instant May [1612].

Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of the wardens, A booke called, A true report of the most lamentable and bloody murther committed on the body of JOHN TURNOUR late master of defence on Monday the 11th of May 1612, betweene the houres of 6. and 7 in the afternoone in the White Fryers in London, by ROBERT CARLISLE a Scottish borderer and on[e] JAMES IRVENG an English borderer beinge in his Companie...

Entred for their Copye vnder th'[e]andes of Th[e]wardens A booke to be translated and so printed when it is further aucthorised called, in Spanishe Historia Ecclesiastica, politica, naturali, ymorali de los grandes, yremotos Reyes de la Etiopia Monarchia del Emperador, Llamado Preste JUAN de las Indias...

Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master NYDD and Th[e]wardens, A booke called, BEN JOHNSON his Epigrams...

Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of The wardens, A publication, by his maiesties councell of Virginea touching the deferringe of the Lotters...

Entred for his Copy vnder th'[a]ndes of master Doctor MOCKET and Th[e]wardens, A booke called, doctrinall and morall observations concerninge religion &c. by JOHN COPLEY seminary priest...

Entred for his Copy vnder th'[e]andes of master WILLSON and Th[e]wardens, A booke called, An Introduction to an old [ ] newlye vrewued &c...

III. 485
[220b] 22—27 May 1612

[22 May]

Entred for his copye vnder the handes of the wardens a booke to be printed when yt is further Authorised, called KYCKERMANNI Systema geographicum.

[See p. 467.]

Entred for his Copy by direccon from master warden Lownes and by consent of John Budge, A booke called, the synne againste the HOLY GHOST which was entred for the sayd John Budge his copye the 19 [or rather 20] of September [1611] last.

[23 May (1612)]

Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master NYDD and Th[e] wardens, A booke called, A generall discourse of the Triumphhe held in the listes royall at Purys in April last for ioy of the kynge marriage with the Infant[e] of Spayne yf.

[23 May (1612)]

Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master HENRY MASON and Th[e] wardens, A booke called, PETERS teares, beinge a sermon preached at Saincte Maryes spittle the xvii^ of April 1612. by THOMAS JACKSON bachelour in diuinitye.

[27 May]

Entred for his Copy vnder th'[e h]andes of Th[e] wardens, A ballad called, A proper newe ballad whiche without any faile will shewe all the hurte in a potte of good ale.


Entred for his Copy vnder th'[e h]andes of th[e] wardens, A ballad called, Sir JOHN SHAKEAREGES highe waye to hell lodd by his brother TOTTERDEeMALLION.
4th June.

Master Aspley. Entred for his Copy under the handes of Doctor Moxett and master Lownes warden, A booke called, A pacificall discourse provinge against the rigorous Catholiques of these tymes that the Hugenotes of good righte may be accompted members of the catholique Apostolique and Roman Church.

[15th June (1612)]

Master Adams. Entred for his Copy under the handes of my Lord Bysshopp of London and Th'wardens, A booke called, A Catholique conference between Sir TADY MAKE MARSELL A popishe preist of Waterford, And PATRICK BLENN a yonge studente in Trinity collidge by Dublyn in Ireland &c. by BARNABY RICHE gent[leman].

15th June.

Master H. Lownes, warden. Entred for his Copy under the handes of master field warden, A booke to be printed when it is translated and further authorised called, Instrucon de la Communion que tous vrais fideles ont auec leur chef JESUS CHRIST par la participacon au sacrament du Corps et du sang d'icelui.

17th June

William Hall. Entred for his Copy under the handes of master William Peirce and master Lownes warden, A booke called, English Paradise, discovered in the Latyne prospecte of JACOBS blessing beinge ij sermons.

John Pindley. Entred for his Copyes by consent of mistres woolf and order and consent of a full Courte holden this day. All these bookes followinge whiche were the Copyes of John woolf her husband.

1st June.

[See II., 462.] the beautifull bay bush.
[See II., 510.] ALCIDA GREENES metamorphosis.
[See II., 517.] A summons for sleepers /.

Gnomonies [See II., 555.]

The The Geometrye of CHRISTOPHER CATTAM

The comforter or a comfortable treatise containing assurance of the forgyuenes of synners by master FFRREMAN.

III. 487
22d Junif.

Nathanael But-
ner

Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]ande of master Doctor Mokett
and Th[e]wardens, A booke called, Clauiger Ecclesie seu conelu ad
Clerum habita pro fornis Oronae in tempio beat[a]e MARIE die 10th
February 1610 [i. e. 1011] &c. Author THOMA THOMPSON sacrae
Theologiae Baccalauroe vj d

23d Junif [1612]

Easb Kabbe.

Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]ande of Master NYDD and master
field warden, A sermon called, The pathway to Honour or the Honour-
able estate of those that feare the LORD, preached at Paulles Crosse
the 21 of June 1612: by GEORGE WEBB Master of Artes vj d.

William Jones.

Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]ande of Master NYDD and Th[e]wardens, A booke called, A diuine discovery of deathe directinge all
people by a triumphant resurrection unto everlasting salvacion &c. vj d.

William Jones.

Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]ande of Sir. WILLIAM PADDYE
knights, Doctor in Phisique and of Master Doctor Mokett and
Th[e]wardens, A booke called, A shorte discovery of the unobserverd
dangers of severall sortes of ignarante and reconsiderate practizers of
phisique in England &c. by JOHN COTTA of Northampton Doctor in
phisque vj d.

24th Junif.

Thomas Pavyer.

Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]ande of the wardens A godly
newe ballad of the sudden overthrowes of GOlya[T]he greate by kinge
DAVYD vj d.

25th Junif

Master John
Browns

Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]ande of the wardens, A booke
called, A newe booke of English husbandrye gathered together for the
generall profit of this whole kingesdom by JARVIS MARKHAM &c. vj d.

Nicholas Bourne.

Assigned ouer to him for his Copye from John Pyndlye by th[e]
assent of a Courte holden this day, A booke called, SUTTON vpon the
sacrament vj d.

Thomas Snodham.

[See pp. 64, 70, and 421.] Assigned ouer to him for his Copye from Nicholas Bourne, A booke
called, The first and Second parte of the Seaven Champions vj d.

27th Junif

John Barnes.

Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]ande of th[e] wardens, A booke of
the Circumference of the Earthe or a relation of the north west
passage vj d.

III. 488
27th June—6 July 1612.

27th Junij.

Master Waterson. Entred for his Copy under the hands of master Doctor Mobett and Th[e] wardens, and by the planta of master Norton under his handwritinge that my Lord grace [of Canterbury] his pleasure is seen, A booke called; The first parte of the History of Engeland by Samuell Danyell.

2d Julij.

Mathewel Butter. Entred for his copy under the hands of the wardens a booke to be prynted when it is translated and further allowed. Called Les Metamorphoses, D'Ouvuer De nouveau traduytes en Eyfranois avec xv. Discours. Contenans L'explication Morales Des fables.

Master Welbye. Entred for his Copy under the hands of Sir Thomas Smite knighte and master Lownes warden, A booke called, The Lottery for Virginea opened the xxixth of June 1612 declaringe the names of suche as have prices or rewardes.

4th Julij 1612.

Edward Aldee. Entred for his Copy under the hands of the wardens, A booke called, A scholasticall banquet or the flowers of Englishe and Latyne proverbes &c. by Thomas Draxe.

6th Julij.

Master Aspley. Assigned over unto him from master kingston by consent of the Companie his Third parte of the booke called the exposicion of the leiturgye of the Churche, by doctor Boys, (th[e]other 2 partes belonge to master Welbye).

Master Aspley. Entred for his Copy under th[e] hands of Doctor Mobett and Th[e] wardens, A booke called An exposicion of the fesituell Epistles Gospells used in our English Leiturgye throughout the whole yeare, by Doctor Boys.
Gist Jullif [1612]


Walter Burre. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e] handes of master NYBD and Th[e] wardens, A booke called, The prophane Schisme of the BROWNistes or separatistes &c . . . . . . vj^d.


SUMMA
Master John Norton master
Master Humphry Hooper
Master John Harrison junior

17mo Julij.

Master Welbye. Entred for his Copy in full Court held this day and under the hand of Sir Thomas Smith knight, The Articles sett downe for the second Lottery.

23mo Julij [1612]

John Wrightes. Entred for his Copyes under the handes of the wardens Two ballades

th[e]one called, A songe of a child of th'age of 9 yeares called John Shute who was possessed with spirittuall thoughtes &c

th[e]other called, A sorrowfull dyttye wherein is declared the sorrowfull lamentacon of John Shute of Studley in the county of Devon who had his house and goodes burnt &c.

John Wrightes per relationes Thomas Busshell

Entred for his Copy under the handes of Master Nydd and Th' wardens A booke called, A remembrance of the Honours due to the life and deathe of Robert Earl of Salisbury Lord Threasurer of England &c.

William Staneshy

Entred for his Copy under the handes of master Mason and Th[e] wardens, A booke called, An exposition on the Creed.

William Jones

Entred for his Copy under the handes of master Nydd and Th[e] wardens, A booke called, Christian Instruction given by a mostfull Pastor to one of his flocke concerninge makinge his will.

Henry Holland

Entred for his copye under the handes of the Byshop of London and the wardens. News from Frankfort concerning th[e]election and Coronation of Matthias the newe Emperour.

paid. 3. Augusti

III. 491
Anno 10 Regni Regis Iacobi

30. July

Henry Roberts. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master Harrison warden. A ballad called, Londons Lottery . . . vjd

Richard Redmer. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Mason and Master Harrison warden. A booke Called: the Communicantes examination &c. by W H preacher of GODs Woord . . . vjd

Master Fetherstone. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor Mocket and master Harrison warden A booke called. PURC[h]as his Pilgrimage or resemblons of the world and religions both heathenish and Christian observed in all ages and places deuyded into foure booke or volumes collected by SAMUELL PURC[h]as mynister of Eastwood in Essex . . . vjd.

Sax Augusti

Symon Stafford. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]and of master Harrison warden, A ballad called, A Pleasant newe dittye called The coblers delights or the merrye cobler of Southwarke . . . . . . . vjd.

14 Augusti

Master Pavier. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of Master Harrison Warden A ballad of the burning of Tyverton. the 5 of August 1612. . . vjd

Master Pavier. Entred also for his copie A Booke. called Woodfull newes from the west partes of England being A discours of the burninge of Tyverton the vth of August 1612. being nowe the second byrne burnt to the ground . . . vjd

yt is vnder th[e h]and of master harison warden

III. 492
Symon Stafford. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master Haryson warden / A booke called. The abridgement / or summarye of the Scottes Chronicles with A short description of their originall from the commings of GALFRIDUS their first progeniter out of Greta into Egipt and their commings to Portingall and Spayne and of their kinges and governours in Spayne Ireland / and Albion now called Scotland with A true Chronologic of all their kinges &c. by JOHN MONTYPENNE

19th August [1612]

Symon Stafford. Entred for his Copy vnder the hand of master Harrison warden, A ballad called / A pleasant newe dittye Intituled I cannot be enamored on her face 2 partes . . . . . . vj^4.

21st Augusti.

Master White. Entred for his Copye vnder the hand of master Harrison warden A ballad called A lamentacon of a yo[u]nge man for the deathes of his mother . . . . . . . vj^4.

Edward March-ant. Entred for his Copy vnder the hand of Master Harrison warden, A ballad called Wonderfull strange newes out of Germanye of a Jewe that hathe lyued wandringe euer since the passion of our Saviour CHRIST . . . . . . vj^5. [? Was this the first introduction of the legend of The wandering Jew into our Literature.]

23th Augusti

Master Elde. Entred for his Copie vnder th[h]and of master Harrison warden, A ballad called, The worlde sorroffull lamentacon of a scholler of Ffraunce named LEWES GAURIYDYDEY who had gyuen both body and soule to the Deuill to enjoy the pleasures of the world for 40 yeares together &c beinge burnt alius in June last 1612 . . . . . . . vj^d.
25 August—7 September 1612.

10° Regis.

23rd August,

George Norton. Entred for his Copy under the handes of master NYDD and Th[e] wardens, A booke called An exposition on the Epistle of Saintie PAULE written to the Colossians, by THOMAS CARTWRIGHTE minister. Provided that Nicholas Okes is to have the workmanship of the ymprintinge hereof as often as it shall be printed, he doinge the same as well as another and at suche reasonable rates as any other will.

2. Septembris [1612]

Henry Roberts. Entred for his copie under the hand of master harrison Warden A booke to be prynted when yt is translated out of French into English and lawfully further Authorised beinge a relation of the duke DE MAYENNE his ambassage into Spayne for th[e]accomplishment of the Marriage of LEWIS the 13. the French king with th[e]Infant[e] of Spayne.

5. Septembris


7. Septembris

7 Septembris

Master Legatt

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor Moked and the Wardens a booke called the *Anatomie of the Churche* wrytten in Frenche by master John De L'Espine and translated by Symon Vegelman.

John Budge

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Henry Mason and master Harryson Warden a booke called the *Seven spirituall exercises of A Devout soule conteyning the lyfe and death of Jesus Christ*.

8 Septembris [1612]

Henry Lownes

Junior

[Nothing further stated.]

9 Septembris

Swnnell Manham

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Henry Mason and the wardens A booke called *contemplacons upon the principall passages of the holy story, the first Volume* by Joseph Hall, D.D.

[See fol. 255 b.]

11. Septembris

Master Wateron

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Henry Mason and Th[e]wardens. a booke called *Epigrammatum JOHANNIS owen Oxoniensis Cambrobrytanni Libres tres ad HENRICUM principem CAMBRIÆ Duo. Ad CAROLUM KROACENSEM. Vns.*

[See p. 325.]

This booke was Authorised vnder th[e h]andes of master Mason and master Field and master Lownes, but not entred till this Day

III. 495
12 September 1612

Simon Stafford

Entred for his copie vnder th[e] handes of master HARRISON warden A. ballad called. As merry ballad as ever you Did see of FRANCIS EFILGUTTES furmentie.

William White

Entred for his copie vnder th[e] handes of Th[e]wardens / these Twoo Bookes folowing.

A booke called. Comme and see: A concept of scripture, by HUGH Broughton: Otherwise called comme and behold howe CHRIST shineth before the Lawe, in the Lawe and in the prophete.

William White

Also Another booke called Textes of scripture Chayninge the holye Chronicle untill the sunne lost his light, and the sunne brake the serpentes head Dyinge Rysinge and Ascendinge: and of MORDECAYS age.

13 September

Ambrose Garbrand

Entred for his copie vnder th[e] handes of master HENRY MASON and Th[e]wardens a booke called the soules sentinell 8v Or a sermon preached at the funerall of Sir ARTHUR ACKLAND knight by master CARPENTER bachelour in diuinitie.

Master William Jones

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master D[ocor] MOCKET and the wardens. A booke called. A target for tillage, made by. JOHN MOORE minister at Knaptoft in Leicestershire.
.18 Septembris

William Stansby
Entred for his copie to be pryncted when yt is translated and further Authorised / A booke called. Christian[æ] preces Opus Caroli Paschalij Regij in sacro consistorio Consiliarij. Tertia edition

William Stansby
Entred for his copie to be Prynted When yt is translated and further Authorised. A booke called. problemata quæ in Collegij Comimbircensis societatis IESU, physicis commentarijs enodantur, ad publicum scholarum philosophicarum utilitatem in Germania recusa / permissu superiorum

.19. Septembris [1612]

John Crosley
Entred for his copie to be prynted When it is translated and further Authorised. a booke called De Regimine Rusticorum

.21. Septembris

The stocke partners
Entred for their copies by assignement from master harison the[ə] elder and consent of the wardens these bookes folowinge

OVIDIUS Metamorphoses
OVIDIUS Epistola
Tusculanae questiones
J. L. vives. de lingua Latina
OVID De tristibus
TALEI R[a]storica
Epithet[a]e Textor
OVID De tristitus
justis et ponto

A TRANSCRIPT &c.

Master Man.  Entred for his copie a book beinge Three Sermons of master
HENRY SMYTHE called
the Poore manes teares.
A memento for magistrates
and a Harmonie from heaven . . . . . vjd

23 Septembris [1612]

Master Paviter  Entred for their copie under the handes of master HENRY MASON
Francis Burton and the Wardens. A booke called The Christians Morninges garment.
AARONS bell / The fisher. Three sermons preached at Three seuerall
Visitations at Horne Castell in Lincolneshire by WILLIAM WORSHIP
bachelor of Divinitie . . . . . . vjd

26. Septembris

John Browne  Entred for his copie under the handes of the wardens. A book
Junior called A trewe newes of A just justice done by the Archbishop of
MENTZ in Assembergh, burninge alioye 250 wytches. and puttinge to
Death .5. traitours who for enemie of the said justice sought to kill the
said Archbishop . . . . . . vjd

28. Septembris

Walter. Burr /  Entred for his copie by assignement from John Browne and consent
[See p. 444.] of the Wardens in full Court holden this Day /. A booke called the
Commodye of the silent Woman' . . . . . . vjd

master Hatfield  Entred for his copie under the handes of master Doctor MOCKET
and master warden hooper. a booke called contra conspiratum consilia
orationes du[a]s habit[a]s in Oxoniensis Academia 5. Augusti. et 5.
novembris. 1611. &v . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vjd

III. 498
9. octobris

master Eld: Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master Harison Warden. A ballad Called. I Dyd not mean to have her . . . vj

12th October [1612]

William Hall
John Beale
[See p. 79.]
Entred for their Copy vnder the handes of my Lord Bysshopp of
LONDON and Th[e] wardens A booke called The essays of Sir
FFRAUNCIS BACON knight the kinges Solicitour generall . . vj4 /

15th October

Arthur Johnson
Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]and of master MASON and
Th[e]wardens A booke called The Array[gement]e, conviccon and
execuccon of ffyve witches at Northampton the 22th of July last
1612. . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj6 .

19 octobris

Leonard Beckett
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master NYD and the
wardens A book called the Embassador betwene heaven and earth. GOD
and man. &c . . . . . . . . vjj

Henry Robertes
Entred for his copie to be printed when yt is Authorised A booke
called / The most Royall and magnificent entertainement of the mighty
prynce the Palsgrave at the Hag[u]e and other places in his journey for
England With his Royall Welcomme asehore by the most excellent prince
the Duke of LENOX and others of the nobilitie of this land with his
comming to London the 18 of October 1612 beinge sunday and Saint
Lukes daie and his great Welcomme . . . . . . vj

Entred by Warrant from master Warden Harison
vnder his hand.

III. 499
21. Octobris

Nicholas Oakes. Entred for his copie vnnder th[e h]and of master Harison Warden. to
be prynted Whene yt is further Authorised. A Booke called Troia
Nova triumphans. London triumphinge. or the solemne receauinge. of Sir
JOHN SWYNERTON knight into the cysg at his Retourse from
Westminster after the taking his oath. written by THOMAS
DECKER . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vijd

(This work is here registered eights days before the event.

‘Lord Mayor’s day’ was held on the 29th October, the day after the feast of St
St Simon and St Jude up to 1751 A.D.: when the day was altered from 1752 onwards to
the 9th November, by 24 Geo. II. c. 42, section 11.)

23. Octobris [1612]

Nathaniel But­
ton. Entred for his copie vnnder th[e s]handes of master HENRY MASON and
th[e s] Wardenes. A booke called A treatise of the nature essence place
power science will order Custodye synne and all other no lesse Delightfull
then admirable properties effectes. and Apparitions of Angelles &c. vijd

Edward markeh-
eth. Entred for his copie vnnder th[e h]and of master Harison warden to
be prynted when yt is further Authorised / A ballad called
Englandes ivellcomme to the highe and mightie prynce. FREDERICK the
FETTE of that name. Countie Palatino of the Rhyme / first Elector of the
empire &c . . . . . . . . . . . . . vijd

30 octobris.

Master Burton Entred for his copie vnnder th[e h]andes of master MASON and
master Harrison warden. An exposition of the revelaccon by PATRICK
FFORBES a Scottish man . . . . . . . . . vijd

III. 500
7th November 1612.

Henry Gosson. Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master NYDD and master Harrison warden, A Poem called, Great Britaynes greatest woe or an Elegiaccall lamentinge Poem for the Incomparable losse of losses of HENRY our late hopefull Prince by JOHN TAYLOUR. vj⁴. [The Prince only died on the day before.]

Nicholas Bourne. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master. DOCTOR]. MOCKET, and Th[e]wardens A. booke called. A true relaçon of the right Christianlyke departure or Death of the noble E[a]le PHILIPPE\nLODOVICUS E[a]le of HAMAW and RYNACH Lord of MOUNTSOBERK uncle to the Countee palatines Who blessedly Deceased in the Lord beinge returned from his great Ambassage for England &c

John Barnes / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master LANGHORNE and master Harrison warden / a booke called the great discovery of Wytches in the county of Lancaster with the Array[g]nemen[t and trial] of 19 notorious witches at th[e]assisses and general gaole Deleymerys at the castell of Lancaster the 17. of August 1612, and of JENNETT PRESTON at th[e]assise at York the 27 of July [1612] eodem Anno with her execuçon for the murther of Master Lyster by Wychcraft

III. 501
Entred for his copies vnder the handes of master Mason and Th[e]wardens flowre fruteful sermons. Devided into two heads: The 2 first 'the godly fear: on Hebrues the 4 [chapter], 1 verse by master Robert Clever. The 2 last 'The christian love and life' on Canticles 2 [chapter] 10 verse by master Richard Wrede. herunto is annexed joy in tribulation leadinge comfortably to life through the Narrowe waye.

Entred for his copies vnder the handes of master Mason and Th[e]wardens A sermon called a serious forewarning to avoid the vengeanc[e] to come with the rules and remedies against synne and the Right Way to perfect peace Luke the 12 [chapter], verses 58. 59.

Entered for his copies vnder the handes of master Nydd and master Steild and master Lownes Late Wardens a booke called the pilgrimes Journey toward heaven.

Entred for his copies vnder th[e] handes of master Steild and master Lownes Late wardens a booke to be pyrinted when it is further authorised and translated called in Ffrench Le Liure de trois fils des Roys est a savoir de Fransce / d'Anglie et d'Escoce &c. The title in English The history of the Three heroicall sonses of the Three kinges of England Fransce and Scotland. wherein the Authors fiction agreinge with one of Merlines prophecies &c.

III. 508
9. nobembbris

Master Featherston

Entred for his copie vnder th[oe h]andes of master reynen and Th[e] wardens A booke called &c. sik. a sermon called Repentance not to be repented

vj

Master Elds

Entred for his copie vnder th[oe h]andes of master Mason and master harison warden a booke called. The servants dutie or the callinge and condycon of servants A sermon preached on the next monday after Michaelmas Day [i. e. 5 October 1612] servinge for th[e] instruction not onely of servants but of maisters and mystresses by THOMAS FFOSSETT preacher of the Woord of GOD

vj

John Budge

2d May 1615

It is ordered that on every Impres­sion of this Booke 3s. to be paid to the hall.

Entred for his copie vnder th[oe h]andes of master Mason and Th[e] wardens A booke called the myrror of the martyrs

vj

16th Novembris. [1612]

Master Hall

John Beale

Entred for their Copy vnder th[oe h]andes of my lord Bysshop of London and master Haryson warden, A booke called. 'Concordia Anglicana de primatu Ecclesice Regis' adversus BECANUM 'de dissidio Anglicano'

vj

19th Novembris.

Master Pauyer

Entred for his Copyes vnder the handes of master Haryson warden, These iij ballades followinge

xvij

one called TURNERS Dreame of SYM SUBTILL and SUSAN the brokers Daughter

[See p. 532.]

another called TURNERS dishe of waytayles,

Th[e]other called TURNERS Pylgrymage to the land of Iniquitye

Master Pavier

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens. A Ballad called / the sheppardes Lamentacon

vj

III. 503
20 noembris

Entred for their copie vnder the handes of my Lord Byschope of LONDON, master Pagett, and master Harison Wardens, a booke called indecorum, or a brief Discours vppon one of Salomons proverbes shewing howe evil all outward and common gifts Doe become suche as are not furnished with some answerable Measure of inward and spirituall graces found amonges the papers of master John Wythiman preacher deceased.


Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Pierce and master Harison Warden A booke called A synners indictament or certen sermons of WILLIAM WARD minister at Prestwood in Leicestershire.

23 noembris [1612]

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Mason and the warden A booke called. Heaven and earth reconciled. A sermon preached at Saint Paules church in Bedford October 3. 1612 by THOMAS ADAMS minister at Wyllington.

Master Bonham Norton master. Chosen this Day in steede of Master John Norton our Late master Deceased.
27 Novembris

Humfrey Lownes
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of Master Harrison Warden A
Booke called Lachrymce Domesticce. A viall of house[h]old teares shedd
over prynce HENRYs hearse by his highnes first worst Poett and
pencioner Josua Sylvester . . . . . . . vj

28. Novembris [1612]

Master Pavier / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Byshop of
LONDON and th[e] warden. A booke called The life and death of our
Late peerles prince HENRY. together with somme other poemes of
Late presented to the kinges Maiestie . . . . . . . vj

ultimo. Novembris.

Master Islip. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Dukes grace of Lenox
and master Harrison warden a booke called A Declaration of the state
of clothings nowe vned within this reale of England with an Apologie
for the Alnager &c wrytten by John May A deputy Alnager vj

4. Decembris

Master Arthur
Johnson Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Taverner and
master Harrison warden. A booke called great Brytaynes Moarninge
garment gyven to all faithfull sorrowful subiectes at the death of Prynce
HENRY . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj

III. 505
2d0h
[230 b]
5—7 December 1612.

10° Regis

5th December

Master Jackson
Entred for his Copy under the hands of Master Mason and Master Hooper Warden A book called Lamentations for the death of the late Illustrious prince and the dissolution of his religious family

Two sermons preached in his Highness Chappell at Sainte James [house now called palace] on the 10th and 15th of November [1612] the first Tuesday and Sunday after his decease by Danyell Price Chaplen then in Attendance...

John Budge
Entred for his Copy under the hands of W. Segar Garter [King at Arms], master Mason, and Master Harrison warden. A book called, the obsequies and funeralles of the highe and mightie Prince

November
Henry prince of Wales &c Who deceased the 6. Day of November 1612 and was prynecol enterred in the ABBaye of Westminster, the 6. day of December following ...

[This title is registered before the event.]

William Barley
Entred for his Copy under the hands of Master Harrison Warden

A ballad called, A farwell to Prince Henry or his funerall teares shed by his Country for his lyues deare loss &c...

7th December [1612]

Arthur Johnson
Entred for his Copy under the hands of master Mason and the wardens A table [i.e. a broadside] of Oeconomicall or househould governement fit for euerye household and his familie...

Henry lea.
Entred for his Copy under the hands of master Harrison Warden

A ballad called Englandes sorrow for the death of the Most Vertuous and pierves Henry Frederike prince of Wales eldest son to our soveraign lord kinge James. Who Deceased the 6 of December [or rather November] 1612 at Saint James house...

III. 508
William Barley

Entred for his Copy vnder the hand of Master Harryson warden
A ballad called, A Complaynt against DEATH for taking away the highe and hopeful Prince HENRY of great Britayne with the manner of his funerall

John Budge

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of R. D. Ep[iscopi]
LONDON, and master JOHN TAVERNER and master Harison Warden
A booke called An Epiced[e] or funerall songe on the most Disastrous Deathe of the highe borne prince of men HENRY Prince of WALES by GEORGE CHAPMAN

Master pavier

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master Harison warden.
A ballad called, the first and second parte of the Lyfe and death of the late noble prince HENRY, with the order of his funerall

William Hall
John Beale

Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master BARCHAM, master Mason, and master Harison warden. A booke called A briefe Demonstration who have and of the certenty of their salvation that have the spirit of CHRIST &c by JAMES SPEGHT bachelour in divinitie

Francis Burton. Entred for his copia vnder th[e h]andes of master Mason and master Harison warden a booke called points of instrucon for the ignorant with an examinacion before yeir [their] comminge to the Lordes table and a short direccon for spendinge of tyme well.
17. Decembris [1612]

Richard Hawkins Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Sir George Bucke and master Harrison Warden A booke called MARIAMNE The tragedie of the fayre MARIAMNE Queene of Jure.

Richard Redmer Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Tavener and master harison warden A booke called / Epicedium or the three sisters teares for the Death of the late Royall Deceased HENRY prince of WALES &c together with the order of his highnes funerall. by R. N. Oxen.

John wright. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Tavener and master Harrison warden A booke called the muses teares for the Losse of yeir [their] hope, hercick and never too much praised HENRY prince of WALES by JOHN DAVIES of Hereford.

William Hall Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Tavener secretary to my Lord Byshop of LONDON / and of Master Harrison warden a booke called /. Oratio funebris in honore HENRICI excellentissimi WALEY(prince) principis proprium atque intimam eius effigii[e] preferens, honique omnium et domesticis et externis honoris ergo diciture, Authore LEONELLA SHARPO mag[are] teologii[e] professore

Master panier. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master Harison warden, A ballad called A lamentacon for ye Death of prince HENRY
18. December 1612

Francis Burton Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]ande of master Tauerner, and master Harison Warden. A booke called prince HENRYCS obsequies or mournefull elegies uppon his Death, by A. B. . vj

Master Elde Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]ande of master Harison warden. A ballad called the storye of JOHN of Conace . . . . vj

19 December [1612]

John Jeggar Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]ande of master D[oc]tor MOCKET and th[e w]ardens. A booke called A Description of the estate of Ireland as nowe it standes vnder the governement of Kings JAMES . . . . . . . . . . . . vj

20. December

Master man th[e] Elder Entred for their copies vnder th[e h]ande of master TREVOUR and the Wardens, beinge also vnder th[e h]ande of my Lord Bisshop of LONDON. A Bookes called. An abridgement methodical of the sea lawes gathered out of all Writinges and monumentes whiche are to be found amongst any people or nation upon the coastes of the great Ocean and Mediterranean sea and specially ordered and disposed for the use and benefit of all benevolent seafayrers within his majesties dominions of great Britaines Ireland and the adiacent Isles thereof by WILLIAM Wai[v]von professor of the Civil Lawes . . . . . . vj

III. 509
22. December

Master Humphrey Lownes
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master D[octo]r. Hill and Th[e w]arden. A book called Microcosmographia, or the little Worlds Description, or the map of Man translated out of Latyn by Josua Silvester.

25. December [1612]

Master Welby
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Nyd. and master Harison warden. A booke called A plaine and easie table whereby any man maie be Directed howe to reade over the whole bible in A yere by John Waymouth gent[leman].

Master Walby
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master Harison warden. A booke called Funerall elegies vpon the death of prince HENRY, by Cirill Tournour, John Webster, Thomas Hayward.

5th January [1613]

William Barley
[See opposite page.] Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]ande of master Taurner: and master harison Warden. a booke shewinge the wonderful deliuerance of master Edward Pett. Master of A ship, dwelings in Sethinge Lane in London neere Barkings churche with other thinges lately happened concernings this great Wynde and tempestuous weather bothe at Sea. and Land.

7th January

Thomas Bushell
John Wright
Entred for their copie vnder the hand of Master Hooper warden A book called Lamentable reportes of this wyndy Wynter in the iiiij last monethes and partes of this January.
Joseph Hunt
Henry Gosson

Entred for their copies under the hands of master TAUERNER and master Warden Harison a booke called, a brief relation of the great Losses by Sea, by reason of the Late great tempestes this present yere 1612.
And also a ballad of the said Losses by these tempestes. xij^d

Arthur Johnson

Entred for his Copy under the hands of master TAUERNER and the wardens a booke called The wyndy wynter shewing strange accidentes happening by the late terrible tempestes of wynd and weather. vj^d

John Dawson

Entred for his copie under the hands of master TAUERNER and master Warden Harison a booke called the excellencie of goode women by BARNARD [or rather BARNABY] Riches solldier servaunt to the kingses most excellent Maiestie. vj^d

William Barley

[See opposite page.]

Entred for his copie under master warden Harison his hand a ballad called the Wonder ful deliverance of master PETT sayler in these last tempestes. vj^d

mistres white wydowe

Entred for her copie under the hand of master Harison Warden, a ballad of great Brytaynes greatest comfort, or Brytaynes hope for the reiall prynce CHARLES prynce of great Brytayne and Ireland Duke of YORK and ALBANY &c. vj^d

III. 511
14 January

Master Ellis

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]ands of master Harison Warden. A ballad called Englandes comfort or A joyfull newe songe of the Ladys ELIZABETH and the Count Palantine, which 2. princes were betrothed together in his majesties Chappell at Whitehall uppon Saint Johns Day Last [27 December 1612] before his majestie and diverse of the Nobilitie. vj'd

16. January [1613]

Francis Burton

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]ands of master TAVERNER and master Harison Warden. A booke called. Abuses spotted and Whipt. or satyrical Essays by GEORGE WYTHER. vj'd

Joseph Hunt

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]ands of master TAVERNER and master Harison Warden. A booke called. the inhuman *bloodie and cruel murder committed by one WILLIAM HOLLIS uppon Hounslowe Heath with his array[ng]ement and execucion. vj'd

Item A Ballad of the same matter. vj'd and vj'd

[* It is not clear from the text whether the word bloodie is intended as additional to or a substitute for cruel.]

21. January

Joseph Hunt

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]ands of master TAVERNER and master warden harison. A booke called. 'A strange horse race.' at the ende of whiche commes in. 'the Catchpolles, masque &c' [by T. Decker.] vj'd

Kathameel Norbrook

Entred for his copie by order of A court holden this day. A booke formerly prynted by him called. Saint peters prophesie of the Last dayes provinge the Burninge of the world, the manifestinge the Judgements to come. and confirming the resurrection of the dead by JOHN HULL bachelor of divinitie. [no sum stated]

But he is not to prynt it till master Welby hath* solde suche numbers as he Hath of the former impressyon thereof

III. 512
22 January

Master Kingston. Entred for his copie under the hand of Master Harrison warden A bookes called. A weeke's Woorkes, or A Woorkes for every Weeke. by. R. B.   

22 January [1613]

Master Weaver. Entred for his copies by Assignement from master Chard, and consent of our Master these bookes folowinge which were the woorkes of master Doctor GERVASE BABBINGTON Late, Byshop of WORCESTER.  

[See p. 561.] [no sum stated] via

Comfortable notes upon the booke of Genesis

[See p. 233.] The like upon the booke of Exodus

[See pp. 517.] The like upon the booke of Levitique

Questions and answers upon the 2 commandements

[See II. 488.] A profitable exposicion upon the Lordes prairer

[See fol. 288 b.] A Conference betwene MANE PRAILITIE and PAYTHE

By me Thomas Chard.

Richard Bedmer Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Mason, and master Warden Harrison A bookes called Arithmetical questions touching the buyinge or exchangelinge of Annuitie, takeings of Leases for fines or yeraly rent Whether they be in revercon or present possession and other accountes reckoninge to. 9. 8. 7. 6½ or. 5. per 100 per Annun. gayne and gayne &c by. R. W.   

A TRANSCRIPT &c. 33

III. 513
23 Januarij

John Trundell / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master JACkSON and Master Harison Warden. A Booke of the Wytches Lately condemned and executed at Bedford . . . . . . vijd

25 Januarij [1613]

Raphe Blore. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master MAson, and master harison Warden. A booke called. tears or Lamentacions of a sorrowfull soule. written by Sir WILLIAM. LAIGHTON Knight. vijd

27 Januarij

Samuel Man. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HENRY MAson and the wardens. A books called the practis of the faithfull. . vijd

Arthur Johnson Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master MAson and master Warden harison A booke called. Late news out of Barbary in a letter Written of Late from A merchant there to a gent[lemen] not Longe since employed into yat Countrey from his Maiestie . vijd

Nathanael Butter Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNER, and master Warden Harison A booke called A true never heard [of] and fearefull earthquake which began the 8. of December 1612 and yet contynueth in ye prouince of Munster in Germany, translated by CHARLES DEMETRIUS notarye publique . . . . vijd

30 Januarij

Henry Gosson Entred for copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNER and master Warden harison A booke called. triumphes or a description of the ho[nnorable], and roiall celebracon of the prynceess ELIZABETHE and [the] prince Palatines nuptialles with the true maner of the fyreworkes, seafights &c With the ballad of ye same matter . . . . . . xijd

John Trundell Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNER and master Harison Warden A books called the severall notorious coseynages of JOHN WEST and ALICE WEST his wife fals[e]ly called ' the queene of Phayries [i. e. fairies]' practised both in this citie and many places adjoyning . . . . . . . vijd
S. February

John Holme. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master NYD and master harison warden A booke called The period of Mourninge / by. HENRY PE[AJCHAM vji

10th February [1613]

Master Welby. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master Harrison A booke to be printed when it is further aucthorised called Epithalamion or nuptiall Poems on the most happy marriage of the Prince FFREDERICKE and the Ladye ELIZABETH celebrated the viiiijth of february 1612 [i. e. 1613] by GEORGE WYTHERS . . . . [no stem stated] [This title is registered in advance of the event.]

14 February

Henry Roberts. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master TAUERNER and master warden Harison. A booke called, great Brytaynes generall Joyes. Londons glorious triumphes &c. Item a ballad of the same Matter. . . . . xij

15. February

John Trundell Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master TAUERNER and the warden master Harison A booke called. A mariage triumphs solemnised in An Epithalamion in memory of the happy nuptialles of [the] pryncell Palatine and the lady ELIZABETH solemnised the 14 of february 1612 [i. e. 1613] . . . . . vij

20 February

Edward White. Entred for his copies vnder th[e h]and of Master Harison warden. Two ballades the one called Englandes Joye or the happye nuptialles of pryncell PFRIEDERICK and the Lady ELIZABETH th[e]other called the shepeheardes hard fortune or his Lamentacon &c . . . . . . xijd
10. Regis

18. Februarii

William Barley. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master D[octor] MOCKET and the warden master Harrison A booke called The Marriage of the two great princes FERDINAND Count Palatine and the Lady ELIZABETH & with the shows and fierworkes on the Water, the masks and Revels at the Courte vj^d.

25th Februarii [1613].

George Norton. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master Mason and master Harrison warden A booke called A sermon of loue instructinge all men to vnite and Joyne themselves in h[e]artye loue and Christian Charitye by master Rogers Bachelour in Divinitye vj^d.

26. Februarii

Master Burton. [See p. 539.]

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Mason and the Wardens. A booke called four sermons of master Horns. The first. ij. of our preparacon to Death, the last. ij. of peace and the Judgement after Death vj^d.

27. Januarii [or rather Februarii]

Thomas Thorpe. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Harrison warden. A ballett called. A newe MAHOMET lately sprange vp in Barbary who hath twice defeated MULLAY SYDAN kinge of Marocco in battayle, pretendinge [i.e. intending] the conquest of Spayne, Italy, and Fraunce with many other strange prophecies vj^d.

George Norton. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Nyro and master Harrison warden. A booke called the description of the maske performed before the kinge by the gentlemen of the Myddle tempole and Lincolns Inn[e] with the masks of Greyes Inn[e] and th[e] Inner Temple vj^d.

III. 516
Secundo Martis

William Whyte.Entered for hym vnder master warden harisons hand to prynt one
ympression onely, for the vse of the Companie of. A booke called the
Cunduyt of Comfort conteyninge sundry shorte and sweete prayers to the
glorious Trynutie. Compiled by Abraham Flemmynghe.vj

16. martis [1613]
mystres white Entered for her copie vnder th[e h]and of master harison warden.
Late wife of mas-
ter Edward white

A ballad Called. A pleasant songe. of yo[u]age PALMESSE. and

FFASHELERA.vj

20mo Martis

Master Johnson [See p. 475.]
Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]ands of Master Mason and Master
Warden Harrison a booke called the Tryall of true teares or the
summons to repentance &c by William East Master of arte and
preacher of GODs word.vj

23nc Martis

John Budge
Entred for his copye vnder th[e h]ands of Master Mason and the
Wardens A booke called An holie Alphabet for Sions Schollers or a
commentary upon the 119 Psalm by Master William Cowper.vj

Master Hill
Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Th[0]wardens A booke
called the golden myne or the students storehouse. by Thomas
Draxey [or Drake].vj

Master Roger
Jackson
Entred for his copy, vnder th[e h]ands of Master Doctor Layfeld
and Master Warden Hooper A booke called Comfortable Noates upon
the booke of Numbers and Deutonomi as before on Genesis Exodus
Leviticus Gathered and layd downe still in this playne maner for the
good of them that cannot see better helps and yet are carefull to reade the
scriptures and very desyrous to find the comfort in them. By the
reuerend ffather in GOD Gervase Babington Late Bysshop of
Worcester.vj

III. 517
**Die et Anno pr[a]edicto**

Master Roger Jackson  
Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]ands of Master Mason and Master Warden Hooper. A booke called *The secretes of Angling teaching the Choyset tooles bates and seasons for the taking of any fish in pond or River practised and opened in three bookes* by John Dennys Esquier.  

1613. 11 Regis

25 Martis

Master Welhey  
Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]and of Master Harrison warden. A booke called *Martialis Epigrammata cum scholijs et Annotationibus et brevi commentario illustrata* per Thomas Ffranab.  

1613. 11 Regis

20 Martis

Henry Bell  
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Bysahop of London and Master Harrison warden. A booke called *A Monument of Remembrance erected in Albion, in honour of the hopefull mariage magnificent Departure, from Brytayne and honorable receavinge in Germanie, at Heidelborgh of the two most noble Pryncess. Ffriederick, Elizabeth &c*.

8 Aprilis

Henry Gosson  
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master Harrison warden.  
The articles of the peace concluded betweene the kinques of Denmarke and Sweland the. 16. of January [1613] last translated out of the Dutche copy printed at Hamburgh.

Henry Gosson  
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master Harrison Warden A relacon and picture of A strange Monster to be translated out of French.
11 Aprilis

Master Aspley. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master D[octo]r. Mockett and the Wardens a booke called A copie of the letter Denunciatory sent by the great Turke to SIGISMONDE the third kynge of Polonie as yt hath ben truly advertised out of Germany, with the answere of the Kynge of Polonie faithfully translated out of the French copie. vj

12 Aprilis [1613]

William Wright. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Harrison Warden A Booke called The Nyne wonders of London beinge the pleasant history of Nyne strange men and women in the old tyme in this Citie. vj

13 Aprilis

William Jaggard. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master D[octo]r. Mockett and the Warden Master Harrison A booke called A Dialogue vpon the whole epistles of Saint Paule to the Romans. vj

John Barnes. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Tauerne and master Harrison Warden. The Ffrenche Kynges Declaration and confirmation of the proclamacions of Nantes, by his Maiestie granted to those of the pretended reformed Religion the 15, of December 1612. vj

15 Aprilis

Master Mathue Lownes. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of R[ICHARD]. M[OCKETT]? and master Harrison Warden A booke called the Anciente Ecclesiasticall practice of Confirmation. Confirmed by Arguments Drawn from scripture, Reason, Counciels fathers and later wrighters Wrytten vppon occasion of the confirmation of the prince [CHARLES] his highnes, in Easter week 1613. by GEORGE HAXWELL Doctor of diuiniteit his highnes Chaplen. vj

III. 519
16 April

John Wright
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Harrison warden. A ballad called A farewell to prince palatine and his faire bryde the lady ELIZABETH being their passages through Kent, their Arrivals in the Loose Counteys with their entertainement there, and their Royal retourns home into his owne Court.

17. [Aprilis]

Nathanael Butter
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Nyd. and master Harrison warden. A booke called The travailes of Sir ANTHONY SHERLEY knight into Persia with his Embassie to the christian prynces. Wrytten by him self.

19th April [1613]

Arthur Johnson
Entred for his coppy vnder the handes of Master Mason and Master Warden Harrison. A booke called A Gentle preparacon against Hipocrates. Wrytten by him self.

John hodgettes.
Entred for his copies by assignement from Eleazar Edgare and by consent of A Court holden this Day. these Copies, and halves of copies and partes of copies following.

1 A half parte of master Doctor HALLES first volume of epistles
2 A half parte of his second volume of epistles
3 A flouther parte of his Third volume of epistles
4 A half parte of his Characters of vertues and vices
5 A half parte of his SALOMONs divine arts of Ethiques &c
6 A half parte of his passion sermon preached on good friday 1609 [See p. 407.]
7. A half parte of his apologie against the BROWNistes
8. Master EBURNES bookes of the maintenance of the ministry
9. Master Doctor MLYWARDES sermon at Paulus Crosse
10. Master WHITES Catechisme
11. A half parte of master TUVALLES essayes / [See p. 309.]
12. A half parte of A playe called A mad world my masters / [See p. 293.]
13 all Eleazar's interest in A play called the Dutch CURTIZAN / Assigned to MASHAM to December 1613.
15. Item, master PERKINS Combat between CHRIST and the Devil

III. 520
11. Regis

[See p. 231.]
16. The true Lawe of free monarchies printed in Scotland by Robert Waldegrave /

[See p. 231.]
17. Demonologic in forme of A Dialogue devided into 3. partes as yt was prynted by Robert Waldegrave /

[See pp. 310 and 452.]
18. The wonder of Women or the tragedie of SOPHONIBEA

[See p. 349.]
19. A half parte of the Woman hater

[See p. 354 and 520.]
20. The travailes of the 3 brethren / the SHERLIES

[See p. 348.]
21. A half parte of the repentanc[e] of PETER and JUDAS

[See p. 348.]
22 All his interest in th[e]instruction for keeping of silkwormes /

24. Aprilis [1613]

Thomas Haylemon. Entred for his cope vnder th[e]andes of master D[octo]r, HOKETT and master Warden Harison. a booke called A touchstone for A christien. &c. and vnder th[e]andes of Master Mason and master warden Harison. Another parte of the said booke which parte is called a christiens Warre &c beinge all but one booke. and Done by THOMAS BROADE. th[e]one a sermon th[e]other A treatise . 

28 Aprilis

Raffe Mabbe. Entred for his cope vnder th[e]andes of Master NYD and Th[e] warden. a booke Called the white Devill or the Hypocrite uncased. in A sermon preached at Paules Crosse Marche the viij 1613. by THOMAS ADAMS minister at Willington in Bedfordshire .

29. Aprilis

William Mason. Entred for his cope vnder th[e]andes of Master NYD and master Warden Harison A booke called motioes to godly kno[w]ledge with a brief instruction to be learned of every one before he be admitted to partake the sacrament of the Lordes supper Also a comfort for A christian beinge tempted .

III. 521
Benjamin Lightfoot

Entred for his cope vnder th[e h]andes of Master Nym. and master warden haryson. A booke called / CHISTVS proclamacon to salvacon. 

William Wright

Entred for his copies vnder th[e h]andes of Master TAUBNER and Master Harrison warden theis three bookes following whereas the two last are to bee translated into English and so printed.

vist

A letter from the Lord of Rosny great Threasurer of Franchise to the Queene Regent concerning the resignacon of his offices translated out of Ffrench by W H .

Item Edict du Roy portant reglement Des habits, avec defenses A tous ses suiectes D'user sur iceux D'or, Argent fin ou faue. broderies. passements D Milan et façon de Milan. Mesmes De faire en leur maisons aucunes Dourures sur les peines y. contenues . .

Item Declaracons du Roy sur les Edictes des duel, portants confirmation et Augmentacon. D'iceux . .

Samuel Macham

Entred for his cope vnder the handes of master Mason: and master Warden Harrison. A booke calle. A holy psamyrikes or sermon preached at Paulos Crosse 24th March 1612 [i.e. 1613].

master Smythioke

Entred for his cope vnder the handes of master Mason and th[e] wardens A Bookes called, the conversion of SAOLUMON A direction to holynes of Lyfe handled by Way of A Commentary on the whole booke of Canticles by John. Dow Doctor of Divinitie . .
10 May

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]ands of Master NYD and Master Harrison warden a booke called the storeys of the fathers from ADAM to JOSEPH

11 May

Entred for his copies vnder th[e h]ands of master NYD, and master Harrison Warden. these four booke folowinge.

1. One booke called the somme of christian Religion.
   by. JOHN SPRYT

2. One booke called. A parallell betwene the Inside. and the outside of the Brownistes religion. by. C. LAUNE

3. One booke called the Cord and compos of Lyfe

4. One booke called. the pamphlett of Odecombes Complaynt [by Thomas Coryat.]

See pp. 449, 459, and 530.

Nicholas Okes

Entred for his coppie vnder th[e h]ands of Master NYD and Master Harrison warden A booke in English and Latin called a short Treatise of magnetickall bodies and motions by MARKE RYDELY Doctor in Phisique and Philosophy

19 May

Entred for his Coppie vnder th[e h]ands of Master HENRY MASON and Master Harrison warden A booke called Good Newes from Canaan full of Heavenly Comforte and consolation for all those that are afflicted either in bodie or mynde &c / by Master WILLIAM COOPER Byshop of Galloway

20 May

Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]ands of Master NYD and master warden Haryson A booke called the Dodechedron of fortune. A booke bothe pleasant and ingenious composed by master JOHN DE MEUM one of the most famous Frenche poetes of those tymes and by hym dedicated to the Frenche kinge CHARLES. the Fift and syxte putt in Frenche againe in Anno 1556

III. 523
Nathanael Butter. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master NYD and master Warden Harison. a booke called the Guyde to true happynesse. by master CROOKE minister of GODs Woords. vj

otherwise

The guide unto trees blessedness or A body of the Doctrine of the Scriptures directings man to the savinge kno[w]ledge of GOD in CHRIST &c

22 maff [1613]

Raffe Blore Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master MASON. and master Warden Harison a booke Called. CHRISTes bloody sweat . vj

Thomas Saunders Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master NYD and master Warden Harison. a booke called The second and Last parte of the first booke of the Englishe Arcadia by. JERVACE MARKESEON . vj

28 maff

Thomas Creede Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master NYD and Th[e] warden master harison A booke called / Arcana. Arcanissima. hoc est. Hieroglyphica, vulgo secundum cognita Aut thore MICHAEL MAIERO Comite Palatij Cesarei &c . vj

Mystres White. Entred for his copies vnder th[e h]and of master Harison warden these Twoo ballades . . . . . . . 12d

The one called. the Rotell pedygree of the Lady ELIZABETH

The other. Englanes sorowe for the Departure of the Prynce palatine and the Lady ELIZABETH &c

III. 524
11. Regis

**Hilario Mass**

Richard Hawkyne

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Nyde and master
Haryson Warden. A booke called, *The synfull mans supplicacon and
prayers &c. or An introduction to prayer &c.*

Arthur Johnson

Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of Master Mason and master
warden Harrison A booke called *The drumme of Devotion.*

*Item* entered for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master Nyde and
master Warden Harrison A booke called, *The blessinge of a good
kings*

**2 June [1613]**

Thomas Archer

Entred for his coppy vnder th[oe h]and of Master Harrison warden.
A true relation of the Ambassador of the high and mighty the States
General of the United Provinces CORNELIUS HAGE at Constantinople
Likewise the great entertainment and receiving of the said Ambassador
with his traine and company shewed unto him in his imperall Turkish
court / and also the great freedom by him there obtained for the benefitt
of the said vnyted Lowe countreys

**5th June**

Master Adamo

Entred for his coppy vnder th[ae h]ands of Master Nyde and Master
warden Harrison A booke called *opinion dyafyed,* by master
Barnaby Richre

**7 June**

Master Bide

Entred for his Copie vnder th[oe h]ands of Master Nyde and Master
Warden Hooper A booke called of the most Auspicatious Marriage
betweene the County Palantine and The Lady ELIZABETH Three booke
composed in Latyn by Master JOHANNES MARIA DE FRAUNCHIS and
translated in to English
10 June

Leonard Becket Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]ands of Master NYD and Master Hooper warden a booke called the dialogue betwixt the soule and the bodie of a damned man E[a]che laying the fault vppon [one] another Composed by Saint Bernard, in a nightly vision and translated out of an aunchient copie and put into English meeter by WILLIAM CRASHAW Bachelour of Divinity and preacher at the Temple vj³

12 June [1613]

Samuel Man. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNER, Master LEIGH and Master Warden Harison. A booke called Newes of A prodigious Monster borne at Standishe in Lancashire the 17. of Aprill [1613] Last. with 4 legges. 4. Armes. 2 bellies. 1. booke. 2 faces 4 eies and 2 noses vj³

14 June

Geoffrey Charlton Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master. NYD and master Harison warden. A booke Called 'the golden mean's' Lately. Wrytten as occasion served to A great Lord Discour singe the noblenes of perfect vertue in extremes vj³

16 June

Master Dight Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master. NYD. and master Haryson warden A. thinge called. The Shepherdes songs before Queene ANNE in 4. partes complete Musical upon the playnes of Salisbury &c vj³

17 June

Nathanael But ter. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MOKE and master Warden Harison. A booke called. Sir Edward Hobby his ISMAREE RAABEACHER. vj³

III. 528
17 May

Master Aspley
Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor Mokett and Master Harrison warden. A booke called the admirable history of a penitent woman converted who was seduced by a magitian in the Country of Province and of th[e]end of the sayd Magitian / vj

20 May [1613]

Thomas Russell
Entred for his coppie vnder th[e h]ands of Master Gervase Nydd and Master Harrison. Warden a Booke called the uncasing of Mach[...]avel[Li]'s Instructions to his sonne with the answer to the same / vj

23 May

Master Burre
Entred for his copie in full court holden this day vnder th[e h]andes of Master Nydd and Master Hooper warden / The Apothegmes of the Lord GUILLYARD / vj

26 May

Master Walbye
Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]ands of Master Mason and The Wardens / A Booke called the Third parte of the Christiane Warefare by Master John Downsham / vj

Master Walbye
Also Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens hands / The draught of the 12th standing lottery June 26th 1613 / vj

27 May

Master Jackson
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of Master Warden Hooper. A booke called the heavenly guid[e] for the avoiding of the Curse, the bearing of the Cross, the building of the Conscience, the Comfortings of the sick, the leaving of the World and the Conraininge of the Christian, with Godly prayers and direccons of the sicke soule by STEPHAN JEROME Preacher at Saint Brides [church in London] / vj

ultimo May

Nathanael Butler
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Mason. and Master Haryson Warden / A booke called the Journal of the Journey of the Conwie Palatine and the lady ELIZABETH from England to He[s]delberyhe in Germany and their enterpynements by the Way / vj

III. 527
30 June—3 July 1613.

11. Regis

Die et Anno pr[a]edicto

Master Pavyer
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master NVD / and master warden Haryson. A booke called. A discours[e] of Combattes occasioned by the lamentable and untimely end of Sir GEORGE WHARTON and master JAMES STUART &c . . . . . . vjd

Master Welby
Entred for his copie by assignement from master Weaver and master Kingston and vnder the hand of Master harison Warden, All their and either of their partes and interest in A booke called the christian Warfarre, beinge formerly entred for the copie of the said weaver and kingston and welby:PROVYDED that master kingston in consideration thereof shall for the tyme to come have the Workmanship of the printinge of this booke Doinge the same so well and so reasonably As another would Doe the same . vjd

Symon Stafford
Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes a ballad called the sodoyne Burninge of the ‘Globe’ on the Bankside [in Southwark] in the Play tyme on Saint Peters day [29 June] last 1613 . vjd

Edward White
Entred for his copie vnder master Warden Harysons hand. A doleful ballad of the general overthow of the famous theater on the Banksyde, called the ‘Globe’ &c by william PAREAT . . . . . . vjd

3. Suli [1613]

master Welby
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master D[octo]r. Morter and master harison warden A booke translated out of highe Dutche [i.e. German] by JAMES MEDDUS Doctor of Divinitie, and one of his maiesties Chaplains. beinge A sermon of thanksgyvinge made in the Castle chappel at Heidelberge the 8 of June 1613 by master ABRAHAM SCULTETUS the next day after the Lady ELIZABETH Arrived there together with a short narracon of her receauinge there . vjd

Master Adams
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens / A book called Antiologia adversus apologiam ANDREEAE EUN[a]EMON JOHANNIS Jesuit[e] pro HENRICIO GARNETTO prodiatore. Auctore ROBERT ABBATTO sacer[a]e theolog[i]ae in Achademia Oxoniensi professore regio . . . . . . vjd

III. 528
Entred for his copie vnder th[e handes of master Mason and master harison Warden a booke, of what strange and fearfull accidentes have and Doe usually folowe the bytting of A Mad Dogge with a declaration of the causes signes and cure thereof collected and published for the common good of all suche as be desyrous thereof by Thomas Stackman Doctor in phisick.

8 Julij [1613]

Entred for their copie vnder th[e handes of Doctor Mokett and Master Warden Harrison, A Booke Called Master Bond his notes upon Persius in Latyne.

Nicholas Okes Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master Nydd and master harison warden A booke called Dauyes repentance or a plaine familiar exposition on the 21st Psalm. by Samuel Smithe minister at Roxwell in Essex.

William Jones Entred for his copie vnder th[e handes of Master Nyd and master Warden Haryson A booke called fortunes facyon. portraied in the troubles of the Lady Elizabeth Gray Wyfe to Edward the 4th wrytten by Thomas Sampson.

Thomas Bushell Entred for his copie vnder th[e handes of The wardenses a booke translated out of Dutche called the great victorye of the sea fight which 8 Holland ships had against. 17. great Spainische ships the first of April 1613.

but this is not to be prynted without further Authoritye.
Master Bonham Norton. Master.
Master Heild.
Master Ockold.
Wardens

19 July 1613.

Receaued of him for his coype Entred Last on the next Page before.

23 July [1613]

Entred for his coype vnder th[e h]andes of Master NYD. and master Heild's Warden / a booke called the Landes mourninges for vayne swearinge or the Downfall of Oathes. A sermon preach'd at Paules Crosse. 11. July 1613. by ABRAHAM GIBSON. master of Artes.

29 July

Entred for his coype vnder th[e h]andes of master NYD and the Wardens Master Snowes Chronicle with new additions by EDMUND. HOWE. in the Volumes only of 4vo and folio.

2 Augusti

Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of Master NYD and the wardenes / A thinge called / Coryat's escape from drowninge /.

4 Augusti

Entred for their coipe, A booke Called / Gravissim[a]e Questionis de Christianarum Ecclesiarum occidentis pr[a]etum partibus ab Apostolicae temporis ad nostram esque aetatem Continua succession et statu Historica explicatio / Authore Jacobo Vsearid Sacre Theologiae in Dublinensi Academia apud Hibernos professore /
in Latyne and English.

[This is the first appearance of the name of the excellent Archbishop Usher in the Registers.]
11. Augusti [or rather Augusti]

Master Edward Blunt
Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master NYD. and master Warden warden. A booke called *Aphorismes Civil and militaris* amplified with Authourities and exemplified with history out of the first *Quartorne of FRAUNCI GISCARDIN*. 243

[See p. 534.]
this is afterward entred to master Blount alone by consent of master Barrett. 20 Octobris 1613.

11 Augusti [1613]

Gulbert Wright
Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]ande of Master field warden to be printed when yt is further authorised A ballad called *A noble newes of a most famous battaile fought at Sea betweene our noble freinds of the two countrieys Spaine and the Netherlands where Eight Holland shippes in going to the East Indies gott the victory of xvij greate Spanish shippes the first of April 1613*. 243

14. Augusti

John Trundell
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master JACKSON. and master Warden warden. A booke called *ffyer from heaven. Gr a trumpet soundinge to Judgement &c*. 243

17. Augusti

Thomas Archer
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens. A booke to be printed when it is further Authorised beinge A booke to be translated out of Highe Dutche [i.e. German] and then prynted being further Authorised called *heavis and sorrowfull newes of the great hurt Done by fier and mightie stormes of Wynd, Rayne. and hail[e] in the towns of Bridford [? Erfurt] and Weimar [? Weimar] and Diverse other places in Germanye in Maie and June Last 1613*. 243
25 August—11 September 1613.

11 Regis

25. Augusti

Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]and of master field Warden, to be printed. When yt is further Authorised and allowed. A ballad called *Wyked WYLLes* sance to TURNERS sance to TURNERS Hysshe of Wagteyes Sent to TURNER for A sayrings. [See p. 503.]

*The 'sayrings' is an allusion to the fair held in Smithfield at Bartholomewtide.*

ultimo. Augusti [1613]

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master field Warden, to be printed when yt is further Authorised. A letter of master Doctor REYNOLDES to his fr[ier]end concerning his advise for the studie of Divinitie. vj

[355, 335, 317, 331, 335, 317, 335, 317]

8 Septembris

Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of the Wardens A Ballad Called the enimely end of Master PAGE a vintener in London who was Murdered by a mayde servant of his house. vj

Thomas Oodes

Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]and of Master field Warden the History of QUINTUS CURTIUS in English to bee ymprinted for the Companie one ympression onely and no moo. vj

10mo Septembris

Master Eld. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master Warden field A booke called A man or a monster discovering the most inhumane Conspirasy of one PAULE RAVLINS a Butcher in Whitschappell agaynst the lyfe of [Blank] his apprentice revealed by a miraculous accident. vj

11. Septembris

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master field Warden / A Ballad beinge the second parte of the murder of master PAGE by his mayde and of her execucon by burninge in Smithfield for that fact. 11. September 1613. vj

III. 582
13 September—14 October 1613.

11. Regis

13 September

Thomas Creede / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of Master NYD and master Warden feild A booke called. The Christian Scholemaster or A dialogue betwene the master and the scholer.

23 September

Richard Hawkins / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]ands of Master NYD and Master Warden feild A booke Called A president for Epistles by Gervase Markham.

23 September

Master Walby / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]ands of Master Doctor Moxett and Master Warden feild A booke called A relation of a voyage to Guiana performed by Robert Harcourt of Stanton Harcourt in the County of Oxon Esquier Contayninge a narracon of ye Climate &c of ye Country with an Advertisement of ye provinces of Arricary &c Sected within that territory.

4th October 1613

Master Jackson / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Mason and the wardens A booke Called the famous Game of Chesse play Newly Discovered and all Doubtes resolved.

9th October

John Budge / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Mason and the wardens A booke called the Queens Maiesties entertainment at Bristol.

11 October 1613

Richard Hawkins had 3 Coppies turned over to him by Edmond Mattes and Roger Barnes by the Consent of the Court of Assistantes.

[See pp. 157 and 478.]

The Spanishe Mandevile of Miracles

a booke Called ALCILLA.

[See pp. 116 and 677.]

and the Metamorphosis of PIgMALIONS Image

14 October 1613

Laurence Lile / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor NYD and master warden feild a booke Called the Dose and the serpent.

John Barnes / Entred for his Cappie a sermon called Londons warnings by Laodiceas Lukewormenes vnder the handes of master Mason and master warden feild.
20 Octobris. 1613

Edward Blount
Entred for his Coppie under the handes of master Doctor Nid and master warden field a booke called *Aphorismes Civill and Militarie amplified with authorities and exemplified with historie out of the first quarterne of Francis Guichardine*. vj

Benjamin Lightfoote
Entred for his Coppie under the handes of master Doctor Nidd and the wardens a booke called *The young mans gleanings*. vj

27 Octobris 1613

John Tapp
Entred for his Coppie under the handes of master John Taverner and the wardens a booke called *The knaues of Diamondes and spades*. vj

29 Octobris 1613

Thomas Man the elder and Jonas Man
Entred for the Copie under the handes of master Mason and both the wardens a booke called *Lectures or sermons vppon the whole booke of Judges by master Rogers*. vj

1 November. 1613

Samuel Macham
Entred for his Coppie under the handes of master Peirce and master warden Ockold a booke called *the tryumph of faith*. vj

Edward Griffin
Entred for his Coppie under the handes of master Doctor Nidd and master warden field a bookes called *the sword of the spirit Drayne against Antechrist*. vj

Clement Knight
Entred for his Coppie, *A sermon preached in Lent [?March 1613] before the Lords of the Counsell at White hall by Doctor Maxye under the handes of master Mason and both the Wardens*. vj.
Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master Mason and both the wardens, A sermon preached in the Cathedral Church of Canterbury at the funerall of master Doctor Colfe Called CHRISTES farewell to Jerusalem.

Entred for his Coppies by consent of the widdowe Pindley and order and Consent of a full Court holden this Day All these bookes following which were the Coppies of John Pindley her husband.

The Castle of Curtue, the hold of humilitie and the Chariott of Chastitie.

Engine[s] for the Destruction of vermin, and a Discourse of goates to angle.

The historye of China.

A compendious treatise of medecin[e]s gathered out of old and newe writers of Phisicke.

The Genealogies of the kings of England from WILLIAM the Conquerour in a table [broadside] with pictures.

To the Church of Rome.

The hantings of ANTICHRIST

The Display of Dute.

A Spanish grammer to our English accidence

GREENE5 mo[u']rning Garment

A sermon of CHRISTES passion with the benifitt thereof

The phisacy[v]e money of Dreams.

The shippe of salvation.

PHILOMELA the Ladie FITZWALTERS nighteingale

Natural and morrall questions and answere.

HERO and LEANDER

The table [or broadside] of the x Commandementes with the pictures of MOYES and A[R]ON./

The Survey of London.

Short rules of Good life

Helle tormentes and heavens Glorye

Discor mori Learne to Dye.

Sanctuary of a troubled soule

SUTTON on the sacrament [run through as on p. 483.]

The 2, 3, 4, and 5 bookes of AMADIS de Gaulle saving the right of Adam Islippe to the bookes of AMADIS de Gaulle.

The beautifull bay bishh
2—15 November 1613

[11 Regis]

More to George Panslo[w]e

[See p. 487.]

Nicholas Okes

Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master warden ffeild, a booke called ‘the tryumphs of truth’ of all the shames pagantes Chariots by on the Lord Majours Day octobris 29. 1613 . . . . . vj²

Arthur Johnson

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Nidd and master warden feild a booke called The Christians Comforte . . . . vj²

John Hodges

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Mason and master warden feild A sermon preached for the Lord Russell 16 september. 1613 at his funerall. . . . . . . vj³

George Norton and Samuel Man.

Entred for the[i]re Copie vnder the handes of master Mason and master warden feild a booke called a Christian Guidance by Joseph Aisten . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj²/

Ralph Mahm, and John Budge

[See p. 521.]

Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Nidd and master warden feild a booke called the Diwells banquete Divided into 6 sermons. by Thomas Adams . . . . . . . vj¹/

Samuel Macham

Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master Mason and master warden feild a booke called the godly marchant or the great gayne . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj²

Samuel Macham

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Mason and master warden feild a booke called the old man and the new man . vj³

George Norton

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Mason and both the wardens a booke called The Dove, or passages of Cosmographie . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj²

III. 536
15th November—7 December 1613

George Norton. Entred for his Coppie under the handes of Master Mason and both the wardens a booke called Two Tuneys.

George Norton. Entred for his Coppie under the handes of Master Mason and both the wardens a booke called Brytanias Pastorals by William Browne.

John Trundle. Entred for his Coppie under the handes of both the wardens to be printed when it is further allowed The over flowing of waters in the Countie of Lincoln.

18th November. 1613.

John Holme. Entred for his Coppie by the Consent of Elizabeth Oliffe a booke hertofore printed by Richard Oliffe called a Jewell for Gentrey showing howe a man may understand all the art of Houking, hunting, fishing and fowling.

[This is really only a new edition of Juliana Barnes' Book of Houking.]

1st December 1613.

Master Kim- Entred for the Coppie under the hand of master warden Ockold The Leases of the new ryver Lately brought from Amwell to Islington and so to London by master Hugh Middleton.

6th December 1613.

William Barrett. Entred for his Coppie under the handes of doctor Mockett and master warden fieild a booke called Censura quorundam scriptorum quos sub nominibus sancti et veterum autorum a pontificijs in questionibus polissimi hodie controversijs utari solent In qua &c. vj.

Nathanael Butter. Entred for his Coppie under the handes of the Lord Bishoppe of London and Master warden fieild a booke called contra MARTINI BECANT Jesuitus Munguntini Controversiam Anglicanam. pro iure regis autore Roberto Burhillo. vj.

Nathanael Butter. Entred for his Coppie under the handes of master Pierce and master warden fieild a sermon preached at Paules Crosse called CHRISTES suit to his Church by Master Meriel. vj.

7th December. 1613

Nathanael Butter. Entred for his Coppie under the handes of master Taverner and master warden fieild a booke called The nipping and snipping of abuses by John Taylour. vj.

III. 537
7th December 1613

Samuell Macham. Entred for his Coppies by order of a full Court and by Consent of John Hodges all the right that the said John Hodges hath and bought of Eliazar Edgar in these booke[s] following

Doctor Halles first volume of epistles.
his second volume of epistles
his third volume of epistles
his Characters of vertues and vice
his ethickes, economickes and divine artes
his passion sermen.
his apologie against the KNOWNestes.
his peace of Rome.

John Beale. Entred for his Coppie under the handes of master Doctor Mockett and master warden Ockold a booke called Libertatis Anglican Defensio by Adam Rewter.

Laurence Lyle. Entred for his Coppie under the handes of master Tavernour and master warden Field a poeme called A wife of Sir Thomas Overbury.

Roger Jackson. Entred for his Coppie under the handes of master Mason and master Warden Field a booke called Cheape and good husbandrye for the generall cure and ordering of all beasts.

Arthur Johnson. Entred for his Coppie under the handes of [George Lloyd] the Lord Bishop of Chester and master warden Field a booke called the Difference of hearers in 6 sermons by master Harrison preacher at Hiton in Lancashire.

Richard More. Entred for his Coppies by order of a full Court and by Consent of John Haskett and Edmond weaver 2 booke[s]
22. December 1613

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R. Field</td>
<td>Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Mason and master warden Field a booke Called <em>GOODes gentle remembrance this Last summer Anno 1613.</em> by Robert Horne.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Ockold</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Norton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

23 December, 1613.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frances Burton</td>
<td>Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Mason and master warden Field a booke Called <em>GOODes gentle remembrance this Last summer Anno 1613.</em> by Robert Horne.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Beale</td>
<td>Entred for his Coppie a breife Discourse of the byrth progresse life and lamentable death of <em>HENRYE the FOURTH Kinge of Efrauscs and Navare</em> vnder the handes of master Doctor Mockett and master warden Ockold.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Purfoote</td>
<td>Entred for his Coppie vnder master warden Fieldes hand to be printed when it is further allowed a booke called <em>the life and death of Hector.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the younger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Purfoote</td>
<td>Entred for his Coppie vnder master Doctor Sanderson and master warden Field a booke called <em>the soules Lamentations and Love to GOD.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the younger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Beale</td>
<td>Entred from his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor Sanderson and master warden Field, <em>An Indenturc for the Compounders for seed Come</em> granted to certayne persons vnder the broad seale of England.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

31 January 1613 [i.e. 1614]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Purfoote</td>
<td>Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor Sanderson and master warden Field a booke called <em>the soules Lamentations and Love to GOD.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Beale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Beale</td>
<td>Entred for his Coppie vnder the hand of master warden Ockold, <em>All bondes concerning the wyne offices.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12 January 1613 [i.e. 1614]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Master Humphrey</td>
<td>Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master Taverner and master warden Field a booke called, <em>The Parliament of verites royall[</em>] Bethulias rescue. Little Bartas with other tractes translated and severally dedicated by Josua Silvester.*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowes, the elder.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

14 January 1613 [i.e. 1614]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John Bill</td>
<td>Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor Mockett and master warden Field a booke called, <em>An a[s]cureate Discovere touching the diversites of languages and religions through the cheife partes of the world by master Breyerwood.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17 January 1613 [i.e. 1614]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>William Aspley</td>
<td>Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor Mockett and master warden Field a booke called <em>Trygonometry or the Doctrine of tryangles</em> written by Bartholomew Petiscus and translated by Ralph Hanson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Tipp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
17—28 January 1613

17 Januaris 1613 [i.e. 1614]

John Helme
Entred for his Coppie under the handes of master Doctor NIND and master warden field a booke called the private schools of Defence

George Elda.
Entred for his Coppie under the handes of master Doctor NIND and both the wardens a booke called Speculum Christianum or a Christian survey for the Conscience

John Budge
Entred for his Coppie under the handes of master MASON and master warden field a booke called the Labyrinth of mans life by John Norden

Master field
Master upper warden.
Entred for his Coppie a booke de Numeri geometricis of the Nature and properties of geometrical numbers written by Lasaurus Scouenius, Englished by master William Bedwell

21 Januaris 1613 [i.e. 1614]

John Trundle
Entred for his Coppie a booke translated out of French called an exemplary punishment and judgements of GOD upon a Carrier that blasphemed, under the handes of master Taverner and both the wardens

Robert Wilson
Entred for his Coppie under the handes of master Doctor NIND and master warden field The maske of flowers by the gentlemen of Graies Inn upon Twelve Night 1613 [6 January 1614]

22 Januaris 1613 [i.e. 1614]

John Bill.
Entred for his Coppie under the handes of [John King] the Lord Bishop of London and master warden field a sermon of the said Lord Bishoppe of Londons called vicis Palatine the vice palatine preached at White hall the tuesday [16 February 1613] after the marriage of the Ladie ELIZABETH her Grace

22 Januaris 1613 [i.e. 1614]

John Bill.
Entred for his Coppie under the handes of master Doctor MOCKETT and master warden field a booke de Ponderibus et praecipis veterum numerorum corumque cum recentioribus Collectanea Liber with autore Edwardo Brerewood

24 Januaris 1613. [i.e. 1614]

Master Mass theelder
Master Leake.
Master Adams.
Entred for theire Coppie under the hand of master warden field shorne booke of MATTHIAINUS CORDERIUS of scholasticall Diologues in English

28 Januaris 1613 [i.e. 1614]

John Budge
Methaniell Buttor
Entred for their Coppie under the handes of master Doctor MOCKETT and master warden field a booke called Englandes way to win wealth and to Imploy Shippin[g] and mariners by Tobias Gentleman

III. 540
29 January—19 February 1614

[11 Regis]

29 January 1613 [i.e. 1614]

Master Mathew Lownes. Entred for his Coppie vnder the hand of master warden feild to be printed when it is further allowed a booke called Janua Linguarum the gate of Languages, sine modus quo patefit additus ad omnes linguis intelligendas industria patrum Hibernorum societa: JESU &c. Latine, Anglica, Gallica, Italica, Hispanica, conversa velim alias linguis quassunque.

29 January 1613 [i.e. 1614]

William Aspley. Entred for his Coppie vnder the hand of master warden feild: vera effigies THOMAE EGERTONI Summi Anglise Cancellarii

1 February 1613 [i.e. 1614]

Master Roger Jackson. Entred for his Coppie vnder the hands of master Doctor MOCKETT and master warden feild a sermon Called Sinefuls sorrowe for the dead preached at the funerall of JOHN MOYLE of Buckwell in [the] County [of] Kent esquier by THOMAS JACKSON.

7 February 1613 [i.e. 1614]

Master Mathew Lownes. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of the Lord Bishoppe of London and both the wardens a booke Called The English Concord Justified by Doctor HARRIS against [M.] BECANUS.

11 February 1613 [i.e. 1614]

William Jones. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and both the wardens a sermon called a sommons to Judg[emen]t by THOMAS BAUGH.

13 February 1613. [i.e. 1614]

Nicholas 0[a]kes. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master TAVERNER and master warden feild a booke called a most delectable and true discourse of a paynefull peregrinatio[n] from Scotland to the most famous kingdoms of Europe Asia and Africa. by WILLIAM LITHGOW.

Samuel Man. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden feild a booke Called the groundes of Divinitie by EL[NATHAN PARR minister at Pelgrae in Suffolk.

19 February 1613 [i.e. 1614]

Ralph Mabb. Entred for his Coppie vnder the hands of master Doctor NIDD and master warden feild a Treatise of the Deceiffulness of the h[er]et. by master DANIEL DICKER.
1 Martij 1613 [i. e. 1614]
Entred for his Coppie by Consent of a Court Trigonum Architectomium or the Carpenters squire that is a table serving for the measuring of bo[...]
... 6ij

primo Martij. 1613. [i. e. 1614]

MASCALLES first book of Cattail
MASTER DENTES sermon of repentance
RECORDES Arithmetickes
LUcrece.

2vo Martij 1613 [i. e. 1614]

MASCALLES first book of Cattail
MASTER DENTES sermon of repentance
RECORDES Arithmetickes
LUcrece.

4vo Martij 1613 [i. e. 1614]

Entred for his Coppie under the hand of master Doctor NIDD and master warden Ockold a booke Called verbum sempiternum et salvator Mund...
9o Martij 1613. [i. e. 1614]

Felix Kingston. Entred for his Coppye vnder the hand of master warden field a booke called *Dialogues in the English and Malacian Languages* vj4, brought by T. Bushell

[See the written authority of the licensing warden. See p. 491.]

Nicholas Bourne. Entred for his Coppies by the consent of John Trundle and John Bach 2 tables [or broadsides] heretofore entred for them,

the first, Good counsell for a little money or the blindmans Guid[e] to heaven

[See p. 227.]

the other a table of good Counsell or a general direction of the whole course of a man's Life xij

brought by T. Bushell.

11o Martij 1613. [i. e. 1614]

Samuel Man. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor Nidd and master warden field *A Comentarye vpon the 7 last wordes which CHRIIST uttered vppon the Crosse* with the necessary circmnstances of the same gathered out of the holye scriptures the writtenges of the holy fathers and auncient divines by A. ROBERTES vj4

13o Martij 1613. [i. e. 1614]

Master Roger Jackson. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Mason and master warden field a booke called, *Sorrowes Lentiue written vpon occasion of the Death of John Lord Harrington who died the 27 of February 1613* [i. e. 1614], by ABRAHAIM JACKSON vj4

16 Martij 1613. [i. e. 1614]

Laurence Lyle. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of the Duke of Lennox, the earle of Sulpolke, the earle of Marr, Sir Julius Caesar, Master warden field and master Adames a booke called *PERSEUS and ANDROMEDA* by GEORGE CHAPMAN vj4

[See a most distinguished gathering of licensers.]

18 Martij 1613. [i. e. 1614.]

William Aspley. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Mason and master warden field, *A paire of sermons successively preacht to a paire of peerles and successiue princes* by master Wilkinson vj4
7—11 April 1614
[12 Regis]

7th April 1614.

John Browne

Entred for his Coppie under the handes of both the wardens a booke Called the second parte of English husbandry containing the ordering of K[v]ich Garden feeding of Cattell &c by G[ERVASE] MERKHAM $vjd$

7th April 1614.

John Seale

Entred for his Coppies by Consent of a full Court these sixe Coppies which were william halles $ij$

1 The Indentures concerning the lycense of wynes between master INGRAM and others

[See pp. 268 and 404.]

2 The Recognizances for alehouses.

3 Sh[e]w[e]res warrants and bondes

4 Auditors billes

5 A booke called the straight Gate and narrow way to life.

6 A booke called youthes Instruction.

8 April 1614.

John Bill.

Entred for his Coppie under the handes of master Doctor Mockett and master Warden field a booke called Elementa Logicae autore EDUARDO BERREWOODO $vjd$

William Stanbysa

Entred for his Coppie under the handes of master Doctor Mockett and master warden field a booke called Delineatio Consilij brevissima quæ societati mercatorum Belgarum florentissimi Consorciatiæ consecrat ADAM REUTER $vjd$

11th April 1614.

Master Humphrey Lownes the elder.

[See pp. 299, 304, and 336.]

Entred for his Coppie by order of a full Court an Italian Grammar written by SCIPIO LENTULUS turned into English by H G $vjd$

Master field

Entred for his Coppie by order of a full court and Consent of master Harrison the eldest, a booke called the Spanish scholemaster $vjd$

III. 544
13 April—12 May 1614

[12 Regis]

13 April 1614

Entred for his Coppies by order from the wardens and Consent of Ph. Mabbs. these vj coppies followinge / iiij / viij.

1. The white Devil by THOMAS ADAMES
2. The Landes morning by ABRAHAM GILSON
3. Prodomus, an exposition upon the 79 psalme by JOHN DUNSTAR
4. The bride royall
5. The pathway to honour
6. A Cathachisme

2 May 1614

Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master Mason and both the wardens a Booke called The monumentes, Inscriptions, and epitaphes of kings, nobles, bishops and others buried in the Cathedral Church of Paules

2 quarto May 1614

Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOUR and master Field warden a booke called A foole's bolt is soon shot

5. A Ballet upon the same Matter.

12 May 1614

Entred for their Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and master Field warden a booke called 32 demandes propounded by father COTTON with the solutions added. Also 64 Demours propounded in Countre chandge by PETER du Molyn, according to a Copie printed at Rochell[e] 10 January. [N.S.] 1613 [i.e. 1614] viij.

12 May 1614

Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor MOCKETT and master warden Ockold a sermon preached at the funerall of the Lord HARRINGTON upon the first Chapter of Micah verse 1. 2 by master Stocke

5. A Transcript &c.
Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master ffeilde warden a booke called Coannes prophesies his signes and tokens questions and answeres. 

Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor Mockett and master warden ffeilde, A booke called The Bishop of Galloway his 'Decisiologie' Contayning a just Defence of his former 'apologie' against the unjust imputacons of Master DAVID HUME together with the Bishoppe of GalloOWAY's 'Apologie'.

Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master TAVERNER and master ffeild warden A booke called the Ghost of RICHARD the THIRD.

Entred for the[i]re Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor Mockett and master ffeild warden, a booke called master Newhouse his 4 sermons, GODs decree[e], estate of the regenerate[,] of Baptisme[,] and the feare of GOD.

Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master ffeilde warden a booke Called the prodigalls teares or a farewell to vanitie by R: BRATHWAIT.

Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master ffeilde warden A booke called OEDIPUS in Three Cantoes written by THOMAS EVANS.

Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master ffeilde warden A poeme called The sheppardes pype contayninge certayne eglogues by WILLIAM BROWNE with economasticko elegies by AUGUST[INE] TAYLOUR.

Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden ffeild a booke called the schollers Medley by RICHARD BRATHWAIT.
Nicholas Oakes. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master field warden A booke called DAVIDS blessed man or an exposition upon the first Psalme by SAMUEL SMITH preacher at Boxwell. vj4

Nicholas Oakes. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master Doctor NIDD and master warden fieldes a booke called A treatise of the synne against the HOLYE GHOST by HENRYE HODDESDEN. wj4.

William Barrett. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and master warden fieldes A booke called An answer to A booke written against 'The way to the true Church' by master Doctor WHITE. vj4

Master Johnson. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and master field warden a sermon preached at the funerall of Mistris SAINT LEGER at Sermeth[F] in [the] County [of] Kent by ALEXANDER Lumsden, called A heavenly por[cion]. wj4

Master Roger Jackson. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and master warden fieldes, A booke called The Conquest of Temptacions especially the Great Assaultes in the Agonye of death written by Doctor GERARDE of Heidelburge translated by RICHARD BRUCH. vj4.

Richard Bodman. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOUR Sir GEORGE BUCKE and master field warden a play booke called Hogge hath lost his pears. vj4

William Holmes. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOUR and master warden fieldes A. proclamation published by JOHN SIGISMONDE Marquesse of BRANDENBURG prohibiting all Scandalles by the Clergie in the Pulpit. vj4

Walter Burr. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of the Lord Bishoppe of LONDON and master warden field, A booke called LUCANS Pharsalia containing the wars of CEASAR and POMPÆX by ANNEUS LUCANUS translated by ARTHUR GORGES knight. vj4.
6 Junii 1614.
Nicholas Bourne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOUR and master warden field A true relation of the Travells of the miserable Captivitie of WILLIAM DAVIS of London Barbour Surgeon  vj d.

His Junii 1614.
[See p. 537.]
Helix Kingston. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and both the wardens The leases of the newe river lately brought from Amwell to London by master HUGH MIDDLETON  vj d.

22 Junii 1614.
John Harrison the yo ungest Master Man and Jonas Man. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Mockett and master warden field a booke called the Miscellanye of Orisons  vj d.

Master Man and Jonas Man. Entred for his coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and both the wardens a playne and familer exposition upon the first chapter of the proverbs by master Cleave  vj d.

Master Man and Jonas Man. Entred for his coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor Mockett and both the wardens a booke called The misterye of the Lordes supper by ROBERT BRUCE  vj d.

Master Adams. Entred for his Copie vnder the hand, of Master TAVERNOUR and both the wardens a booke called, the honestie of this age by BARNEBYS RICH  vj d.

Roger Jackson. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden field A booke called BATHSHEBAE Instrucions to her sonne LEMUEL or an exposition upon the last chapter of the proverbs by JOHN DON and WILLIAM HYNDS  vj d.

28 Junii 1614.
William Welby. Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master warden field when it is further authorised to be printed a Publication for the Plantation in Guiana  vj d./

John Wright. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOUR and master Warden field a booke called I would and I would not  vj d.

30 Junii 1614.
Master Hum phrey Lowane. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the Wardens the Bonds wherein those that are to be married are entred with sureties when the[y] come for licenses  vj d.

III. 548
30 June—2 July 1614

Nicholas Oakes

Entred for his Coppie under the handes of master Mason and master Ockold warden, The Christians lookinge glasse, by master Thomas Tuke minister of GODs word at Saint Giles in the feild. vii

Thomas Montford (the Clerk of the Company at this time)

Entred for his Coppie under the handes of master Tavernour and master warden field a booke of Epigrams called Rub and a great cast.

primo July 1614.

Laurence Lile

Entred for his Coppie under the handes of master Tavernour and master warden field a Poeme called the Husbande [by Patrick Hannay.]


Entred for his Coppie under the hand of Master Tavernour and master warden Ockold a booke called A discourse of Parents honor and Authority written by Petrus Aemomus and translated by Doctor Budden.

Master Man and Jones Man his sonne.

Entred for his Coppie under the handes of master Langhorne and both the wardens a booke called the signes or an essay Concerning an assurance of GODs love and mans salvation.

Nicholas Oakes.

Entred for his Coppie under the handes of Master Mason and master warden Ockold a booke called A good Catholickes, holding the true Romane faith or Essayes meditations and verses including in them the cheifest Duties of a christian both in faith and Manners by Thomas Tuke.

20 July 1614.

John White

Received of him for printing of a ballet of HERO and LEANDER.

John Beale

Entred for his Coppie under the handes of master Doctor Nidd and master warden Ockold a booke called the haven of felicitie.

Clement Knight

Entred for the[i]re Coppie under the handes of master Barkham and master warden field a booke called prediction of the Roman Church.

III. 549

20 July 1614.

Master Thomas Man Master.
Master Leake [Wardens.]
Master Adams

Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and both the Wardens A decree of the Court of Parlement of Paris against a booke written by FRANCES SWATES... vjd

Nathansel Buttr. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both the wardens, An exposition upon the epistles to the Colossians by NICHOLAS BIFEILD... vjd

Henrye Gossen. Entred for his Coppie vnder master warden Adames hand a ballett of a murder done vpon one master NOBLE at Montague house by one FRANCES RUTE a stranger[v]

John Helme. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master warden Adames a booke called Titles of Honor in two partes by JOHN SELDEN... vjd

Samuel Man. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master doctor NIDD and both the wardens a booke called the scope of the scripture... vjd

Richard Hawkins. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden Adames A sermon preached at Dorchester called the mistery of CHRISTes nature... vjd.
22 July 1614

Edward Griffin  Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master Sanford and master warden Adames a sermon Called the resoulesce of PILATE by master Griffith Williams  

23 July 1614

John Wright  Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor Nidd and both the wardens a bookes called the hand mayd of Repentance by Arthur Dent  

24 July 1614

John Wright  Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor Nidd and both the wardens a bookes called the figure of foure the second parte  

27 July 1614

Samuel Macham  Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Mason and both the wardens The Impresse of GOD in 2 sermons by master Doctor Hall  

30 July 1614

William Welhey  Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Nidd and master warden Adames A full declaration what the reformed Churches in Dutich Lande doe beleue or not beleive &c  

31 July 1614

John Barnes  Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master Sanford and master warden Leake The Coppie of a decrees where in 2 bookes of Roger Widdrington are Condemned &c  

1 August 1614

William Harper and Thomas Harper  Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Sanford and master warden Adames Exemplar Decreti in quo libri Rogeri Widdringtoni condemnantur &c  

Henry Bell  Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Nid and Master Field late warden a bookes called The blind mens staffe and poore mans comforte by Master Edward Willyes  
1—20 August 1614

[ 12 Regis Jacobi ]

prime Augusti 1614

Baphe Blower. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master Doctor NIDD and both the wardens, a booke called An abstract of all the historyes of the Church from CHRIST to this Day . . . . . . vii


Henry Gossen. Entred for his Coppie to be printed when it is further authorised a ballett of the marvelous Deliverance of John Wingham on a figg tree from wild beast[es] and famyne . . . . vii /

8 August 1614

George Norton Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master Doctor NIDD and master warden Adams A satire dedicated to the Kings Maiestie by George Wythers . . . . . . vii /

10 August 1614

Master Thomas Man the elder and Richard Woodroffe Entred for the[ir] Coppie vnder the handes of Master Sanford and both the wardens a booke called A brefe explication of the whole books of the proverbs of Salamon by John Dod and Robert Cleaver . . . . . . vii.

Memorandum this entrance shalbe no prejudice to those Chapters, which Master Jackson hath formerly printed

13th August[1] 1614

Master Mathew Lownes. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master Edward Abbott and master warden Adams 12 sermons upon severall text[es] is preached by master Thomas Bastard . . . . . . vii.

17th August[1] 1614

John Budge. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden Leake, a booke called A Christian and heauenlie treatise containing Phisicks for the soule, by Master John Abbenstrie [i. e. Abbensthy, Bishop of Caithness.] . . . . vii /

20th August 1614

Henry Fetherstone. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master Sanford and both the wardens a booke called The historye of the Normans and Kings of England by Henry Martin . . . . . . vii.

III. 552
20th August 1614.

John White
Entred for his Coppie vnder the hand of master warden Adames a ballet of hunting vj

21 August 1614

John Trunado.
Entred for his Coppie vnder master warden Leakes hand. A Discourse of a monstrous serpent ne[a]re Horsham in Sussex with this Caution that if any exceptions be taken he shall stand to the perrill thereof himself vj.

27th August 1614.

John Budge and Eaffe Habb:
Entred for their Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden Adames a booke called 'Englandes sicknes' Devided in to two Lectures or sermons by THOMAS ADAMES vj.

5th September 1614

Roger Jackson.
Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master Mason and master warden Adames a booke called 'Country Contentment' in 2 bookes 'The good husbands recreations,' and 'the English huswife' by GEORGE WITHER vj.

Roger Jackson.
Entred for his Coppie vnder the hand of master Adames a book called the falcons lure by SYMON LATHAM vj.

Henrye Gossen.
Received of him for printing a ballet of the manner of the killing of the serpent in Sussex vj.

16th September 1614

Master Pavier.
Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master Sanford and master Warden Adams a Sermon preached at Northampton at the Assises 5th August[5] 1614 called Earth raigneinge upon heaven vj.

27th September 1614

Henrye Gossen.
Entred for his Coppie vnder master warden Adams his hande A ballet of the Mustring of Soulgiers in all sheires vj.

8th October 1614

George Norton.
Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NID and master warden Adams A poeme called THIRBIS huntinge day by GEORGE WITHER vj.

III. 553
14 October 1614

John Browne. Entred for his coppie vnder the handes of both the wardens, a booke of Cookery by JOHN MURRELL.

John Busbie. Entred for his coppie vnder the handes of Master Doctor NIDD and both the wardens a booke called the Blason of Jelo[sic] by ROBERT TOFFE.

15 October 1614

John Budge. Entred for his coppie vnder the handes of Master Mason and master warden Adames a booke called A mirrow of Mercy by WILLIAM COOPER Bishop of GALLOWAY in Scotland.

16 October 1614

George Gibbes and Henry Holland. Entred for the[i]re Coppie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and master warden Adames A true and faithfull relation of the Late affaires in the Country of Gulickes Cleue and Berge and w[ha]t townes have certaynely ben taken as well by [the] Marquess SPINOLA as by GRACE MORRIS and with Count HENRIE his very late expidicon in the Country of Marks translated out of Du[t]ch by CHARLES DEMETRIUS.

20 October 1614.

Raffe Blower and Leonard Saundam. Entred (by the license of the Company to print one Impression of 1500 for master ASH paying to the Company at the finishing thereof either x*, or one quartern [25] of books,) An appendix to his former booke called 'the promptuarie or repertorie generall of the common Lawe of England.'

William Welbye. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Sir Thomas Smith and master warden Adames a booke called an Narracon of the presente state of Virginia by RALPH HAMBER.

22 October 1614.

John Budge and Richard Woode-roffe. Entred for the[i]re Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden Adames a booke called The godlie mans Assurance by NATHANIELL COLE minister of GODs word.

John Trundle. Receiued of him for printing a Ballad Ro[c]no for company in Bartholomew faire.
22 October
John White: Entred for his Coppie under the hand of master warden Adames a ballet of the warres of the Low Countryes. vj

23 October
William Butler: Entred for his Coppie under the handes of master Doctor Nidd and master warden Adames a booke called _The Cuckoldes Callender_ by Richard West. vj

John Boale: Entred for his Coppie under the hands of master Tavernour and master warden Leake. A booke called a method of wrtings with Directions on ruling paper for the Letters by Robert Allen. vj

John Boale: Entred for his Coppie under the hands of master Tavernour and master warden Leake. A briefe forme of Christian profession profitable for the yo[u]nger sort to be invred withall when they learn to make reheasall of the ten Commandementes by the said Robert Allen. vj

Richard Bedmere: Entred for his Coppie under the hands of master Mason and master warden Adames a booke called _Ireland new borne and married to JESUS CHRIST_ by Thomas Cooper a minister. vj

Richard Bedmere: Entred for his Coppie under the hands of master Sanford and master warden Adames a booke called _Principles of religion and grounds of sanctification_ by Thomas Cooper. vj

29 November
William Welboy: Entred for his Coppie under the handes of master Tavernour and master Warden Adames Mercurius Gallobelgicus Englished of thinges Done in France Spain England &c since march last 1614. vj

Nathanael Butter: Entred for his Coppie under the handes of master Sanford and both the wardens a booke called a _Currycombe for a concerned purgatories knell_. vj

III. 555
2\textsuperscript{v} November 1614

Nathanael Butler

Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Sanford and both the Wardens of Homer's 

Odissæ 24 bookes translated by George Chapman

\textbf{vjd /}

2\textsuperscript{v} November 1614

Arthur Johnson

Entred for his Coppies vnder the handes of both the wardens and by consent of master Macham all the right the said Macham hath in the Coppies following being all of them master Doctor Halle, his workes

\textit{\textbf{xix}^e}

Meditations and vowes Divine and morall in three

Centuries.

heauen upon earth

The art of Divine meditation

Holye observances

C\textit{\textit{H}}aracteres of vertues and vices

SOLOMON'S Divine a\textit{\textit{c}}tes

Epistles in 6 Decades

Pharisaisme and Christianitie a sermon

The passion sermon.

The Impress of GOD

A farewell sermon.

A holy panegiriche.

A common apologie of the church of England against the BROWNISTES.

A serious Disswasative from popery

No peace with Rome

Contemplations in 2 volumes  

[See also pp. 342 and 572.]

A breife Catachisme.

7\textsuperscript{v} November 1614.

Thomas Snodam

Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor 

Nidd and both the wardens a booke called ORMON\textit{\textit{I}}US, \textit{\textit{Sive}} Lllustrissimi 

Hercis sive Domini THOMÆ BUTLERI ORMONDE et OSORIE 

Comitis &c [by DERMOD O MEARA.]

\textbf{vjd /}

William Stansby

Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Sanford and both the wardens a booke called 

Monodia, or Walthams Complaynt upon the death of the Ladie HAX, by. R N.

\textbf{vjd.}

III. 556
12o Novembri 1614.

John Beale. Entred for his Coppies by order from both the wardens and by the Consent of Mary Barley widowe all the right that William her Husband Deceased had in the Coppies following. ij s. vi d.

1 A bookes of songses and sonnettes called Strange histories
2 The penyes pereiment of three bare poetes
3 Dicke of Dovers quest of Inquirye 1st and 2d part
4 The history of Saint GEORGE[5] of Capadocia /
5. The pilgrimage of Man, wandring in the wildernes of woe: / PROVIDED it be not entred to any other person heretofore /

21o Novembri 1614.

George Norton. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and master Warden Adames a booke called the Remadie of Loue vj d.

Samuel Macham. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master Mason and both the wardens a booke called A coal from the altar to kindle the wholly fire of zeale in a sermon preached at a generall visitacon at Ipswich by SAMUEL WARD . . . . . . . vj d.

Master Pavier. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master SANDFORD and master Warden Adames a booke Called ' the art of Giving' Describing the true nature and right use of Liberalitie . . . . . . . vj d.

For the Stockes. Entred for the Stocke of the Partners in the priviledg[e] vnder the handes of the wardens a booke called Prosodia HENRICI SMETI quae sillabarum quantiditates Demonstrat . . . . . . . vj d.

29 Novembri 1614.

John Budge and Baffe Mahh. Entred for the[i]re coppye vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and both the wardens a bookes called the soules sicknes a Discourse Divine morrall and phisicall . . . . . . . vj d.

[The following was evidently entered at a later, and now quite uncertain date.]

Cuthbert Wright. Received of him for a Ballad Called the oysters wifes songe vj d.

III. 557
29 November—8 December 1614

[29 November 1614.

Walter Furt[6]. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Sanford and master warden Adames. _An advise howe to plant Tobacco in England_ written by C. T. 

John Beale. Entred for his Coppie by Direction from the wardens a booke called the history of GEORGE lord FAUCONBRIDGE [2] bastard sone to RICHARD CORDELION [i.e. CœU DE LION] which said Coppie was master Barleyes.

John Beale. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Tavernour and [the] master wardens a booke called Schediasmata poetica sive Epigramatum libellus authore JACOBO JOHNSON.

Adam Islippe. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Sanford and both the wardens a booke The states empires and principallities of the worlde Translated out of Frenche by EDWARD GRIMSTON.

John Beale. this is crost ou by order of a Court and Com­sent of master Beale to be entred to John Clarke.

Henrie Gossen, William Holmes. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Mason and both the wardens a booke called _Justing faith on the faith where by the Just doe live_ by THOMAS JACKSON.

John Beale. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master doctor Nidd and both the wardens A booke called _A crystie knaue need noto broker_ by ANTHONY NICKSON [i.e. Nixon].

John Beale. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Tavernour and master warden Adames a booke called The Malencholy knight by SAMUELL ROWLANDS.

30 December 1614.

John Bushey. / Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Sanford and both the wardens a booke called _A pensive soules delight_.

III. 559
26 December 1614

François Burton. Entred for his Coppie under the handes of master Mason and master warden Adams a booke called *Two Centuries and more of Theologicall rules to guide vs both in understandinge and practise of holic scriptures* &c by THOMAS WILSON.

22 December 1614.

Edward Griffin. Entred for his Coppie under the handes of master Mason and master warden Adams *A votive oration for the auspiciall gouverment of FREDERICK the Prince Palatine made at Highdelburdge* by HENRIE ALTING and translated by WILLIAM WALKER.

23 December 1614.

Richard Hawkins. Entred for his Coppie under the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden Adams a booke called *A president for epistoles the second parte of Hobson's horseloads of letters*.

Richard Hawkins. Entred for his coppie under the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden Adams a booke called *An Essay or rather an Encomium for sadnes* written by sir WILLIAM CORNEWALLIS knight with his observations upon the life of JULIAN the Apostata.

29 December 1614.

Master Hum- phrey Bowmas. Entred for his coppie under the handes of master Tavernour, and both the wardens a booke called *Saint LEWIS the Kinge*[,] *A hym[n]e of Aimes The battaile of Jenuye, honors farewell translated by Josua Silvester*.

Laurence Lyle. Entred for his Coppie under the handes of master doctor NIDD and master warden Adams a booke called *DAVIDS Thornes vpon the first pentenciel psalmo* by Master Doctor Hawarde.
5* Januarij 1614. [i.e. 1615]

Roger Jackson. Entred for his coppie under the handes of Master SANFORD and master warden Adames. a booke called 'a blowe for the Pope or a Discourse' had in Saint Giles Church in Elgen of Murray 'proving that Peter was never heads of ye Church.'

8* Januarij 1614. [i.e. 1615]

Master Knight. Entred for his coppie under the handes of master SANFORD and master warden Adames. Certayne godly rules concerning Christian practise gathered out of the holye scriptures by J. D.

9* Januarij 1614 [i.e. 1615]

Nicholas Bourne. Entred for his Coppie under the handes of master Mason and master warden Adames. A Decree of the Court of Parlement of Paris the 2 of January 1615 [P.N.S.] touchinge the souerainitie of Kings in temporall matters &c.

Samuel Macham. Entred for his Coppie under the handes of Master Mason and master Leake warden A booke called Certayne usefull meditations touchinge death by SAMUELL H[1]BRON

10* January 1614 [i.e. 1615]

Raph: Mabb. Entred for his Coppie under the handes of Master SANFORD and master warden Adames a booke called A forme of Catechising sett Downe by questions and answers by EDWARD ELTON preacher at Saint Mary Madgalens in Barmondsley street

Roger Jackson. Entred for his coppie under the handes of master SANFORD and both the wardens a booke called The life of Religion vpon the Cread the comandementes and the Lords prayer by RICHARD BRUCH minister of the word.

III. 560
13th January 1615 [i.e. 1615]

Samuel Bande. Entred for his coppie under the handes of the lord Bishop of London and master warden Leake a sermon written by master Doctor Spencer upon the 5th of Esay [i.e. Isaiah], 2. 3 verse[s] "none therefore" 8o. . . . . . . . . . vj.

Francis Constable. Entred for his coppie under the handes of Sir George Bucke and both the wardens a play called Hymens triumphes. . . . . . . . . . . . . vj.

[It was first written by the enterer Hymens pastoralls.]

16th January 1615. [i.e. 1615]

Master Field. Entred for his Coppie under the handes of master Mason and master warden Adams a booke called Mohametis Imposture, A discoverie of the manifold forgeries falshood and horrible impieties of the blasphemous seducer Mahamed &c translated out of Arabicke by William Bedwell . . . . . . . . . . vj.

Roger Jackson. Entred for his Coppie under the handes of master Doctor Layfield and both the wardens a Christian exposition of the Catholike faith or the 12 articles of the apostles creed by Gervise Babington Bishop of Worcester . . . . . . . . . . vj.

Edward Aggas. Entred for his Coppie under the handes of master Mason and both the wardens a books called Mirifici Logarithmorum Canonis discrptic, Author Johanne Napero to be translated in to Englishes. vj.

18th January 1615 [i.e. 1615]

John Holme. Entred for his coppie under the handes of master Doctor Nidd and both the wardens a booke called Prince Henrie revined . vj.

John Holme. Entred for his coppie under the handes of master Doctor Nidd and both the wardens a booke called a true relation of the affaires of Cleue and Guliache . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj.

A Transcript &c. 36 III. 561
20 January—7 February 1615

[12 Regie Jacobi]

20 Januarij 1614 [i.e. 1615]

William Stansby. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Tavernour and both the wardens Captayne Masques at the Court never yet printed written by Ben Johnson.

William Welbye. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor Nidd and master warden Adames A Catachisme for the Dutch church called Onderzoek des goloofs voor iongh Kinderin.

29 Januarij 1614 [i.e. 1615]

Master Lilliput. Entred for his coppie vnder the handes of master Tavernour, and master warden Adames a Table [or broadside] of the art Military by Captayne Panton.

Harry Bell. Entred for his coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor Nidd and master warden Adames a sermon called our Savious Jo[v]rey to the Gadarenes or the Love of CHRISt unto man written by J. Jones Parson of Saint Nicholas Acon [in London].

ultimo Januarij 1614. [i.e. 1615]

Joseph Brown. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master Mason and both the wardens A sermon against oppression and fraudulent dealing preached at Paules Crosse by Charles Richardson preacher at Saint Katherines [in London].

2o Februarij 1614. [i.e. 1615]

George Eld, and William White. Entred for the 1st coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor Nidd and master warden Adames A refutation of the 'Apologie for Actors'.

John White. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master warden Adames a ballatt called Shepard hey Shepard hee.

7o Februarij 1614. [i.e. 1615]

Master Boyle. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Mason and those master wardens a sermon called the tryall of a communicant by J. W.


8° February 1614 [i.e. 1615]

Edward Alden

Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master Mason and both the wardens a booke of a Giant called Theewtoogus.

Thomas Asher

Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor Nidd and both the wardens a booke called The arraignment of Lyes, idle, and vnconest women or the vanitie of them chose you whether with the Comendacon of the vertuous wife and honest woman.

Edward Aldey

Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master Mason and both the wardens a booke of a Giant called Theewtoogus.

[See p. 130.]

Edward Aldey

Entred for his Coppie by order of a full Court and Consent of Alice Gosson wife of Thomas Gosson Deceased a booke Called Granadoes Meditations or spiritual exercises for every day in the weeke one which was entred to Master Byng warden and Thomas Gosson 8° Novembris 1598.

Edward Wright

Entred for his Coppie by the consent of Raffe Bower a booke called Scooone's Jestes which booke was heretofore entred to master Pavier and afterwards turned over to the said Raffe Bower as appeareth by a note vnder both the[i]ro handes.

10° February 1614 [i.e. 1615]

Miles Patriche

Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Tavernour and both the wardens a booke called a Dialogue betwene Raffe Cuffe and Band.
13 February—12 March 1615

[12 Regis Jacobi]

13th February 1615 [i. e. 1615]

John Trundle. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master doctor NIDD and master warden LEAKE a booke called the Nunnes prophesie or the fall of friers vj4.

21st February 1615 [i. e. 1615]

Nathanasel Buttor Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and master warden ADAMES Thre[e] sermons The waking sleper, the Ministeriall husbandry[,] the Discovery of the [h[e]art by SAMUEL CROOKS vj4./

Robert Lewnes. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Sir GEORE[b] BUCKES and both the wardens a play called the valiant welshman vj4.

26th February 1615. [i. e. 1615]

Henry Petherstone Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and both the wardens a Sermon preached in Suffolke against certayne hereticall positions touchinge Justification at Watham markett by PETER GUNTER preacher vj4 /

3rd March 1615. [i. e. 1615]

George Norton. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and master warden Leake a booke called Via regia or the kings way to heaven vj4.

Master Pavier; Entred for his Copies these 3 following by the Consent of master Bradocke as appeareth by a bill of sale vnder his hand and seal, and by order of a full Court which said Copies were formerly entred to Robert Robinson

1. the first part of a pensiue mans practise.
2. the godly garden.
3. the Christian prayers and meditations xvij4

12th March 1615 [i. e. 1615]

John Trundle. Entred for his Copie, vnder Master JACKSONS hand and by direction from master warden Leake, to be printed at his owne perrill without further authoritie A booke called the cold winter vj4 /

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 March</td>
<td>John Wright</td>
<td>Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor NIDD and master warden Adams the life and death of the ladie Jane Gray.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 March</td>
<td>Master-Watersen</td>
<td>Entred for his Copie, The history of England in Lattin from the years 1568 to the yeare 1588 licensed to be printed by the Kinges Maiesties Letter vnder the Signett Directed to Sir Robert Cotton knight and Master William Camden, Clarenceux.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 March</td>
<td>John Barnes</td>
<td>Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden Leake A booke called the defence of trade by Sir Dudley Digges knight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 March</td>
<td>John Beale</td>
<td>Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Mason and master warden Adams An exposition of the booke of Canticles or song of Solomon sett forth by Master Gough.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 March</td>
<td>Master-Mathew Lownes.</td>
<td>Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Mason and master warden Adams, a booke called a plate for a prince in two sermons by John Traske.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 April</td>
<td>Edward Marchant</td>
<td>Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and both the wardens a booke called a vision or Dreame containing cortayno News out of the Lowc Contreyes together with a thing called a Dance and the last will of the truce.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 April</td>
<td>William Blades</td>
<td>Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Sandford and master warden Adams a booke of Justification by William Bradshawe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 April</td>
<td>John Budge</td>
<td>Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Sandford and master warden Leake Epigrams never yet printed made by Sir John Harrington knight.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
18 April—3 May 1615

[280 b]

18 April 1615

Walter Barr. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master doctor NIDD and master Adams IGONRAMUS Comedia proct Cantabrig[æ]e acta seram JACOBO serenissimo potentissimo magno Britanice regæ

20 April 1615.

Master Knight. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and both the wardens 2 sermons called Misticall Bedlam or the world of Madmen by THOMAS ADAMES

Master Barrett. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and both the wardens, 2 Sermons one at Paulæs Crossæ 24 Martij [?] 1615 the other at the Spittle Anno 1613 by JOHN WHITE D.D.

24 April 1615

Josias Harison. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE and both the wardens A play called The Hector of Germany, or, the Paligruna ina hancule-thinges

[7 Were the four words run through the licensing certificate of Sir GEORGE BUCKE.]

Josias Harison. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE and both the wardens a play called Cupids revenge

28 April 1615.

William Time. John Robinson. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor NIDD and master warden Adams certayne sermons written by Master Doctor HULL called The miror of Maiestie

Nicholas Okes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden Adams ALBUMAZAR a comedia acted before his Maiestie at Cambridg[æ] 10 Martij 1614 [i.e. 1615]

Nicholas Okes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden Adams a booke called The great Aisize in 4 sermons A fold for Christes sheppe in 2 sermons by SAMUEL SMITH

Leonard Greene. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master MASON and both the wardens A table [or broadside] called a necessary instruction to cast account[s] made by THOMAS WHITEGRE

29 May

Leonard Beckett. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor NIDD and master warden Adams Certayne precepts or Directions for the ordering and governing of a mans house, left by a father to his sonne and a man of eminent note in this kingdome

[See p. 674]

III. 566
4 Mai 1615.
John Gwillim. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Tavernour and bothe the warden[s] A Sermon called A new yeares gift for the soule by Samuel Garey

9 Mai 1615.
Master Fetherstone. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Sanford and bothe the warden[s] A Sermon called A new yeares gift for the soule by Samuel Garey

10 Mai 1615.
Nathanael Butler. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Mason and master warden Adams. The substance of 8 sermons preached at Paulus crosse and elsewhere by John Hoskins Doctor of the Lawe

Nicholas Bourne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Nidd and master warden Leake, a Booke called This worlds follye by J.H.

Nicholas Builme. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Nidd and master warden Leake A booke called Brittas Burse by H. Sharpe

Master Welby. Entred for his Copye vnder the hand of master Doctor Nidd, A description of the housekeypinge of the virgin of Batavia compass with the wall of union and now endanger'd by an Hermofradite and Leoparde

22 Mai 1615.
John White. Received of them for printing the ballet of DULGINA, to the tune of Forgoe me none come to me sone

[This Was this the DULGINA of Don Quixote: see pp. 451 and 579.]

27 Mai 1615.
Richard Redmore. Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Doctor Nidd a books called A strapado for the Divell epigrams and satires by Richard Brathwait

ultimo Mai 1615.
John Legatt. Assigned over from Master Waterson and Master Welbye to Master Legatt, The Historye of the bible breifly collected by way of question and answer augmented by the Author. Master Lawe Eusebius Pagetti, by the Direction of Master Adams Warden, and the said Master Legatt is content to give master waterson and Master Welbye 75 booke a peace at every Impressio
2d Junii 1615 [or rather 1615.]

Master Aspley. Entred for his Copy under the handes of Master Sanforde and Master Adams warden. A sermon preached, 8th May 1615 at Saint Stephens in Walbrooke to the company of Grocers by Master Doct. Fenton. 

Samuell. Macham, Entred for his Copy under the handes of master Mason and master Leake warden. Three sermons, The spirituall mans taske, a caveat and Comfort for believers in two sermons by master Samuel Heiron. 

6th Junii 1615

John Badge. Entred for his Copy under the handes of master Tavernour and master Adames Staffordes. heavenly dogge or the life and death of the Cinicke Diogenes.

10th Junii 1615

Master Bili. Entred for his Copy under the handes of Master Mason and Master Adames warden. The Downefall of SHERMA in 2 sermons at Saint Maries Church in Oxforde by Isack Singleton.

Master Lewe. Entred for his Copy under the handes of Master Sanforde and Master Adames warden. a sermon called An allarum for the Last Judgement by. T. D.

Master Pavler. Entred for his Copy under the handes of Master Mason and Master Adames a booke Called The picture of a Wanton.

29th [or rather 19th] Junii 1615.

Thomas Snowdham. Entred for his Copy under the handes of master Tavernor and Master Leake and Master Adames warden. Sacred Hymnes consisting of 50 psalms by Robert Taylour.

22th Junii 1615.

Master Feilde. Entred for his Copies by order of a court helden this Day these eight copies following.

1 A booke of Copies in English French and Italian
2 LUTHER on the Galathians
3 The Historye of FORUNTANATUS
4 A Comentary of MARTIN LUTHER on the 15 psalms of Degrees.
5 LUTHERS sermons in English
6 EUSEBIUS ecclesiasticall Historye in English
7 The Declininge of Ffrench Verbes.
8. The French A. B. C.

III. 568
22 June—4 July 1615

22 June 1615.

Josias Harrison. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Sanforde and both the wardens a treatise called, CHRISTES kingdomes discovered.

26 June 1615.

Richard Bedmere. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Tavernor and Master Leake warden a booke called The Anotamye of Basenes or the 4 quarters of a knawe by J. H.

Nathanael But­ter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Sanforde and master Adams a booke called a true narracion of the Conference between Du MOLYN seconded by my Ladie Baronesse of SALIGNAC.

30 July 1615.

Master Barrett Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of my lord Bishoppe of LONDON and both the wardens A relacon of a Jorney began anno Domini 1610 4 bookes conteyning a Discription of Constantinople by Master SANDES.

4 July 1615.

Richard Meighen. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDDE and Master Adams warden a booke called The Mastiue Dogge.

Richard Meighen. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Tavernor and Master Leake warden a little thing called Works for Cutlers.

Richard Woodriffe. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Mason and Master Adams warden A funerall sermon preached at the funerall of my lord of KENT.

Frances Constable. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Sanford and Master Adams warden A books called Philomithie wherein outlandish birdes beast[?] and fishes are taught to speake true English playneely by THOMAS SCOT gent[leman].

Henry Ioll. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Tavernor and both the wardens a booke called the tesres of Lose by THOMAS COLL[?].

III. 569
9th July

John Wright

Assigned over unto them by Richard Bradocke, and by the Consent of the wardens one Copy of a book called *The booke of fortune in folio with Dice &c.*

12th July

Master Johnson

Entred for his copie under the handes of Master Mason and the wardens, A sermon called *DAVIDE palme and cedar, shewing the reward of the righteous*, by William Leigh.

Master Jaggard

Entred for his copie under the handes of Master Sanford and Master Lownes warden 3 sermons by Thomas Adams *The blacke Divell. The spirituall Navigator, the Wolfe*.

17th July 1615

Baffe Mahh

Entred for the[il]le Copie under the handes of Master Sanford and Master Lownes warden 2 sermons preached by Nathanael Bond called *An alarum to Judgement*.

19th July 1615

Nathanael Butter

Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master Sanford and Master Lownes warden A booke called *The Emperors decree touching the Warres of Savoy and Mantua together with the Duke of SAUOYS Letter to the Emperor*.

Master Welkey

Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master Sanford and Master Swynhowe warden a booke called *The Dignitie of Preachinge* by Samuel Hieron.
### 3d Augusti 1615.

Nathanael Butter. Entred for his Copy under the handes of Master Taveenok and both the wardens. Remonstrances made by his Maiesties Lmbasador to the king of France and Queene regent his mother together with the kings letter to the prince of Cundy [i.e. Condé] and the princes answer thereto.

vij

### 4d Augusti 1615.

Master Poachersstone. Entred for his Copy under the handes of Master Sandforde and both the wardens A booke entitled Norfolkes furies or A vein of Kettys camps by R. W: minister of Frettenham.

vij

### 14e Augusti 1615.

Richard Redmers. Entred for his Copy under the handes of Master Tavernor and both the wardens A play called The Honest Lawyer.

vij

### 16 Augusti 1615.

Master Johnson. Entred for his Copy under the handes of Master Doctor Peirs and both the wardens A sermon called, the good Conscience by Thomas Pestell.

vij

### 21 Augusti 1615.

Master Man the elder. Entred for theirs Copy by Consent of a full Court holden this Day A booke called A treatise wherein is declared the sufficiencie of English medicin[e]s for cure of all Diseases &c.

vij

### 26 Augusti 1615.

Judas Harison. Entred for his Copy under the handes of Master Mason and Master Lownes warden A sermon Called the Great day by Master Greenefield.

vij

Walter Burr. Entred for his Copy under the handes of Master Doctor Nidd to be printed after it hath ben pervsed and purged, and ve[de[r] the handes of both the wardens, not to be printed before it be newly allowed. An Introduction to a devout life Per J de Salles, translated out of French.

vij

allowed afterwarde to be printed by Master Doctor Nidd. 12e September 1615.
27 August—12 September 1615


Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Mason and both the wardens, A booke called Expositio Epistolarum et Evangeliorum Dominalium et Feirarum que viitate sunt in Liturgia Ecclesiae nostræ Anglicane per totum Annun, vnum Rato eiusdem Ecclesiae Electionis Episolarum et Evangeliorum predictorum Authore JOHANNE Boys sacrae Theologie Doctori . . . . . . vjd.

3° Septembris. 1615

Richard Higginbottom. Assigned over to him by order of both the wardens and consent of Thomas Bushell a book called The encasing of MACHAVILL[7] vjd.

Samuel Rand. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Tavernor and both the wardens a thing called Mas May by Peter Small bachelour of Artes . . . . . . vjd.

5° Septembris: 1615

William White. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens to be printed when he shall procure further authoritie a booke called Philatros wherein sondry Consideracons are propounded to a young student of Physicks . . . . . . vjd.

8° Septembris. 1615.

Nathansel Butten and William Butten the younger. Entred for theire Copie vnder the handes of Master Mason and both the wardens Contemplacions vppon the principle passages of the holie scripture the third volume by JOSEPH HALL. Doctor of Divinitie . . . . . . vjd.

12° Septembris 1615.

Master Fotherton. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Pries and both the wardens a booke called The schole of godly feare . . . . . . vjd.

John Trundle. Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master warden Lownes a booke called newes out of Lancashire or the strang[e] and miraculous revelacon of a murder by a ghost a Calf a pigeon &c but not to be printed without further lawful authoritie . . . . vjd.

III. 572
25 September—9 October 1615

25 September 1615.

William Arundle. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Peirs and both the wardens 2 wardens [or rather sermons] The dissolute conferred with the hipocrite, the Levin or direction to heauen by THOMAS ADAMS . . . . . . . . . . . . vj3.

26 September 1615

Francis Faulkner. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Peirs and Master Lownes Warden, A sermon preached at Paules Cross the tenth of September 1615 by ANTHONY HOBBIT . . . . . . vj3.

John Trundle. 

[See p. 583.] Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Lownes senior warden a thinge called A schoole for you[n]ge schollers contayning a breife table to teach and learn to trayne and to be trayned by Master MARKEHAM . . . . . . . . . . . . vj3.

John Trundle. Received of the said John Trundle for printing the ballett of the arraignment of JOHN FYLODER for burynge the towne of Windham in Norfolke . . . . . . . . . . . . vj3.

27 October 1615

Master Mathew Lownes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of [JOHN OVERALL] the Lord Bishopp of COUENTRY AND LICHFIELD and Master warden Swinhowe a booke called, Epilogus ad Colloquia Spadensis Authore GUILIELMO ROE. . . . . . . . . . . . vj3.

9e October 1615

Master Jackson. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Mason and both the wardens a books called The Secretaryes studie by THOMAS GAYNSFORD . . . . . . . . . . . . vj3.

Master Jackson. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Mason and Master H. Lownes, warden a sermon called The lait and portion of the righteouns by RICHARD WEBB preacher. . . . . . . vj3.

Thomas Downes and Ephraim Dawson. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOE and both the wardens The fiction or the History of TREBISOND by THOMAS GAINSFORD gent[leman] . . . . . . . . . . . vj3.

III. 573
13 October, 1615

William Arundell. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Tavernor and Master Swinhowe warden a booke called *The travells of Mons[e]r MONFART to China* . . . . . . vjd

William Arundell. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Tavernor and both the Wardens a booke called *The relation of the Abissine knightes of Saint ANTHONY* by Master Turvalb . . . . . vjd

Master Bill. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Sanford and both the wardens a booke called *Directions to knowe the true Church* by George Carleton Doctor in Divinitie . . . . . vjd

14 October, 1615

Master Kingston. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Ifid and both the wardens a booke called *Directions to knowe the true Church* by George Carleton Doctor in Divinitie . . . . . vjd

22 October, 1615

Leonard Beckett. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Ifid and Master Lownes senior warden a booke called *The fathers blessing or second counsell to his sonne* . . . . . . vjd.

Master Elde. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Ifid and both the wardens a treatise concerning the fift general Counsell how the Cardinal BONON revilith the Emperor JUSTINIAN and a refutation of the same . . . . . . vjd.

John Beale. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Pears and Master Lownes senior warden, A sermon called *The day springe of comforts* by Master Speghe . . . . . . vjd.

29 October, 1615

John Gudge. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Tavernor and master Lownes senior warden a booke called *The worthies and unworthies of this age* . . . . . . vjd.

III. 574
30th October 1615.

John Budge
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Sanford and Master Lownes senior warden. A book called *The House holders helpe for Domesticall discipline* by R. R. vj.

29th October 1615

Master William Jaggard
Entred for his Copies by Consent of a full Court holden this day. these in Copies following which were heretofore entred to James Robertes. liij. vjd

- Derrings Catechisme and prayers
- Treasure of gladness.
- Sweet song of a sinner
- The path way to please GOD
- More catechises
- Adam beau
- Robin conscience
- The 100 merye tales
- The players billes.

20th Novembris. 1615.

John Beale
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the Lord Bishop of London and Master Lownes warden a book called *The whole armour of GOD* being the lectures of Master William Gough minister at the Blacke friers. vjd

6th Novembris 1615

Master Dight
Entred for his Copie by consent of a Court holden this Day a book called *A book of sundry draughtes for glaziers &c.* vjd.

Phillip Knight
Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Lownes warden, and by consent of Elizabeth Oliffe or Olifff, a book heretofore entred to her husband, called *Greenes groates worth of witt*. vjd

III. 575
**Sexto Novembris: 1615**

*Master Purfoote. Entred for his Copies by order of a full Court helden this day all their following which were the Copies of Master Thomas Purfoote his father deceased...*

- The book of accounts of Debitor and Creditor
- Doctor Fulke upon the Apocalipses [e]
- The short dictionary for Children, with the English before the Latine
- The historye of the 7 wise Masters of Rome.
- BAKERS Arithmetiche
- The Judgment of the starres
- The Abredgment of PROZARDS [i.e. Froissart's] Chronicle
- The History of DAVID LYNDSEY
- The books of Palmestrye.
- The history of II. VON of Burdeaux
- The Italian scholemaster.
- The true beleife of a christian man
- The booke of dyeing with the art of Lymynge
- The little bookes of fortune with pictures [See p. 124.]
- The Imprintinge of the breifes of all letters patentes under the great seale of England for Casualties and losses by sea and by lande
- The Imprintinge of all billes for fenceinge
- The table [? broadside] of payment of Tythes
- CÆSAR'S Dialogues.
- P. LOWES discourse of the art of surgerye
- VALENTINE and ORSON.

**5o Novembris 1615.**

*Phillip Knight. Entred for his Copies by Consent of Mistres Olise [or Oliff] these three Copies following which were the Copies of Richard Olise her husband...*
Sexto Novembris 1615

Entred for his Copies by order of a full court holden this day, and by Consent of Mistress Macham and Master Johnson both present in Court all the right the said Macham and Johnson hane in these Copies following being all of them the works of Master Doctor Hall.

- Meditations and vows divine and morell in 3 Centuries Heaven upon earth.
- The art of divine meditation
- Holy observations
- Characters of vertue and vice.
- SOLOMONS divine arts
- Epistles in 6 Decades.
- Pharisaisme and Christianitie
- The Passion sermon
- The Impresse of GOD
- A farewell sermon
- A holy Panegyrick.
- A common Apologie of the church of England against the BROWNEistes.
- A serious disswasative from Popery
- No peace with Rome
- Contemplacons in 2 volumes. [See p. 572]
- A breife Caluschisme

19° Novembri. 1615

Entred for his Copy under the handes of Master Doctor Nid and Master Humphry Lounes warden. The reward of the adulterer and adulteresse paid by GODs owne hand.

- A TRANSCRIPT &c.
20 November 1615

Richard Wodriffe

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Peirs and Master Lownes warden a booke called, An exposition of the sixt Chapter of Hosea by Samuel Smith. vj

23 November 1615

John White

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Tavernor and Master Warden Lownes a table [or broadside] called Mistres Turners repentance vj

25 November 1615

Laurence Lisle

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Tavernor and Master Swynkowes warden A booke called, Sir Thomas Overburyes Ghost containinge the history of his life and entimely death by John Fford gent[leman]. vj

26 November 1615

John Marriot

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Goade and bothe the wardens a poeme called A select seconde husband or match for Sir Thomas Overburyes wife nowe a widowe vj

Samuel Bande.

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Peirs and Master Lownes senior warden a booke called The triall of w[i][f]chraft shewinge the true method of the discovery by John Cotta Doctor of Phisicke. vj

Richard Lea.

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Nid and Master Lownes warden a booke called The fall of man by Godfrey Goodman vj

29 November 1615

John Trundle.

[See p. 560.] Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Tavernor and Master Lownes warden a poeme called The Artillery Garden by Thomas Dekker. vj

III. 579
29 December, 1615

John Trundle
Entered for his copy under the hands of Master Tavernor and Master Lownes. A little poem called *Mistis Turner's tears*.

26 December, 1615

George Gibbs
Entered for their copy under the hands of Master Mason and Master Lownes warden a book called *Meditations and Instructions*.

3rd December, 1615

Richard Heggenbotham
Entered for his copy by order of a Court, and consent of Thomas Creed. *The First and Second Parties of Palmeryn d'Olivia*.

5th December, 1615

John Budge
Entered for his copy under the hands of Master Sanford and Master Swinnowe warden. 5 sermons by Thomas Adams called *A Divine Herball*.

Master Blount
Entered for his copy under the hands of Master Sanford and Master Swinnowe warden. The second part of *Don Quixote*.

9th December, 1615

Master Harrison
Entered for his copy under the hands of Master Doctor Piers and Master Lownes senior warden. Notes and observations upon the 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, and part of [the] 15 verse of the 24 chapter of Saint Matthew by William Stone.

Idem
Entered for his copy under the hands of Master Sanford and Master Lownes senior warden. A sermon preached at Paulus Cross called *The World's Assise* by Nathanael Kitchener.

John Trundle
Received of him for a Ballad of *Jockey and Jenney*. Another of the king and the Tanner.

[The two apparently from the fee forming only one publication.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11 December 1615 — 3 January 1616</td>
<td>Master Jackson Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master Mason and Master Lownes warden a booke called <em>The wrath of GOD laid open</em>  vjd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master Jackson Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master Mason and Master Lownes warden. <em>The rich cabinet of wisdoms descriptions Characters and discorses diuine and morall, whereunto is adoiyned the Epitome of good manners</em>  vjd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nathaniel But­ter. Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master Tavernor and Master Lownes senior warden. <em>The effect of Sir Jervis Blowates lieutenant of the Tower his speach which he made at his death on the Tower hill upon the 20th day of November, 1615</em>  vjd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John Trundle Entred for his Copie the ballett of the same matter  vjd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 December 1615</td>
<td>Master Man and Jonas Man. Entred for their Copie under the handes of Master Doctor Pieris and Master Swinhowe warden a booke called <em>The Lavar of the h[e]arte or Bath of Sanctification by Master Price</em>  vjd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master Man and Jonas Man. Entred for their Copie under the handes of Master Doctor Pieris and Master Swinhowe warden a booke called <em>The Sincere preacher</em>  vjd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 December 1615</td>
<td>Master Humphry Lownes the Elder. Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master Sanford and Master Lownes warden. <em>JOBE Triumphant in his tryall by Joshua Siluester</em>  vjd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 January 1615 [i.e. 1616]</td>
<td>Master Welheve. Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master Sanford and master Lownes warden a booke called <em>Londons Artillerye</em>  vjd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

III. 580
20th January 1615 [i.e. 1616]

**Henry Bell.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor PAIRS and Master Lownes senior warden a sermon called **Christes baptisme** by Henry Greenbrooke.

**Henry Bell.** [See II, 670; pp. 72 and 575.]

Entred for his Copie by consent of Phillips Knight a booke heretofore assigned vnto him by Elizabeth Oliffe widow called **GREENES** groe[worth of witt.

**Henry Bell.** [See pp. 174, 143, and 677.] Assigned ouer vnto him by the said Elizabeth Oliffe: Doctor **DODIPOLL** and Callia Baslarum.

5th January 1615 [i.e. 1616]

**Henry Bell.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor PAIRS and Master Lownes senior warden a sermon called **Christes baptisme** by Henry Greenbrooke.

**Henry Bell.** [See II, 670; pp. 72 and 575.]

Entred for his Copie by consent of Phillips Knight a booke heretofore assigned vnto him by Elizabeth Oliffe widow called **GREENES** groe[worth of witt.

**Henry Bell.** [See pp. 174, 143, and 677.] Assigned ouer vnto him by the said Elizabeth Oliffe: Doctor **DODIPOLL** and Callia Baslarum.

6th January 1615. [i.e. 1616]

**Master Waterson** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor **NIDD** and both the wardens 5 sermons vpon Diverse places of scripture by **SAMUELL PAGE** Doctor in Divinitie, the first of them heinge called the **Cape of good hope**.

15th January 1615: [i.e. 1616]

**Master Pavier.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master **MASON** and both the wardens a booke called **Jerusalems fall Englands warmenings**.

**Master Pavier.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master **MASON** and both the wardens 5 sermons, **The light of the world &c. by THOMAS GRANGER**.

**Master Alida.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master **Tavernor** and both the wardens a booke called **JOHN SPYDELL his Geometricall extractions**.

20th January 1615 [i.e. 1616]

**Lawrence Lisle.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master **Tavernour** and master **Lownes warden, the portraiture of Sir THOMAS OVERBURY**.

**III. 581**
20 January 1615, [i.e. 1616]

William Stanbys Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Peirs and both the wardens a booke called GODs plentiful feedinge true pietie, preached at Paules Crosse 18th June 1615. 

23d January

Master Jackson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Goad and master Lowndes Warden a booke called The Philosophers Satires by Robert Anton. 

27th January 1615 [i.e. 1616]

John Wilson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Sanford and Master Swinhowe warden a booke called DAVIES petition [i.e. petition]. 

Samuell Man Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Peirs and Master Swinhowe Warden a funerall sermon preached for Master Thomas Botton by Richard Eaton person [i.e. parson] of Budworth in the County of Chester. 

28th January 1615 [i.e. 1616]

Francis Constable Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Cluett and Master Lownes senior warden, A sermon preached at Constantinople in the unies of Perach at the funerall of the Ladie Anne Glouer wife to Sir Thomas Glouer Ambassador there, by master William Ford. 

Master Barratt Laurence Lisle. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Tavernor and master Lownes Warden A booke of Sir Thomas Overburyes observations of his travelses in France Germany and the Low Countries. 

12th February 1615 [i.e. 1616]

Master Hill. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Goad and master Swinhowe warden A booke called A vision of Balaams ass, by Master Hay.
22 February 1615 [i.e. 1616]

Master Adams. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master CLUET and Master Swinhowe warden a booke called *The royal Lawe* by Master RICHARD EBORNE.

26 February

Master Aspleye Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and master Swinhaw warden 2 sermons funerall by Master Doctor Fenton the one upon the 6 of Job verse. 10 and the other upon Genesis. 15 and 15 verse.

Richard Higgenbotham Assigned over vnto him by John Trundle, a table [or broadside] called *The schoole for young soulgiers* entred to the said John Trundle 26 Septembris 1615 Last past.

Master Walby Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and Master Warden Swinhowe A booke called *A double H[e]art* by NATHANAEL CANNON minister at Hurley in Berkshire.

John Budge Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and Master warden Swinhowe a booke called, *the mothers Blessinge* written by Mistris DORATHY LEIGHE.

27 February

John Hammon Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and Master warden Lownes A booke called *Speculum Martyrum Christianorum et veritatis Triumphus*, in verse by JOHN TAYLOR.

7 March 1615 [i.e. 1616]

Master Knight. Entred for his Copies vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and both the wardenes theis sermons

*CHRIST his starre*

The taminge of the tongue

The 3 devine sisters

*Politische Huntinge and plains dealinge

The sacrifice of Thankesfullnes*

all preached vpon Diverse Textes by THOMAS ADAMS of Windgraue.
7 March 1615 [i.e. 1616]

Master Adams
Entred and sold unto him by consent of a full court holden this day a booke called Horatius concordaneiae of yeares vi

Master Welbye
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Sanforde and Master Swinhowe warden a booke called A discourse of womanes paintinge vj

12 March 1615 [i.e. 1616]

William Butler the younger
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Sanforde and both the wardens a sermon called The Doctrines Triall vi

Masur Man and Jonas Man.
Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens a booke called The first booke of Tullius offices translated Gramatically and also accordinge to the proprietie of our English tongue vj

15 March 1615 [i.e. 1616]

Master Feild.
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens. The principles of Arithmaticke methodically Digested by shorte and familiier examples illustrated and Declared together with the art of Allegation written in Lattin by Barnard Salignacke howe Englished by William Bedwell vj

Nicholas Bourne.
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Nid and master Lownes warden a booke called A bride bush or weddings sermon by W. W vj

Master Welbye
Received of him for printinge of a booke called A Christian Enchiridion printed at Cambridge by [antrell]. Legge vj

John Beale
Assigned ouer vnto him by the widowe vengee, and consent of Master Warden Lownes a booke formerly entred to her husband called, A weokes worke, containing 7 speciall Considerations or meditacions of Synne, Death &c vj

[See p. 276.]
19 March 1616  [i.e. 1616]

Miles Patriche

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Sir George Bucke and master warden Swynhowe A plaie called The scornefull ladye written by FRANCIS BEAUMONT and JOHN FLETCHER. vj

Nicholas Bourne

Entred for his Copie by order of [a] full Court, and Consent of Ambrose Garbrande, all the right title and Interest which the said Ambrose Garbrande hath in a booke called Learne to Dye written by master Doctor SUTTON. vj

Nicholas Bourne

Entred for his Copie by order of a full Court, and Consent of mistris Oliffe signified to the Table [i.e. the Board, or Court of Assistants] by Thomas Basehall a table [i.e. a broadside] called An order for the Gouernment of households and their families according to the word of GOD vj

Master Fetherstone

Entred for his Copies by order of a full Court and by Consent of Laurence Lisle all the right the said Laurence Lisle hath by his Late wife Joane Lisle Deceased sometimes wife to Mathew Cooke or by any other meanes or wayes howsocuer, which said Copies are parte of the workes of master Doctor HALL vj

The arts of divine meditacon
Heaven vpon Earth.
Meditacones and vowes
A breife some of the principall pointes of religion.

Master Bill

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOAD and both the wardens a booke called de praeulibus Anglicum Clementinis omnium Episcoporum &c per FRANCISCUM GODWIN Episcopum LAUDAUENSIS vj

John Trandle

Received of him for printing a ballett Called the Jolly Tinker vj
4th April. 1616.

John Barnes. Entered for his Copy under the handes of master Sanford and both the wardens a sermon preached at Paul's Cross the 17th of March 1615 [i.e. 1616] by master Sampson Price vpon 2 chapter: and 5 verse of the Revelation. remember therefore ye 1/2d

8th April. 1616.

Francis Archer. Assigned over unto him by George Potter, and Consent of a full Court held in this day a book called A worke concerninge the truenes of Christian Religion written in Frenche by Phillip of Murnay &c translated by Sir Phillip Sydney and Arthur Golding 1/2d.

9th April.

Nicholas Bourne. Assigned unto the said Nicholas Bourne (at a full Court held in this day) by Katherin[e] Rockett widowe as apprised by an assignement under her hand and seale, these 15 Copies that were heretofore entered to her husband Henrye Rockett deceased, 1/2d 1/2d

1. Spiritual essayes containing divers poeticall and divine passions
2. A confutation of Atheism
3. Humors anticke faces.
4. Honors epitaphes
5. A defence of church governement by Doctor Doue
6. Responsio ROBERTI BELLARMINI, per Doctorem Doue
7. The faire maide of the Exchange.
8. The trauelles of Don Pedro.
9. INFORTUNES night owle.
10. Zeno machia, a treatise against the plague
11. The perfect patterns of mans Imperfections
12. Castalios dialogues English
13. The repentance of JOHN HAREN.
14. The History of FRAGOSA and his 3 sonnes
15. The supplication of saints

III. 588
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Entry Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 April</td>
<td>Entred for his Copy under the hands of Master Doctor Goade and both the wardens a book called <em>The second part of Phidias</em> by Thomas Scott gent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 April</td>
<td>Entred for his Copy under the hands of Master Cluet and both the wardens a sermon called <em>The barren trees do[me]</em> preached by Bartholomew Parsons.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 April</td>
<td>Entred for his Copy under the hands of Master Doctor Peirs and Master Swinhow Warden a book called <em>A reduction from the Romish religion</em> written by Thomas Beard doctor in divinitie.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 May</td>
<td>Entred for their Copy under the hands of Master Sanford and Master Swinhowe Warden a book called <em>A Hundred Heavenly thoughts and resolutions tending to draw the mind from evil to good</em> by W. S.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

12 April—6 May 1616

Regni Regis Jacobi 14°

12 April 1616.

- Entred for his Copy under the hands of Master Doctor Goade and both the wardens a book called *The second part of Phidias* by Thomas Scott gent. (vij.)

17 April.

- Entred for his Copy under the hands of Master Cluet and both the wardens a sermon called *The barren trees do[me]* preached by Bartholomew Parsons. (vij.)

22 April.

- Entred for his Copy under the hands of Master Doctor Peirs and Master Swinhow Warden a book called *A reduction from the Romish religion* written by Thomas Beard doctor in divinitie. (vij.)

6 May 1616.

- Entred for their Copy under the hands of Master Sanford and Master Swinhowe Warden a book called *A Hundred Heavenly thoughts and resolutions tending to draw the mind from evil to good* by W. S. (vij.)

Daniel Speed. Entred for his Copy under the hands of Master Sanford and both the wardens a book called. *A Cloud of witnesses* by John Speed. (vij.)
7 May—3 June 1616
Regis. 14

7æ Mai 1616.

Lawrence Litle. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Tavernor and master Lownes warden a booke called A sanctuarie for Ladies by. D. Tuvell . . . . . . . . . . . vj4.

12æ Mai 1616.

William Stansby. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Sanford and master Swinhowe warden a booke called The poore mans pathway to heaven by Thomas Turvelle . . . . . . . . . . . vj4.

John Helme. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Tavernour and master Swinhowe warden a booke called The A. B. C. of armes by J T. . . . . . . . . . . . vj4.

Baffe Mab. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Cluritt and master Swinhowe warden a sermon Called the unmaskinge of the hipocritte by master Doctor Rawlinson . . . . . . . . . . . vj4.

Reaff Mab Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Sanford and master Warden Swinhowe a booke called The plea of ye poore by John Downham . . . . . . . . . . . vj4.

23æ Mai 1616.

Master Weaver. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Sanford and both the wardens a booke Called The Chariott and horsemen of Israel by Henry Langley . . . . . . . . . . . vj4.

3æ Junii 1616.

Robert Clarke. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Sanford and master Lownes Warden a booke called A Description of New Englande by John Smith . . . . . . . . . . . vj4.

Samuel Man. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Sanford and bothe the wardens a treatises called Thessalia, of the Confession and execution of MARY SMITH for witchcraft written by A. Robertes . . vj4.

III. 588
3d June 1616.

Richard Meighen. Entred for his Copie by Consent of a full Court holden this day a booke called The Covenant betweene GOD and man plainely declared in layinge open the first and subtlest pointes of Christian religion vjd.

Nathanael Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORDE and master warden Lownes, Articles de las suspension D'armes accordes entre les deputes du Roy et monsieur le prince, et Publicacon de la paix sorbs de bon plaisir de Roy et de Monseir le prince de GUNDENZ, to be faithfully translated . . . . . . . vjd

John Hodgettes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor PEIRS and Master Warden SWYNHOWE a sermon preached at Maple Durham in Oxfordshire by master Doctor BOWLE . . . . . vjd

John Hodgettes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and master warden SWYNHOWE a booke called A freindly fareivell from a faithfull flocke, by THOMAS THOMPSON . . . . . vjd

Nicholas Okes. Assigned over vnto him by sir Francis Burton, and by Consent of a full Court a booke called a sorrowfull soules solace . vjd.

3d June 1616.

Nicholas Bourne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens but not to be printed before it be allowed, The true narracion of the Confession of 2 murthers [by] JOHN DE PARIS and JOHN DE LA VIGNE on the person [i.e. person] of JOHN DE WELY &c . . . . . vjd

John White. Received of him for printing the ballett of Tobacco, and the fiddlers Ca[l]e . . . . . . . . . . . . . vjd

XXX. 589
6 Junii 1616.
Master Adamson. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Tavernor and master Swynhowes warden A booke Called A looking glasse for ladies written by Barnaby Rich.

7o Junii 1616
Master Warner. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Cluet and master Lownes senior warden 2 sermons the one Called The Nature and necessitie of godly seare, and the other, the Nature and end of Repentance[e] by W. C. prebend of Chester.

Laurence Linke: Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Tavernor and master Lownes warden The picture or protrature of Sir George Villiers.

10 Junii 1616.
Cantrell Legge Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Goad and both the wardens The kinges Maiesties answere to Cardinall Beronne in English.

Master Jackson. Assigned ouer vnto him by Thomas Langley and Consent of a full Court a booke called MARRHAMS Methode.

Thomas Thorpe. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Sanford and master Swynhowe a booke called Essayes of certaine Paradoxes.

17d Junii
Nicholas Okes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Abbott and master Lownes warden a booke Called an armory against Sathan touching howe to pray and what to pray by H. Hodesden.

Nicholas Okes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Sanford and master Lownes warden a booke called The misterye of Witchcraft by Thomas Cooper.
master Fields
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master BARKHAM and both the wardens a booke called Tobacco tortured or The filthie fume of Tobacco refus'd . . . . . . vj

master Bill.
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and both the wardens a booke, called Doctrina et Politia ecclesiae Anglicane a beatissimæ memorie principis EDWARDO SEXTO, regina ELIZABETHÆ regina JACOBO magno Britannæ regæ &c . vj.

William Jones.
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both the wardens a booke called A probleme propounded by FRRANCIS PILINGHAM in which is plainly shewed that the holye scriptures have meet with popish argumentes and opinions . . . . . . vj.

19o Junif

Henry Holland
Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master Warden Swinhowe The kinges portraiture, with 3 crownes above and supporters beneath in the Compartement, &c Cutt or graven by SYMON PHISEUS . vj

Henry Holland
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Warden Swinhowe The portraiture of HENRY FFRERICKES sonne of the Count Palatins &c Graven by FFRANCISCO DELTRAN . . . . . vj.

21 Junif

Master Lawes.
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and master Warden Lownes a sermon called the patterne of invincible faith by Doctor WORSHIPPE . . . . . . vj.

27o Junif 1616.

Timothy Barlowe / [See p. 324.]
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and both the wardens a booke Called Magneticall aduertisements written by WILLIAM BARLOWE . . . . . . vj.
1—17 July 1616

Regni Regis. 14°

1st Julij 1616.

Master Harrison entered for his copy under the handes of master Doctor PEIRS and master Swinhowe warden a booke Called *Heauens Joye or Heaven begun upon Earthe* . . . . . . . . . . vijd.

Nicholas Okes. Assigned ouer vnto him by Edward Aggas, and Consent of a full Court a booke Called *The description of the admirall table of Logarithme* written in Lattin by JOHN NAPPIER and translated into English by EDWARD WRIGHT. . . . . . . . . . . vijd.

3d Julij 1616.

Master Kingston entered for his copy vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master Swinhowe warden a booke called *A staffe of Comforte to stay the weake from fallinge* by RICHARD BARNARDE . . . . . . . . . vijd.

Master Barratt. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORDE and master Swynhowe warden a booke Called *The dutie of a faithfull minister* by master RICHARDSON . . . . . . . . . vijd.

Raffe Mabb. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANDFORD and master warden Lownes a booke Called The two treatises the one of repentance, the other of *CHRISTUS Temptacions* by DANIEL DIKE . . . . . . . . . vijd.

III. 592
Master Thomas Man Master Thomas Adams Master Mathew Lownes wardens.

18th Jul. 1616.

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and master warden Lownes a booke called Justification by faith onelye. by FRANCES BUNNEY vj.

20th Jul 1616.

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both the wardens a booke Called The tree of good and evil written by THOMAS GRANGER vj.

Master Johnson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both the wardens a booke Called DAVIDS Love and DAVIDS meditation by Master STAWTON vj.

John Wright. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and both the wardens a little books called, Crosse and pile or the Crossing the proverbes vj.

22nd Jul 1616.

Assigned ouer vnto him by master Islipp and Consent of a full Court holden this Day a booke called, The tryall of wittes vj.

Master Adams. [See IV., 101.] Entred for his Copies by Consent of a full Court holden this day all those bookes followinge which were sometimes the Copies of Hugh Jackson Deceased.

1 The perfect pathway to paradise
2 Knowledge of things unknowne
3 Anatomye of Fortune by R. GREENE
4 PYRAMIDS and T[HE]ISBER.
5 SCOGGINS Jestes
6 SKELETONS tales.
7 News merrye News and London News /
8 Booke of Riddles.
9 shorte proper questions
10 mad men of Gotham.

TRANSCRIPT &c. 33 m. 593
27 July—31 August 1616

27 July 1616.

Master William Jaggard.
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Tavernor and both the wardens a booke called Musævs of Hero and Leander translated according to the Originall by George Chapman.

2a July [or rather August].

John Basie.
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Mason and both the wardens a booke called The prophesie of Hosea, with an exposition thereof and a treatise of the callinge of the Ieues.

7a August[]. 1616.

George Gibbes.
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Tavernor and both the Wardens a booke Called, Fennors Descriptions.

9a August[]. 1616.

John Wright.
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Tavernor and both the wardens a booke Called the first and second part of Crossinge the proverbes.

21 August[]. 1616.

Nathanael Newbey.
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Cluett and both the wardens a booke Called The Convertis Cathachisme by Clement Cotton.

29a August[].

Master Elde.
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Sanford and both the wardens a booke called Wade his Naturall arithmetike betwixt the master and the Scholler.

31 August[].

Master Bartlett.
Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Sandorde and both the wardens additions to the 'Arcadia' of Sir Philip Sidney by Sir William Alexander knight.

Master Fetherstone.
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Sandorde and both the wardens a sermon preached at the Assize at Taunton in Somersetshire by William Slater, Bachelor in Divinitie.

III. 594.
17 September 1616.

William Jones. Entered for his Copy under the handes of my lord Bishoppe of London, master Doctor Elmer and both the wardens a booke called, The spirituall mans husbandry by William Jackson lecturer at Whittington Colledge...

26. September 1616.

Edward Brustor. Entered for his Copy under the handes of master Fell and both the wardens a booke called, A Low Country trayninge by John Waymouth...

30 September 1616.

William Jones. Entered for his Copy under the handes of master Doctor Nidd and both the wardens a booke called Enchiridion christiannis fidei ex patribus, per Franciscum Dillingham...

5 October 1615.

master Islippe. Entered for his Copy, under the handes of both the wardens, Orders established and agreed unto by the societye of Armes Citizens of London dated 28 of July 1616...
8 Octobris 1616.

Master Knight. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Mason and both the wardens a booke called The sacrifice of Abraham and Halesiah

9 Octobris. 1616.

Master Snoden. Assigned ouer to him by Baff Mab, and Consent of master Lownes
[See p. 38.] Junior warden a booke called The deceitfullines of the heart vj d.

Master Adams. [See IV., 101.] Assigned ouer vnto him by Ambrose Garbrand a booke called the true ancient Roman Catholike by master Doctor Abbott vj d.

16 Octobris. 1616.

George Gibbes. Entred for his Copie vnder the bandes of master Doctor Goade and both the wardens a booke called the Common wealth, by William Fennor vj d.

20 Octobris. 1616.

John Barnes. Entred for his Copie vnder the bandes of master Sanford and both the wardens miraculous signes of the Lord in Holdit in the province of Monster of 3 dead bodies that did arise out of their graves, and spake of the Lords Judgments vj d.

Idem. Entred also for his Copie a ballett of the same matter vj d

23 Octobris. 1616.

Francis Constable. Entred for his Copie vnder the bandes of master Doctor Goade and both the wardens a sermon called a pastorall Charge by Richard Carpenter vj d.

Idem. Entred for his Copie vnder the bandes of master Doctor Goade and both the wardens a sermon called CHRISTES Lavan bell by Richaede Carpenter vj d.

III. 598
25 Octobris 1516

Master Jackson

Entred for his Copie (by vertue of an order Concerning Hugh Jacksons Copies) all the Interest that the said Hugh Jackson had in a booke Called The husbandmans practise or prognosticaccon for ever, as teacheth ALEBERT. ALKIND HAIN and PILOME.

29 Octobris 1516

George Purslowe

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens a booke called the golden fishing of the showers of Sir JOHN LEMAN Lord Maiour.

14 Novembris 1516

John Barnes

[See p. 606.]

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both, the wardens a booke called AULUS PERSIUS FLACCUS his Satires Translated into English by BARTHN HOLDAY master of Artes.

Thomas Archer

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TARVERNOR and both the wardens a booke called A Moussil for MELASTOMUS by RACHELL SPREGHT.

Master Jackson and William Bladon

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Fell and both the wardens a sermon preached at Paules Crosse called baime from Gilead &c by SAMUEL WARDE.

15 Novembris 1516

Master Watersons

Entred for his Copies by Consent of a full Court to be printed when it is further authorised, a booke called the Annales or history of England in the English tongue from the yeare 1558 to 1588 written by W[ILLIAM] CAMDEN.

Richard Hawkins

Assigned over unto him by Consent of both the wardens a booke called Certaine paradoxes &c heretofore entred to Thomas Thorpe.
18 Novembris 1616

Lawrence Lisle  Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and both the wardens a booke Called The Tacticks of Aelian or arte of Embatellings an Army &c by JOHN BINGHAM . . . . vj

26 Novembris 1616

Lawrence Lisle  Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and both the wardens a booke of the Death of Sir JOHN TINDALL one of the masters of the Channery kille[d] with a pistoll by one BARTRUM, who afterwardes hanged himself . . . . . . . vj

John. White.  Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and both the wardens a booke called A subpoena from the Court Emperiall upon an information preferred by JUSTICE against mankinde . . . . . . . . vj

29 Novembris. 1616

Thomas Norton.  Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and master warden Adams A booke called Hichcocks abstract of humans wisdome . . . . . . . . vj

29 Decembris. 1616.

George Purslowe [See pp. 62 and 191.]

assigned ouer to him by order of a Court and Consent of francis Archer a booke called The Truenesses of Christian religion by PHILLIP [DE] MORNAY. . . . . . . . vj

Master William Jaggard  Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both the wardens a booke called The method of Curinge wounds, by WALTER HAMMON . . . . . . . . vj

50 Decembris 1616

Henry Hollande  Entred for his Copies 2 portraits

the one of prince CHARLES in his parlament Robes with his George [s. c. with the order of the Garter.]

the other The most gracios and right Vertuous Ladie ELIZABETH princess of great Brita[n] Countes[s]
Palatine of Rhine Duches of Bavier [Bavaria]
princes[s] Electres[s]

FRANCIS DELARANS sculpit . . . . . . . . vj

III. 598
9th December 1616.

Richard Woodriff

Assigned over unto him at a full Court by Walter Burre a booke Called The Christians daily sacrifice written by Thomas Cooper.

13th December 1616.

Master Humfrey Lownes.

Entred for his Copie under the handes of master Sanford and both the wardens a booke called Tobacco battered or The pipes scattered &c by Josuah Siluester.

19th December 1616.

George Edwards, Assigned over unto him by Raffe Mabb and under the handes of both the wardens their booke followinges.

Practise of quietnes
Hopkins 2 sermons
Divelles banknett and
Englandes sicknesse
Dike of repentance and
Enturies Cathachismo

Master Man
Master Adams
Master Lownes
Master and wardens

Entred for the[i]re Copie to the use of the partecouns in the Lawe booke. by Consent of a full Court a booke called. A commentary upon those[e] statutes which be generall in force and use, a summary of the Content[e] and meaning of such statutes, which doe concern[e] persons And a cronicle of the effect &c. by master Pulten.

20th December 1616.

Master Bill and master Barrett

Entred for their Copie under the handes of master Sanford and both the wardens a booke called Marcus Antonius De Dominis Archeipscopus Spalatensis ubi professionis Consilium exponit.

Idem

Entred also for them the same booke to be translated in to English and to be printed when it is further authorished.

III. 599
3 January 1616. [i.e. 1617]

George Edwardes
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Sanford and both the wardens a booke Called *A mirror of mans mortalitye* by John Moore ...

Idem.
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Sanford and both the wardens a booke Called *A two fold cord. of Consolacion for afflicted Christians in the[i]re greatest conflictes*. by John Moore ...

4 January 1616. [i.e. 1617]

Master Bourne
[See p. 563.]
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Tavernor and both the wardens a booke Called *EST[H]ER hath hang[e]d HAMMON* or An answer to a lewkle pamphlett called *The arraignement of women* by *EST[H]ER SOUTENAM* ...

Richard Higgen-bertham.
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Tavernor and both the wardens a booke call[ed] *A dialogue betwixt a Courtier and a Cuntry man* ...

Idem.
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Tavernor and both the wardens a booke called *MACHAVERIL[e]'s dogge*. ...

William Barrett
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of my Lord Bishop of London and both the wardens a booke called *The protestant faith and way to the Church explained and justified* by Francis White ...

7 January 1616. [i.e. 1617]

Nathanael New burye
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Cluett and master warden Adames a booke called *none but CHRIST* by Clemens Cotton ...

Master Fetherston and master Butter.
Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Tavernor and both the wardens a booke called *quo vadis a iust censure of Travell* by Joseph Hall ...

15 January 1616 [i.e. 1617]

III. 600
20th Januarij 1616 [i.e. 1617]

Richard Haukins
[See pp. 142 and 151.]
Assigned over vnto him at a full Court and by Consent of mistris Stanishus 2 booke the one called Nosce teipsum and Hymnes of ASTREA written by sir JOHN DAVIS.

21st Januarij 1616. [i.e. 1617]

John Bell
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master DOCTOR GOADE and both the wardenes a booke Intituled MARCUS ANTONIUS DE DOMINUS archepiscopus Spalatensis de republica ecclesiastica, libri decem.

Michael Sparkes
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both the wardenes, the protrature with the armes of MARCUS ANTONIUS DE DOMINUS Archepiscopus Spalatensis.

Master Man
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes, of master SANFORD and both the wardenes.

Certaine sermons preached by master ROBERT BRUCE in Edenborough in Scotland

6 upon the 38 chapter of ISAIAH
2 upon the 76 psalme
1 upon the 40 psalme
1 upon the 2 of TIMOTIE 2. 22.
1 upon the 3 of TIMOTIE 2. 15.

Together with certaine treatises made by DUDLEY FFENNOUR.

The order of householde described out of the word of GOD with the contrary abuses
The Interpretation of the Lords prayer
The epistle to PHYLEMON
A table [or broadside] of the principles of religion
The doctrine of the sacraments
The lawfull and unlawfull recreations

Richard Flam}

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master CLUETT and both the wardens a sermon preached at Paulus Crosse the 5th Februarij 1616 [i.e. 1617] upon 8 chapter of the Acts verse[s]. 26. 27. So by master DOCTOR SONYBANCKE.
9th February 1616 [i.e. 1617]

Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Sanford and both the warden s a booke called HERNE vpon the 51 psalme. vj 4

10th February 1616 [i.e. 1617]

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Tavernor and both the warden s a booke called Histoire D[e]. LEWIS 13 Roy de France et Navar[r]e to be translated into English. written in French by Claude Malinge 4.

10th February 1616 [i.e. 1617]

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Cluett and both the warden s a sermon called The Christians Livelihood by Samuel Heiron 4.

12th February 1616. [i.e. 1617]

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Sanford and both the warden s a booke called Wittes Bedlam by John Davis 4.

15th February 1616 [i.e. 1617]

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Tavernor and master warden Adames A True Report and exact description of a mightie whale Cast vp near Harwich in February Anno Domini 1616 [i.e. 1617] 4.
163 February 1616 [c. 1617]

Master Barrett

Assigned oner vnto him by master Leake and by order of a full Courte all theis Copies followinge.

- Palsemin of Engelande, 3 parte
- Venus and Adonis
- Linacres Consolation and Cathachisms
- Hecatomphi or the arte of Loue.
- master Smithes
  - sinners conversion
  - sinners confusion
  - 6 sermons
  - songe of Simeon. 2
  - callinge of Jonak
  - Rebellion of Jonak
- Death and Downefall of Robin Hood.
- Dyel for a Christian soule.
- Pilgramage to paradise
- Knowledge of a mans self by [Phillip du] Plessis
  - [Mornay]
  - saint Peters complaint.
  - Mary Magdalenes funerall teares.
  - [U] [RE] [WES his England, and Anatomy of Witt
    - by J. Litty.]
  - Orders for Orphans
  - Decree for Tythes
  - master Web his spiritual poesie
- GODs Controversie
- master Lake on the Commandemtes = the first parte
- Bishop Jewells sermons and sacramentes,
  - The pretious pearle.

Idem

Allowed vnto him also by the same Court all the Copies that belonged to master Cotton.

- The practice of faith
- Flowers of Granadoe
- Pathway to prayer by Doctor Hill
- Heliodorus Ethiopian History
- The Faunes [by John Marston.]
- Ephemers Ephemerides half.
- Christian economye. halfe
- Mystery of redemption
- Cooke epigrames
- Life and death of lord Cromwell

Idem

Assigned vnto him by Thomas Bushell a booke called the Reioved Christian
18 February—4 March 1617

[Regni Regis Jacobi 14.]

18th February 1616 [i.e. 1617]

Master Barrett Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Sanforde and master warden Adames A Booke Called the French kings declaration against the dukes of Vendome and Mayenne the Moreschall of Bouissaine, the Marquis of Caenure the President Le Tay, vjd

Idem. Entred for him at the same time vnder the handes of master Sanford and master warden Adames A Remonstrance of the Prince to the French Kinge vjd

Laurence Lisle/ Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Tavernor and master Adames warden A booke Called the Chirurgions mate By John woodall. vjd

21st February 1616 [i.e. 1617]

Master Weaver Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Tavernor and master Adames warden a booke Called Mischeifes misery or Romes master peace vjd

Master Butter Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Cluett and both the wardens a booke Called Directions for the private readinge of the scripture by Nicholas Byfeilde vjd

4th March 1616 [i.e. 1617]

Idem. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Sanford and both the wardens A treatise against the necessary dependence upon that one head and the present Reconcilation to the Church of Rome, Together with Certaine Sermons preached in publique assemblices by master Doctor Fenton vjd

Master Pauier/ Entred for his Copie a ballad Called A diall for drunkards misu magistri Adama gardiani /

Master Meade. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens Accomptinge Tables wherewith any one may by the help of Pegges Cast up any summe, be it greate or small, vnder 1000000 L. vjd

III. 604
7\textsuperscript{a} Martis 1616 [i. e. 1617]

Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and both the wardens A booke called \textit{The life and Conversion of sir LODOVICHE PETRUCHIO}, with his Emblemes, a frontispice in brasse and 12 other copper plates, together with 68 peaces in woode \textbf{v}j\textsuperscript{d}

[An unusual entry.]

8\textsuperscript{a} Martis 1616 [i. e. 1617]

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both the wardens A Booke Called \textit{A Key to open the Secret misteries of Saint Johs mysticall Revelation} by RICHARD BARNARD. \textbf{v}j\textsuperscript{d}

Master Kingston.

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and both the wardens A Booke Called \textit{The Jewell of arithmiticks} by JOHN HARPER Gent[leman]. \textbf{v}j\textsuperscript{d}

Master Butter.

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both the wardens A Booke Called \textit{A Treatise of Paradise}. \textbf{v}j\textsuperscript{d}

15 Martis 1616 [i. e. 1617]

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and master warden Adams' A Booke Called \textit{[JOHN] TAILORS Transiles} \textbf{v}j\textsuperscript{d}

17 Martis 1616 [i. e. 1617]

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and both the wardens A Booke Called \textit{The Declaration of Sir WILLIAM APRECE knight Gran[d]childe and heire apparent to ROBERT APERCE &c.} \textbf{v}j\textsuperscript{d}

25 Martis 1617 Regni Regis. 13\textsuperscript{v}

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both the wardens A sermon preached at the [ho]spile vpon Easter monday [1 April] 1616 by master Doctor PRICE vpon MATHEW 26. and 13 verse. 'Where soever this Gospell. &c.'\textbf{v}j\textsuperscript{d}

27\textsuperscript{v} Martis 1617

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master CLUETT and both the wardens A sermon preached at the Assise at Hartford the 14\textsuperscript{th} of Marche 1616 [i. e. 1617] by master Doctor SQUIRE. \textbf{v}j\textsuperscript{d}
29 March—5 April 1617

[Regni Regis Jacobi 15.]

29 Maij 1617

William Arundel

[Seei. 597.]

Entred for his Copye by Consent of John Barnes in the presence of master warden Lownes a booke Called AULIUS PERSIUS FLACCUS [Satires] translated into English by BARTRAM HOLIDAY, . . . vj°.

Master Man and James Man.

Entred for their Copye vnder the handes of master CLUETT and both the wardens a booke Called an Amulet or preservative against sickenes and Death by A. M. minister in Henley upon Thames. . . . vj°.

Master Barratt.

Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both the wardens The association of the state of France, translated out of French . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj°.

4o Aprilis 1617. [i. e. 1617]

William Jones

Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both the wardens a booke Called. The Church of England is the true Church by master DARRELL . . . . . . . . . . vj°.

Idem.

Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master CLUET and both the Wardens a booke called Phisicke for the bodie and soule by PETER MUFFET minister of Fobinge [in] Essex . . . . . . . . vj°.

5o Aprilis 1617

Nicholas Okes.

Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and both the wardens A booke Called The Heavenly progress or the soules Journey to Heauen by RICHARD MIDDLETON . . . . . vj°.

John Beale.

Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of Master Doctor WESTFIELD and both the wardens A booke Called An Itinerary written by FINES MORISON Gent[leman] Contayninge his Travayles throughe divers dominions vis' Germany Bohmerland &c. . . . . . vj°.

III. 806
11th April 1617

Master Beale. Assigned over unto him by Raffe Mabb and by Consent of both the wardens all the right that the said Raffe Mabb now hath in these three copies following... xviij

PERKINS sermon of Repentance
Duty of the ministry
ELTONS catechism

14th April 1617

William Jones Entred for his Copy under the handes of both the wardens The petition of the poore prisoners in the Gaile of the fleete ... vj

Idem. Entred for his Copy under the handes of both the wardens His Maiesties Commissions for free warrens and other things of that nature ... vj

Master Purfoote Received of him for lycense to ymprinte these breiues followinge of letters Pattentes granted by his Maiestie ... viij vj

[See II., 463; and p. 576.] To Sampson Barton losses by fier in the Towne of Barton in the County of Stafford
To William Spaldinge for losses at Sea.
To Elizabeth Combes for losses by fier.
To George Eaton losses by fier in [the] County [of] Salop.
To Henry Smith losses by fier in Kent
To Thomas Austen losses by fier.
To Thomas Jennings losses by fier
To William Willett losses by Sea

17th April 1617

Henry Bell Assigned over unto him by Roger Barnes and Consent of master warden Lownes a booke Called The tragedie of EDWARD the SECONDE written by CHRISTOPHER MARLOWE. vj

Nathanael Newbury Entred for his Copy under the handes of master Tavernor and master warden Adams a true relation of the Death of the Marquis D'ANORE together with the manifestacon of the Combinacon and Tyranny of him and his adherents. vj

XII. 607
23 April—9 May 1617

[Regis Jacobi. 15.]
12 May—3 June 1617

Regni Regis. Jacobi. 15.

12th May 1617

William Butler, the elder.

Entry for his copy under the hands of master Sanford and both the wardens, A sermon preached at Paul's Cross called the price of our redemption by Charles Richardson, Matthew 20. 28. 'Even as the venom &c' 282

14th May 1617

John Marriott

Entry for his copy under the hands of master Tavener and both the wardens, A booke called, The Irish Hubbub or the English hue and cry. Written by Barnaby Rich gentleman. 282

Master Butler

Entry for his copy under the hands of master Cluett and both the wardens An exposition upon the first Epistle of saint Peter by master Beufield minister of Thistleworth. 282

22nd May 1617

Nicholas Cokes.

Entry for his copy by consent of a court a booke called Rhabdologia or 2 booke of Numeration published by John Napier by Thomas Bretnor. 282

Master Butler

Entry for his copy under the hands of master Tavener and both the wardens, A Poeme intituled The bride, written by Samuel Rowlande. 282

30th May 1617

Master Griffin

Entry for his copy under the hands of master Cluett and master Lownes warden, A Booke Called The Conjunction of Christ and a Christian Written by Thomas Turk. 282

26th June 1617

William Jones, printer

Entry for his copy under the hands of master Cluett and both the Wardens, A booke called Works for a Mass Priest written by Master Cooke. 282

28th June 1617

William Arndall.

Entry for his copy, under the hands of master Tavener and both the wardens The French kinges Declaration made in favour of the Princes, Dukes, Peter &c published in Parliament the 12th of May 1617 [N.S.] 282

Nathanael Newbury.

Entry for his copy under the hands of master Tavener and master Lownes warden The oration made to the french kinge by the Deputies of the synod of the reformed Churches, with a Discourse of the Marshall d'Andres life and death the 27 of May 1617 translated out of French. 282

A transcript &c. 39

III. 609
21st June 1617

Master Beale.

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAUERNOR and both the Wardens A Booke Called, *The Arithmetical Jewell Containinge the use of A smalle Table*, Invented by WILLIAM PRATT.

25th June 1617

Richard Meigden.

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master CLUETT and both the Wardens A short Chatechisme called, *The necessity and Antiquity of Chatechisinge* by J. EE.

26th June 1617

Master Bournes.

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master CLUETT and both the Wardens A Booke Called *Preservatives Against Sine, or howe to live and not sine* Written by NATHANIELL COLE.

Richard Higgenbotham.

Assigned ouer vnto him by William Arondell and by consent of Master Adames Warden these six Copies followinge.

1 *The white devill*, by THOMAS ADAMES
2 *The lands mourning*, by ABRAHAM GIBSON
3 *The Bride royall*
4 *Psalomus an exposition upon the 79 psalme* by JOHN DUNSTAR.
5 *The pathivay to honour* by GEORGE WEBB.
6 *A Chathachisme* by GEORGE WEBB.

1st July 1617

Master Purfoote for breffes.

Received of him for lyence to ymprinte 11, breffes of letters *Patientes granted by his Maiestie for losses by sea and fier*.

Vis't To

JOHN HARPER, MARTIN JACKSON[,] WILLIAM TRIMMER, NICHOLAS RUSSELL, MARY BALFORE, and ALEXANDER FFOSTER with 3 more to the same parties WILLIAM KNIGHT, GEORGE SMITH, JOHN MILLES, THOMAS BLOYS, JOHN HOOMAN THOMAS GAYTON and THOMAS CAREE.

III 510
3 July—23 October 1617

Regni Regis Jacobi 15°

3° Julii 1617

Master Adams

Entred for his Copie Vnder the handes of [blank] and both the wardens, A sermon Called The Rainebowe preached at Paules Crosse by Emanuell Bourne The 10th of June 1617...vj

Master Man

Entred for his Copie by Consent of both the wardens A letter first written and sent by John Forbes pastour of the English Church at Middleborough ontto Certaine of the Company of Marchantes adventurers at Stoade at their earnest Desire for Resolvinge of this question 'How a Christian may may discerne the Testimony of GODs spiritt in witnessinge his adoption.'...vj

7° Julii 1617

Master Jackson

Entred for his Copie under the handes of master Doctor Goade and both the wardens a booke called An artificiell Eden or Newe orchard or Garden by William Lawson...vj

8° Julii 1617

John Wright

Entred for his Copie by Direction from the wardens a little booke Called The southishing of provisies with onely true [s]weeth...vj.

Thomas Purtfeet

Received of him for printinge of Ten breifes of letters patente granted by his Maiesty for losses by sea and fire...vj

Breife /

Mary Fleminge of Dover
John Standley of Yarmouth marrinour
Thomas Coleman of Wolwich
Allen Phillips and others of Newmarkett
Thomas Dunning and other of Saint Buttolphes [parish in London]
The Maiour and Citizens of Lincolne
Mary Coke of Saint Martins in the seildes [parish neat London]
Richard Hanwell of Bugby in [the] County [of] Nottingham
Thomas Temple of Hanfeld in [the] County [of] Nottingham
William Mannocke of Hardly in [the] County [of] Norfolk.

23° Octobris 1617

Master Griffin

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Sanforde and Master Adames and Master Lownes Junior wardens, A Sermon Called Maries Memorial by Daniel Price D.D...vj
Master Waterson. Master
Master Lownes senior Wardens
Master Swinhowe

21st July 1617

Master Johnson. Entred for his Copie under the handes of both the wardens, master Booke Chatchisme to be printed when he hath gotten it lycensed by lawfull authority. This Chatchisme was allowed under master Doctor Featly's hand.

26th July 1617

Master Beale. Entred for his Copie under the handes of master Doctor Goade and both the wardens, A Booke Called Brawardinns de Cueva DEI &c sett forth by Sir Henry Savill.

1st August 1617

Robert Milbourne. Entred for his Copie under the handes of Doctor Featly and both the wardens, A Booke The Astronomicall Arithmetick by John Johnson student in Astronomy.

14th August 1617

Master Beale. Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master Tauernor and both the wardens, A Booke Called A Comentarie upon the 23 and 24 Chapters of Saint John, by master Daniel Dike.

19th August 1617

Master Dawson. Entred for his copie under the handes of master Sanford and both the wardens, A Booke called The Christianitie or lookinge glas of GODs love by B P. minister of GODs word.

21st August 1617

William Bladen. Entred for his Copie under the handes of Doctor Featly and Master Lownes senior warden, A Booke called, Lectures upon the whole Epistle of Saint PAULE to the Philippians, by master Doctor EYRIS [or Airay].

III. 612
Master Jackson, Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master TAVERNOUR and Consent of a full Court a booke Called MARKHAMES farewell to husbandry and horsemanshippe by GARVIS MARKHAM. vj

26th August 1617

Henry Bell/ Assigned over to Henry Bell by Eaphe Blower and by consent of master Lownes senior warden. These sawke copies followings. ijs. viij.

The sawke full of nerves./
The Booke of pretty conceites both partes./
Christmas Carolls./

John Marriott/ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Iles and master warden Lownes a booke Called The crowne of life by BARTHOLOMEW ROBERTSON vj.

Nicholas Okes/ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens a booke called Opiologia, A treatise concerninge the nature properties true preparacon and safe use and administration of Opium translated by THOMAS BRETTON. but not to be printed, untill it be further authorised vj.

John Hodgatts/ Entred for his Copie by order from the master and wardens and with the Consent of Joseph Browne A Booke Called the Repentance of PETE and JULAS vj.

Master Man and Jonas Man. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens Puertie Consablutione, and Escp1 fabula, both translated by JOHN BRINGSLEY xij.
2 October 1617

Master Beale

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR and master SWINHOUe warden, A Booke Called. A letter from Thomas Coryate to his Mother . . . . . . . . . vjd

William Jones,

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WESTFEILDE and master HUMFREY LOWNES warden a booke Called The conflict between the flesh and the spirit by John Downham being the 4th part of the christian warfare.] . . . . . . . . . vjd.

Miles Partridge

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAUERNOR and master LOWNES warden a booke Called Satyrical Epigrams, with certaine observations at Blackfryers by HENRY FITZHERIFFEY [i.e. FITZHERIFFEY] . . . . . . . . . vjd.

Robert Willis.

Entred for his Copie by assignment from master Welby and Consent of both the wardens a booke called the Arte of Stenography published by JOHN WILLIS bachelour of Divinity . . . . . . . . . vjd

Nathanael Newbury

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOUR and Master LOWNES senior warden. A Booke Called, The worlds a liar and will deceive you, manifested in a paraphrasticall transcript of Juvenal's 10th satire, with the Tragical narracion of VIEGENIUS death by W B . . . . . . . . . vjd

Robert Willis.

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR and both the wardens A Booke Called Nemonica, sive Reminiscendi art, authore Johanne Willis . . . . . . . . . vjd

Idem.

Entred also by the Consent of a full Court the same booke to be translated into English . . . . . . . . . vjd

Richard Hawkings.

Assigned over unto him by the Consent of master warden LOWNES vnder his hand all the right and Interest that Phillip knight hath in theirs two play booke followings . . . . . . . . . xijd

[See pp. 168 and 575.]

The Maides metamorphosis, and

[See pp. 178 and 575.]

The Weakest goes to the wall

III. 614
22 October 1617

Master Legatte Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Cluet and master warden Lownes a booke called A primitiue pattern for the Church of Scoptlande by James Maxwell £1

24 October 1617

Master Blount Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAUERNOUR and master Lownes senior warden, A Booke called, The Rose of PROSEEPINE, translated out of CLAUDIAN in Lattin, into English verse by Leonard Diggs, Gent[leman] £1

George Purslowe Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Iles and master warden Lownes A sermon preached in the Bay of Salotania by William Leske £1

Nathanael Newbery Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master CLUET and master warden Lownes, A letter of Repentanee and newe obedience written by master PAULE Baynes £1

29 October 1617

Robert Milbourne Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and both the wardens A Booke Called, A Comentary upon the epistle to PHILEMON, written by Master DANIELL Dyke £1

7 November 1617

John Hodgettes [See pp. 291, 386, and 400.] Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master BAKER and master warden Swinhowe a booke called Terra Australis incognita translated into English £1

10 November 1617

Master Budge Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master TAUERNOR and master Lownes senior warden A Booke called, The praise of the gout or the Goutes Apologie translated into English by William E[athanal] £1
10th November 1617

**Thomas Bayley.** Entred for his copie under the handes of master CLUET and both the wardens. A Bookes Called *Englands Bane* written by THOMAS YOUNGE.

20th November 1617

**Nathanael Brown.** Entred for his Copie under the handes of master TAUERNOR and master LOWNES senior warden. A Bookes Called, *The speech of Sir Dudley Carlton Embassador in the Lowe Cont[ry]yes made to the Estates Translated out of Ffrench.*

22nd November 1617

**Francis Constable.** Entred for his Copie under the handes of master CLUET and master humfrey LOWNES warden. *Brevium Judaicarum memorabilium ab exitu ex Egipto ad ultimum usque H[ere]solymitanum Ex[e]l[ium] Libri Decem* authore ALEXANDRO ROSSLEO.

1st December 1617

**Samuel Man.** Entred for his Copie under the handes of Doctor GOADE and Master SWINHOU warden. A Bookes Called *Abba father* written by ELNATHAN PARK minister of the word.

**Master Bill.** Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and master warden SWINHOU. The sermon preached at Mercers Chappell the first sunday in Advent by the Bishop of SPALATO in Italian, ultimo Novembris. 1617.

**John Parker.** Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master CLUET and master LOWNES senior warden. *A farewell Sermon preached at Saint Bottolphs without Bishops gate London by D[ector] JOHN BURGES.*

**Nicholas Oakes.** Entred for his Copie under the handes of master Doctor GOADE and master warden LOWNES a *Catholic* called *milk* for babes, by master CRASHLEW.

**Master Lownes Junior.** Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master TAUERNOR and Master LOWNES senior warden. A Bookes Called *The acc[i]ons of the Lowe Countries* by Sir ROGER WILLIAMS.
4–31 December 1617

Regni Regis 17° [or rather 16°]

As December 1617

Master Parfoote. Received of him for printing certaine breifes of Letters patentees granted by his Maiestye for losses by sea and land

To Edward Eastman for Captiues in Algier
To William Spaldinge losses by sea
To Katherine Stone of Market raisinge
To Henry Neale and others for the buildinge of Northam church
To the same in other shires
To John Moore fire at Kingsey
To George Blomfield, to build a church at Clare
To the same
To Thomas Culling of Petham in Kent. fire /
To Stephen Denham for Richmont church.
An other of the same

13° December 1617

Thomas Bushell Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Cluett and Master Lownes senior warden, A Booke Called The repentance of Mary Magdalyne written by Harun White Batchelour in Divinitie

15° December 1617

Robert Willis Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Tavernor and Master Lownes Senior warden. A Booke Called, Stenographia, sive ars Compendiose scribendi, Authore Johanne Wilissso, sacrae theologiae bacchalaureo.

20 December. 1617

Master Bill Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Goads and master warden Swinhowe The sermon preached by the Archbishop of Spaluto at Mercers Chappell the first Sunday in Advent [30 November] 1617 to be printed in Englishe

Ultimo December. 1517

Master Kingston, Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Goads and master Swinhowe warden a booke called the true honour of Navigacion or meditations for Seamen by Doctor. Wode
Regni Regis Jacobi 15

20 Januarij 1617 [i. e. 1618]

Francis Constable

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Tavernor and master warden Lownes A booke called Ecclesiastes and Narcissus the 2 unfortunates Lovers written by James Sibbey.

John Bill

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Feastly and master Swinhowe warden a booke called De gratia et perseverantia sanctorum Exercitaciones aliquot habita in Academia Oxoniiensi autore Roberto Abrato [i. e. Abbot] Salisburiensi episcoopo.

Master Brownes

Entred for his Copie to be printed when it is further authorised. A newe booke of Cookery by John Murrell by consent of a court.

12th Januarij 1617 [i. e. 1618]

Robert Manbourn.

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Feastly and master Swinhowe warden, A Booke called, A Commentary upon the first Chapter of the Epistle of Saint Paul to the Ephesians, by master Paulus Barnes.

Samuel Rande.

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Tavernor and master Swinhowe warden. A booke Called, Conceited letters newlie laid open, written by Nicholas Breton.

16th Januarij 1617. [i. e. 1618]

John Marriott

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Tavernor and both the wardens A booke Called Dispensatorium Colleij Londinensis.

Lawrence Tiale

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Tavernor and master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called Dicke Diuere Deeees, or Owles Almanache.

22nd Januarij 1617. [i. e. 1618]

Roger Jackson

Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Cluet and master Lownes senior warden, A booke Called GODs call for mans h[e]art by Abraham Jackson.
23nd January 1617. [i. c. 1618]

Master Griffin. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Tavernor and master warden lownes a booke called military directions by John Davis.

Master Pavier. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Feately and master Swinhowe warden, master Rogers sermon delinuered at Reedham in Norfolke called The Glory and happiness of a true Christian.

6th February 1617 [i. c. 1618]

William Jones. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of doctor Feately and master Lownes warden, A Booke Called, A secular sermon concerning the Doctrine of the gospel made by master Abraham Scultetus and now translated into English.

9th February 1617 [i. e. 1618]

Jonas Man. Entred for his Copie by Consent of a Court holden this day Nowells Chatachisme gramattically translated By William Stone.

10th February 1617 [i. e. 1618]

Richard Moore. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Goadz and both the Wardens a booke called The parable of Payson by William Crashawe.

11th February 1617 [i. e. 1618]

William Jones. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Tavernour and both the wardens, Certayne C[h]aracters and essaies of Prisoners and Prisoners &c.

23rd February 1617 [i. e. 1618]

24 February—5 March 1618

Regni Regis 15º

24 Mebrantis 1617

Master Pursfoot. Received of him for printinge Certaine Breffes of letters patientes for losses by sea and land.

Breffe

To William Hobson, Andrewe Waller
Thomas Waker, &c. Henry Hughes
Walter Bullard, Henry Swynowe &c
William Wenham, Elizabeth. Neale
Thomas Smith, Henry Deane
Reynolde Lowe, John Abbott

24º Mebrantis 1617 [i.e. 1618]

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Featley and both the wardens, A Compendious Chatechisme wherein are breffie expounded, the Apostles Creede, the x Commandementes, and the Lords prayer, &c. by STEPHAN DENISON, Minister of GODs word.

2º Martis 1617 [i.e. 1618]


Master Man. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Goad and ["Blank"] Master Wheateley's Comentery of the 3º Chapter and third verse of saint John.

Master Adams, Entred for his Copie by Consent of a full Court holden this day a Booke called The 4º parte of the Erench Academy.

2º Martis 1617 [i.e. 1618]

Master Wall. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Featly, and master Swinhow warden, A Booke Called the Necessitie of Conformity, written by JOHN SPINT.

3º Martis 1617 [i.e. 1618]

Barnard Alsop. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Cluett and master Swinhow warden, A Sermone Called Saint PAULs Agony by ANTHONY CADE Batchelor in Divinity.
Master Sandham Assigned over unto him by master Welbey with Consent of the master and wardens all his Right in theis Copies followinge ...

[See pp. 420 and 421; and Vol. IV., 114.]

Laurentius of the eyesight

Phillips his sermons.

Downham on the 15th psalme

Idem or Antechrist

Witles common wealth 2 partes

Granadoes meditations

Idem. Exercises

Stronge helper

Knighthood. 0, 7, 8, 9 partes

Primaleon of Greece j and 2. partes

Christian warfare j and 2 partes [See p. 628.]

Greenhams workes. his partes

Perkins on the revelacon

Idem. Graines of mustard seede

History of the bible uppon each Impression 75 bookes.

Henry the 4th by Doctor Hayward

English secretary

Englandes parnassus

Cuyfere bookes of the age of man

Amadis do Gaule 2 partes[s]

Pinder of Wakefield [a] play.

Orlando. the play

Edward the 3d the play.

Conyne ou[l]chinge 2 partes[s]

Doctor, Faustus 2 partes[s]

Vnfortunate traueller [by T. Nash.]

Bucanus in English. his partes.

Sommers last will and testament his parte

Theorique of Phisick and surgery.

Every man in his humor. his parte

Perkins on Christes sermon on the mounte

Talent on Dwellon [or rather The talent of Devotion, see pp. 217 and 421.]

Two sermons of master Dode and master Cleaver
Master Snodham

A sermon by master Cooper [See p. 429.]

Master Donnes 14 sermons.

Markes of saluacion

[See pp. 494, 504, 518.]

Farnaby in Senecae Tragediae. Juvenall et Persiunm et Martyalem

[See p. 533.]

Viages to Guinea

[See p. 493.]

Two partes of master Boys Lothurgie [i.e. Liturgy]

[See p. 548.]

Weightes art of Dialinge

Master Heron 51 psalms his parte

[See p. 570.]

Idem Dignity of Preachinge

5th Martij 1617 [i.e. 1618]

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Taubernour and both the wardens, A Booke Called the Mirror of Maiesty or the badges of Honour &c.

William Jones.

[viij.]

Master Kingston.

Assignd vnto him for his Copies by Consent of Raffe Mabbe and order of a full Court holden this Day theis 3 copies followinge.

[See II., 488; pp. 253, 513, and 617.]

Samuell Man.

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor Featly and master Swinhowe warden, A Booke called The patterne of wholsome words, Or a Collection of such truths as are of necessitie to be beleived vnto saluacion. Written by Nicholas Byfield minister of GODs word at Thistleworth [now Isleworth] in Middlesex.
14° Martij 1617 [i.e. 1618]

Master Elde
Miles Fletcher

Assigned over unto them by Raffe Blower all Bills and petitions that are hereafter to be printed for the poor prisoners of the Gatehouse in Westminster, Ludgate, Newgate, both the Counters in London, The Counter in Southwarke, The Clink, The marshalsea, The kinges bench and white Lyon. Provided that they be Lawfull to be printed and appertaine to no other man by former Entrance... under his hand

Entred by appointment of master warden Lownes.

17° Martij 1617 [i.e. 1618]

John Trundle
and Henry Gason.

Entred for their copie under the handes of Master Tauerneor and master Lownes senior warden, A booke called, A Relation of the government of Sir Walter Rawleighs fleets...

19° Martij 1617 [i.e. 1618]

Robert Milburne.

Entred for his Copie under the handes of master Doctor Featley, and Master Swinhoe warden, A booke called, The Complaint of A Sanctified sinner answered, or A comentary vpon the 7th Chapter of the Romaines written by master Edward Elton minister of GODs worde...

27° Martij 1618

Nathanaell Browne.

Entred for his Copie under the handes of master Tauerneor and master Lownes senior warden A Relation of an accident of fir which hapned at Paris, with an Injunction of Parliament concerning the same matter translated out of French...

28 Martij 1618

Samuell Nealand

Entred for his Copie under the handes of master Tauerneor and master Lownes senior warden The Relation of the Death of ACHMAT last Emperor of the Turkes with the Eleccon of MUSTAPHA. the new Emperor...

30 Martij 1618

Richard Melghon.

Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master Sanford and master Lownes senior warden Two sermons the one Called ANTICHRIST Arraigned. The other The Tryall of Guides written by Thomas Thompson Batchellour in Divinitie...

III. 623
30 March—21 April 1618

Regni Regis 16°

30 Martis 1618

Richard Meighen

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master CLUETT and master Lownes senior warden. A sermon called, the Beauty of holynes or The consecration of a house of praier written by SAMPSON PRICE Doctor of Divinity.

6 Aprilis 1618

William Bladen


11 Aprilis 1618

Samuell Man

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and Master Swinhow warden. A Booke Called, An Exposition on the 8. 9. 10 and 11 Chapters. to The Remaines written by master ELNATHAN PARR.

13 Aprilis 1618.

Richard Fleming and George Fairbord

Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master CLUETT and master Lownes senior warden. A Counterplea to an Apostates pardon, A sermon preached at Paules Crosse vpon Shrouesunday February 15 1617. [i. e. 1618]

16 Aprilis 1618:

Bernard Alsope.

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and Master Swinhow warden. A Booke Called A Sacred memory of the miracles wrought by our Lord and sauiour JESUS CHRIST.

20 Aprilis 1618

John Parker.

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE and master Lownes senior warden. A Comedio Called the Marriages of the artes written by BARTH [i. e. BARTEN] HOLYDAY Master of Art.

Master Feilde.

Entred for his Copie by order of a full Courte A booke called A petis schoole with an English Ortographie &c which was heretofore the Copie of Thomas Vautrollier.

21 Aprilis 1618.

Timothy Barlowe

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor GOAD and both the wardens. A Booke Called A discovery of the Idle Animadversions of MARKE RIDLEY Doctor in Phisick vpon a treatise intituled 'Magneticall aduertis[ements]' by WILLIAM BARLOW.

[See p. 601.]
John Marriott. Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Lownes senior warden, A sermon called JETHACES Justice of peace by SAMUILL WARD batchellour of Divinitie... vj

Master Fetherstone Master Butter
Entred for their Copie under the handes of master Doctor GOADE and master Swinhowe warden. Contemplaçons upon the principall passages of the holy story, being the 4th volume by JOSERH HALL. vj

Master Fetherstone Master Butter
Entred for their Copie under the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Swinhowe warden: A sermon preached at the Spittle on Monday in Easter weeke [6 April] 1618 by Master Doctor HALL called The righteous Mammon... vj.

Master Harryson and Edward Blackmore
Entred for theire Copie under the handes of master CLUETT and Master Lownes senior warden, A booke Called, The first fruites of the Gentiles, in three sermons, by BARTHOLOMEW PARSONS batchellour in Divinitie... vj.

Nathanael Newbury.
Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master CLUETT and Master Lownes senior warden, A Booke Called, Eight and Thirtie Artes or Common places of Divinitie gathered both out of Divine and humane writinges, by ROBERTE PENNINGTON minister at Bouenger in Essex... vj.

William Jones Printer.
Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master TAUERNOE and master Swinhow warden, A Booke Called, The life and Death of the Ladie CHEYNIE... vj.

Nathanael Newbury.
Entred for his copie under the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and master Lownes senior warden, A Booke Called, Breife Directions vnto a godlie life with most necessarie helps therevnto written by Master PAULE BAINES... vj.

A TRANSCRIPT &C. 40

III. 625
Master Purfoy

Received of him for printing Certaine breves of letters patentes for losses by sea and land ... 

To HENRY CHAFFES, GEORGE HAMOND
MOYES BRYANT &c, THOMAS JENNINGS,
ROGER MARLOE, CLEMENCHE GREENE,
LEONARD Haucks &c, WELTHAM SICLIMORE,
GEORGE HARRISON, GRACE GURGAINE,
MARG[AR]ETT MALLER

Miles Patriarch.

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and master lownes warden Hesiods Georgicks translated by GEORGE CHAPMAN ... 

Master Beale.

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Goad and master Warden Lownes a booke called The sinfull mans salue containing Meditations and prayers by HENRY THOMPSON esq[uire] ...

Master Beale.

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Lownes warden The spirituall fisheinges Looke 5. 10 by master samuel Heiron ... 

Nathanael Newbury.

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Swinhowe warden, A sermon preached by Master PAULE Baine uppon Hebrews : 10* 39. 'But we are not ... .

John Budge

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOUR and master Lownes senior warden, All the Epigrams of Sir John HARRINGTON knight ...

Richard Redman.

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOUR and master Swinhow warden, A Booke Called, The good wife or a rare one amongst women written by RICHARD BRATHWAYTE gent[leman] ...

Idem

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor NIDD and Master Swinhow warden A booke Called An Exquisitt discourse of Epitaphes by RICHARD BRATHWAYT ...
30 Maij 1618.

Master John Bill. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and Master Swinhowe warden A booke Called The Booke of Christian shipwrack by Master Doctor FEATELY Deceased. vj

2o Junij 1618.

Thomas Bayley. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and master warden Swinhowe The scourge of Drunkennes. by WILLIAM HORNEBY. vj

3o Junij 1618.

Barnard Alsop. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATELY and master warden Swinhowe a booke called the Lamentacones of JEREMY by JOHN HULL. vj

Idem. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and master Swinhowe warden A poeme called see me and see me not by DABRIDGE C. CURT BELL. vj

8o Junij 1618.

Nathanael Newbury. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATELY and Master Lownes senior warden, A Booke Called A Counterbain against Earthly Carefullnes written by Master PAULE BAINE, on MATHEW: vintro: 33 verse. vj

9o Junij 1618.

Thomas Bayley Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke called, The chariott of Devotion written by THOMAS TYMME. vj

10o Junij 1618.

Master Man and Jonas Man. Entred for there Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Lownes senior warden A Booke Called, The practise of Christianity, or Sevenen treatises Leading to true happyenes, written by RICHARD ROGERS. vj

14o Junij 1618.

Michael Sparkew. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and both the wardens, A Booke called A Discourse of love or songes sonnettes and Elegies, betwixt WITHERS and JOHNSON. vj
20 June—2 July 1618

Master Bill
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Swinhowe warden A Book called JOHANNIS MAGIRI Physiologice Peripateticae libri sex cum commentariis.

Master Bill
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master [Blank] A Booke called Systeme Logicoe tria libris Adornatus; A BARTILOMEO KOCKERMANKO.

Provided alwayes that this booke be not entred to any other

27 June 1618.

Nathanael Newbery
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master hum[er[y] Lownes warden A thinge called Certain letters written by master BAYNES to master JUREEN and his wiffe.

28 June 1618.

George Purslowe
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Lownes warden An abbreviation of short writing by C[har]acters made by EDMUND WILLIS.

28 June 1618.

John Marriott
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOUR and Master Swinhowe warden A Booke Called Mirths Rende[s]you[s] by E. G. gent[leman].

William Jones
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Lownes warden The Anatomy of Mortallity by George Stood, of the Middle Temple.

Master Field
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOUR and Master Lownes senior warden M. ANNIA LUCANI Pharsalia sive de bello civili CAESARIS et POMPEI libri x. Animadversione et perpetuis ad marginem scholijs illustrata per cura et operis THOMAS FARNABII.

(This is an early use of the circumflex in these Registers.)

29 July 1618.

Rapho Roundthwayte
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and master Lownes senior warden, A Book called, The Christian Garment written by master PAULE BAINE.
16. 

292

2d July 1618.

Master Fetherstone, John Parker.—Entered for their Copy under the hands of Master Doctor Goade and Master Lownes senior warden. A Book called, An exposition on [the epistle to] the Thessalonians written by William Sclater Doctor in Divinitie. vj

6o July 1618.

Roger Jackson.—Entered for his Copy under the hands of Master Doctor Freatlie and Master Swinhowe warden. Lathams second book of falldowry Containing the ordering of the Goshauke, sparhaue, Lauer, and lauaret, hobbe and the merlin with all such approved medicines as belongs to their Diseases with their pictures. vj

8o July 1618.

Master Purfoote.—Received of him for printinge 18 breifes of letters patentes granted by the kinges maieste to Diners persons for losses by sea and by land. ix

Thomas Langley.—Received of him for a ballett called I would ye had never said so. vj

Master Waterson. Master H Lownes. Master Swinhowe.—Entered for their Copy at a full Court to the use of the English Stocke master Daltons Country Justice of peace under the hand of my lord Cheife Justice [Sir Henry Montague]. vj
Master Leake, master
master Adams.  
master Gilmyn.

8° Julij 1618

George Norton
Entred for his Copie under the handes of master Doctor FEATELY and
master Adams warden, a booke Called A resolucion of Doubles, by
FRANCIS MOUGNIOT, and translated [in] to English by master
COXE . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vii

9° Julij 1618

Robert Milborne
Entred for his Copie, under the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE and
master Adams warden, A booke Called The school of Affliction
written by Master DANIELL DIKE . . . . . . . . vii

10° Julij 1618

Master Mathew Lowres
Entred for his Copie under the handes of master Doctor GOADE and
both the wardens, A booke Called, Trisagion, or the three holy offices
of CHRIST . . . . . . . . . . . vii

11° Julij 1618

Raphe Roundhayts.
Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master CLUETT and Master
Adames warden, A booke Called The Cure of the fear of Death
written by Master BYFEILD . . . . . . . . vii

12° Julij 1618

Robert Milborne
Entred for his Copie under the handes of master Doctor FEATLEY and
master Adams warden, A booke Called The vineyard of Horsmanship
made by MICHAEL BARRETT practisioner and professonr of the same
art . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vii

13° Julij 1618

Master Elde.
Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master TAUKNER and
Master Adams warden, A booke Called ORIGENS Repentance written
by STEPHAN JEROME Master of Artes . . . . . . . . vii

14° Julij 1618

Roger Jackson
Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE and
both the wardens A Booke Called ORIGENS Repentance written
by STEPHAN JEROME Master of Artes . . . . . . . . vii

III. 630
20 July—29 August 1618

Nathanael Newbury. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATELY and master Adames warden. A sermon vpon the psalm. 40th verse 18. 'And I poore, &c.' by master BARLOW ...

Idem. Entred for his Copie vnder the same handes a sermon vpon Revelation 2. 4 'Nevertheless I have &c.' by Master BAINES ...

23 July 1618

Nathanael Newbury. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATELY and master Adames warden. A booke Called Hans active obedience by WILLIAM NEGUS ...

24 July 1618

Henry Gesson. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and both the wardens. A sermon preached in the Cathedral Church of the City of Waterford in Ireland before the right honorable the Lord President of Munster by ROBERT DAUBORNE ...

Gasphe Bownthwaite. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATELY and both the wardens. A booke Called A Treatise of promises written by NICHOLAS BYFIELD ...

[The Clerk first erroneously wrote the title of Master BYFIELD's book The Cure against the feare of Death, which is entered on the previous page; and then substituted for it the title in the above entry.]

6 August 1618

Master Blount. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE and Master Adames warden. A play Called A king and noe kinge ...

Master Samuel MAN. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and master Adames warden. A booke Called DAVIDS Cost written by master DANIELL ROGERS ...

29 August 1618

Master Leake. Entred to the use of the stocke by Consent of a Full Court. A booke of the Office of a Coronor and of a Sheriffe, and the manner of keepinge Courtes vnder the hand of Sir HENRY MONTAGUE, Lord cheife Justice of England ...
7 September 1618

Jonas Man and Henry Sharpes
Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Pweetlie and master Adams warden, A Booke Called SAMUELLS funerall, written by master Harris
vj

8 September 1618

Daniel Speede
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Iles and master Adams warden A Booke Called The Anatomy of a distressed Soule, written by BARTHOLOMEW ROBERTSON
vj

Master Beale
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Prettly and master Gylmyn warden A booke Called, Sapientia secundum pietatem: seu fundamenta religiosis Christianos. opera BARTHOLOMEI ROBERTSONI
vj

10 September 1618

Rapho Bounthwaite
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and master Adams warden, A booke Called The true history of the Earle of TYRONE, written by THOMAS GAINSFORD gent[leman].

Master Barrett
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Goad and master Adams warden, A booke Called A Defense of the innocency of the 3 Ceremonies of the Church of England, written by the Reverend Father THOMAS CISTERENSIS [i.e. THOMAS MORETON Bishop of CHESTER.]

17 September 1618

John Wright
Assigned over unto him by Mistris Sarah Jones widowe late wife of william Jones Deceased and by Direction from Master warden Adams by a note vnder his hand theis two bookes following vij

The schoole of good manners
The Comedy Called MUCEDORUS

Master Smithiokes [See pp. 325 and 495]
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and master warden Gilmyn Epigrames written by JOHN OWIN translated by JOHN VICARS
vj

Idem
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and master Warden Gilmyn A poeme called A perspectiue glasse to looke in to heaven by JOHN VICARS
vj
25° Septembris 1618

Master Fild
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Featly and master Gilmyn Warden a booke called The blessednes of MARY the mother of JESUS by JOHN SHAWE...vj

24° Septembris 1618

Master Snodham
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Featly and both the wardens A booke called A Narration breifiy Contayning the history of the French Massacre, Especially that of Paris which happened in the years 1572...vj

Idem.
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Tauerneor and both the wardens A Poem Called Man with his two suites of Cloths, or working Day and holie Day written by J. D...vj

25° Septembris 1618

Thomas Snodham
Assigned ouer from Thomas Archer vnto Thomas Snodham halfe a booke Called Heauen opened by Master Cooper minister of GODs word, PROVIDED that this entrance shalbe void if anie other man have right to the said Copie, Entred by Consent of Master warden Gilmyn...vj

27° Septembris 1618

John Grismat
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Featly and master Adames warden a booke Called The churches glorye containing certaine sermons preached by master Thomas Adames. The title of this booke [is altered] by Consent of the Author and Called The happienes of the Church...vj

5° Octobris 1618

Nathanael Newbury
Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Tauerneour and Master Warden Adames A booke Called Neues from Italy concerning the swallowing vp of the Citie of Fleur, belonging to the signiary of Venice...vj

7° Octobris 1618

Henry Gosson
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Goad and Master Adames warden, A booke Called CLOSES Closet, or the Septenary of prayers, written by GEORGE CLOSE...vj

III. 633
12 Octobris 1618

Thomas Walkley
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Goade and Master Adams warden, A sermon Called The Arrive and Preached to the Companie of the Militarie yard at Saint Andrewes Church in Holborne on Saint James his Day last [25 July 1618] by, JOHN EVERARD student in Divinitie, and lecturer at Saint Martins in the fields.

17 Octobris 1618

Master Elde and Myles Fletcher
Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Feately and Master Gylmyn warden, A booke Called, The christians taske, written by W: PULLEY.

19 Octobris 1618

Barnard Alcock
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Iles and master Adams warden A booke Called The Mirror of Humility written by J. H. master of Artes in Magdalen Colledge Oxon: [i.e. Oxford].

Master Bill
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Feately and master warden Adam a booke Called REUSNERI symbola Imperatoria.

22 Octobris 1618

Master Leake
Entred for their Copies vnder the handes of both the wardens theis seuerall bookes followinge.

Provided always that if any of theis bookes be entred to any other of the Company before, That then this Entrance, for that booke so entred to any other shall be void.
23 October—2 November 1618

Regni Regis Jacobi 16

23 October 1618

Thomas Thorpe

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE and Master Gillmyn warden, A proclamacion given by the States of Gelderland and Zutphen against the slaunders laid upon the Evangelicall and reformet Church, with the examinacon and Confession of LEIDENBERCH TAURINUS.

27 October 1618

Thomas Thorpe

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE and Master Adames warden, A booke Called, Misteria Hollandica, or an Apologie made by JOHN OLDENBARNEUBIT knight and advocate of the United Provinces.

31 October 1618

Master Budge

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Adames warden, A booke, Called A Midnights transe written by W. D.

2 November 1618

Henry Gosson

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNER and both the wardens a booke Called The pennylies pilgremage of JOHN TAILOR.

2 November 1618

Master Fetherstone

Assigned ouer vnto them by Walter Burk[e], at a fulll Court helden this day, His parte of master PERKINS on the epistle to the Hebrewes, being the one half [part] thereof.

2 November 1618

William Jones

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE and both the wardens, A booke Called A Compendium of Logick written by master GRANGER.

2 November 1618

Richard Redmer

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOUR and both the wardens, A booke Called, The house of Correction written by J. H. gent[lemen].
7° November 1618

Robert Millbern. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE and Master Adams warden A books Called A Discourse of Marriage written to the Lord HARRINGTON by Master WILLIAM DUYKE vj

Leonard Becket. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR and master Adams warden, A booke Called, A help to discourse, together with the Countrimans Counsellour written by W. B. vj

20° November 1618

Master Man Leonard Greene Cantrell Legge [See IV., 79.] Entred for their Copies vnder the hande of master warden Adames Master TAYLORS Comentary on TITUS vj

Entred for their Copie vnder the hand of master warden Adames The booke Called Cooke on the temptacons of CHRIST vj

21° November 1618

William Jones Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD and Master Adams warden A Booke Called An abstract of Timber Measures made by CHRISTOPHER LEUETT vj

24° November 1618

Master Budge Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE and both the wardens A booke Called The Arraignement of an unruly Tongue written by GEORGE WEBB minister of GODs word at Steepleashton in Wiltes vj

Master Allde. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and master warden Adams, A declaration of the Conversion of FRANCIS ROBINSON for Counterfeiting the seal[.] beinge executed the 13° of November 1618 vj

Nathaniel Newbury Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master CLUET and Master Adams warden A books Called The good mans Princeledge being a sermon [on] Romans 8. 28. by JOHN BARLOWE vj

Thomas Bealey. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and master warden Adams A poeme Called pleasures vision by master Newman vj

III. 938
25 Novembris 1618

William Jones
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR and Master Gilmyne warden A booke Called Heptaglotiologie, that is a treatise Concerning seaven languages written by Master ROUE [i.e. EDMUND RIVE.]

26 Novembris 1618

Idem
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOUR and Master Gilmin warden, A Booke Called The Duke of SAXONIE his Jubile[e] with a short Chronologic

Master Eld
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and Master Adames warden A booke Called A Chorologicall Discourse of the well ordering Disposing and gouerning of an honorable estate &c with breife and necessarie Tables for the valuation of leases &c by THOMAS CLAY gent[leman]

28 Novembris 1618

Nathanael New-bury
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOUR, and Master Adames warden A booke Called Nononculator Sinodi Nationalis Ecclesiarum Reformaturarum Belgicarum to be translated into English

2 Decembris 1618.

Master Knight
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master CLUET and both the wardens A Sermon preached at Badshot 3rd Septembris 1616 by ANTHONY MAXEY late deane of Windsor

Richard Badger
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master warden Adames A thing called A holie preparacon to a joyfull resurrection

11 Decembris. 1618

Master Moore
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens A treatise of Hawkes and Hawkinge by EDMOND BRETT

16 Decembris 1618

Master Griffin and William Bladen
Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Doctor FFEATLIE and Master Adames warden A booke Called Master GATTIKER of the Nature and use of lottes
16a December 1618.

Master Samuel Man Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE and Master warden Adames, A booke Called The Charge of GOD and the king being a sermon by william PEMBERTON batcheloour in Dininitie. . . . . . . . . vj^a

Nathaniel Newbury Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE and Master Adames warden, A sermon Called the true Guide to glory, by JOHN BARLOWE. . . . . . . . . vj^a

19a December 1618

Edward Brewster Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE and Master Adames warden A booke Called The righteous mans evidences for heaven, written by TIMOTHY ROGERS . . . . . . . . vj^a

21a December 1618.

Barnad Alsop Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master CLUETT and Master Gilmyn warden A booke Called The gouern[ment] of the thoughts. written by THOMAS COWPER . . . . . . . . vj^a

4a January 1618 [i. e. 1619]

Master Fetherstone and John. Parker. [See p. 640.] Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and master warden Gylmyn, A Booke called An astronomicaall Desription of the late blasinge starr by. Doctor BAMBRIDGE . . . . vj^a

7a January 1618 [i. e. 1619]

Raff Boonetale. [See pp. 637, 651, 653, 654, and 659.] Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Fleetley and master warden Gylmyn An oracion made by the reuerende father in GOD GEORGE [CARLETON] Bishop of LANDAFFE one of the Comissioners sent by his maiesties to the synode at Dort. vj^a

III. 688
7th January 1618 [i.e. 1619]
Nicholas Okes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Goade and Master Warden Gylmyn A booke Called the key of DAVID, or goodnes the blessed mans badge written by RICHARD MIDDLETON Chaplain to [CHARLES] the Prince [of WALES] . . . . . vj

8th January 1618 [i.e. 1619]
Master Feilde and Myles Flesher. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master CLUETT and master Gylmyn warden A booke called Antiquitie tryumphinge ouer Noueltye by master Doctor FAVOR . . . . . vj /

9th January 1618 [i.e. 1619]
Master Elds and Myles Flesher. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE and Master Anthonie Gilmyn warden A booke Called A revelation of the Revelation written by THOMAS MASON . . . . vj

12th January 1618 [i.e. 1619]
Master Budge Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of [JOHN KING] the Lord Bishop of LONDON and Master Adames warden A booke Called The heavenly banquet written by Master Doctor DENVSON . . . . vj

Richard Fleminge Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOUR and Master Adames warden A booke Called An Apology for Schoolmasters tending to the educacon of Children written by A. M. gent[leman] . . . . . . . . . . vj

13th January 1618 [i.e. 1619]
Master Butter Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and master Gilmyn warden The golden Legend of the newe saint JOHN that is a short rehe[aral]l of the Noblenes virtue and Dealings of master JOHN of BARNEVELT . . . . vj

14th January 1618 [i.e. 1619]
Edward Brownter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE and Master Gilmyn warden A sermon Called The Doctrines of thankfullnes made by JEREMIAH LEWIS preacher of GODs word in the parish of all Saints in Northampton Exodus .15. 1 Then sang Moses and Israel . . . . . . vj

16th January 1618 [i.e. 1619]
George Fair-beard. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE and Master Gilmyn the warden A booke Called, the Mystery of Mankinde written by WILLIAM LOE Doctor in Diuinitie and Chaplain to his Majestie . . . . . . . . . . vj
20th January 1618 [i. e. 1619]

John Beale
Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE and master GYLMYN warden A booke Called Direction for a Maid to Choose her Mate, by PATRICK HANNAY gent[lex]...vj'

Idem
Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master TAVERNOUR and Master GYLMYN warden A booke Called The Roaring Gallantes Conteyning a short narracon of the lifes and Deathes of WILLIAM NICHOLLS and JOHN WELSH broker...vj'

22nd January 1618 [i. e. 1619]

Raphe Roun-
thwaite.
Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master TAVERNOUR and Master GYLMYN warden A booke Called Apologia ordinum inclyti Begni Bohemiss[a]e sub vtraque. Cur defendendi Regis, et sui Causa Militem legere statuerint to be translated and printed in English...vj'

Idem
Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master TAVERNOUR and Master GYLMYN warden. A booke Called An Interpretation of the new Comet or blazing starre scene in the sky in November [1618] last, by SAXUM FONTANCJS Med : Doct...vj'

25th January 1618 [i. e. 1619]

Nathanael New-
bury.
Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master warden Adames A Sermon Called The Mirror of GODs loue vnto the world of his Elect written by Master PAULE BAINE JOHN. 3. 16 for GOD soe loued the world...vj'

27th January 1618 [i. e. 1619]

Richard Fleming and Robert Milbourne.
Entred for their Copie under the handes of Master CLUET and Master Adames warden A sermon vpon the first epistle of Saint PETER. 2. 13. by THOMAS INGMETHORPE Submit your selves...vj'

20th February 1618 [i. e. 1619]

William Jones.
Entred for his Copie under the handes of [JOHN KING] the Lord Bishop of LONDON, And Master GYLMYN warden A booke Called Chronologia De sabbatiornum annorum periodic, por ROBERTUM PONTANUM...vj'

XIII. 640
30 February 1618 [i.e. 1619]

Thomas Langley. Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE and Master Gilmyn warden A booke Called In Originum usum fideum, et ritum Profanam Bachanatiorum, Author AMBROSIO De BRUV[AN].

George Miller. Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE and both the wardens, A sermon Called The new Creature written by STEPHAN DENTYSON. EZEKIEL 18. 31 'Cast away from you all your transgressions.'

7th February 1618. [i.e. 1619]

George Furnald. Entred for his Copie under the hand[e[s] of master TAVENORE and both the wardens The memory of the most worthie and renowned BERNARD STUART L[ord] D[igbt] BYGNI renewed by master GEORGE GWIN.

11th February 1618 [i.e. 1619]

Robert Milbourne. Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE and Master Adams warden, A booke Called, The Domesticke Church, written by WILLIAM INNIS lecturer at Saint Martins in Thames street in London.

13th February 1618 [i.e. 1619]

Master Snodham. Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE and Master Gilmyn warden A booke Called Oratio perstringans breuiter historiolanicae Gallion speciation Parisiensis iamibus horribilis quo incidit in Annum 1672.

Master Man. Entred for their Copie under the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE and Master Adams warden, A booke Called GODs husbandry, showing the difference between hypocrites and the true hearted, by WILLIAM WHEATLIE.

18th February 1618. [i.e. 1619]

Master Beale. Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master warden Gilmyn, by lycense of Master Attorneie Generalls warrant, A booke Called, A Copie of his Maiesties Comission Directed to the Judges and Justices of England for Assessing the prises of Hors[e] meat throughout the realme.

Master Budge. Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and both the wardens A booke Called Pathroca or A Comentary upon the whole books of the Revelation by Master WILLIAM COWPER Bishop of GALLOWAY.

A TRANSCRIPT &c.
19th February 1619 [i.e. 1619]

Master Man and Jonas Man
[See IV., 191.]

Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Adames warden, A booke called The Drunkerdes Cup, written by ROBERT HARRIS pastour of Hanwell in Oxfordshire vjd

John Trundle

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and Master Gilmyne warden, A booke Called Keep or live within Compas vjd

Idem

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and Master Gilmyne warden, A booke Called The hunting of the Fox written by J. T. of Westminster vjd

22nd February 1619 [i.e. 1619]

Master Mathew Lownes.

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE and both the wardens A booke Called The trauels of PERSILES and SIGISMOND vjd

Raphs Honworthait.

[See IV., 186.]

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE and Master Adames warden A booke Called, The Morawse of the Oracules of GOD, or Diuers treatises Conteyning Directions Concerning a Christian life viz A Catalogue of sinnes, Rules of life, signs of Wicked men written by N. BYFIELD vjd

Master Blount.

[See IV., 185.]

Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of [GEORGE ABBOT] the Archbishop of Canterburry, and Master Adames warden, A booke Called, The proceeding of the Grysons in the yeare 1618 wherein are trulie and Clerelie laid open the lawfull and vrgent Causes of Calling an assemble of the Commons &c vjd

26th February 1619 [i.e. 1619]

[The occasion of this and subsequent similar entries of works which had been long printted, was their transfer from an Oxford printer to London Stationers.]

Entred for his Copies vnder master warden Gilmynes hand theis 2 Copies followinges which were the Copies of Joseph Barnes his father Deceased vjd

The vanity of the eye by master HACKWELL.
The feminine Monarchye by CHRISTOPHER BUTLER

John Barnes.

Assigned our vnto him by John Barnes vnder master warden Gilmyne hand the [e] 3 Copies followinges vjvijd

The vanity of the eye
The vanity of the eye
The feminine monarchy
8° Martij 1618 [i.e. 1619]
William Jaggard
Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master Tavernour and Master Adames warden A bookes Called A Discovery of the Jesuits in their most secret and intimate Consultations

9° Martij 1618 [i.e. 1619]
Master Snodham
Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master Doctor Goad and Master Gilmyn warden, A booke Called Conciones dox doctissimi et integerrimi viri PETRI LILII Theologiae professoris Cantabrigiae ad Clerum habitus ad paxem ecclesiae servandum tendandique

12° Martij 1618 [i.e. 1619]
John Legate
Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master Tavernour and master warden Adams a booke Called, The Christian knight by sir WILLIAM WISEMAN knight

15° Martij 1618 [i.e. 1619]
Master Bladen
Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master Doctor Feately and master Adams warden A booke Called, The heauenly watch by THOMAS GATACRE minister of GODs wordes

20° Martij 1618 [i.e. 1619]
Richard Meighen
Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Gilmyn warden A bookes Called An Eye to Heauen in Earth with a husbands christian Councell to his wife and Children left poor after his Death by JOHN NORDEN

Richard Meighen
Entred for the[i]: Copy vnder the handes of [JOHN KING] the Lord Bishoppe of LONDON and both the wardens A booke Called Sacralege sacredly handled according to scripture onely, with an appendix added of new answearing some objections moved namely against this treatise by sir JEAMES SIMPLE [i.e. SEMPILL] knight

22° Martij 1618 [i.e. 1619]
Master Matthew Lownes,
[See p. 524; and IV., 140, 141, and 171.]
Assigned over to him by master BARRETT and Consent of master Gilmyn warden Sir WILLIAM ALEXANDERS additi[on to the 'Arcadia' [of Sir PHILIP SIDNEY], being five sheeteites

Robert Milborne
Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Adams warden A letter of the Duke of BULLEN to the king of Ffrance concerninge the warres in Ffrance.
22 March—6 April 1619

Regni Regis Jacobi 16° [et 17°]

22 March 1618 [i.e. 1619]

Nathanael Newbury. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master CLUETT and Master Adames warden A booke called, A looking glasse for the Soule written by EDWARD POPHAM. vj

Robert Milborne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLEY and master Adames warden. The Kings of France his letter to the Duke of ESPEROUN and his answers thereunto. vj

John Barnes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master warden GILMYN Butlers Bethorikke, which was the Copie of Joseph Barnes his father. vj

23 March 1618 [i.e. 1619]

William Standby. Assigned ouer vnto him from John Barnes with the consent of Master warden GILMYN, BUTLERS BETHORICK which was formerlie entered to the said John Barnes. vj

[ ? ] Assigned ouer vnto him from John Harryson with the Consent of a full Court helden this Day theis two copies following: nil /

27 March 1619

Nathanael Newbury. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOUR and Master warden ADAMES, The French kings letter to his mother, the 17th of March 1619 [N. S.]. vj

1 April 1619

Nathanael Newbury. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOUR and Master Adames warden. Two letters of the Queene Mother to the French kings as also foure More to the Chancellour, keeper of the scales, president JANIN, and Duk[e] DE MAYENNE with the letter of the Prince of Pa[r]mont to her. vj

Robert Milborne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLEY, and Master Adames warden. The Chancellours letter to the Queens Mother the 17th of March 1619 one other vnto her. the 18th of March 1619 [N. S.]. vj

6 April 1619

Master Smedham. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOUR and Master GILMYN warden. A booke Called PASQUILLES Polynomie, or his pinte of Poetry written by WILLIAM F. vj
6 April 1619

Master Iallypoo.
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and master Adams warden A booke Called *Hieronarum sacra scripturea* to be translated in to English

Nathaniel Newbury.
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and Master Adams warden *The Oration of the French Ambassadour to the States Concerning BARNEVELT, with their answere thereunto*

30 Aprilis 1619

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and Master Adams warden, *L'Abes de Monsieur D'ESPERNON &c to be translated into English*

21 Aprilis 1619

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes by Master Doctor WARNER and Master Gilmin warden A booke Called *Misericors, or Motives to mercy written by T. M.*

27 Aprilis 1619

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATELIE, and Master Gilmin warden A booke Called *A Cathechisme for yo[n]ge Children together with a larger method of Chatechising written by T. A.*

12 June 1619

Entred for his Copie by order of a Court a booke Called *an Apologie for weomen which was the Copie of Joseph Barnes his father*

Richard Bedmere.
Assigned ouer vnto him by order of a Court the said booke called *An apologie for women*

13 Aprilis 1619

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and Master Adams warden, A booke Called, *A Relation of a Voyage and Discoverie of a new Passage into the south Seas, by WILLIAM CORNELIS SCHOUTEN VAN HOORN Done in the yeares 1615. 1616 and 1617* [The 'new passage' was the route round Cape Horn.]

Richard Bedmere.
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master CLUETT and Master Gilmin warden, A booke Called *The holy City &c being a sermon made by MICHAELL WIGMORE Master of Artes*
14—20 April 1619

Regni Regis 16° [or rather 17°]

14th April 1619

Jacob Bloome
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Featley and Master Adames warden A sermon Called Christiana polimicæ, or A preparative to warre, shewing the lawfull use thereof &c preached before the Captaines and gentlemen of the Artillerie garden by ABRAHAM GIBSON Batchellour of Divinitie.

John Barnes
Entred for his Copie by order of a Court A booke Called Munition against mans misery, which was the Copie of Joseph Barnes his father.

Thomas Langley
Assigned ouer vnto him by order of a Court the said Booke Called Munition against mans misery.

15th April 1619

Thomas Jones
Assigned ouer vnto him by Josias Harrison and with the Consent of a full Court thes two Copies following.

[See p. 663.]

Cupides Revenge, and the Palgrave.

Nathanael Newbury
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Taurenor and Master Adames warden, The remonstrance and reasons of the French Queene Mother for her escape &c.

Master Snodham
Assigned ouer vnto him from Thomas Archer and with the consent of Master Adames warden, The Third booke of the famouse history of the worthy knight PRIMALEMENT OF GREECE, Sonne to PALMERIN E'OLIVA.

John Parker.
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Featley and master Adames A sermon Called GODs rebuke by TIMOTHIE CULDMA[v]NE.

20th April 1619

Master Jackson
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of [John King] the Lord Bishop of LONDON and master Gilmy warden, A sermon Called The Patriarks Bortion, or the saintes best Day, by JOHN PRESTON preacher of GODs word at East Ogwells in Devonshire.

22nd April 1619

John Marriott.
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Ffeatly and Master Adames warden A meditation Contayning 32. verses vpon the Lordes praiser.
28 April 1619

John Barnes

Entred for his Copies by Consent of a Courte theis 3 Copies followinge which were the Copies of Joseph Barnes his father.

A sermon preached in Saint Maryes [church] in Oxford the 24 of March 1608 [i.e. 1609]
The fourth sermon preached at Hampton Court ultimo Septembris 1606.
The sermon preached at Whitehall the 5th of November 1608.

all 3 by John Kinge deane of Christes Church [Oxford, and now Bishop of London]

Thomas Langley. Assigned over vnto him by the said John Barnes the said 3 Copies above mentioned.

28 April 1619.

Master Meggen-botham

Master Constable.

Entred for their copie vnder the handes of Sir George Buck and both the wardens A play Called The maides tragedy.

29th May 1619.

John Dowsinge

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Tavernor and master Gilmyn warden A booke called The Epitome of Loue written by Henry Shorte.

Master Jackson

Assigned over to him by Justas Harrison and Consent of a Court the Copie Called The greate day.

30th May 1619.

John Barnes

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Featly and Master Gilmyn warden A sermon Called A looking glasse for Petitioners, made by John Newman preacher of GODs word at Framlingham Castle in Highe Southfolke.

5th May 1619.

Nathanael Newbury

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Tavernor and Master Adames warden A booke Called, The golden Bull, or the fundamentall lawes of the Empire, made in the time of Charles the 4th.
Richard Fleming | Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Cluett and master Adames warden A sermon called 'the Tale bearer' Proverbs. 18. 8 by Elias Petley . . . . . . . . . . vij

Master Thomas Adams warden | Entred for his Copie, at a Court holden this Day, A sermon of Publick thanksgiving for the happie recoverye of his Maiestie from his Dangerous sickness preached at Paules Cross the eleauenth of Aprill 1619 by [John King] the Lord Bishop of London . . vij

Nathanael Newbury | Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Cluett and Master Adames warden, A sermon preached by Master Leech upon Hebrews the 12 and 4. before the Artillery men, 'you have not &c' . . . . . . . . . . vij

Rafe Routhwaite | Assigned ouer vnto him from George Norton, with the Consent of Master Adames warden. All the right and Interest in that Copie Called, Sclater on the three first Chapters to the Romaines vij

Nicholas Okes | Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Featly and Master Adames warden, Two Elegies on the Death of the Queene, made by Patricke Hanna[v] . . . . . . . . . . vij

Rafe Routhwaite | Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Tavernor and master Adames warden, The relacon of BARNEVELTS arraign[w]ment with the States letter Concerning the same matter . . vij

Nathanael Newbury | Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Tavernor and master Adames warden The picture of BARNEVELTS execucon vij

Rafe Routhwaite | Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Warner and Master Adames warden A booke called The reasons of A Pastors resolution touching the reverent receivng of the holie Comunion, by David Lindsey Doctor in Diuinitie, and preacher of the gospell at Dundie in Scotland . . . . . . . . . . vij

III. 648
20 May—8 June 1619

Master Purfoote
Entred for his copie vnder Master warden Adames hand. A Table [or broadside] of the postures both of the Musketterian and the pikeman with the several parts of their Armes. vj

Master Butter
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOUR and master Adames warden. The declaration of the sentence pronounced against LEDENBERG to be translated into English. vj

Master Snodham
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and Master Gilmyn warden. Two sermons, preached by that famous and judicious Divine Peter LELLEY Doctor of Divinitie and sometimes fellow of Jesus Collidge in Cambridge. vj

Thomas Jones
Assigned over vnto him from Leonard Becket and with the consent of Master Gilmyn warden A bookes Called The Fathers blessing, or counsel to his sonne, PROVIDED that he lett Master Alcope have the printing of it, he Doing it as good cheape as any other man will. vj

Raphe Bounthwait
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOUR and Master Adames warden. A relation of all matters done in Bohemia, Austria, Poland, S[i]etia, France, &c. that is worthy of relating, since the 2 of March 1618 until the 4th of May 1619. vj

Master B^ale
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and Master Gilmyn warden Certaine Latine Poems upon Job with other things, by PATRICK ADAMSON, Archbishop of SAINT ANDREWS in Scotland. vj

Master B^ale
Assigned over vnto him from George Edwardes and with the consent of both the wardens vnder their handes theis two Copies following. vij

DIXE of Repentance

ELTONS Catechisme

Master Weaxter and William Jones
Entred for their Copio vnder the handes of JOHN KING the Lord Bishop of LONDON and master Adames warden. A little treatise Called the Dwell with Death, preached in Denmarke house before the household by SAMUELL CROOKE Chaplaine to the late Deceased Queen[.] HOME[.] 13. 14. 'O Death &c.' vj
10th June 1619

Phillip Birch. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master CLUET and Master ADAMES, A sermon called DIVES and LAZARUS preached at Paules Crosse by ROBERT JOHNSON.

11th June 1619.

John Hodgettes. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master CLUET and Master GILMYN warden. Two sermons of the Rich man and LAZARUS made by ROBERT HORNE. Luc [i.e. Luke] 12. 21 ‘so is &c’ Galatians 6. 10. *While wee have &c*.

Robert Milbourne. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATELY and master ADAMES warden. A sermon Called a Counterpoyson against Covetousnes, preached at Paules Crosse vpon May 23[rd] 1619 by JEREMIAH DIKE of Epping in Essex.

George Purslowe. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATELY and master ADAMES warden. A Booke called The safeg[u]ard of the soule by LAURENCE BANKES.

12th June 1619

Master Budge. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATELY and Master ADAMES warden. Five sermons made by SAMUEL SMITH, minister of GODs word at Prittlewell in Essex vpon Genesis 39 Chapter 5. 7. 8. 9. verse[s] Called JOSEPH and his mistris.

Master Fetherstone. [See p. 492; and IV, 24.]

William Stanby. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master CLUETT and master ADAMES warden. PURCHAS his Pilgrime or the History of Man.

George Norton. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATELY and Master ADAMES warden. A Table [i.e. broadside] called Faith and prayer or the Christians Armoure, beinge A metricall Paraphrase vpon the Apostles Creed, and Lordes prayer. composed by GEORGE WITHERS gent[leman].
17 June—11 October 1619

Regni Regis 17°

17 June 1619

Master Humphry Lownes
Enrolled for his copy under the hands of both the wardens, indentures to bind children apprentices, by direction of the Churchwardens and overseers of the poor, with the assent of the Justices of peace of several counties according to the laws in that case provided.

George Fairbeard.
Enrolled for his copy under the hands of Master Tauernor and Master Adams warden Articles concluded and agreed upon by the Lordes the Cardinalls, DE LA ROCHFOUCAUE et DE BETHVNE, in the name of the king of France to the queene Mother.

60 July 1619

Master Brown
Enrolled for his copy under the hands of Master Tauernor and master Adams warden A book called a Relation of Certaine worthy things of Spaine, viz, The orders military, their knighthoods, and revenues &c.

Nathanael Newbery
Enrolled for his copy under the hands of Master DoctorFeatly and master Adams warden, A book called in French Bouclier de la foy, ou Defense de la confession de foy des Eglises Reformees du Royaume de France, contre les objections du SAINTE ARNOUX Jesuite, par Pierre du Moulin to be translated in English.

60 July 1619

Nathanael Newbery.
[See pp. 637, 638, 639, 640, and 641.]
Enrolled for his copy under the hands of Master Doctor Featly and Master Adams warden The Decree of the States against certaine Remonstrants made the fift of July [1619. N. S.] last past. ["Remonstrants" was the first name given to the Arminian school of theology.]

60 July 1619

Lawrence Hayes
Enrolled for his copies by consent of a full Court these two copies following which were the copies of Thomas Hayes his fathers.

[See pp. 122 and 176.]
[See pp. 216, 262, and 603.]
A play Called The Marchant of Venice, and the Ethiopian History [of HELIODORUS].

60 October 1619

Nicholas Okes
Enrolled for his copy under the hands of Master Tauernor and Master warden Adams, A book called Drekers Dreame.
[As the new wardens came in on the 10th July 1619, all works of a later date entered on this and the preceding page must have been licensed by the former wardens before that day.]

10th July 1619

John Barnes Entred for his copy by Order of a court Three Sermons made by William Sclater

The Sickes soules salute,
The ministers portion, and
The Christians strength. which copie was Josephs Barnes his fathers. 

John Parker Assigned ouer vnto him by Order of a Court from the said John Barnes, the said three sermons

The sickes soules salue
The Ministers portion
The Christians strength

Master Brown Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Sir George Bucke and Consent of the wardens The Temple Maske Anno 1618 [?1619] vj

19th July 1619

William Jones. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Cluett and Master Gilmyn warden A sermon preached at the funerall of ARTHUR VTON Esquire in Devonshire by JOHN PRESTON minister of GODs worde.

ESAY. 40. 6. 'A voice said, Cry, &c.' 

21st August 1619

Master Griffin Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR and master Adames warden A booke of Latine Epigrames made by Doctor CAMPLAN [i.e. T. CAMPION, M.D.] 

William Jones Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Both the wardens A booke Called, A treatise tending to take away the feare of Death, translated out of French

20th September 1619

Eaffo Bount- thi[w]sia. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY, and Master Adames warden A booke Called The way to the Celestiall Paradise by Master ROBERT WHITTELL Batchelour in Divinity. 

30th September 1619

Henry Holland Entred for his copie vnder the hande of Master Adames Warden A Booke of the luyely portraictures, with a Breviary of the lines of Certaine selected Citizens of London
Master Feild Master.  
master Swinhowe  
master Jaggard  

Decimo Julii 1619.

20 Julii 1619

Robert Milbourne  
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Featly and both the wardens, A Bookes Called A Caueat for ARCHIPPUS being a sermon preached at a Visitacon at white Chappell Church in London, September 28 1618 by JEREMIAH DINE of Epping in Essex. Colossians 4. 17. ‘And say to ARCHIPPUS &c’ . . . . . . . . vj

Robert Milbourne  
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Featly and both the wardens, A Bookes Called A Blaine and Easie exposition of the first five Commandements of GODEs love in tables, by Master Edward Elton batchelor in Divinity . . . . . . . . vj

21 Julii 1619

Master Bill  
[See pp. 637, 638, 632, 634, and 636.]  
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Tauerne and Master Swinhowe warden A Bookes Called The Nationall Synode held at Dort in the years 1618 and 1619 together with the order of the Synod with the Cannons and approbacion and ratificacion thereof by the States Generall to be printed if the translacon shalbe further approoned . . . . . . . . vj

23 Julii 1619

Nathanael Newbury  
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Tauerne and Master Swinhowe warden A Proclamation of the States of the Netherlands against Conventicles &c with two other for the banishing of Jesuites of Moravia, and Hungaria . . . . . . . . vj

29 Julii 1619

John Barnes  
Entred for his copie by order of a Court, theis two bookes following . . . . . . . . xij

vii

Doctor Raynolds his sermons on OBADIAH &c and

WILLIAM HINDES Catechisme

which two copies were Joseph Barnes his fathers

Master Jackson  
Assigned ouer vnto him by order of a Court from the said John Barnes the said two Copies . . . . . . . . xij

vii

Doctor Raynolds his sermons on OBADIAH with others, and

WILLIAM HINDES CATECHISM
29 July—13 August 1619

Regni Regis Jacobi 17°

29° Julij 1619

Richard Fleming
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Doctor Iles and Master Swinhowe warden. A booke Called Londons warninge by Jerusalem in two sermons preached by Francis White, Master of Arte vj°

3° Augusti 1619

Henry Seile
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Tavernor and Master Swinhowe warden. A booke called The relation of the kings of Spaines Entrance into Portugale, with the showes presented unto him by the English merchants of Lisbon vj°

5° Augusti 1619

Master Field, Master and others partnours in the Latine stocke.
Entred for their copie vnder the hand of Master Swinhowe warden his books following vis° Clausis Linguae Graece vj°

7° Augusti 1619

John Barnes
Entred for his copie by order of a Court A short Catechism made by Robert Hutchins which was the copie of Joseph Barnes his fathers vj°

John Wright
Assigned ouer vnto him by order of a Court from the said John Barnes the said Catechisme Called A short Catechisme made by Robert Hutchins vj°

11° Augusti 1619.

Master Mathew Lownes
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Cluett and master Swinhowe warden Judicum synodi Nationalis Reformatarum Ecclesiarum Belgicarum habito Dordrechi anno 1618 et 1619 to be reimprinted when he shall bring further authoritie and not before and in Latten onaly vj°

13° Augusti 1619

George Hale.
Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Goads and master Swinhowe warden A booke called Tractatus de sacro munere per Patricium Adamsonum vj°

Miles Plucker
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Feateley and both the wardens, A preparation to the Psalter by George Withers gent [leman] vj°

Nicholas Okes.

LII. 654
20th August 1619

John Marriott Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and Master Jaggard warden A booke Called A Patternes for women with a Discourse of Saint JEROME vi

21st August 1619

Master Griffin Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNO and master Jaggard warden A booke Called The Art of Tennis or Lyre his exercises vi

23rd August 1619

Master Budge Assigned ouer vnto him by John Bushy with the Consent of both the wardens all the right the said John Bushy hath in theis 3 Copies following xvii

3d September 1619

Master Man and Jonas Man Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Swinhow warden, A booke Called VIRGILLS Eeloggs, with his booke De Apibus vis of the government and preserving of bees translated into English by Master BRINSLY vi

Robert Milbourne Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and master Swinhowe warden, A Catechisme made by the late faithfull servant of GOD Master WILLIAM DYKE father to Master DAMIEL DYKE vi

6th September 1619

William Bladen Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Swinhowe warden, A sermon Called, True Contentment in the gaine of Godlines, with its selfe sufficiency, A meditation on I. TIMOTHY: 6. 6. by THOMAS GATAKER Bachelor: of D[ivinity] and pastor of Rotherhith[e] vi

Master Griffin Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and both the wardens A booke Called, GODs parley with Princes with an appeal from them to Him by THOMAS GATAKER Bat[e]halour in diuininity vi

13th September 1619

Richard Whittakers Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNO and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called Natures embassie, or the wildemans measures Daunc'd naked by sixteen Satires, by RICHARD BRATHWAITE gent[leman] vi
13th September 1619

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and Master Swinhowe warden A booke Called *Essays upon the five senses*, by Richard Brathwaite.

Nathanael Newbury

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Peatly and Master Swinhowe warden A booke Called *Lectures upon Jeremiah* by Master John Calvin translated into English.

Idem

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Peatly and Master Jaggard warden A sermon upon the third Chapter of the Romaines verses: 23. 24. 'All have sinned &c' by Master Paul Baine.

13th September 1619

Master Griffin

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Peatly and Master Swinhowe warden A booke Called *Aula serenissimi, Begis JACOBI, Authoris J. D. B.*

Thomas Bayley

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and Master Jaggard warden A booke Called *A new springe, shadowed in sundry pithy Poems*, by R. Brathwaite.

Nathanael Newbury

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called *Anatom[.] ARMIIANismi authore PETRO MOLIN[.]E Pastore Ecclesie Parisiensis* to be translated into English.

17th September 1619

William Buclor

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called *The reasons which induced the states of Bohemia to elect a new king, with the lawfullnes of their proceedings therein together with the manner howe they Elecked proclaimed and Crowned, The Electour Palatine of the Rhine*.

18th September 1619

John Barnes

Entred for his copie by order of a court. *A Cathecisme or Instruction of Christian religion*, by Thomas Sparkes which was the Copie of Joseph Barnes his fathers.

Michael Sparkes

Assigned ouer vnto him by order of a Court, The said Cathecisme abouemenconed made by Thomas Sparkes.
18 Septembri 1619

Thomas Boyley
Entred for their copie under the handes of Master Doctor GOADE, and Master Jaggard warden, A booke Called, The Night rauen made by S. R[owlands].

John Marriott
Entred for his copie under the hand of Master Jaggard warden, A Table [or broadside] Contayninge the Lordes prayer, the ten Commandementes And the beleif in verse

24 Septembri 1619

William Jones
Entred for the copie under the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called, A Treatise of Christian watchfulnes, by JOHN ROGERS

25 Septembri 1619

Master Nolla
Master Swinhowe
Master Jaggard
for the Latine Stocke.

Entred for their copie under the handes of Master TAURENOUR and Master Jaggard warden, A booke Called 'Mercurius Gallobelgicus' in Latine and also in English if [t]he translacon shalbe further approoued

Augustine Mathewes
Assigned ouer vnto him by John Busby and Consent of master Jaggard warden A booke called O per se O or the belman of London [by THOMAS DECKER.]

27 Septembri 1619.

John Barnes
Entred for his copie by order of a courte A booke of two sermons called CHRISTES Counsell for ending lawe Cases, by JOHN PRIDIAKE Doctor in Diuinity[,] which was the copie of Josephe Barnes his father

Master Budge
Assigned ouer vnto him by John Barnes, and order of a Courte, TheCopie called CHRISTES Counsell for endinge lawe cases by JOHN PRIDIAKE Doctor in Diuinitie

30 Octobris 1619

Master Budge
Entred for his copie under the handes of Master Doctor GOADE, and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called MORSES unraveled written by WILLIAM GUILD, minister at King Edwardes in Scotlande
9e Octobris 1619

Master Samuel Man
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Goad, and Master Swinhowe warden A booke Called An exposition upon the twelveth Chapter To the Romaines, by Elathan Parre. vj

16e Octobris 1619

John Barnes
Entred for his copie by consent of a Court, Haddocks [i.e. Haydocks'] booke of Paintinge which was the Copie of Joseph Barnes his father, and giuen vnto him by his said father. vj

Master Jackson
Assigned ouer vnto him by consent of a Court, The said booke Called Haddocks [i.e. Haydocks'] booke of Paintinge; and with the Consent of John Barnes. vj

17 Octobris 1619

John Barnes
Entred for his copie by consent of a Court. A Sermon Called Ephesus Backslidinge By Doctor Pridioxe which was the Copie of Joseph Barnes his father, and giuen vnto him by his said father. vj

17e Octobris 1619

Master Budge
Assigned ouer vnto him by Order of a Court, and consent of the said John Barnes the said sermon called Ephesus Backslidinge by Doctor Pridioxe. vj

17e Octobris 1619

Richard Meighen
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Sir George Bucke and [See pp. 653, 609, 645, and 662; and also IV, 168.] Master Jaggard warden A Comedy called Sweynam the women hater, Arraign'd by woman. vj

19e Octobris 1619

William Stansby
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Tavernor and master Jaggard warden Four bookee of Lucius Florus translated into English by Edmond Boultou. vj

23e Octobris 1619

George Pakebeard
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Isles and Master Jaggard warden A sermon Called The Marchantes guide by Emanuell Bourne minister of GODs word. vj

Master Purfoote
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Featley and master Jaggard warden A sermon called The Kings right by William Diclanson. vj

[See p. 660.] III. 353
27 Octobris 1619

Entred for his copie A booke Called A Map of Rome, in six sermons preached at severall times on the fift of November by Thomas Taylor, and published by W. J under the handes of Doctor Featly and Master Jaggard warden

30 Octobris 1619

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Featly and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called The Confession of faith of the reformed Churches, in the Netherlands reviewed in the Nationall Synode lately Celebrated at Dort, and by order of said synode set forth, and onely authentickall

6 Novembris 1619

Entred for his copie by consent of a court, A booke Called HERACLITUS or meditations upon the vanitie and misery of humane life by Peter du Moulin, which was the copie of Joseph Barnes his father, and giuen vnto him by his said father

 Assigned ouer vnto him by order of a Court and consent of the said John Barnes the said Copie Called HERACLITUS or meditations upon the vanitie and misery of humane life by Peter du Moulin

8 Novembris 1619

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Tauerneor and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called, A Kicksey winsey or a liry Come-twange by John Taylor

8 Novembris 1619

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Tauerneor and Master Swinhowe warden A booke Called A Helpe to Memory and discourse

Two true and most remarkable histories which hapned this presente yeare 1619 in Amersfoord in the Province of Fries[f]

The honor of the marryed Clergie against the mallacious Challenge of C. E. masse preist by Josuah [or rather Joseph] HALL, Deane of Worcest[er]
12th November 1619

Entred for his copie under the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Jaggard warden A sermon Called the Kings Right, by WILLIAM DICKENSON one of the fellowes of Merton Colledge in Oxford.

13th November 1619

Entred for his copie under the hand of Master Jaggard warden, The Indentures for Dragyning of Landes in the Countyes of Cambridge, Isle of Rey Northfolke Southfolke, Northampton Lincolne and Huntingdon.

16th November 1619

Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens, A booke Called, Axiomatum et Selectorum tum Philosophic tum Theologice Principorum sup[er]ellex.

Assigned over unto him from Thomas Cubbin, and with the consent of Master Jaggard warden, A booke Called The Prodigalls boores, or his farewell to vanity, by RICHARD BRATHWAITE.

19th November 1619.

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Jaggard warden, A booke Called A Breife and summary declaration of the Prophecies of the Old and newe Testament soe farre as they concern the Calling of the Jewes.

30th November 1619

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Jaggard warden, A booke Called A Pattern for a penitent, or the way of repentance, made plaine Delivered in sundry sermons, vpon the parable of the prodigall LUKE. 15. 11. by NEHEMIAH ROGERS.

2nd December 1619

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Swinhowe warden Two funeral sermons, the first on Phillippians 1. 23. the other on Ecclesiastes the 7. 1. by THOMAS GATTIKER.

6th December 1619

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR, and Master Jaggard warden A booke Called A Payre of Spy knaues written by SAMUEL ROWLANDS.

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Doctor MOCKETT and master Jaggard warden An Abstract of the chiefe comandes and synnes forbidden in the law of GOD by GEORGE DOWNHAM D.D. and lord Bishop of Derry.
6th December 1619

John Parker
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor PEIRCE, and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called A Comentary, or exposition uppon the second chapter of the Prophecy of Amos, by SEBASTIAN BENEFIELD, Doctor in Divinitie.

Master Lownes
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and both the wardens The Maydens blush by JOSUHA SILVESTER.

13th December 1619

John Isam
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called Londons Cry by Master GOODCOLE.

18th December 1619

William Bladen
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called Marriage duties by THOMAS GATTIKER.

20th December 1619

Master Grisyn.
Assigned ouer vnto him by valentine Symmes and order of a full Court holden this Day all the right the said valentine Symmes hath in their 6 Copies followinge.

[See p. 140.]

Seven sermons or the exercise of 7 sabaothes. by LEWIS THOMAS.

The arte of shootinge in great ordinance by master BOURNE.


Lazarillo de Tormes or the Spanyardes life.

The history of MERVINE first and 2 partes.

20th December 1619

Nathansel Newbury.
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Jaggard warden, A booke Called Christian Letters, written by Master PAULE BAINE late preacher at Saint Andrewes [church] in Cambridge.

23rd December 1619

Barnard Alsop
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master CLUETT, and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called A treatise of the governement of the affections.
24th December 1619—15 January 1630

[Regni Regis 17°]

24th December 1619

George Miller
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE and Master Swinhowe warden, A funeral sermon Called The monument or tombstone, preached at St Laurence Pountneis church in London at the funeral of Matris ELIZABETH JUXON Novembris 21, 1619 by STEPHEN DENTSON.

27th December 1619

Richard Whit- 
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called An Apologie for woemen, or woemens Defence.

7th January 1619 [i.e. 1620]

John Bartlett.
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE and Master Jaggard warden, A booke Called the kinges Bath by THOMAS TAYLOR.

7th January 1619 [i.e. 1620]

George Purslowe
Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called A quippe for an upstart Courtier which was master woolles copie PROVIDED ALLWAIES that if Master wolfe Did heretofore assigne it to anie other that then this entrance to be void.

10th January 1619 [i.e. 1620]

John Pyper
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor CLUETT and Master Swinhowe warden A sermon preached at the new Churchyard on whetsonday [13 June] 1619 by JOHN SQUIRE minister of GODs worde at Saint Leonards Shoreditch Acts. 1. ver[388] 1. 2. 3. and 4th. 'And when the Day &c.'

10th January 1619 [i.e. 1620]

Thomas Walkley
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR and Master Jaggard warden A Play Called PHILASTER.

12th January 1619 [i.e. 1620]

William Stanhey.
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLIE, and both the wardens fower sermons preached by Master Hieron tis. A present for Cæsar in two sermons and A Bargaine of salte in two sermons.

12th January 1619 [i.e. 1620]

Thomas Jones
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called The woodmans Beare written by JOSEPH SILUESTER.

15th January 1619 [i.e. 1620]

John Trundle
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR and both the wardens A Play Called the life and Death of GUY of Warwick written by JOHN DAY and THOMAS DECKER.
15—25 January 1620

[Regni Regis 17°]

15th January 1619 [i.e. 1620]

John Trundle

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called Westward for Smeltes, written by kinde KITT of Kingston.

17th January 1619 [i.e. 1620]

William Jones

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and both the wardens A booke Called The Three Conformities or the harmony and agreement of the Romish Church with Gentilitse, Judaisme, and antient heresies written in French by FRANCIS DE CROY, and translated in English by WILLIAM HARTE gent[leman] of the princes Chamber.

20th January 1619 [i.e. 1620]

Joseph Brownm.

Entred for his copie vnder the hand of Master Swinhowe warden The Portraiture of the most highe and mightie prince JAMES, king of Great Britaine, France and Ireland graven by FRANCIS DELARAM.

22th January 1619 [i.e. 1620]

John Barnes

Entred for his Copie by Consent of a Courte A booke called Linsey Woolsey by WILLIAM GAMAGE which was the Copie of Joseph Barnes his father and given vnto him by his said father.

24th January 1619 [i.e. 1620]

William Jones

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Swinhowe warden A booke Called A Lookinge glasse for christians, or the Comfortable Doctrine of adoption by THOMAS GRANGER.

25th January 1619 [i.e. 1620]

Thomas Bayley

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and Master Jaggard warden A booke Called, Wits Schollers price.
25th January 1619 [i.e. 1620]

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Cluett and Master Swinhowe warden, a booke Called Rabboni, or MARY MAGDALENE'S tears, being a sermon preached at Paul's Cross, by THOMAS WALKINGTON Doctor in Divinity.

29th January 1619 [i.e. 1620]

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Tawrnor and Master Swinhowe warden, a booke Called, Good newes to Christindome, wherein is Discoverd an apparition scene over the Deserets in Arabia, together with the raynings of blood about Rome.

31st January 1619 [i.e. 1620]

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Sanford and both the wardens a booke called Perspective spectacles of speciall use together with Divers meditacions in French and in English by Josuah Silvester.

Six sermons preached by Master Doctor Eedes.

William Jones

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Tawrnor and Master Swinhowe warden, a booke Called Twelve rules introductinge into the arte of Latine, Composed by EDMOND REUE teacher of the Hebrue.

Joseph Browns

Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Swinhowe warden.

The portraiture of the king in his Parliament Roabes, with a Crowne upon his head.

8th February 1619 [i.e. 1620]

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Featley and master warden Jaggard A sermon called The Christian art of Thrivings by G D.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9 February</td>
<td>Entred for his Copy under the hands of Master Tauer nor and Master Swinhowe warden, A book Called, Hic Mulier, or the Man—Woman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 February</td>
<td>Entred for his Copy under the hands of Master Doctor Cluett and Master Swinhowe warden, A sermon called A Christian task by Samuel Smith preacher at Prittlewell in Essex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 February</td>
<td>Entred for his Copy under the hands of Master Tauer nor and Master Swinhowe warden, A book Called, Hic Mulier or the Man—Woman: being an answer to the book Called Hic Mulier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 February</td>
<td>Entred for his Copy under the hands of Master Doctor Featly and Master Swinhowe warden, A Table [i.e. broadside] Called A shelter of defence in the time of temptation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 March</td>
<td>Entred for his Copy under the hands of Master Tauer nor, and both the wardens A book Called, The history of ASTREA in three books, or partes translated out of French.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 March</td>
<td>Entred for his Copy under the hands of Master Doctor Cluett, and Master Swinhowe warden, A sermon preached at Saint Martin's in the Fields, at the funerall of the Lady BLOUNTE, by T. MOUNTFORD Doctor of Divinity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 March</td>
<td>Entred for his Copy under the hands of Master Doctor Featly and Master Swinhowe warden, A book Called, A Key of heauen, or the ordes prayer opened by HENRY SKUDDER.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8—20 March 1620

Regni Regis Iacobi 17°

So Martij 1619 [i. e. 1620]

William Jones. Entred for his Copie by Copie by Consent of a full Court holden this Daie The petition for the poore Distracted people in the house of Bethlem. [In Southwark. Now usually called Bedlam.]

So Martij 1619 [i. e. 1620]

John Parker. Assigned over vnto him with the consent of Master Barrett, and order of a full Court holden this Day all his right in these Copies following.

So Martij 1619 [i. e. 1620]

William Jones.

So Martij 1619 [i. e. 1620]

John Parker.

[See pp. 210 and 603.]

PALMERIN of England 3° parts
VENUS and ADONIS
LINAKERS Consolations and Catechisme
Hecatonfiles, or the art of Loue

Sinners Conversion
Sinners Confession
Calling of JONAH
Rebellion of JONAH

Death and downfall of ROBIN HOOD
Diet for a Christian soule.
Pilgrimage to Paradise.
Knowledge of a mans self by [P de Mornay Sieur de] PLESSIS
EUPHUES his England, and Anatomy of wit
Orders for Orphans
Decree for Tythes.
Master WEBBS spirituall Poste
GODs Controversie With England.
Master LAKE on the Comandementes the first parts
Bishop JEWELLS sermons and sacraments.
The Pretious pearle.


20st Martij 1619 [i. e. 1620]

William Bladen. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Jaggard warden A booke Called An Exposition on the second Epistle of PAULE to the Thessalonians, written by Master WILLIAM BRADSHawe and master THOMAS GATTIKER. vij. vj.

III. 666
18 Martij 1619 \( [\text{i.e. 1620}] \)

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and master SWINHOWE warden: Seven sermons upon the first of SAMUEL Chapter 16 preached by master RICHARD ROGERS of Wetherfield Deceased. \( \mathbf{v}^4 \)

20 Martij 1619 \( [\text{i.e. 1620}] \)

Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE and Master SWINHOWE warden: A booke Called, The Contreyman with his household, written by Master ROBERT SHEPPARD, preacher of the word. \( \mathbf{v}^4 \)

22 Martij 1620

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and Master SWINHOWE warden: A booke Called, The Decameron of Master JOHN BOCCACE, Florentine. \( \mathbf{v}^2 \)

[So this edition of Boccace was licensed by the Bishop of LONDON through his secretary, and that license afterwards revoked by the Primate.]

23 Martij 1620

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and Master JAGGARD warden: A booke Called, Schematismus, seu de figuris grammaticis, per THOMAS GIBSONUM. \( \mathbf{v}^3 \)

29 Martij 1620

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and Master SWINHOWE warden: A booke Called, A Discourse against flattery, and of Rome, with Essays. \( \mathbf{v}^4 \)

30 Martij 1620

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master SWINHOWE warden: A booke Called, The way to Blessednes, Discouered in a sixfold exercise upon the first psalme by GEORGE WITHERS gentlemen. \( \mathbf{v}^4 \)

Robert Milborne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master JAGGARD: A booke called, A bundle of Mir[r]ah by WILLIAM JUDAS. \( \mathbf{v}^4 \)

\textit{verte ad folium} 313 \textit{in. b.}

III. 987
5 March 1620

Regni Regis Iacobi. 18°.

5 Martij, 1619 [s. e. 1620]

Entred by Consent of a full Court, for the partuores in his Maiesties privilege to the Company the bookes followinge

[* As these were the Officers of the Company in 1615-6, it is evident that this List was begun then, subsequently added to, and finally made up on the 5th March 1620.]

LAWE BOOKES.

Assise of E[dward]. 3
Ash his table to the whole Lawe
to the Lord Cookesto the Lord Dyer
Lis Epican

Brookes Cases
his abridgement

Bracon
Bracon

Cokes reportes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11. partes.
Cokes reportes
Cromptons Justice of peace
Instruction of Courtes.

Court leets.

Diaries reportes.
Abridgement
[Christopher Saint Germain] Doctor and student

Duties of Constables.

Entries 1614
Edward the Thirde: 1 parte, 2 parte [* Year books.]

Edward, the Fourth

Fissharbert his Natura breviam
[his] Abridgement

Fleta
Finch his books
Forest Laws

Forteague
Fruites of pleadinge.
Fulbecke parallels

Grounds of the Lawe
Gregoryes abridgement
Glanvill.

Henry the Fourth and Fift [* Year books.]
Henry the Sixth, first part, second parte
Henry [the] Seaventh.
the abridgement.

III. 968
5 March 1620

[Regni Regis Jacobi 18°]

Books belonging to the English stocke.

Kichin Court Leete.

Lambertus Justice of peace

Longe quinto Edward [the] fourth.

Littletien.

Magna Charta.

Noues Narracones

Plowdens reports j parte, 2 parte

Plowdens abridgment

Poultons abridgment

de pace regis.

Pleas of the crown

Preparatives to the Lawe

Presidents

Perkins

Rastals abridgment

Register of writings

Terms of the Lawe

Table to Edward the 4th

to Henry the 4th

to Henry the 6th both partes.

to Henry the 7th.

Quadragesimos to Edward 3

Views of the Civill Lawe

Wills and testaments.

School books.

Athonius

Cicero, officis

Epistolae

Sendentias

Castalionis Dialogi

Corderius Colloquia

Cato

Epitome Colloquiarum

Esopi fabulis.

Isocrates ad Demonacum

Manutii phrases. Epistole.

Mantuan

Mancinus de 4th [quatuor] virtutibus

III. 669
Nouelli [i.e. Nowelli (the Dean of St Paul's)] Catechismus
[See opposite page.]

Quintus Metamorphosis cum Sabinom
Epistola de Tristibus; fastis et Ponto.
Palengenius
Pueriles Confabutinaculoe sententiae.

Salustius
Setonia logica
Sturmii epistola
Susandotii figurae.
Smetii prosodia

Talei R[h]etorica.
Textoria Epithitas
Tusculanae questiones
Terentius
Terentii Christianus.

Virgilius
Vives de lingua Latina

A. B. C with the Catechism
the Horne A. B. C
Spellings A. B. C.
English, scholemaster.
Primers.

Psalms and psalteres in all volumes.

Almanaches.
Kaleiders for table bookes.
Actes and Monumentes [of the Church, by John Fox.]
[8.] Daniellas Chronicle. 4th
Howes Chronicle. 8.
Blundevill[e]'s horsemanship.
Cames farewell to Phisicke
Nowells Cathoicism in English [See opposite page.]
Tussers husbandry
Testament of the 12 patriarches.

Prayer bookees belonging to the English stocke

Augustin[e]'s praiers
Alphabet of praiers
Christian praiers. in 4th

Diamond of Devotion
Davi'ls Stinge
Dayly exercise

Enimye to securitye
Enimye to Ath[e]'s sone

Garland of flowers

Incitacon of Christ

Pomander of praiers

Seaven sobes
Sicke mans salue
Master Field master
Master Swinhowe
Master Jaggard

[Continued from p. 671.]

3° Aprilis 1620

William Jones. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Tavernour and master Swinhowe warden A booke called Canon Triangulorum by Edmund Gunter. . . . . . . . . vj^a

William Jones. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Featly and master Jaggard warden A booke called Ecclesiastes composed in English meter after the order of the psalms by Thomas Granger . . . . . . . . vj^a

4° Aprilis 1620

John Dawson. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Tavernor, and both the wardens A booke Called, The second parts of Virgils Aeneads, in English, translated by Sir Thomas Wroth knight . . . . . . . . vj^a

5° Aprilis 1620

Master John Harrison and Edward Blackmore. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Tavernor, and Master Jaggard warden, A booke Called, Astrologaster, or the figure Caster, by John Melton gent[leman] . . . . . . . . vj^a

Richard Moore. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Featly, and Master Jaggard warden, A booke Called, A feast for wormes, set forth in a Poem in the history of Jonah written by Francis Quarlesse gent[leman] . . . . . . . . vj^a

11° Aprilis 1620.

Nathanael Newbury. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Featlie, and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called, The sheild and Reward of the faithfull, or a meditacion vpon Genesis 15 [chapter] verse 1. by Phillip de Mourray lord of Plessis . . . vj^a

12° Aprilis 1620.

Raffe Bernthwaite Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of my lord Bishoppe of London and master Swinhowe warden, The psalmes of David in 4 partes in Italian Composed by my lord Bishop of Spalator vj^a.

III. 672
George Fairhord. 28 April—6 May 1620. Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Jaggard warden, The portraucture of the most hopefull FREDERICK CHRISTIAN prince of DENMAKKE graven by REYNOLD ESLRACK. vj

Richard Melghen. 29 April 1620. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR, and Master Swinhowe warden A booke Called, Maid such, or the Apologie of His Maker, to the late Declaration against her &c. vj

Master Butter. May 1620. Entred for his copie vnder the hand of Master Doctor GOADE and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called A treatise written by J. T. to give satisfaction to the world concerning his former errours of Judasisme and of full and free reconstruction unto the Church of England &c. vj

Thomas Langley. June 1620. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR, and Master Jaggard warden A booke Called, Verus pater, or health of body, written by GERUABE MARKHAM gent [leman]. vj

Idem. June 1620. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR and Master Jaggard warden A booke Called Wittes only wealth, written by GERUASE MARKHAM gent [leman]. vj

Master Moore. June 1620. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR, and Master Jaggard warden, A booke Called, Via Beata, ad vitam longam, or a plain Philosophical Discourse of the Nature, faculties &c of all such things as by way of nourishment make for the preservation of health, by TOBIAS VANNER, Doctor in Phisick. vj

Nathanael Newbury. June 1620. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called The Christians Concordance, or a help for a feebling memory, by CLEMENT COTTON. vj

A TRANSCRIPT &c. 43
6 May 1620

Master Constable
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD and Master SWINHOWE warden, A booke Called, The first books of questions and answers upon Genesis by ALEXANDER ROSE. 

11 May 1620

Master Faird
Master SWINHOWE
Master Jaggard for the Latin stocke/
Entred for their copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor CLUET, and Master SWINHOWE warden, A booke Called Lexicon græco Latīnum, In nonum Dīmoni nostri JESU CHRISTI Testamentum, authore, GEORGIO PASSORE ...

12 May 1620

Mistris Elizabeth Adams, widowe,/
Entred for her copie vnder the handes of My lord Bisshop of LONDON and Master Jaggard warden, A sermon at Paules crosse, on behalfe of Paules Church, March 26 1620 by [JOHN KING] the lord bishop of LONDON ...

13 May 1620

Thomas Leasly
Phillip Birch and Anne Holme, /
Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and master Jaggard warden A booke called Hungers Prevention or the art of Fowling by water and land by GERVAS[E] MARKHAM ...

19 May 1620

Henry Bell
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor CLUET and Master SWINHOWE warden, A sermon Called The Jaylers Jayle delivery, preached at great Saint Maries [church] in Cambridge the 6 of ffebruary 1619 [i.e. 1620] by H. GREENEWOOD Master of Art ...

Master William Jaggard
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master WARNER and Master SWINHOWE warden, A booke Called Saints by Calling, or Called to be Saints written by THOMAS WILSON ...

22 May 1620

Henry Gosson
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOAD and Master Jaggard warden, A booke Called The praise of Hempseed by JOHN TAYLOR ...

Lawrence Chapman
Assigned to master wall.
banke page 63. In the next Entrance Bokes.

III. 674
22 May 1620

William Bladen. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY, and Master Jaggard warden, A booke Called The Popes pride, and the Pappistes Poll, written by THOMAS GATTIKER preacher of the word...vj²

26 May 1620

George Fairheard. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY, and Master Swinhowe warden, A funerall sermon preached for the right honorable the Lady DOROTHY, Countesse of NORTHUMBERLAND by RICHARD CHAMBERS Doctor of Divinitie...vj²

26 Junij 1620.

Master Butter. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY, and master Swinhowe warden Two sermons of Master Doctor Edward Gnn, The first called, The Crime and Curse of Mirz, the second, A sermon of Patience...vj²

Robert Howes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and master Swinhowe The writing schoolemast[er] by JOHN DAVIS. PROVIDED it concerne no other partye...vj²

12 Junij 1620.

John Teage. Entred for his copio vnder the handes of Master Doctor CLIVERT, and Master Jaggard warden, A sermon of Predestination preached at Saint Maries [church] in Oxford, by RICHARD CRANKANTHORPE. Doctor of divinity...vj²

Fulke Clifton. Entred for his copio vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY, and both the wardens, Two marriages sermons, the former on Proverbs. 19. 14. by T. G. the latter on JOHN. 2. 1—13 by W. B. ...vj²

17 Junij 1620

Mathanael Newbury. Entred for his copio vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY, and master Jaggard, A booke Called Ignis Coelestis, or an Interchange of Divine love, between GOD and his saintes, written by JOHN LEWIS preacher of the word at Saint Peters, in Saint Albons...vj²
4\textsuperscript{o} Julij 1620

George Purslowe
John Trundle

Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE, and master SWINHOWE warden, A booke called, A Courtly Masque or 'the world tossed at Tennis,' acted at the Prince of wanes, by the Prince (CHARLES) his highnes servants vj²

8\textsuperscript{o} Julij 1620

John Marriot

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD and master JAGGARD warden, A book Called, The English Chatechisme or a Commentary on the Catechisme in the booke of Comon praire by JOHN MAVER Batcholour of Divinity vj⁴

10\textsuperscript{o} Julij 1620

John Grisman

Assigned ouer vnto him from Edward White with the Consent of the said Edward, and by order from Master Mathew Lownes warden A booke Called, The French garden, both in the French and English Languages vj²

10\textsuperscript{o} Julij 1620

William Butler

Entred for his copie vnder the hand of Master JAGGARD warden A picture of the fat monster and the leane, the one called BULGEIM, and the other THINGUL grown by REYNOLD ELESTRAK vj⁴

11\textsuperscript{o} Julij 1620

Master Kingston
Master Snodham

Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Certaine of his Maiesties Connell for Virginia and master SWINHOWE warden A booke called A declaration of the state of the Colony and affairs in Virginia with the names of the [a]dventurers, and somes adventured in that Action vj⁴

[This last entry is in another handwriting, and there is nothing to indicate the precise date of its registration.]

Henry Bell

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOUR and master SWINHOWE warden A booke called The Gossips greeting by. HENRY PARRATT vj³
Satyres termed Hallis Satyres viz. virgidieminarum or his toothles or bitteing Satyres /  
[By Joseph Hall, afterwards Bishop of Exeter. Licensed to Robert Dexter on 30th March 1598, see p. 109.]

Pigmalion with certaine other Satyres /  
[By John Marston. Licensed to Edmund Mattes on the 27th May 1598, see p. 116: and also p. 539.]

The scourge of villanye /  
[Also by Marston. Licensed to James Robertes on the 8th September 1598, see p. 123.]

The Shadow of truthes in Epigrams and Satyres /  
[i.e. Skialetheia. Licensed to Nicholas Ling on the 15th September 1598, see p. 126.]

Snarlinge Satyres  

Caltha Poetarum /  
[By Thomas Otway. Licensed to Nicholas Ling on the 17th April 1599, see p. 143: and also p. 581.]

DAVYES Epigrams, with MARLOWES Elegyes  
The booke againste women viz. of marriage and wyvinge /  
The xx ioyes of marriage  
[For printing which disorderly, Adam Islip was fined the vii on the 5th February 1599: see XL, 329.]

That noe Satyres or Epigrams be printed hereafter  
That noe Englishia historyes be printed excepte they bee allowed by some of her maiesties privie Counsell /  
That noe playes be printed excepte they bee allowed by suche as haue authoritye /  
That all NASSHOS bookees and Doctor HARVES bookees be taken wheresoeuer they maye be found and that none of theire bookees bee ever printed hereafter /  
That thoughbe any booke of the nature of these heretofore expressed shalbe broughte vnto yow under the hands of the Lord Archebishop of CANTERBURY or the Lord Bishop of LONDON yet the said booke shall not bee printed vntill the master or wardens haue acquainted the said Lord Archbishop, or the Lord Bishop with the same to knowe whether it be their hand or no /  

JOHN WHIGEFT] CANTUAR  
RICHARD BANCROFT] LONDON  

Suche bookees as can be found or are already taken of the Argumentes asressaid or any of the bookees aboue expressed lett them bee presentylye [i.e. immediately] broughte to the Bishop of LONDON to be burnt /  

JOHN] CANTUAR  
RICHARD] LONDON  

Sic examinatur /  

III. 677
The commandments aforesaid were delivered at Croyden by my Lord's grace of Canterbury and the Bishop of London under their hands to master Newbery, master Bing, and master Ponsoby wardens. And the said master and wardens did there subscribe two copies thereof, one remaining with my Lord's grace of Canterbury and the other with the Bishop of London.

The commandments were published at Staceyoners hall to the Companye and especially to the prynters, viz, John wyndett, Gabriell Simpson, Richard Braddocke, felixe kingston, William whyte, Raphe Blower, Thomas Judson, Peter Shorte, Adam Islip, Richard field, Edmond Bolissante, Thomas Creed, Edward Aldee, and Valentine Symes.

It is clear that these fourteen men comprised all the unprivileged printers at this date, and included all those from whose presses the works now condemned by episcopal authority might be expected. Compare this list with the list of printers in May 1583, at I. 242, and those on 9th May 1615, 8th October 1634, in 1635 and 1636, pp. 899-704.

These books presently thereupon were burnt in the hall / viz /

Pygmalion
The seurse of vilany
the shadowe of trothes
Snarlinge Satires
Davies Epigrames
Marriage and wyvinge
15 Joyes of marriage

These were staid [i.e. not burnt]
Caltha Pectorum
Halls Satires

Willowies Advice to be Called in /
(Licensed to John Windet on the 3rd September 1594, see II., 659; and also p. 466.)

III. 675
Memorandum: That I, Gervase Markham of London, gent., do promise hereafter never to write any more book or books to be printed, of the diseases or cure of any cattle, as horse, ox, cow, sheep, swine, and goats, &c. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand the 14th Day of July. 1617.

Geruis Markham

[Ilustrative Documents.

8 March 1616. Second and Larger Grant by James I. to the Company of Stationers of London.

[Some portions of the preamble of this Patent which are but repetitions of the earlier one printed at p. 42 have, for want of space, been omitted.] AMES by the grace of GOD &c. To all Printers, Booksellers and all others to whom these presents shall come, Greeting. Where our deare Sister Elizabeth late Queene of England by her letters Patentes under the great Scale of England bearing date at Westminster the Sixe and twentieth day of Februrie [1592] in the three and thirtieth yeares of her late raigne did of her especiall grace certaine knowledge and meere mocon grant and giue lycence and privilidge unto her wellbeloved Subiecte Verney Alley gentleman and to his Assignes in Haercon for terme of thirtie yeares to commence and begin ymmediatly from and after the death and decease of John Daye and Richard Daye his Sonne by himselfe or by his Assignes to imprint or cause to bee imprinted the psalmes of DAVID in English meeter and notes to sing them, the A. B. C. with the little catechisme and the Catechisme in English and Latine compiled by Alexander Nowell [Dean of St Paul's Church in London] With all other books in English or Latine which the said Alexander Nowell before that had made or there after should make write or translate and had or should appointe to be Printed by the said Verney Alley or his Assignes. And alsoe all such other books whatsoever as the said Verney Alley should imprint beinge compiled translated and set forth by any learned man. Att the payement Costes and Charges of the said Verney Alley Soe that no suche booke or bookes should be repugnant with the holie Scripture or the lawes or Orders of this Realme as in and by the same letters Patentes mai appear, Which said letters patentes the Administrators and Assignes of the said Verney have assigned and sett over unto certaine persons in trust to the use of the master and keepers or wardens and Comynalitie of the Arte or mistery of Stacioners of the Citty of London and their successors, And whereas alsoe by our letters Patentes under our great Scale of England bearing Date at Hatfield the nyne and twentieth daye of October [1603] in the first yeares of our Baigne of England France and Ireland and of Scotland the Seaven and thirtieth, It is mencioned that wee for the heipe . . . . . [As on p. 42.] . . . . . to Robert Barker and Christopher his Sonne out of the said recited grant allwaies excepted and foreprised) with prohibicon to all other the Subiectes of vs our heires and Successors to print . . . . . [As on p. 42.] . . . . . Printed or cause to be printed according to the true meaninge of the same grantes, And where in and by our saide recited letters Patentes it is further mencioned that wee of our more abundant grace certaine knowledge and meere mocon for the better releisef of the said Corporacon of master and keepers or wardens and Comynalitie of the mistery or Arte of Stacioners of the Citty of London and their Successors did give and grante vnto the saide master and keepers or wardens and Comynalitie of the mistery or
Arte of Stagyoners of the Cittie of London and their Successors full power and privilege and authority that they the said master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltie and their Successors should and might at all times and from time to time for ever Printe and cause to be printed all manner of Almanackes and Prognosticones whatsoever . . . .

[As on p. 42]

. . . . of the said Almanackes Prognosticones or anie other Almanackes or Prognosticones booke or Pam[b]lettes in the Englishe tongue tendinge to the same or like purpose and that might bee in anie wise construed and taken as Almanackes and Prognosticones by what bytles or addicions soever the same were or shoulde be intituled or named nor bytter or sell or cause to be boughte ytterd or soule anie other Almanackes Prognosticones or other booke in the English tongue tendinge to the same purpose then suche onelie as should be printed by the saide master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltie of the misterie or Arte of Stacioners of the Cittie of London and their successors As in and by the saide recited letters patentes more platiune appeareth.

Which said recited letters Patentes by vs granted the said master and keepers or wardens of the art or misterie of Stacioners of the Cittie of London have surrendred to vs in our Courte of Chauncerie and which we haue accepted

Now Iow knowe that wee for the helpe and releife of the said Corporacon of master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltie of the arts or misterie of Stacioners of the Cittie of London and of their Successors of our speciall grace certaine knowledge and meere mocon haue given and graunted and by these presentes for vs our heires and Successors doe give and grante full power authoritie priviledge and licence vnto the said master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltie of the misterie or Arte of Stacioners of the Cittie of London and to theire Successors for euuer to imprinted or cause to bee imprinted all manner of Booke or Booke of Prymmers Psalters and Psalmes in meeter or prose with musicall noates or without noate both in greate volumes and in Small in the English Tongue which nowe bee or at anie tyme hereafter shall bee set forth and printed by vs our heires or Successors or by anie other person or persons thereto by vs our heires or Successors authorize or to bee authorized to be had rede read or taught of by or vnto our lovinge Subiectes through-out our Realme of Engleande by whatsoeuer name or names the same booke or books or anie of them are or shall be called (the Booke of Common prayer usuallie reade or to bee read in the Churches of Engleande togetherr with all booke conteyned in the letters Patentes of the Office of our Printer granted to Robert Barker and Christofer his Sonne) other then the saide booke and booke of Prymmers Psalters and Psalmes in meeter or prose Almanackes Prognosticones and booke and pamphlett tendeing to the same purpose which are not to bee taken or construed other then Almanackes of Prognosticones (alwaies excepted and fore-prised) Any other priviledge or anie other Order heretofore graunted or taken to the contrarie notwithstandinge. Straightlie inhibtinge and prohibitinge all other person and persons whatsoever to print ytter or sal or cause to bee printed ytterd or souled or to bee broughte into this Realme from anie the partes beyonde the Seas anie other booke or booke of Prymmers Psalters and Psalmes in the Englishe tongue except before excepted then such as shall bee by the master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltie of the misterie or Arte of Stacioners of the Cittie of London or theire Successors printed or caused to be printed according to the true meaninge of this our present graunt and priviledge vppon paine of forfeitinge of all suche bookes as they shall imprinted ytter or sale contrare to the meaninge hereof. The same booke and booke see to be forfeited to he seized vpon and taken by the said master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltie of the misterie or Arte of Stacioners of the Cittie of London and their Successors to their owne proper use benfit and behoofe, and vpon such paines and penalties as may bee inflicted vpon suche as Contemne and infringe our Comaundement Royall.

Wherefore wee will and Commande All and euery the Officers and Subiectes of vs our heires and Successors as they tender our favour and will avoide our displeasure, that they and euery of them (if neede doe require) doe asde and assiste the said master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltie of the Arte or misterie of Stacioners of the Cittie of London and their successors in the due execucion of this our graunte and lycence with effecte accordinge to the true intent and meaninge of the same.

III. 680
And further know ye that we of our more abundant grace certaine knowledge and
meere mocon for the better releife of the said Corporation of master and keepers or
wardens and Comynalty of the mistery and arte of Stacioners of the Cittie of London
and their successors of our special grace certaine knowledge and meere mocon have
given and granted and by these presents for vs our heires and successors doe give and
grant unto the said master and keepers or wardens and Comynalty of the mistery or
Arte of Stacioners of the Cittie of London and their successors full power priviledge
and authoritie that they the said master and keepers or wardens and Comynalty and
their Successors shall and may att all times and from time to time for ever printe and
cause to be printed all manner of Almanackes and Prognosticaciones whatsoever in the
Englishe tongue and all manner of books and pamphlettis tendinge to the same
purpose and which are not to be taken and Construed other then Almanackes or
Prognosticaciones beinge allowed by the Archbishoppe of Canterburye and Bishop of
London or one of them for the time beinge or by suche other person or persons as they
or either of them for the time beinge shall in that behalfe assigne or appoint by what
names or titles soever the same shall bee intitled named or called as shall bee printed
within this our Realme of Englande wherefore by these presents for vs our heires and
successors wee doe straightlie charge prohibite and commaunde all and singuler other
printers Booksellers and all other the Officers ministers and Subjectes whatsoever of
vs our heires and Successors that they or anie of them at anie time or times hereafter
shall not printe or cause to bee printed or brought from the partes beyonde the Seas
anie of the Saide Almanackes Prognostications or anie other Almanackes or Prognosi-
tcations books or Pamphlettis in the Englishe tongue tendinge to the same or like purpose
and that may bee in anie wise construed and taken as Almanackes and Prognosticaciones
by what tides and Addicons soever the same bee or shall be intituled or named nor
buy vster or sall or cause to be boughte vstered or sold anie other Almanackes Prognos-
tications or other books in the Englishe tongue tendinge to the same or like purpose
then such onelie as shall bee printed by the said master and keepers or wardens and
Comynalty of the misterie or Arte of Stacioners of the Cittie of London and their
Successors upon paine of forfeiture of all suche Almanackes books Pamphlettis and
Prognosticaciones as shall bee printed bought vstered or sold carricarie to the lynchcen-
and meaninge of those our letters Patentes and vnpon paine of forfeiture of twelve pence
for euerie Almanacke and Prognosticacon soe to be printed bought vstered or sold or
imported or brought into this Realme from beyond the Seas. And alsoe vnpon suche
paines and penalties as maie bee inflicted vnpon such as contemne and infringe our
Commandement royall. All which said forfeitures to bee to the use of vs our heires
and Successors. And moreover by these our letters Patentes for vs our heires and
Successors we doe will and commaunde all and singuler our Officers ministers and
Subjectes whatsoever as they tender our favour and will avoid our indignacion and
displeasure for the contrarie, that they and everie of them (if neede shall require) doe
syde and assiste the said master and keepers or wardens and Comynalty and their
Successors aswell for searchings of all such person and persons offending therein as in
the due exercise and execucion of this our present licence and priviledge with effects
and in all matters incident to the same accordinge to the true meaninge of these presents

And further knowe you that wee of our more ample grace certaine knowledge and
meere mocon for vs our heires and successors doe by these presents grant unto the
said master and keepers or wardens and Comynalty of the misterie or Art of Stacioners
of the Cittie of London and their Successors that the said master wardens and Assistantes
of the said Corporation for the tyme beinge or the greater parte of them (whereof the
master of the said Corporation for the tyme beinge to bee one) shall have full and free lycence,
power and authoritie to constitute ordsaine and make from time to time such reasonable
laws ordnancens and constuijacens as to them or the greater parte of them whereof the
master of the said Corporation for the time being to be one shall deem good profitable honest and necessary according to their discrections for the good government and direction of the said master and keepers or wardens and Comynalty and of their Successors in about or concerning the due execution of these our letters Patentes, And that the said master wardens or keepers and Assistants for the time being and their Successors or the greatest part of them (wherof the master of the said Corporation for the time being to be one) use oft as they shall constitute ordinances and make new such laws ordinances and Constitutions as is aforesaid shall and may impose assess ordains and provide such pains punishmentes and penalties by imprisonment of body or by fines and Amerciamentes or by either of them ypon all such as shall offend against such laws ordinances and Constitutions or any of them As to the said master wardens and Assistants and their Successors for the time being or the greater part of them (wherof the master of the said Corporation for the time being to be one) shall seem necessary and convenient for the obseryation of the said laws Ordinances and Constitutions. And the same fines and Amerciamentes from time to time and at all times hereafter shall and may leavie take and have to the use and behoof of the said master and keepers or wardens and Comynalty and of their successors without ympedimente of vs our heire or Successors and without anyy accomplish therefore to vs our heires or Successors to be rendred or made. All and singular which laws Ordinances and Constitutions see as aforesaid to bee made wee will to bee observed under the paines therein conteyned. See alwaies that the said laws Ordinances and Constitutions bee alreadie or shall bee examyned and approved by the Chauncellor of England Treasurer of England and Cheefe Justices of either Bench of vs our heires or Successors for the time being or any three of them and bee not contrarie or repugnant to the laws Statutes rightes or Customes of our Realme of Englande nor contrarie to a Decree touchinge Printers and Bookesellers made in the Courte of Star-Chamber the three and twentieth day of June in the eighteenth yeare of the Reign of our said deere Sister ELIZABETH late Queene of Englande.

And wee also doe by these presentes confirm approve and allow all and every such laws Ordinances and Constitutions as by the master and keepers or wardens and Comynalty of the said misterye or Arte of Stationers or anie of their Predecessors have beene constituted ordeyned and made for the good government and direction of the said master and keepers or wardens and Comynalty and of their Successors in about or concerning the due execution of our former letters Patentes granted of the Premisses or anie of them. And which laws Ordinances and Constitutions have beene examined and approved by the lord Chauncellor of England and by the cheife Justices of either Bench for the time beinge under their handes and scales. And for the avoiding of all confusion which maie happen in and aboute the premises our will and pleasure is and by these presentes for vs our heires and Successors wee doe will and grant that the government order and direction of all affaires matters and thinges concerning the execution of this our grants and privilidge shall from time to time and at all times forever remaine whole and fIrme in the master wardens and Assistants of the misterie or Arte of Stationers of the Citie of London and of their Successors and of the greater parte of them (wherof the master of the said Corporation for the time beinge to be one).

And wee further will and grant for vs our heires and Successors that this our presente grantee shall bee good and available against vs our heires and Successors, Notwithstandinge anie merciall or not recitall . . .

In witnesse &c. witnes our selfe at Westminster the eight daye of marche [1616]

*Patent Roll (No. 3972) 13 James I., part 17. (1).*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Freedom Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1608</td>
<td>William</td>
<td>Nov. 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1613</td>
<td>Robert</td>
<td>Mar. 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1615</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Dec. 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1617</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Dec. 20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**All Stationers taking up their freedom, 1605—1640.**

Illustrative Documents. 1613—1618 A.D.
### Illustrative Documents

#### 1623

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Freedom Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edward</td>
<td>Apr. 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James</td>
<td>Apr. 13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 1626

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Freedom Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Richard</td>
<td>Apr. 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>Apr. 13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 1629

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Freedom Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edward</td>
<td>Apr. 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>Apr. 13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 1630

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Freedom Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edward</td>
<td>Apr. 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>Apr. 13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 1631

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Freedom Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edward</td>
<td>Apr. 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>Apr. 13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 1637

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Freedom Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>Apr. 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard</td>
<td>Apr. 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Mar. 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony</td>
<td>Mar. 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillip</td>
<td>Mar. 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>Apr. 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry</td>
<td>Apr. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George</td>
<td>Apr. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard</td>
<td>Apr. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Jun. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Jun. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Jul. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>Jul. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Oct. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Mar. 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Mar. 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William</td>
<td>Mar. 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William</td>
<td>Mar. 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert</td>
<td>May 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>Jun. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>Jul. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>Aug. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>Aug. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>Oct. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>Jul. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

III. 637
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>John</th>
<th>Thomas</th>
<th>Richard</th>
<th>Robert</th>
<th>Ralph</th>
<th>George</th>
<th>William</th>
<th>Edward</th>
<th>John</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1686</td>
<td>William</td>
<td>Raw</td>
<td>William</td>
<td>Taylor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lowell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1688</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1637

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1640

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Illustrative Documents 1635-1640.**
23 JANUARY 1621. ARCHBISHOP ABBOT ADMITS JOHN DAWSON TO BE A MASTER PRINTER.

[These two admittances are an evidence of the continuing authority of the Star Chamber decree at II., 807.]

To the most Reverend Father in GOD, the Lord Archbishop of CANTERBURY his grace.

The humble petition of John Dawson, Citizen and Stationer of London.

OST humble sheweth That whereas the place of a master printer is latelie become void by the death of Thomas Dawson, the petitioner's uncle, And that by an antient decree [of 23rd June 1586] in Star-chamber none can be admitted to exercise the arte of printing, or be a master printer as aforesaid, except he be allowed, by the lord Archbishop of CANTERBURY his grace, and the lord Bishop of LONDON, or one of them. The petitioner doth most humbly beseech your grace seeing he hath from his Childhood been brought vp under his said uncle, in the said art of printinge and that it hath pleased his said uncle, in respect of the petitioner good and long service, to give and bequeath unto him all his presses and other Instrumentes. That your grace would be pleased to give vnto him your Consent and allowance to be a printer in his said uncle's roome: and that your grace will signifie to the Master and warden of the Stationers your graces Consent and allowance therevnto.

And both he and his wife and Children shall be bound to praie for your graces long life, and perpetuall felicity.

[Januarij. 23. 1620 [i.e. 1621.]]

I am content

G: Cant:


18 NOVEMBER 1624. ARCHBISHOP ABBOT ADMITS MILES FLETCHER TO BE A MASTER PRINTER.

To the most reverend father in GOD the lord Archbishop of CANTERBURY his grace.

The humble petition of Miles Fletcher printer most humbly sheweth

That the petitioner having ben brought vp and served in the art or misterie of printing for seuen yeares and upwardes, joined himself in Copartnership with one George Eld a master printer, with whom he hath Continued a partncer for the space of seuen yeares more now last past. And now that the said George Eld is Deceased he hath agreed for the other moiety that was lately belonging to the said George Eld and paid a valuable consideration for the same according to certaine covenantes made betwixt them in that behalf.

Now for that by the death of the said George Eld the place of a master printer is become void and for that the petitioner is willing to take paines in the same art wherein he hath ben trayned vp.

he most humbly beseecheth your grace that (being elected by the master and wardens) he may have your graces consent and allowance to be a master printer in the roome or place of the said George Eld his predecessour.

And he shall ever pray for your graces health and perpetuall happiness.

[Novembris. 16. 1624]

I am content.

G: Cant:


A TRANSCRIPT &c. 44
1636. Sir J. Lambe's Notes as to the Former Practice of Licensing Books.

In ye clerkes bookes of Stationers hall

[There is now no record of the following archiepiscopal authority extant either at Stationers' Hall or at Lambeth Palace.]

30 Elizabeth[a]. 30 Junij 1588. The Archbishop gave power to Doctor Cosin, Doctor St. Alban, Doctor Wadding, master Hartwell[,] Master Gravett[,] Master Crowley master Cotton and master Hutchinson, or any one of them, to license bookes to be printed:

Or any 2. of those following master Judson master Trippe, master Cole and master Dickens:

[1576—1577, i.e. the beginning of the book entries in present Register B: from which it is clear that the missing Volume for 1571—1576 was already lost when Sir John Lambe made this enquiry.]

from 1576 Elizabeth[a] till the Starrechamber Decree [23rd June 1586] 28o Elizabeth[a]e: many were licensed by ye master and Wardens, some few by ye master Alone, and some by the Archbishop [of Canterbury] and more by the Bishop of London / The like was in ye former parte of ye Queene Elizabeths time / They were made a corporation but by P[hilip] and M[ary]: /

[Felix Kingston took up his freedom of the Company on the 25th June 1597, see II. 718.]

master Kingston ye now master Sayth yet before ye Decree the master and wardens licensed all. And that when they had any Divinity booke of muche importance they would take ye advise of some 2 or 3 ministers of this towne [i.e. of London].

[The following Injunction is printed in full from the contemporary printed text, at I. xxxviii—xxxix. Sir J. Lambe's quotation of it here, confirms our suggestion that these Injunctions are the root and basis of all licensing of the press in England in Protestant times.]

In ye Queens Injunctions anno f Elizabeth[a]. The 51st Injunction saith 'yet none shall print any booke &c. except it be licensed by ye Queens maiesties writing or by 6. of ye privie counsaille: Or be perused and Licensed by ye Archbishops of Canterbury and yerce ye Bishop of London, ye Chancellor of both ye universities, ye Bishop being Ordinary and ye Ordinary also of ye place where any such shall be printed Or by two of them, whereof the Ordinary of ye place to be alwaies one: And ye names of such as license to be added in ye end of ye worke

And because many pamphlettes plaies and Ballettes be printed &c none shall print them unless licensed by 3 of ye Commissioners for causes ecclesiastical.'


The End of the Illustrative Documents inserted here.]

III. 690
29 Octobris. 1625

No feast this yeare by reason of the sicknes.

29 Octobris. 1626.

Master Tombes master John Dawson and master Constable to goe to the lord mayors feast this Day

29 Octobris. 1627

Master Bowler master harper and master Sparkes appointed to goe to the lord Mayors feast this day.

29 Octobris 1628

Master Smithick master hath and master Stansby appointed to goe to my lord Mayors feast this Day /

29. Octobris 1629.

Master Etherstone master hawkins and master young appointed to goe to my lord Mayors feast this Day./
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Master</th>
<th>Year 1614</th>
<th>Year 1615</th>
<th>Year 1616</th>
<th>Year 1617</th>
<th>Year 1618</th>
<th>Year 1619</th>
<th>Year 1620</th>
<th>Year 1621</th>
<th>Year 1622</th>
<th>Year 1623</th>
<th>Year 1624</th>
<th>Year 1625</th>
<th>Year 1626</th>
<th>Year 1627</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cooke</td>
<td>£49 3 4</td>
<td>£52 3 4</td>
<td>£52 3 4</td>
<td>£53 10 3</td>
<td>£56 10 3</td>
<td>£56 10 3</td>
<td>£58 3 4</td>
<td>£58 3 4</td>
<td>£58 3 4</td>
<td>£58 3 4</td>
<td>£58 3 4</td>
<td>£60 2 3</td>
<td>£60 2 3</td>
<td>£55 1 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islippe</td>
<td></td>
<td>36 4 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingston</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bateman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purfoot</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaggard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smithwick</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The accounts are for the years 1614-1627.
Master newerbie master
master Binge
master ponsonby

wardens

11 Septembreis [1598]
The names of cерem persons presented by the pointers, to have sett
up printing contrary to the decrees of the starchamber [of 23 June
1586].

Raffe Blore
Thomas Judson
William white

[6 May] 1628.
Master featherston The foote of master featherstones account
this yeare being Rentour . . . . 45l 10s 10d

[6, May] 1629.
Master Butter The foote of Master Butters account this
yeare being Rentour warden . . . . 45l 10s 3d

[6 May] 1630.
Master Busby The foote of Master Busbies account this
yeare being Renter warden . . . . 50l 8s

[6 May] 1631.
Master Exall The foote of Master Exalls Account this yeere
beinge Renter warden . . . . 51l 17s 8d
### The Balances of the Renters' Annual Accounts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Foot of Master</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Master Hughes</td>
<td>17/7/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1601</td>
<td>Master Watson</td>
<td>19/8/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1602</td>
<td>Master Hooper</td>
<td>18/7/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1603</td>
<td>Master East</td>
<td>17/7/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1604</td>
<td>Master Braddockes</td>
<td>19/8/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1605</td>
<td>Master Lowes</td>
<td>20/9/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1606</td>
<td>Master Newton</td>
<td>21/0/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1607</td>
<td>Master Mathew Lownes</td>
<td>22/1/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1608</td>
<td>Master Jaggerd</td>
<td>23/2/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1609</td>
<td>Master Gyllman</td>
<td>24/3/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1610</td>
<td>Master Cole</td>
<td>25/4/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1611</td>
<td>Master Bill</td>
<td>26/5/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1612</td>
<td>Master Cook</td>
<td>27/6/9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This document contains the accounts of renters for the years 1600 to 1613. Each entry includes the name of the renter and the amount due, formatted in the currency of the time.
29 October 1601—29 October 1611

[ Representatives of the Company at the Lord Mayor's feast. ]

This yere master Dawson, master Waterson and master Short went to my Lord maicours feast.

This yere master Waterson warden, master Rogers and master Burbye went to my lord Maiours feast.

10 July 1604

Received of master Hooper by master Leake for th[e] overplus of the banner money which cam[e] to hys hands xvj / ij*. And thereof payd to him ij* by consent of the table [i.e. the Court] which he lost in [the] tale [i.e. the counting] of money for the company. So rest in master Leakes hands xiiij / iiij*.

29 October 1604

Master Field, master Dight and master Ockold are appointed to goo to my lord maicours feast.

29 October 1605

Master Waterson, master Mathue Lownes and William Jones are appointed to goo to my Lord Maiours feast.

30th October 1609


[It would seem that the three Stationers whose names are under-lined did not go; and were replaced by the other three.]

29th October 1610

Master Standishe, master Bateman, and master Lawe went to my Lord Maiours dynner.

29 October 1611

Master Harrison Junior, master Kingston and master Aldoe to goo to my Lord Maiours Dynner.
29 October 1613—29 October 1624

Representatives of the Company at the Lord Mayor's feast.

29 Octobris. 1613
Master Jaggard, master Searger and master Barrett are appointed to goe to my Lord Mayours to Dinner /

29 Octobris 1614.
Master Cooke, master weaver and master Smithiokz are appointed to goe to the Lord Mayours to dinner this day

29 Octobris 1615
Master waterson, Master Knight and Master Harrison the youngest are appointed to goe to my Lord Mayore this day to Dinner

29 Octobris 1616
Master Alide, master Brown master Tomes appointed to goe to my lord Maires feast

29 Octobris 1617
Master Islippe, master Purfoote and master Griffin are appointed to goe to my lord Mayours feast this Day

29 Octobris 1618
Master Croke master Snodham master Triplett are appointed to goe to my lord mayours feast this Day

29 Octobris 1619.
Master Serger master Exall master yardley are appointed to goe to the lord Mayours feast.

29 Octobris 1620
Master kenight, master Browne and master Triplett appointed to goe to my lord mayours feast this Day

29 octobris 1621
Master kingston master Budge and master George Edward appointed to goe to my lord Mayours feast this Day

29 Octobris. 1622
Master kempe master Snodham, master Barrenger appointed to goe to my lord Mayours feast, this Day /

29 Octobris. 1623
master harrison, master Rodway master Bowler appointed to goe to my lord Mayours this Day

29 Octobris. 1624
master Alldoe master Beale and master Triplett appointed to goe to the lord maiour today

vertex ad folium 328

III. 698
[The outer half of this leaf in the Original is perpendicularly torn away, apparently in 1604; leaving only the entries and portions of entries reproduced on this and the next page.]

Thomas Montford

Thesise are to Testify . . . .
.1604. 2 Regis

Suters to be parte in the touchinge the privileges/

[S]nodam is A suter
Lyke
Tommes
Smythe

20 Aprilis 1605

Suters to be in master wyghtes priviledg[e]
Thomas pavier
John Bateman
John Combes
Henry Cooke
Thomas Snodham either a part for him self or to be in Clement knightes stede

Moria Moria B

a man in time
on high may clime
if fortune doe him feede
but downe he shall
and have a fall
if that he take no heed

lunae. master feild paid to master lecke the due to him upon his account.

and master Lecke paid to him the 5th of stuckies money

viz.

master lecke deducted in his hand out of that money of stuckies. his surplusage of his account and paid the rest to master feild being 4s 9d 4s or 8d

[There are also some scribbles and fragments of two other entries; out of which no sense can be made.]
ADDENDUM.

ON THE SUCCESSION OF THE MASTER-PRINTERS OF LONDON. 1586—1636.

ALTHOUGH most of the following documents are of a later period than the date of this Volume; they contain so much important information respecting the London Master-Printers of its time that their reproduction here will be found very useful. They are chiefly the rough Memoranda of Sir John Lambe, Dean of the Arches, in his enquiries respecting the press, preliminary to the Star Chamber Decree of 11 July 1637, which will be reprinted in the next Volume. It must also be remembered that Sir John Lambe was then carrying out a policy most strongly antagonistic to all free printing.

9 May 1615. The number of presses agreed to be allowed to each printer.

[This List does not include Robert Barker the King's printer, and possibly some others. As on the 27th May 1583 there were 23 printers with 53 presses in London (I. 242), and here only 19 printers with 33 presses; it would seem, even allowing for the King's printing house, &c., as if the book-producing power had diminished in the interval rather than increased.]

Master Kingston ye Master his note

[As Felix Kingston was not Master till the years 1635-6 and 1636-7, this heading shows that he extracted the following out of the Records of the Company.]

9 May 1615.

PON Complaint made to this Court (by the Master printers) of the Multitude of presses that are erected among them. It is ordered by Consent of a full Court and agreement of the said Master printers That none shall have more presses then are here set downe

(viz')

1. Master Dawson 2 presses 11. Master Snodham 2 [presses]
5. Master Kingston 2 15. Master White 1
6. Master Aldoe 2 16. Master Creed 1
7. Master Purfoot 2 17. Master O[n]k[e]s 1
8. Master Jaggard 2 18. Master Blower 1
9. Master Eld 2 19. Master Purslow 1
10. Master Stansby 2


III. 699
ADDENDUM.—MASTER-PRINTERS. 1586—1636.

8 October 1634. A List of the Twenty-Two Master Printers of London, then living; distinguishing those licensed from those unlicensed.

The 'licensed' were those who had received archiepiscopal sanction, as in the two cases on page 689; and therefore (so far as a Star Chamber decree was law) had a legal right: see also page 704. The information printed in italic and enclosed in brackets ( ) was added subsequently to the date of this List, and the ink in which it is written is now of a different colour.

A note of the Master Printers now living as are found registered in the hall Book of the Company of Stationers taken this [Eighth] Day of [October] Anno Domini 1634.

6° Decembris, 1591. Thomas Purfoot admitted a Master Printer
10 Aprilis 1606. Nicholas Oakes admitted a Master Printer.
1° Martij 1612. [s. a. 1618] John Beale admitted a Master Printer.
12° Martij 1614. [s. a. 1615] George Purslow admitted a Master Printer, he died late and his wife keepeth the Printing house.
22° Januarij 1620. [s. a. 1621] John Dawson admitted a Master Printer, he died lately [see pp. 701 and 704] and his wife keepeth the printing house (John Dawson filius).

Nicholas Oakes hath taken John Norton to be his Partner (the time is now out)
John Beale hath taken Thomas Brudenell to be his Partner (They are now parted. Beale tooke 140th of Brudenell: and after wrangled with him and ou[x]tel him and made him take his 140th againe after he had spent in Chancery as much: &c.)

A note of the Master Printers not found registered in the hall Book.

Adam Islip bought his printing house Letter and Implements of John Wolfe and succeeded him, being an ancient Erection.

Felix Kingston succeeded his father, being an ancient Erection.

Widdow Adeo succeeded her husband who was a Master Printer before the Decree [of 23rd June 1586]. (she is Dead Now Robert Olton)

William Stanby succeeded Master Windett, an ancient Erection.

Widdow Griffin succeeded her husband, an ancient Erection.

William Jones farmeth his printing house of widdow Blore, an ancient Erection / (Thomas Paine)

Widdow Griffin succeeded her husband, an ancient Erection.

Roberto Young succeeded Humphrey Lowes, an ancient Erection.

Thomas Harper succeeded Thomas Snodham.

John Legatt succeeded his father.

Thomas Coates succeeded Master Jaggard, an ancient Erection.

Augustine Matthews farmeth his printing house of John White.

Barnard Alsop succeeded Thomas Creed, an ancient Erection.

Roberto Raworth, a very late Erection.

Richard Hodgkinson, a very late Erection.

Thomas Coates hath taken Richard Coates to be his Partner.

Barnard Alsop hath taken Thomas Swinstead to be his Partner.

Endorsed—Receptum Octobris. 8. 1634.

A note of such Master Printers as are licensed, and such as are not &c.


III. 700
The names of such as keep printing-houses

[The notes reprinted on pp. 701—704 are very brief and much interlined; having been made at different times. They form most valuable materials for the history of English printing; but require great examination and testing. The approximate date of the original portion of those on this page would appear from the accounts given of J. Dawson and R. Bishop to be the autumn of 1635. The subsequent additions are here printed between brackets ( ).]

Master Robert Barker, who holds his place by Patent from his Majestie

- Master Adam Islip: sold his printing house to Robert Raworth and John Monger (in a compositior) about 26 years, since for 140ii they held it about a yeere and then were suppressed (for printing VENUS and ADONIS [see p. 703.]) notwithstanding which sale he hath kept a printing-house ever since (upon yeat title, for his Law title is out a yeare or 2 since) not admitted

- Master Felix Kingston succeeded his father about 30 yeares since never admitted: (he is Master this yeare)

- Master Thomas Purfrots succeeded his father about 30 yeares since never admitted

- Master William Stansby succeeded his partner Master John Wintot about 20 yeares since never admitted (he sold his Right to Richard Bishop for 700l about 2 months since [see p. 704] and is clean out [ship] is shetters wives brother. It is thought that Bishop is but used in it and yet ye estate is in haviland you[jag] and shetters hands:)

- Master Nicholas Oakes, hath kept a printing house 30 yeares never admitted

- Master John Seal succeeded his partner Master Willam Hall about 15 yeares since never admitted (of great estate, but a very contentious person he took 56 to furnish ye poor with bread and doth not do it. He brought hall [out] and looks Thomas Bradwell to be the partner for 140ii which Bradwell had much a diet to recover)

- Master Bernard Aleaso succeeded his partner Master Gessts about 17 yeeres since (Decesed)

- Master William Fross succeeded (Rafe Marr and makes a stipend to his wife [i.e. R. Hower's wife]) never admitted

- Mistress [ ] Adams is widow of Edward Aldo [who] deceased about 10 yeares since, (but she keeps her trade by her sonne, who was Ralph Lyoners sonne) never Admitted, neither [is] she capable of Admittance:

- Master John Legate succeeded his father about 14 yeeres since, I beleeue never admitted, but as I have beene credibly informed his father being Printer for Cambidge, and there printing some of the [Stationers'] Companies priviledged Ware, to their presticke, was by the Company allowed to set up and works here on condition he would doe no more (he hath no other right) (he hath sold away his printing house at Cambidge)

- Mistress [ ] Dawson widow of John Dawson deceased about a yeere since (he) succeeded his vnkle Thomas Dawson about 26 yeares since (see p. 689: she was) never admitted neither capable: (She had a sonne about 15 years old, bred to ye trade)

- Master Miles Flaszer succeeded his partner George Bid about 7 (or rather 10) yeeres since, never admitted (see p. 689: he is partner also in ye kinges house and diverse other [printing houses])

- Master Augustine Mathews holds Master Whites house, never admitted (vide not for Duke person)

- Master George Miller succeeded Master [Richard] Field about 12 yeares since, never admitted

- Mistress [ ] Parks widow of George Parks who succeeded Simon Stafford about 6 yeares since (she was) never admitted neither capable: (haviland you[jag] and Fletcher have this)

- Mistress [ ] Griffin widow of Edward Griffin [who] succeeded Master [Melchisedeck Bradwood about 18 yeares since] (she was) never admitted, neither capable (she hath a sonne) (haviland you[jag] and Fletcher have this yet)

- Master Thomas Coates succeeded Isaac Jaggard about 5 yeares since, who succeeded his father William all within 14 yeares, none of them admitted

- Master Thomas Successor Thomas Bradawm about 6 yeeres since (he was) never admitted neither admitted (he is also partner in ye kinges printing house and diverse other [printing houses])

- Master Richard Hadger lately come in, in the room of one valentine Bima (was in the yer of the courts) (had claimeth suche)

- Master John Haviland lately come in, in whose room I know not

Robert Raworth
Richard Hodgkinson

Endorsed—The Printers names 22.

[State Papers, Charles I. Vol. 307, Art. 86.]

III. 701
### The names of the Master Printers of the City of London as they have succeeded each other in trade and place

The decree was [on 23rd June] 1586:

[The word 'partners' in this table is used for the singular number 'partner': e.g. we should now say 'T. Haviland and W. Hall partners.' The table is evidently compiled at the same date as the List on the previous page, i.e. the autumn of 1635, from lists etc. at different dates preserved in the Stationers' records which have since perished. These dates are not to be taken as those of commencing business.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Printer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1579</td>
<td>Henry Binniman</td>
<td>1580</td>
<td>John woolfe</td>
<td>1585</td>
<td>William Moorins &amp; partners</td>
<td>1586</td>
<td>Thomas Dawson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1578</td>
<td>Garat Duse</td>
<td>1580</td>
<td>Thns Dawsen</td>
<td>1586</td>
<td>Thomas Dawsen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1575</td>
<td>John Day</td>
<td>1581</td>
<td>Henry Denham</td>
<td>1582</td>
<td>between these 2 this house was thus divided</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1586</td>
<td>Thomas Furboote</td>
<td>1589</td>
<td>Thomas Furboote senior</td>
<td>1595</td>
<td>Thomas Furboote senior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1578</td>
<td>— — —</td>
<td>1588</td>
<td>John Alde[a]</td>
<td>1590</td>
<td>Edward Alde from his father</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1576</td>
<td>Thomas Vautrolier</td>
<td>1590</td>
<td>Richard field married his widowe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1583</td>
<td>Thomas Juson</td>
<td>1599</td>
<td>John Harrison</td>
<td>1604</td>
<td>Henry Snedham and partners</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1586</td>
<td>Robert Robinson</td>
<td>1592</td>
<td>Richard Braeddeck</td>
<td>1605</td>
<td>Thomas Haviland and partners</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1587</td>
<td>John Charlewod</td>
<td>1589</td>
<td>James Robartes</td>
<td>1608</td>
<td>William J[al]lgaard bought of Robartes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1593</td>
<td>— — —</td>
<td>1590</td>
<td>— — —</td>
<td>1599</td>
<td>John Jackson Ninivie (i.e. Ninian) Newton Arnold Hatfield this year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1586</td>
<td>— — —</td>
<td>1596</td>
<td>Thomas Cropsde</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Thomas Cropsde</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1579</td>
<td>John Kerston</td>
<td>1586</td>
<td>John Kerston</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Thomas Orwin married John Kerston widow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1586</td>
<td>Henry Scarlet</td>
<td>1588</td>
<td>(Ralph Bower &amp; partners) Bought of Scarlet</td>
<td>1604</td>
<td>Ralph Bower bought of Shaw</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1586</td>
<td>(Richard Jones &amp; partners) William White &amp; partners bought of Jones</td>
<td>1604</td>
<td>William White</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1577</td>
<td>Thomas East</td>
<td>1598</td>
<td>Thomas East</td>
<td>1608</td>
<td>Thomas Snedham left him by Thomas East</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1579</td>
<td>Valentine Simmes</td>
<td>1598</td>
<td>Valentine Simmes</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Valentine Simmes suppress</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

III. 702
ADDENDUM.—MASTER-PRINTERS. 1586—1636.

(1) 1600 Robert Raworth and partners John Mungers. [bought of Islip]

[Robert Raworth supplied for printing purposes Copy (c. a. 1600). Venus and Adonis, see pp. 701 and 704.]

Adam Slipp notwithstanding he sold it still prints under that Title. Robert Raworth notwithstanding his suppression remains 2 yeeres since.

John Haviland upon petition was admitted in Raworths room neither of these 2 first admitted [see p. 700.]

(2) 1606 Thomas Dawson

[John Dawson senior left by his Uncle [Thomas, see p. 689.]

John Dawson junior left by his voice but none of them admitted.

(3) 1603 Humphrey Lowndes married Shortes widows holds ye printing house though incapable

Robert Yolynge after Lowndes death holds the house without any admittance.

(4) 1603 John Windet

[George Bushop from Stanby 2 acquitts since

(5) 1620 Thomas Purfoote junior from his father he being incapable because a scrivener]

Edward Little partner of Window bought of fields widows;

(6) 1620 Edward Aldis

[George Miller and Richard Richard Badger partners of Window bought of Fields widows]

(7) 1625 Nicholas Oakes from the Snodhams

Willm. White and partner Gabriel Simpson

(8) 1634 Nicholas Oakes and partners John Morton

... (see p. 700.)

... (John Dawson junior left by his uncle but none of them admitted)

John Oakes from his father and John Norton partners under colour of partnership but none of them admitted

(9) 1609 John Mungers and partners bought it of hall

(10) 1639 Isaac Jaggard his sonne

(11) 1604 Thomas Coates of gardes Executrix

... (see p. 700.)

(12) 1630 Edward Griffin

... (see p. 700.)

... (Robert Young after Lowndes death holds the house without any admittance.

(13) 1610 Thomas Creede

(14) 1608 Felix Kingston after Orwins decease

... (see p. 700.)

... (see p. 700.)

(15) 1609 William Jones by composition with Riewets widows

... (see p. 700.)

(16) 1619 John White left him by his father

... (see p. 700.)

(17) 1625 George wood and partners [bought of] Lee bought of Bradwood

... (see p. 700.)

(18) 1600 Simon Stafford this year erected this house by means of the Lady Stafford

... (see p. 700.)

(19) 1608 Henry Ballard from Simmes

... (see p. 700.)

John Legate Printer for Cambridge, now his sonnes works as a Master here I believe never admitted.

Abel Jeffays was a Master-printer long before and since the Deere and his Title Lye void.

The names and succession of ye Master Printers.

III. 703
ADDENDUM.—MASTER-PRINTERS. 1586—1636.

The names of the Master Printers and their Partners.

* Master Robert Barker, who holdeth his place by Patent from the kings Majesty.
* Master Adam Islip, who hath no Title: (not able to come;) (he bought ye law printers place and then sold his own to Monger and Raworth who first ou[th] laugh monger and then for-failed for VERUS and ADONIS)
* Master Felix Kingston: master now / and hath bene so these 40 yeares, and his father and grandfather no way licensed: (he is now master [at the Company])
* Master William Stanhey: his (for) hath sold his place to Stansby a young man
* Master Nicholas Oakes and John Norton / (Oakes took him to be a partner and now they sett vp 2 presses Norton paid 70li) (vide petitiones hincinde)
* Master John Beale (is now blinde) and Thomas Bradenell (claimeth not)
* Master Bernard Alspel and Thomas Faucett: They printed ye face of ye Chauntry Alspel vanitye, ye Lord keeper (? John Williams, Bishop of Lincoln) suppressed them for it. and faucett ye abler man and better workman and better governer
* Master William Jones
* Master Edward Allice: his widdow (dead) habet filias, 25: administratrix filias: (ye master and company know little of him Allice is her some by ye former [husband])
* Master John Legate a printer: 16: yeares succeeded his father ye printer of Cambridge, [who] had many children
* Master John Dawson (mortue) 2 years since:) a [f. i. d.] widdow: (her some, and she, agree not well, ye master will talk with them and settle it)
* Master Miles Malker: to have but 2 presses
* Master Augustines Matthews (pauper): (let them agree who shall be, they have now 3 presses)
* Master George Miller: had it from field, Badger (was his partener)
* Master George Pursloe his widdow: her sonne is about 18 (or 17, or 14;) yeares old (at most;)
* Master Edward Grifin widdow: left 500li to pay, looks in haviland partner habet filius 22 annorum. John Fentons Do
* Master Thomas Gotes (is clerk of Saint Giles [parish]) and Richard Costes (his brother yet keepes ye printing house;)
* Master Thomas Harper: was a pauper but hath (wise bene unorthoen in ye [Court of] requestes and twice in the Court of Chancery ; he [i. e. T. Harper] had it) of Smadham
* Master Robert Youl in now Lawes, hath 4 presses:
* Master Richard Badger, Licensed ordiary——
* Master Robert Raworth: to have his goodes againe: (he gave Yulippe 160li for ye lase printer)
* Master John Hawland, (was partner with mistress Griffin and after licensed 1631 [see p. 700] by G. [Armut Archbishop] Cantuari and Williams [Lowe Bishop of London] he hath 3 or 4 presses,
A Presse that the Company of Parach Clearhase have in their Hall
A Printing-house at Oxford
A Printing-house in Cambridge

The Deene of Starre-chamber [of 23rd June 1586], doth, not appoint any certaine number of Master Printers, but lease it to his Grace [of Canterbury] pleasure, or the Bishop of London: Who, when either of them please, may (together with five more of the High Commision) allow any free and able Printer to work as Master of his Trade
There is no Order of High Commision, neither any rule in the Company of Stationers, for a set number of Master Printers
The number of 22 which the Printers speake of, is not full, neither are half of those that doe print as Masters admitted by his Grace [of Canterbury] or the Bishop of London with five more of the High Commissaries, according to the said Deene

John Norton partner with 0[akes] of 50 vide duct but he to have his goodes againes

William Jones. Thomas Paines his partner.

Richard hedgekinson, some of a printer. Lett him have his goodes againe Delivered
Marmaduke Parsons: hath kept matthews printing house


A still later note——

(if Stansby come in it is but to Bishoppes use: who is a young man and hath not had it above 6 or 7 monethes [see p. 701])


III. 704

JOHN CHILDS AND SON, PRINTERS, BUNGAY.